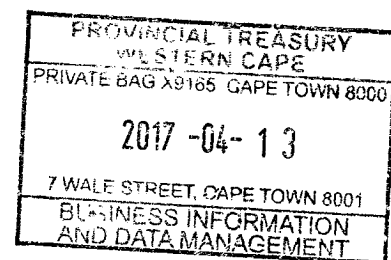
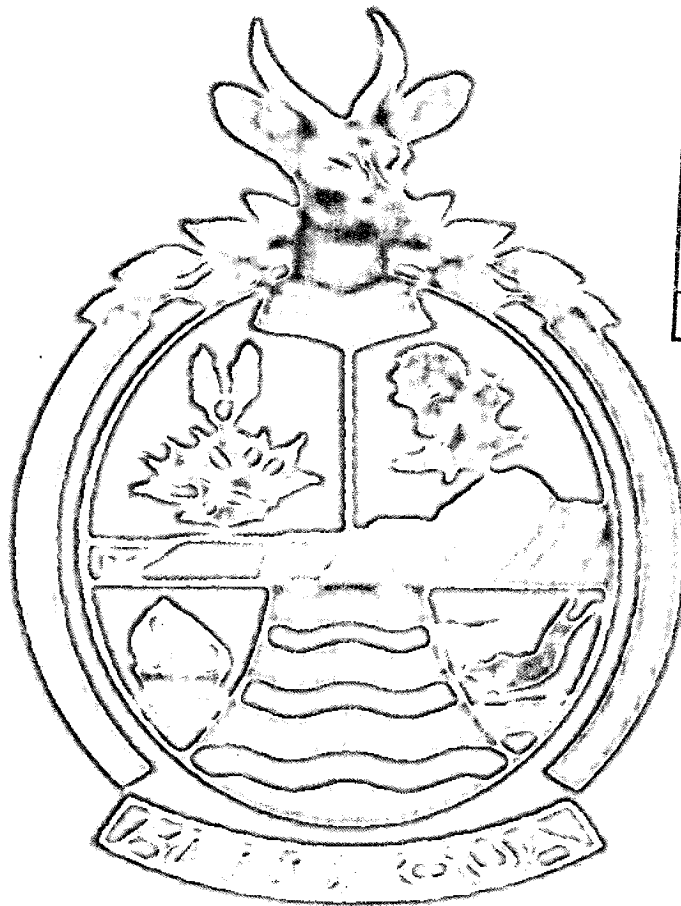


DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET OF Hessequa Municipality



2017/18 to 2019/20

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- **At all Municipal Offices and/or Public Libraries**
- **www.hessequa.gov.za**

DRAFT BUDGET 2017/2018

File number / Verwysingsnommer: 5/1/1

Meeting date / Vergadering datum: 30 March 2017

Report by / Verslag deur: WF BERGH – Manager Budget

STRATEGIC PURPOSE / STRATEGIESE REDE

Efficient, cost effective and best quality service delivery through good financial management.

PURPOSE OF REPORT / DOEL VAN VERSLAG

To table the draft budget for the 2017/18 financial year for approval.

BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION / AGTERGROND EN BESPREKING

1. MAYORS 2017/18 BUDGET SPEECH

The Mayor's budget speech will be tabled at the meeting.

2. BUDGET 2017/2018

See the following ATTACHED documents:-:

- o Budget Report
- o Annexure A (Tariffs)
- o Annexure B (Budget related Policies & By-Laws)
- o Annexure C (Consultation Paper - NERSA)
- o Annexure D (Implementation of Municipal Property Rates Act of 2004 - Letter)
- o Annexure E (Financial Plan)
- o MTREF & National Treasury formats

3. DRAFT POLICIES

The following policies/by-laws were reviewed and work shopped with the public:

3.1 Property Rates Policy & By-Law

Prescribes uniform rates structures to give effect to its strategic objectives in terms of the IDP and Budget requirements.

3.2 Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy & By-Law

Sets a revenue collection target and outlines how the municipality will act against defaulters. It also specifies the framework for providing relief from the burden of rates and tariffs to registered or otherwise identified indigents.

3.3 Indigent Policy

Ensures that the subsidy scheme for indigent households forms part of the financial management system of the Municipality and also ensures that the same procedures are followed for each individual case.

3.4 Principles and Policy on Tariffs and Free Basic Services Policy & By-Law

Prescribes uniform tariff structures on the levying of fees for municipal services.

The following policies were not reviewed. No public participation is required.

3.5 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The policy is aimed at gaining the optimal return on investments, without incurring undue risk during those periods when cash revenues are not needed for capital or operational purposes.

3.6 Asset Management Policy

Includes depreciation norms and maintenance requirements.

3.7 Liquidity Policy

Sets out the minimum risk management measures that the Municipality has to implement and adhere to in order to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner.

3.8 Borrowing, Funds & Reserve Policy

Sets out the framework for the prudent use of Borrowing, Funds and Reserves available to the Municipality. Should be implemented in conjunction with the approved Liquidity Policy.

The following policies will be review during April 2017.

3.9 Virement Policy

The policy is aimed at virement of Councils budget during the year.

3.10 Supply Chain Management Policy

Demand, acquisition, disposal and logistics regarding the procurement of goods and services.

4. TARIFF INCREASES

4.1 PROPERTY RATES

❖ Residential	8,0%
❖ Business	8,0%
❖ Government	4,0%
❖ Rural	8,0%



❖ Vacant Stands	8,0%
4.2 WATER	8.0%
4.3 ELECTRICITY	1.88% (average)
4.4 REFUSE	15.0%
4.5 SEWERAGE	8.0%
4.6 SUNDRY TARIFFS	6 – 8%
4.7 RENTALS	Per Contracts

5. REBATES

The draft budget makes provision for the following categories of rebates;

Rates

- Pensioners:- Property Rates Rebates

(a) Income less than R3 100 p. m 25%

(b) Income above R3 101 p.m.to R8 000 p.m. 15%

(Persons 60 years and older)

The following rebates for pensioners with an income less or equal to **R8 000** p.m. additional to (a) and (b) on the diminishing balance according to their age:-

▪ 61 years to 75 years	25%
▪ 76 years to 85 years	35%
▪ 86 years and older	40%

6 INDIGENT SUBSIDY

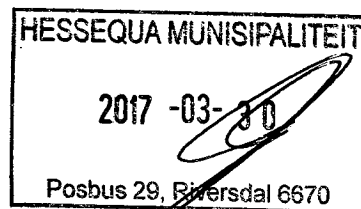
The draft budget makes provision for the following categories of indigent subsidy-

Category A:

- Income per household – R3 100 p.m.
- Water – 6kl per household
- Electricity – 50kwh
- 100% rebate – Property Rates, Sewerage-, Refuse- and Water- basic fees

Category B:

- Income per household – R3 101 p.m. – R3 500 p.m.
- Water – 6kl per household



- Electricity – 50kwh
- 50% rebate – Property Rates, Sewerage-, Refuse- and Water- basic fees

Category C – Care Centres/Old Age Homes

- R 150,00 per person per month whose income does not exceed R3 500 p.m.

Category D – Tenants not receiving municipal accounts

- As per Category A or B

Category E – Churches

- 100% rebate on basic services for water, sewerage and refuse if 50% of the members qualify as indigents

COMMENTS: MUNICIPAL MANAGER / KOMMENTAAR: MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR CORPORATE MANAGEMENT / KOMMENTAAR: DIREKTEUR KORPORATIEWE BESTUUR

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR FINANCIAL SERVICES / KOMMENTAAR: DIREKTEUR FINANSIËLE DIENSTE

Comments in connection with the budget is fully detailed in the attached budget report.

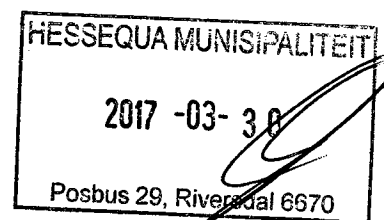
The following circulars from National Treasury have been used as the basis for compiling the budget: No's 48, 51, 54, 55, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 82, 85 and 86.

Section 8.3 of circular 67 alludes to the certification of the approved budget as well as the control over budget amendments by the CFO. It states the following.

“Once the municipal council has adopted the municipal budget in the format of Schedule A the relevant portions of the budgets reflected in Tables A1 to A10 need to be captured on the municipality's financial system so that the municipality can manage its revenue and expenditure against the adopted budget. It has come to National Treasury's attention that many municipalities do not capture their adopted budgets on their financial system, and even those that do, do not 'lock' the adopted budget – meaning that the budget reflected on the system can be changed at any time without following due process.”

To eliminate this bad practice, National Treasury hereby requests the accounting officer of each municipality in terms of the section 74 of the MFMA to provide a signed certificate by no later than 15 July 2017 certifying that:

1. The adopted annual budget has been captured on the municipality's financial system, and that there is complete agreement between the budget on the system and the budget adopted by council;
2. That the adopted annual budget on the municipality's financial system is locked; and
3. That the municipality has in place controls to ensure that the budget captured on the financial system can only be changed in accordance with:



- a) a virement authorised by the municipal manager, or duly delegated official, in terms of a council approved virements policy; and
- b) "an Adjustments Budget approved by council."

Amendments to the budget must be kept to a minimum, and if there are any, the correct procedures must be followed.

Summary:

1. The budget, excluding capital contributions, reflects a deficit of approximately R19,9 million, R24,6 million and R22,8 million over the MTREF period. The main reason for the deficit is because of non-cash items such as provision for landfill sites, retirement benefits and depreciation being budgeted for. Council should attempt to diminish this deficit annually, and has encouraged large capital investment in Still Bay to increase the revenue base. This will result in all revenue not being recovered from tariff increases but also by growth. The provisions and depreciation amounts to R51,7 million in 2017/18 year, of which approximately R31 million is recovered by tariffs.
2. NERSA's preliminary announcement of an increase of 0.31% on bulk purchases is a positive step for consumers. The draft budget provides for an increase of approximately 1.88% for electricity tariffs.
3. The attached budget report contains all the information and comments in connection with the draft budget. The freezing of vacant and new posts to keep tariffs as low as possible must specifically be highlighted. This can result in the lowering of service standards. To limit the further escalation of tariffs, it was resolved to decrease the external loan for 2016/17 from R37,6 million to R20 million
4. Camping Sites: The deficit of the camping sites has increased from R1 072 in 2016/17 to R2 564 in 2017/18. The deficit of the camping sites has to be carried by rate payers. This places additional pressure on tariffs, and thought will have to be given to the future of camps. The increase of the deficit in 2017/18 can be attributed to increased repairs and maintenance for the Preekstoel and Takkieskloof camps.
5. Application was made to National Treasury to submit the Draft Budget on mSCOA version 5.4, and verbal approval has been given. (NT Circular 85 required to be on version 6.1)
6. The following policies has been reviewed and workshopped with the public. The main changes that will affect accounts over the MTREF period are listed below (no major changes was made on the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy):

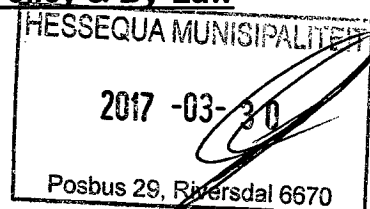
Property Rates Policy

- Sectional title property where a garage and dwelling have a separate title will only receive one discount - see definition for residential property in policy

Indigent Policy

- The indigent allocation with a maximum of R500 000 on property valuations increases to R800 000.

Principles and Policy on Tariffs and Free Basic Services Policy & By-Law



- A definition has been added for the various guest accommodation establishments. During 2017/18 the Planning Department will gather information on all the various accommodation establishments. During the 2018/19 budget process a decision will be made in connection with tariffs for the various types of accommodation establishments. The status quo i.r.o levies will be maintained during 2017/2018
- Electricity - Equilising/Removal of Circuit Breaker Categories – pf. 24 of the Budget report
- Rural refuse removal – Tariffs have been created for refuse removal in the rural area. The Technical Services Department will provide the information for the levying of refuse removal so that implementation can take place on 1 July 2017 and special agreements will be entered into with developments in the rural area.
- Water borne sewerage / conservancy tank service – the municipality provides water borne sewerage systems as well as conservancy tank services in the Hessequa Municipal area. There are various residences and businesses who use the suction tanker regularly during the month. There is also a large percentage of residents who do not have water borne sewerage and also do not use the suction tanker service. Unaffordable accounts are rendered to dwellings/businesses who regularly make use of the suction tanker service. It has been resolved to equalize the basic tariffs of water borne sewerage, conservancy tanks, septic tanks and French drains. Residences/businesses who regularly use the suction tanker service, will receive five (5) free extractions per month provided that the service is delivered within office hours – See pg 30 of the Budget Report for more information.

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR DEVELOPMENT PLANNING / KOMMENTAAR: DIREKTEUR ONTWIKKELINGSBEPLANNING

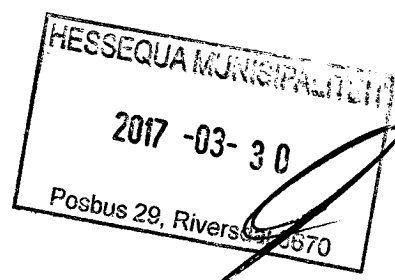
COMMENTS: DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICES / KOMMENTAAR: DIREKTEUR TEGNIESE DIENSTE

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES / KOMMENTAAR: DIREKTEUR GEMEENSKAPSDIENSTE

COMMENTS: MANAGER LEGAL SERVICES / KOMMENTAAR: BESTUURDER REGSDIENSTE

COMMENTS: OTHER / KOMMENTAAR: ANDER

RECOMMENDATION / AANBEVELING



1. That the draft operating budget be approved as follows:-

	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019	Budget 2019/2020
Total revenue	431 093 913	439 339 305	470 509 783
Total expenditure	435 077 877	444 928 484	475 222 438

(Including capital transfers and excluding internal transfers)

2. That the following tariff increases for 2017/18 be approved;

PROPERTY RATES

❖ Residential	8,0%
❖ Business	8,0%
❖ Government	4,0%
❖ Rural	8,0%
❖ Vacant Stands	8,0%

WATER	8.0%
ELECTRICITY	1.88% (average)
REFUSE	15.0%
SEWERAGE	8.0%
SUNDRY TARIFFS	6 - 8.0%
RENTALS	Per Contracts

3. That the tariffs as set out in Annexure A be approved with effect from 1 July 2017.
4. That the electricity tariffs be approved subject to NERSA's approval.
5. That the 2017/18 draft capital budget be approved and financed as follows:

	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019	Budget 2019/2020
Capital Expenditure	85 493 193	81 238 200	82 444 425
<u>Finance Source</u>			
CRR	10 080 180	11 246 600	8 743 225
External Loans	59 496 463	51 638 800	56 306 000
Grants and Public Contributions and Donations	15 916 550	18 352 800	17 395 200

6. That the budget related policies as set out in Annexure B be approved.

Property Rates Policy (B1)

Indigent Policy (B2)

Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy (B3)

Principles and Policy on Tariffs and Free Basic Services (B4)

Cash Management and Investment Policy (B5)

Asset Management Policy (B6)

SCM Policy (B7)

Virement Policy (B8)

Liquidity Policy (B9)

Borrowing Funds and Reserve Policy (B10)

7. That the MTREF and National Treasury budget schedules as attached, be approved.
8. That the cost containment measures in Circular 82 be adopted.
9. That the reviewed Long Term Financial Plan as set out in the report, be approved.
(Annexure E)

AGENDA ITEM APPROVED BY / AGENDA ITEM GOEDGEKEUR DEUR:

ATTACHMENTS / STAWENDE DOKUMENTE

Budget Report

Annexure A (Tariffs)

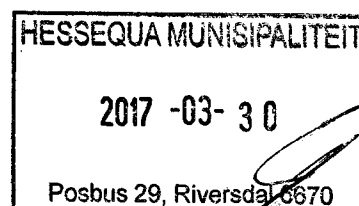
Annexure B (Budget related Policies)

Annexure C (Consultation Paper - NERSA)

Annexure D (Implementation of Municipal Property Rates Act of 2004 – Letter and Provincial Government Gazette dated 24 June 2016)

Annexure E (Financial Plan)

MTREF & National Treasury Budget Schedules





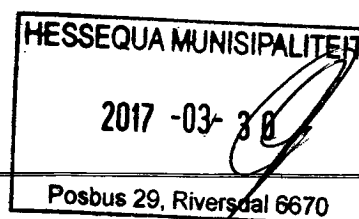
DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET OF Hessequa Municipality



2017/18 TO 2019/20 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Copies of this document can be viewed at

www.hessequa.gov.za





PART 1. ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 MAYORS SPEECH

**BUDGET SPEECH BY THE MAYOR FOR THE MTREF PERIOD
2017/18**

The mayor will present his speech at the meeting



Agbare Speaker

Lede van die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee

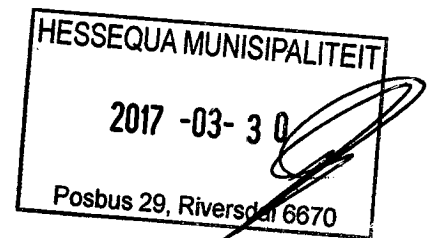
Raadslede

Munisipale Bestuurder en Senior Bestuur

Lede van die Publiek

Die Media

All Protocol observed



Agbare Speaker

Ingevolge die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet (MFMA) moet die Hessequa Munisipaliteit 'n konsep begroting aan die publiek voorlê vir oorweging en kommentaar voor 'n finale begroting aan die Raad voorgelê kan word vir goedkeuring. Die MFMA is daarop gemik om munisipaliteite te help met 'n volhoubare finansiële raamwerk vir gesonde finansiële praktyke wat die kapasiteit van 'n munisipaliteit tot beter dienslewering aanspoor. Hierdie wetgewing verseker dat die publiek ten volle ingelig is oor hoe die kapitale- en bedryfsbegroting spandeer gaan word in die begrotingsjaar van 2017/2018. Inwoners het dan 30 dae om hul insette of kommentaar te lewer aan die Raad vir oorweging voor goedkeuring van die begroting. Spandering van fondse uit hierdie begroting moet in lyn wees met ons Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (G.O.P.) asook die Nasionale Ontwikkelingsplan en die Provinsiale strategiese doelwitte.

Agbare Speaker en inwoners van Hessequa

Die begroting vir 2017/18 asook die toekomstige begrotings vir Hessequa sal klem lê op ekonomiese groei, werkskepping en dienslewering aan almal. Die landbou-, toerisme- en industriële sektor dra grootliks by tot ekonomiese aktiwiteite en voedsel sekuriteit in Hessequa.

Dit was vir ons almal 'n groot leerproses om te verstaan hoe ingewikkeld die munisipaliteit se begroting is. Daarom wil ek vir al die Raadslede en amptenare wie teenwoordig was by die Begrotingsbosberaad en die daaropvolgende Begrotingskomitee vergaderings bedank vir hul toegewydheid, geduld en verdraagsaamheid met mekaar. Die grootste uitdaging is om die inkomste en

1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

National Treasury requires municipalities to continue to explore appropriate ways of structuring the tariffs for utility services, to encourage more efficient use of these services, and to generate resources required for maintenance, renewal and expansion of infrastructure. They also encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect appropriate balance between the interest of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No's 48, 51, 54, 55, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 82, 85 and 86 were used where necessary to guide the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF

The budget was made possible through continuous consultation with the local community, the relevant government departments and the internal departments of the Municipality to ensure that the priorities are properly aligned and addressed.

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were again reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Yet again expenditures on non-core and "nice-to-have" items were critically reviewed. As a pilot site for SCOA with implementation on 1 July 2015, there was a lot of change management. The SCOA classification framework can be considered a reimplementation of a financial system.

The local economy still has a very low momentum as a result of the disruption of the world economy, domestic strike activity and moderating household consumption. This had a direct impact in the compilation of the budget. Trends in income growth statistics are still very low, indigent and poor households are growing.

Consequently, municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure in 2017/18, and municipalities are encouraged by National Treasury to adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. Municipalities must justify all increases in excess of 6% on their budget.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF can be summarized as follows

- Ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy.
- Salary increases for municipal staff exceed consumer inflation.
- Again the need to reprioritize projects and expenditure within the existing resources given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality.
- Ageing and increasing costs of maintenance of water, roads, sewerage and electricity infrastructure.
- The increased cost of bulk water (due to tariff increases from Overberg Water and Korente-Vetteriver Irrigation Board), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents.
- Affordability of capital and maintenance projects.
- Non-cash items such as provision for landfill sites and retirement benefits puts pressure on the expenditure budget and cannot fully be recovered from tariffs.

Consolidated Overview of the 2017/18 MTREF

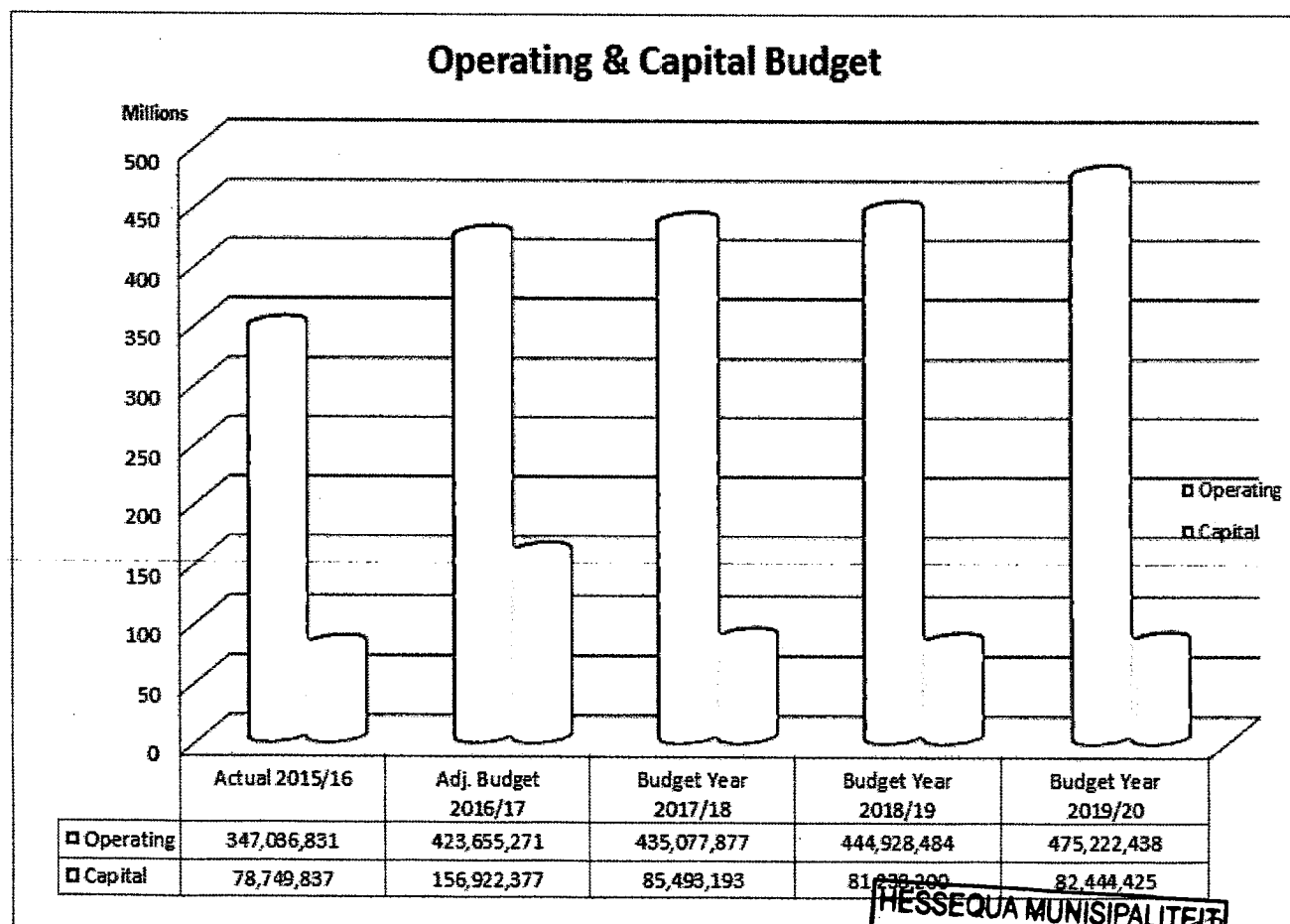
Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure			
	Adj. Budget 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Total Operating Revenue	506,273,138	431,093,913	439,339,305	470,509,783
Total Operating Expenditure	423,655,271	435,077,877	444,928,484	475,222,438
Surplus/(Deficit)	82,617,867	-3,983,964	-5,589,179	-4,712,655
Capital Expenditure	156,922,377	85,493,193	81,238,200	82,444,425

Total operating revenue has decreased by 14,8 percent or R75,179 million for the 2017/18 financial year when compared to the 2016/17 adjustment budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 1.91% in 2018/19 and 7.09% in 2019/20.

Total operating expenditure for the 2017/18 financial year shows a 2.7 percent or R11 422 million increase when compared to the 2016/17 adjustment budget and increases by 2,26 and 6.8 percent for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF.

The total 2017/18 budget amounts to R520,571 million. It consists of a capital budget of R85, 493 million or 16.4% of the total budget and an operating budget of R435, 078 million.

The graph below shows the operating expenditure- and capital budget (actual) for the 2015/16 financial year, the revised budget for 2016/17, and proposed budgets for the 2017/18 to 2019/20 financial years:



1.4 OVERVIEW ON MFMA CIRCULARS

MFMA Circular No 82

This circular guides municipalities on cost containment measures that should be implemented in an effort to address the impact of the country's economic challenges, to promote growth and address unemployment and equality. Municipalities must implement measures to contain operational costs and eliminate all non-essential expenditure.

Accounting Officers and Chief Finance Officers must consider the following containment measures as stipulated in the circular:

1. Engagement of Consultants

- Only contract after a gap analysis report states that the municipality does not have required skills or resources.
- Evidence of acute planning of the project.
- Consultants must only be remunerated at prescribed rates.
- Ensure exacting specifications of work and monitor accordingly.
- Include retention and penalty clauses in contracts and invoke such clauses.
- Ensure value for money.
- Appoint on a time and cost basis with specific start and end dates
- Travel & Subsistence costs must be in accordance with travel policy of government.
- Municipalities to develop consultancy reduction plans.
- All engagements in accordance with SCM Regulations and policy.

2. Travel & Subsistence

National Treasury has negotiated discounts for flights and accommodation. The following is important:-

- 2.1 National Travel Policy
- 2.2 Air Travel
- 2.3 Domestic Hotel Accommodation
- 2.4 Vehicle Hire

3. Credit Cards

No credit or debit cards linked to the bank account of a municipality.

4. Catering costs

- Do not incur expenses for meetings where only officials are in attendance.
- Ensure that entertainment allowance of officials does not exceed R2 000 per year.
- No expenses on alcoholic beverages.
- No team building and social functions financed by municipality

5. Events, advertising & sponsorships

- Eliminate wasteful expenditure on events, advertising, television and newspapers. Use other cost effective means, such as websites.
- Memorabilia, gifts and novelties should be of token value to a dignitary in connection with a benefit to the community.
- Limit or stop all unnecessary expenditure associated with visits of dignitaries or new councillors.

6. Conferences, meetings, study tours, etc

- Employees may attend conferences by professional bodies held within borders of SA, provided that expenses related to attendance does not exceed R2 500 per day. Number of officials must be limited to three (3).
- Conferences abroad must be limited or none at all.
- Utilise municipal facilities for events where appropriate venues exist.
- Limit or stop overseas trips.

7. Office furnishing

- Exercise due precaution in refurbishing offices, equipment, etc. Use existing facilities and equipment.
- Contained to minimal costs, avoiding elaborate and expensive furniture or equipment

8. Staff study, perks & suspension costs

- Training may only be attended at pre-approved service providers to ensure sufficient quality and value for money.
- Overseas study tours must be reduced and preferably stopped.
- Take time off to make up for overtime worked.
- Planned overtime must be managed.
- Unplanned overtime must be motivated and approved by management.
- Eliminate costs for staff suspensions and legal costs associated by not following due processes.
- Constant management of staff, improvements in productivity levels and feedback must be provided to all staff.

9. Cost containment on other related expenditure items

- All National Treasury transversal contracts are utilised to benefit from savings where lower prices or rates have been negotiated.
- Municipal funds may not be used to fund election activities.
- Printing of documents should be back-to-back and colour printing only used for graphs. Electronic means should be preferred.
- Manage telephone calls.
- Every effort must be made to recover debt from consumers before write-off.
- Avoid duplication of processes and efforts.
- Warranties on vehicles and computers should be extended instead of procuring new ones.
- Limit and stop purchasing of newspapers and publications for the Municipal Manager and employees.

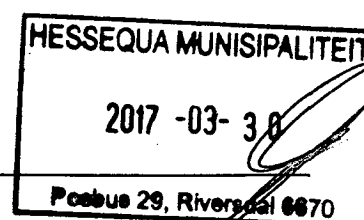
- Awareness is raised with staff on energy saving measures and that all cost containment measures by council are encouraged and supported.

On the 28th of April 2016, council adopted the following:

1. That the cost containment recommendations by National Treasury, as contained in Circular No 82 of 2016, be noted.
2. That the Travel and Subsistence Policy be amended to provide for:
 - 2.1 The prohibition of domestic business class air travel by officials and councillors.
 - 2.2 The subsistence allowances payable be amended according to the table below:

	Description of accommodation type (Band)		
	Room only. Tourism Levy and VAT	Bed and Breakfast. Tourism Levy and VAT	Dinner, Bed and Breakfast. Tourism Levy and VAT
Graded Hotel	Band 1	Band 2	Band 3
1 Star property	R580.00	R710.00	R810.00
2 Star property	R650.00	R800.00	R925.00
3 Star property	R1,100.00	R1,200.00	R1,400.00
4 Star property	R1,250.00	R1,350.00	R1,550.00
5 Star property	R2,100.00	R2,200.00	R2,500.00
B & B or Guest House	Band 1	Band 2	Band 3
1 Star property	-	R180.00	R270.00
2 Star property	-	R250.00	R350.00
3 Star property	-	R400.00	R520.00
4 Star property	-	R600.00	R750.00
5 Star property	-	R800.00	R975.00
S&T Allowance	Band 1	Band 2	Band 3
Breakfast	R120.00	-	-
Lunch	R120.00	R120.00	-
Dinner	R150.00	R150.00	-
Total	R390.00	R270.00	-

- 2.3 Overnight accommodation only in instances where the return journey is in excess of 500km.
- 2.4 Councillors, the Municipal Manager and Directors be permitted to stay in establishments rated as 4 Star properties, provided it is at the discounted rates as outlined in 2.2 above.



- 2.5 All employees, other than the Municipal Manager and Directors, be permitted to stay in establishments rated as 3 Star properties or below, provided it is at the discounted rates as outlined in 2.2 above.
- 2.6 The number of employees that may attend the same event where subsistence and travel will be claimed, be restricted to a maximum of three (3).
- 2.7 No actual expenditure in excess of the subsistence amounts in 2.2 will be considered.
- 2.8 The maximum amount payable by the Council towards conference fees, be set at R2 500 per delegate.
3. That the Farewell Function Policy be amended to provide for:
 - 3.1 The prohibition of farewell functions for staff whose contract of employment is terminated due to dismissal, resignation, acceptance of a voluntary severance package, or whose contract term expires.
 - 3.2 Council funds towards approved farewell functions be limited to R1 000.
4. That the Executive Mayoral Committee mandates the employer component of the Local Labour Forum, to consult with organized labour to effect the changes as outlined in recommendations 2 and 3 above to the Travel and Subsistence Policy, as well as the Farewell Functions Policy.
5. That the current Hessequa Overtime Policy providing for a limited 20 hours per month paid overtime, where after time off to make up for overtime worked, must be taken within 6 months after the hours worked, is reiterated.

MFMA Circular No 85

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2017/18 MTREF is compiled to guide municipalities on how to prepare their budget inputs. The key focus is the implementation of municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*) and addressing municipal revenue generation challenges.

2.1 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

1. Equitable share will grow at an average annual rate of above 9 per cent over the MTREF, this is to offset the cost pressures of water and electricity purchases which continue to grow faster than inflation.
2. The municipal infrastructure grant (MIG) will be reduced to avail resources for fiscal consolidation and the funding of urgent priorities. In spite of the decreased allocations each of these grants will grow by at least 5 per cent annually over the MTREF period.

2.2 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*)

Compliance to *mSCOA* by 1 July 2017 requires that municipalities have the following in place:

- Systems-Integrated Integrated Development Plan (IDP);
- Systems-Integrated budget module; and

- Systems that enable transacting across the seven segments of mSCOA with subsystems seamlessly integrating to the core system.

4. The revenue budget

Municipalities are required to ***justify all increases in excess of the 6.1%*** projected inflation rates in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups.

4.1 Maximizing the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

- Municipalities must integrate the work of Town Planning and Valuations functions. This will ensure that every new property development, improvements to existing properties and changes to property usage and other such influences are correctly processed and filtered to the billing system. This will enable timeous and accurate updating of municipal accounts.
- Necessary reconciliations must be in place to ensure that the correct tariffs are applied for property rates and all trading services, that the correct accountholders are billed and that the municipal accounts are reaching the customers who are responsible for payment.

4.2 Eskom bulk tariff increases

- Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability.
- Eskom bulk tariff increase – As per NERSA approval
- Water and Sanitation tariff increases – consider full cost of rendering the services when determining tariffs – limit water losses to acceptable levels

5. Funding choices and Management issues

- ▶ Employee related costs – increase according to Salary & Wages Collective Agreement – 2016/17 financial year CPI plus 1%
- ▶ Remuneration of Councillors – budget in accordance with the gazette on Remuneration of Public Office Bearers
- ▶ Service level standards – must form part of 2017/18 MTREF budget documentation

7. Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations

- National Treasury has released Version 6.1 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.1 of the mSCOA classification framework. All municipalities MUST use this version for the preparation of their 2017/18 MTREF budget.
- Municipalities not adhering to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.
- Municipalities adopting an unfunded budget, will be required to correct the budget to ensure it adopts and implements a funded budget.

8. Budget process and submissions for the 2017/18 MTREF

8.1 Budgeting for the cost of Free Basic Services

- ▶ Equitable share includes funding for the provision of free basic services to poor / indigent households (based on service levels defined by national policy). Cost of providing free basic services to indigents is captured on table SA9 and this will result in the cost being deducted from revenue on table SA1.
- ▶ Any subsidies in excess of the limits as provided in the equitable share allocation are not included on table SA9 as cost of providing of free basic services, however should be deducted as revenue foregone on table SA1. The cost of free basic services funded from the equitable share is disclosed on table SA1 while the revenue cost of subsidised services is in table A10. This will allow for comparison of the cost incurred by municipalities in providing free basic services to poor households and the amount received from the national government for this purpose.

8.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2017/18 MTREF

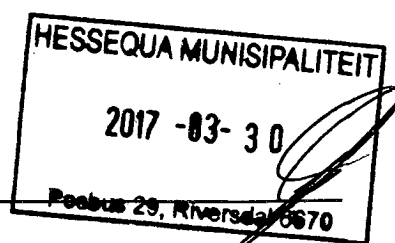
- The MFMA requires that, immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the draft budget is tabled to council on 31 March 2017, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is Monday, 03 April 2017. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is Friday, 7 April 2017.
- The approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and provincial treasury within ten working days after the council has approved the annual budget.

Must submit:-

- Budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and all the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in both printed and electronic formats;
- Draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- Draft integrated development plan;
- The Council resolution;
- Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

8.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

- ▶ Publish tabled budgets, adopted budgets and other relevant information on the municipality's website.



MFMA Circular No 86

This circular is a follow-up to the MFMA Budget Circular No 85.

2.1 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

- All allocations included in their budgets must correspond to the allocations listed in the Division of Revenue Bill.

3. The revenue budget

Municipalities are required to *justify all increases in excess of the 6.4%*.

3.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases

- Eskom's allowed revenue for 2017/18 would result in a 2.2 per cent increase in the approved bulk tariffs for Eskom. NERSA indicates that this will result in a 0.31 per cent increase in bulk tariffs to municipalities (the difference is due to the different financial years of Eskom and municipalities).
- Section 42 of the MFMA requires that bulk price increases charged to municipalities by an organ of state must be tabled by 15 March if they are to be effected as from 1 July of the same year, unless the Minister of Finance grants an extension. The Minister of Finance has granted an extension until 5 April 2017 for the tabling of Eskom's 2017/18 bulk prices for municipalities.
- NERSA's guided 0.31% bulk tariff increase when compiling their budgets. Any changes to the final bulk tariff increase for 2017/18 tabled by Eskom on the 5 April 2017 will have to be factored in at that time.
- The free basic services subsidy provided for in the equitable share were informed by the 8% bulk tariff increase previously approved. **If a lower electricity bulk tariff is tabled for 2017/18 this will be offset in the calculation of the free basic services subsidy for equitable share allocations for 2018/19.** This means that municipalities will have to budget to retain any surplus funds from the higher free basic services subsidy paid in 2017/18 in order to offset the cost of providing free basic electricity in 2018/19.

1.5 STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (SCOA)

The primary objective is to achieve an acceptable level of uniformity and quality from the collection of Local Government (Municipality and Municipal Entities) data. This will require a classification framework for Local Government. Hessequa Municipality went live on SCOA on 1 July 2015 amidst various teething and conversion problems. These challenges are on-going. The classification framework specific to Local Government incorporating all transaction types, appropriation of funds, spending on service delivery, capital and operating spending and classification, policy outcomes and legislative reporting requirements can still be considered work in progress.

The development of this framework must give recognition to:

- International standards, guidance and best practices
- Labels and accounts defined to have readily available the information needed for local government budgeting (annual budgets, adjustment budgets and SDBIP) and reporting (monthly, mid-year performance assessment and annual financial statements)
- General alignment of financial reporting formats and the annual financial statements to key budget format reforms
- Alignment of budget and reporting formats with the Standards of GRAP and principles within the provisions of the transitional arrangements applicable to the different categories of municipality, especially recognizing that local government uniquely operates in an accrual accounting and budgeting environment
- Consistent use of terminology across all municipalities by defining all accounts and labels in simple terms to support appropriate classification of transactions throughout all municipalities
- Standardization across local government by clearly outlining the information requirements which will enable municipalities and their information system suppliers to develop software and report writing formats that are automated and compliant to reporting requirements governing Local Government

MFMA circular no.85 which was issued on 9 December 2016, deals with the following issues:

The *m*SCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017. This means that the compilation of the 2017/18 Medium-Term Budget and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) must be compliant with the *m*SCOA classification framework.

- ▶ Compliance to *m*SCOA by 1 July 2017 requires that municipalities have the following in place:
 - Systems-Integrated Integrated Development Plan (IDP);
 - Systems-Integrated budget module; and
 - Systems that enable transacting across the seven segments of *m*SCOA with subsystems seamlessly integrating to the core system.

MFMA circular no.86 which was issued on 8 March 2017, deals with the following issues:

- ▶ To be regarded as *m*SCOA compliant on 1 July 2017 it must be able to transact across all the *m*SCOA segments and its core system and all sub-systems must seamlessly integrate.
- ▶ Among the lessons learnt stems the recommendation that the point of departure for achieving system integration is that it prioritises the maximum integration potential of its core system so that it integrates with the Debtors main sub-system (including cash management and receipting), Payroll and the Assets Management sub-system modules. Furthermore, seamless integration of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and Budget facilities into the core financial system as these documents create a point of departure for the transactional environment come 1 July 2017.
- ▶ The 2017/18 Medium-Term Budget and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) must be compliant with the *m*SCOA classification framework.
- ▶ *m*SCOA compliance in respect of the tabled 2017/18 MTREF and IDP submission means that the data string uploaded to the LG Database portal must meet the following requirements:
 - No mapping;
 - Correct use of all segments;

- Seamless integration of core system with sub-systems (municipalities must ensure the integration of the Debtors, Payroll and Asset sub-systems); and
- Integrated budgeting facility directly linked to the IDP and SDBIP facilities on the system.

mSCOA Impact on Internal Audit & Risk Management – 28 July 2016

► mSCOA Circular 5 – ICT Due Diligence

- Assess current systems in accordance with MFMA Circular 80 (Annexure B).
- mSCOA project steering committee to evaluate current financial systems.
- Complete ICT Due Diligence – may request existing service provider(s) to help, including to workshop and demonstrate functionality – **no additional cost**.
- Mandatory minimum item is not available in existing package, service provider should indicate way forward.
- Assess whether existing system meets majority of functional requirements.
- Consider cost of additional functionality the municipality will have to procure from existing package to conduct minimum mSCOA transacting and affordability.
- Compare total cost of existing system with other available service offerings.
- Determine whether existing service provider will be able to provide and implement by 1 July 2017.
- Consider any penalties and reasons for contract termination with existing service provider.
- Document all decisions and recommendations on way forward.

Steps taken by Hessequa Municipality to implement mSCOA on 1 July 2017

► Presentations by service providers' systems

- Two service providers presented their systems during the Bosberaad in November 2016
- Presentation by BCX on the Solar System to Council

► ICT Due Diligence

- Completed ICT Due Diligence with assistance of BCX.
- The analysis of the ICT due diligence clearly shows that the current Venus system will not deliver full mSCOA compliance.
- ICT due diligence tabled to senior management who approved it.
- ICT due diligence sent to Province together with the approval of senior management.
- The current Venus system is being kept temporarily because of the uncertainty of other systems complying with mSCOA. The current Venus system is currently handling mSCOA.
- Provision must be made on the next budget for the funding of a computer system.
- Next year investigations into suitable computer systems must be undertaken and the necessary tender specifications compiled

► Budget Tool

- As prescribed by MFMA circular no.85 a Budget Tool was acquired from BCX during February 2017.
- The Budget Tool was loaded on the server by BCX on 9 March 2017.
- All presently available budget information was made available to BCX and was loaded onto the Budget Tool.
- Training in the Budget Tool was scheduled to all staff involved in budgeting for 13 to 15 March 2017. Because the budget tool does not comply with the requirements for the compilation of a budget, training has been postponed until the tool is corrected and further training sessions can be arranged,

► **Draft Budget & Final Budget – 2017/18**

- Because the budget tool was not ready in time, the post structure changed and had to be re-created, and the budget process taking longer, it was resolved that the draft budget be done on mSCOA version 5.4.
- Application was made to National Treasury to submit the draft budget on mSCOA version 5.4, and verbal approval has been given. Written approval will follow.
- The final budget to be approved at the end of May 2017 will be in mSCOA version 6.1

No provision has been made in the budget over the MTREF period for financial management and internal control systems

1.6 LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

Council's long term financial plan was updated with the actual results for 2015/16. The following is a list of recommendations and comments on the previous report, as well as recommendations on the latest report: (See Annexure E)

NO	RECOMMENDATION	COMMENT
1	Increase Municipal Revenues	Remains Relevant. It is estimated that the new developments in Stilbaai in the next 10 years will contribute towards an average revenue growth rate of 9.6% p.a.
2	Sell investment Property	The improved financial situation makes this recommendation less essential.
3	Manage expenses	Cost control during the past year was exemplary but the recommendation remains relevant
4	Maintain Liquidity Reserve	Liquidity has improved significantly, but the recommendation remains relevant.
5	Downward Adjustment of Salaries and Wages Bill	The average percentage employee related expenses to total expenditure (37%) is within the benchmark proposed by National Treasury (40%). The recommendation remains relevant however and needs to be monitored closely. Prudence is required in making new appointments.
6	Support to indigents	Remains relevant. Optimise service levels within available funds.
7	Prioritise capital investment programme	The estimated capex demand still exceeds the affordability. The recommendation remains relevant. The capex demand (new and replacement capex) was determined during the preparation of the LTFP in 2013 and needs to be revisited.
8	Assess condition of assets accurately	Remains relevant to ensure timeous replacement.

Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

9	Migrate asset register to become a decision-making tool.	Remains relevant.
10	Debt affordability	Adjusted to R 319m for the planning period.
11	Recommendations emanating from discussion with Executive Management.	All recommendations remain relevant to the extent not yet achieved.
13	Align external fund raising to capex programme	Ensure that future borrowings are aligned to the expected capital spending pattern. This recommendation remains valid but borrowings also need to be phased to ensure that gearing and liquidity criteria are met.
14	Cash back a Capital Replacement Reserve ("CRR")	The cash surplus generated is not sufficient to cash back the depreciation charge in a CRR, but the 2016 Estimate determines that municipality should be able to start funding a CRR from 2023 onwards.
15	Adjust R&M budget upwards.	Continuously increase the R&M budget to reach the proposed 8% of Carrying Value of assets to ensure the health of existing assets. This recommendation remains valid

A few of the more pertinent aspects of the report are discussed below:

1. Increase Municipal revenues

Council's expenditure budget increases more than what is generated from the revenue budget.

The increase in the revenue base will ensure that income be generated from tariffs and growth. Hessequa Municipality does not currently reflect any growth, and expenditure must be recovered from tariffs. This has resulted in tariffs increasing above the inflation rate. The financial plan encourages development in Still Bay since it is the biggest growth point in the area, and will increase the revenue base. Additional funds can be used to eradicate poverty.

2. Sell investment property

The sale of investment property is still of the utmost importance, and this need will decrease as soon as a cash contribution can be made to Council's reserves by means of tariffs. Currently a deficit is being budgeted for, and no contributions can be made to reserves. These reserves are necessary for capital spending since the raising of external loans has a huge impact on tariff increases.

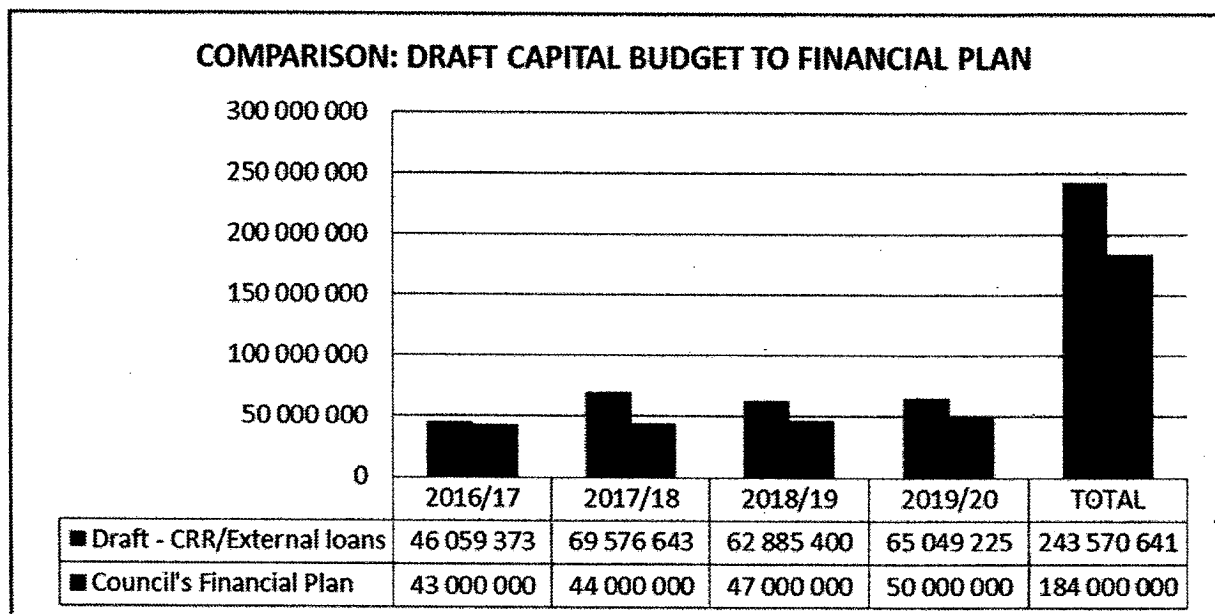
8. Assess condition of assets accurately

The assessment of Council's assets is a priority and provision has been made in the 2017/18 MTREF period to implement Risk Assessment and Maintenance Management Plans.

14. Cash back the capital replacement reserve

The full recovery of expenditure by means of tariffs will have to be prioritized so as to generate surplus funds that can be utilized at a later stage for capital investment. The municipality has budgeted for a deficit over the 2017/18 MTREF period, which means that there is no cash to contribute to the Capital Replacement Reserve. It is the intention to rectify this by increasing the revenue base. See point 1.

The following graph shows that the MTREF budget deviates from the long term financial plan. The larger budget for 2016/17 and the MTREF period is aimed at capital development in Still Bay. This is being done to ensure a bigger revenue base. If the developers develop as intended, additional revenue in the 2017/18 MTREF period should be realized. The amounts included in the draft budget for development in Still Bay are R26,797 million (2017/18); R18,597 million (2018/2019) and R14,945 million (2019/20).



HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



1.7 FINANCIAL RATIOS & NORMS

1.7.1 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TO TOTAL EXPENDITURE

2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
7%	9%	18%	27%	27%	16%	15%	15%

The norm range is between 10% and 20%.

When assessing the level of investment in assets, a ratio less than 10% reflects lower spending by the municipality in Infrastructure and holds potential risks to service delivery. A ratio of more than 20% reflects higher spending on infrastructure and acceleration in service delivery, but could also hold financial sustainability risks if the infrastructure does not include both economic (revenue generating) and social type infrastructure.

1.7.2. REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE AS A % OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
2%	2%	2%	7%	8%	8%	8%	9%

The norm is 8%.

A ratio below the norm is a reflection that insufficient monies are being spent on repairs and maintenance to the extent that it could increase impairment of useful assets. An increasing expenditure trend may be indicative of high asset-usage levels, which can prematurely require advanced levels of repairs and maintenance or a need for Asset/Replacements. The Hessequa Municipality has dedicated 57.6% of its 2017/18 Capital Expenditure towards replacement of assets. Ratios of Repairs & Maintenance is much higher because of the implementation of the new SCOA accounts, where employees working in the maintenance teams cost is directly linked to repairs and maintenance.

1.7.3. CURRENT RATIO

2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
1.57:1	1.78:1	1.79:1	1.26:1	1.67:1	1.68:1	1.71:1	1.91:1

The Norm range is between 1.5 to 2:1

The higher the current ratio, the more capable the municipality is to pay its current or short-term obligations and provide for a risk cover to enable it to continue operations at desired levels. A financial ratio under 1 suggests that the Municipality would be unable to pay all its current or short-term obligations if they fall due at any specific point

1.7.4. CAPITAL COST (INTEREST PAID AND REDEMPTION) AS A % OF TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE

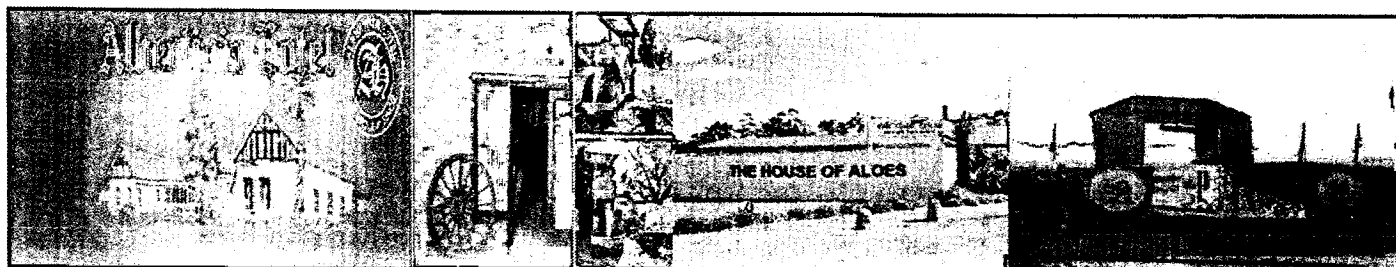
2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
6%	6%	6%	7%	7%	7%	9%	11%

The norm is 6% to 8%

Operating below the Norm could indicate that the Municipality has the capacity to take on additional financing from borrowing to invest in infrastructure projects or it could relate to cash flow problems where it is unable to access borrowed funds, or the funding decisions of the municipality impacts of these levels. On the other hand, exceeding the norm could pose a risk to the municipality should changes or fluctuations in financing costs arise. The table above is not in line with NT Schedule SA 8, because of interest on landfill sites.

Requirements of the Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy (Hessequa Municipality)

- Percentages of Total Annual Repayment (Capital and Interest) to Operating Expenditure to be less than 10%



1.7.5. REMUNERATION (EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS & COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION) AS % OF TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE)

2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
35%	36%	35%	35%	35%
				37%
				38%
				39%

The norm range is between 25% and 40%. Hessequa Municipality is within the norm

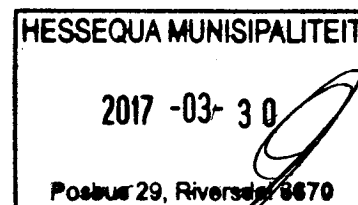
If the ratio exceeds the norm it could indicate inefficiencies, overstaffing or even the incorrect focus due to misdirected expenditure to non-essentials or non-service delivery related expenditure.

1.7.6. CONTRACTED SERVICES % OF TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE

2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
2%	2%	1%	13%	13%
				11%
				7%
				7%

The norm range is between 2% and 5%

Ratios of Contracted Services is much higher because of the implementation of the new SCOA accounts. Before implementation of SCOA some of the Contracted Services was reflected under general expenses.



1.8 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

The operating revenue budget, excluding capital transfers and contributions for 2017/18, amounts to R415,087 million. This is a 4.99% growth when compared to the 2016/17 adjustment budget. For the 2018/19 financial year the revenue, excluding capital transfers and contributions, is R420,269 million and shows a increase of 1,2% when compared to 2017/18. For the 2019/2020 financial year, the revenue amounts to R452,368 million and shows a 7.64% growth when compared to 2018/19.

Within the new schedules (Version 6.1) from National Treasury free basic services are left out. This is in line with GRAP. This basis was used throughout the schedules.

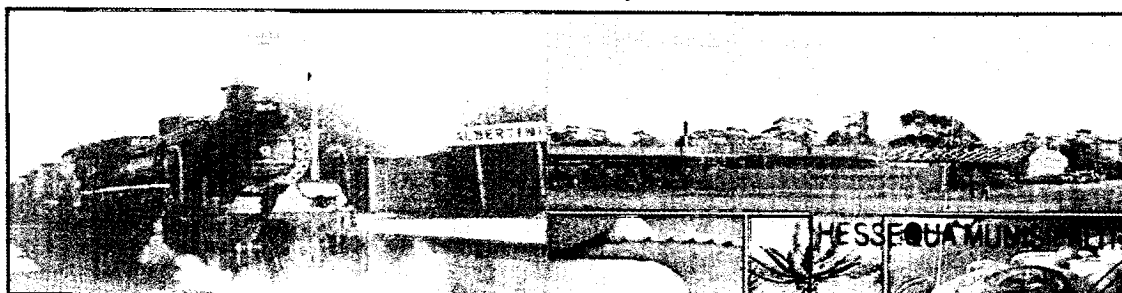
The following table is a summary of the 2017/18 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table A4: Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source (NT - supporting tables)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	55 048	60 793	65 937	69 914	69 914	69 914	69 914	76 330 839	82 532 230	89 233 422
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	98 305	103 699	117 788	127 043	127 043	127 043	127 043	129 631 611	137 774 625	148 347 984
Service charges - water revenue	2	22 320	26 265	28 018	29 312	29 312	29 312	29 312	33 693 547	36 389 355	39 300 503
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	12 798	14 257	15 995	16 266	16 266	16 266	16 266	19 027 057	20 549 222	22 193 160
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	8 780	10 137	11 612	12 580	12 580	12 580	12 580	14 923 562	16 117 490	17 406 889
Service charges - other		6 232	8 859								
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 624	4 024	11 094	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 821 048	1 966 733	2 124 070
Interest earned - external investments		3 336	6 052	12 637	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 228	4 828 000	4 828 100	4 828 300
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		949	1 391	1 035	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 392 917	1 504 347	1 624 696
Dividends received					-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Fines, penalties and forfeits		29 855	36 682	44 052	41 205	41 205	41 205	41 205	41 333 974	44 640 635	48 211 831
Licences and permits		272	208	1 245	1 186	1 186	1 186	1 186	1 396 986	1 508 710	1 629 369
Agency services		1 550	1 660	1 778	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 950 411	2 106 444	2 274 959
Transfers and subsidies		45 385	58 769	52 392	73 135	73 838	73 838	73 838	71 476 100	52 125 632	55 953 632
Other revenue	2	6 260	5 682	5 240	13 919	13 919	13 919	13 919	14 780 161	15 724 782	16 738 966
Gains on disposal of PPE		19 036	11 019	785	5 000	500	500	500	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		313 750	347 496	369 608	399 161	395 364	395 364	395 364	415 086 713	420 268 505	452 367 783

Revenue principles accepted by the Budget Committee and used in finalizing the final budget

Council's budget guidelines stipulated that rates and service tariffs have to increase by more than CPI. After the compilation of the draft budget the budget committee recommended the following tariff increases for the 2017/2018 financial year.



Proposed tariff increases over the medium term

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Property Rates	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Electricity (Average)	1.88%	7.0%	7.0%
Water	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Sanitation Revenue	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Refuse Revenue	15.0%	8.0%	8.0%

Table A4: Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue)

Description	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Budget Year 2017/18	% Share	Budget Year 2018/19	% Share	Budget Year 2019/20	% Share
Revenue By Source						
Property rates	76 331	18.4%	82 532	19.6%	89 233	19.7%
Service charges - electricity revenue	129 632	31.2%	137 775	32.8%	148 348	32.8%
Service charges - water revenue	33 694	8.1%	36 389	8.7%	39 301	8.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	19 027	4.6%	20 549	4.9%	22 193	4.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 924	3.6%	16 117	3.8%	17 407	3.8%
Service charges - other		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 821	0.4%	1 967	0.5%	2 124	0.5%
Interest earned - external investments	4 828	1.2%	4 828	1.1%	4 828	1.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 393	0.3%	1 504	0.4%	1 625	0.4%
Fines	41 334	10.0%	44 641	10.6%	48 212	10.7%
Licences and permits	1 397	0.3%	1 509	0.4%	1 629	0.4%
Agency services	1 950	0.5%	2 106	0.5%	2 275	0.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	71 476	17.2%	52 126	12.4%	55 954	12.4%
Other revenue	14 780	3.6%	15 725	3.7%	16 739	3.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 500	0.6%	2 500	0.6%	2 500	0.6%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	415 087	100.0%	420 269	100.0%	452 368	100.0%
Total Revenue from Rates & Service Charges	273 607	65.9%	293 363	69.8%	316 482	70.0%

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

In the table above it can be seen that revenue generated from rates and service charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket of the Municipality. Rates and service charge revenues comprise more than two thirds of the total revenue mix. In the 2017/18 financial year, revenue from rates and service charges totals to a budget of R273,607 million which is 65.9% of the total revenue budget, excluding capital transfers and contributions. This increases to R293 363 million (69,8%) and R316 482 million (70,0%) in the respective financial years of the MTREF.

Operating grants and transfers totals R71, 476 million in the 2017/18 financial year and decreases to R52,126 million by 2018/19 and increases to R55,954 million in the 2019/20 financial year. The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:



Table SA18: Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts (NT – supporting tables) (R97 500 ROLL OVER SA 20)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		31 151	33 507	37 909	40 167	40 167	40 167	40 171	43 227	46 384
Local Government Equitable Share		28 189	29 993	31 529	34 558	34 558	34 558	37 497	40 959	44 087
Finance Management		1 181	1 450	1 450	1 475	1 475	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement		879	934	930	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dme / Mig Admin Staff Member		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Epwp Incentive		129	1 130	1 000	483	483	483	433	-	-
Mig 5% Administration Portion Of Mig		772	-	-	651	651	651	691	718	747
Vat On National Conditional Operating Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vat On Operating Grants National		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Disaster Relief (National)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mig Operating Grant Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Disaster - Project Manager- Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants (insert description)										
Provincial Government:		13 257	18 055	17 309	31 684	32 074	32 074	30 240	34 411	39 111
Housing		-	11 314	9 657	24 670	24 670	24 670	22 200	-	-
Sport And Recreation		8 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Disaster Prov. Road, Mant, Cdw, Libraries, Land, Water, Hco, Dme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Disaster Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport and Systems		-	-	95	112	112	112	111	19	19
Dept Of Transport - Main Road Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cdw Support Grant		-	1 320	1 651	2 237	2 237	2 237	3 200	3 387	3 580
Library Extended Staff Levels Grant (Conditional Grant)		725	4 155	4 756	4 545	4 545	4 545	4 470	4 645	4 932
Thusong Centre		218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgwc Financial Management Support Grant		237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgwc Risk Management / Internal Audit		56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgwc Performance Management System		125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vat On Operating Grants Provincial		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgwc Tariff Structure Investigation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgwc Capacity Building Grant		-	-	300	-	200	200	-	-	-
Pgwc Greening Develop Grant Turn Op Die Brak		-	300	-	-	130	130	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition Environmental Affairs & Planning		-	-	130	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Financial Management Support		-	864	353	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Capacity Building Grant		-	102	100	120	120	120	-	-	100
Thusong Support Grant		3 543	-	267	60	60	60	240	360	480
Pgwc Graduate Internship Grant/Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants (insert description)										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)										
Other grant providers:		551	1 096	1 278	810	810	810	1 059	1 208	1 206
Self/Disaster Relief/ Trade Union		479	569	441	800	800	800	1 049	1 196	1 196
Business Engineering Continuous Cultural Projects		-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Other Asia		72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Lotto		-	527	527	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Western Cape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arbon City Award (Total)		-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	44 959	52 658	56 496	72 660	73 050	73 050	71 469	82 644	86 700
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		12 962	16 496	56 115	43 148	42 977	42 977	14 722	15 642	17 189
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Mig)		7 403	9 942	13 332	12 540	12 372	12 372	13 122	13 642	14 189
Public Transport And Systems		1 771	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000	3 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Mig)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Disaster		2 897	6 356	39 325	30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
Dept Of Mineral And Energy (Dme)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Program - Nat Grant		855	-	-	605	605	605	600	-	-
Dept Water Affairs		-	200	3 458	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants (insert desc)										
Provincial Government:		2 242	-	-	229	2 329	2 329	194	211	206
Pgwc Flood Disaster		2 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgwc Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgwc Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgwc Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Conditional grant		-	-	-	229	229	229	194	211	206
Pgwc Libraries		161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgwc Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Pgwc Fire Service Capacity Building Grant - Donations in kind		-	-	-	-	900	900	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-
Public Contributions Eureka Mills		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	15 205	16 496	56 115	43 374	45 306	45 306	14 917	18 353	17 395
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		60 163	69 157	112 611	116 035	118 356	118 356	86 386	101 197	104 095

A small difference exists between the SA18 schedule and the revenue reflected in A4. This is because certain grants cannot be classified correctly in the budget e.g MIG operating portion.

1.8.1 ELECTRICITY TARIFFS

The operational budget for the 2017/2018 financial year makes provision for the following electricity tariff increases from 1 July 2017:

❖ Eskom tariff increase in respect of purchase of electricity (NERSA):	0.31%
❖ Municipal electricity tariff increases – (average)	: 1.88%
❖ Connection charges, deposits & availability charges	: 8.0%

NERSA's consultation paper dated 23 February 2017, recommends that Eskom's tariff increase for municipalities will be 0.31%, and that the average increase per municipal account is 1.88%. This recommendation has been accommodated in the budget. NERSA has time until 5 April 2017 for the final determination of tariffs. The consultation paper is attached as Annexure C



Below is a summary of some of the issues that were discussed during the budget committee workshops:

- The levying of basic fees on prepaid electricity meters
 - The committee recommended that there must be an option to levy this fee on consumer's service accounts. The tariff raised on an account will be higher than that of consumers paying for it when purchasing electricity. The proposed amendment to the tariff policy should be communicated during public workshops, after which public comment should be discussed on a budget committee meeting. During the participation process, the public indicated that the status quo should be maintained, and therefore no provision has been made in the MTREF budget policies for this.
- The prepaid electricity slip is considered to be more user friendly. The finance department had discussions with the software developers about changes on the slips. This is in process, and an item will be tabled to finance portfolio committee during April 2017.
- There are 3 prepaid tariffs for 21-32 ampere circuit breakers
 - Alternative tariff - does not have a basic fee and the unit tariff is higher to try and recover the basic fee
 - The other tariff has a basic fee and a lower unit tariff. The committee recommends that the finance department contact the 46 consumers that are on the latter tariff and ask them to convert to the alternative tariff. This process will start from July 2017
 - The prepaid tariff for 21-32 amp domestic with an average consumption in the previous year of not more than 150kwh per month, has been withdrawn

- The technical department must arrange a workshop with Council to consider a possible “time of use Electricity tariff”
- The technical department must investigate the provision, conditions and tariffs i.r.o farms/agriculture property urgently, and table it to Council
- The technical department must submit a “cost of supply” study to NERSA
- NERSA requires that Council reduces the amount of tariffs. An action plan to reduce tariffs was tabled to Council during the 2016/17 financial year and is adopted in Council’s draft “Principles and Policy on Tariffs and Free Basic Services for 2017/18”. The phasing out of certain tariffs (see extract from draft policy below) results in certain groups of consumers increasing more than others.

9.5 Equalizing / Removal of circuit breaker categories

In accordance with the requirements of NERSA to reduce the number of available tariffs, the following action plan has been put in place:

- 9.5.1 No new consumers will be allowed on the Domestic single and three phase 33A to 45A and 64 to 80A categories.
- 9.5.2 No new consumers will be allowed on the Commercial single phase 33A to 45A and 64 to 100A categories. No new consumers will be allowed on the Commercial three phase 33A to 45A category.
- 9.5.3 The basic charges of the 33A to 45A and the 46A to 63A categories will be equalized over the next three years by increasing the former charge until it equals the latter charge. Once these charges have been equalized, there will be only one category, i.e. 33A to 63A.
- 9.5.4 The basic charges of the Domestic single and three phase 64 to 80A categories, as well as the Commercial single phase 64A to 100A category will be increased annually at more than the average towards the charges of the next available tariff option.
- 9.5.5 Consumers are encouraged to downgrade to either 32A or 63A as applicable. The Municipality may consider replacing circuit breakers or to reduce the prepayment meter setting at no cost to the Consumer. Downgrading will result in a much lower basic charge, but Consumers may have to make adjustments to their usage pattern so as to comply with the reduced amperage.

C M B will compile the NERSA application.

NERSA is in the process of consulting with municipalities regarding the rationalisation of electricity tariffs within the distribution industry to find the most appropriate structures. In view hereof, it is proposed that the municipality’s present structure be retained and not be changed until NERSA has finalised their consultation process, and provided clear guidance on the way forward.

The following is important with reference to the abovementioned tariff increases:**Indigent Tariff**

- The first 50 units per month period in respect of indigent households will be free of charge.
- The increase in Block 2 (consumption 51 – 350 kWh) for indigent will be 1.78%
- The amount for 350 kWh will increase from R319.80 to R325.50 (excl. VAT) p.m. (R5.70)

Commercial: Bulk Consumers (excluding VAT)

- Demand charge increase from R175.30 to R178.80 p.m. (2.00%)
- Energy charge increase from 71.20c to 72.60c per kWh (1.97%)

Electricity tariffs 2017/2018**ELECTRICITY TARIFFS**

Consumer		Current Tariff 2016/2017 per kWH (excl. vat)	Proposed Tariff 2017/2018 per kWH (excl. vat)	% Increase
1. Domestic - Conventional Meters				
	0 - 50 kWH	0.8380	0.8520	1.67%
	51 - 350 kWH	1.0660	1.0850	1.78%
	351 - 600 kWH	1.5070	1.5360	1.92%
	> 600 kWH	1.7790	1.8130	1.91%
	Basic Charges - 60 amp - per month	379.20	381.00	0.47%
2. Domestic - Pre-paid Meters (Indigent)				
	0 - 50 kWH	free	free	
	51 - 350 kWH	1.0660	1.0850	1.78%
	351 - 600 kWH	1.5070	1.5360	1.92%
	> 600 kWH	1.7790	1.8130	1.91%
	Basic Charges - 20 amp	Nil	Nil	
3. Domestic - Pre-paid Meters				
	0 - 50 kWH	0.8380	0.8520	1.67%
	51 - 350 kWH	1.0660	1.0850	1.78%
	351 - 600 kWH	1.5070	1.5360	1.92%
	> 600 kWH	1.7790	1.8130	1.91%
	Basic Charges - 60 amp - per month	178.26	179.07	0.45%
4. Business - Conventional Meters				
	Energy consumption per kWH	1.3080	1.3340	1.99%
	Basic Charges - 60 amp - per month	465.00	465.00	0.00%
5. Business - Pre-paid Meters				
	Energy consumption per kWH	1.3080	1.3340	1.99%
	Basic Charges - 60 amp - per month	218.72	218.55	-0.08%
6. Business - Bulk Consumers				
	Per KVA	175.30	178.80	2.00%
	Energy consumption per kWH	0.7120	0.7260	1.97%

Revenue and Expenditure in respect of Electricity Department

ELECTRICITY		
(excl. capital grant)	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2017/18
Total Electricity Revenue	145 634 025	146 672 184
Total Electricity Expenditure	130 462 331	127 966 254
NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)	15 171 694	18 705 930
Percentage Gross Profit	11.63%	14.62%

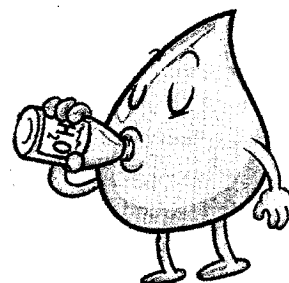
As can be seen from the above figures, the electricity department reflects a surplus in 2016/17 of R15,172 million (11.63%) and a surplus in the 2017/2018 draft budget of R18,706 million (14.62%).

It is thus clear from the above that there is a slight increase in the net profit on electricity. The surplus that Hessequa Municipality generates from electricity sales is well inside the norm of between 12-18%. The reason for the bigger surplus of electricity is because of the 0.31% increase of bulk purchases (bulk purchases=75% of the departments expenditure.) as opposed to revenue that increased by approximately 1.88%. The table exclude capital grant income and the cost of free basic services.



1.8.2 WATER TARIFFS

It is recommended that the water tariffs, i.e. the basic charges, consumption tariffs, connection charges and availability charges be increased by 8.0% from 1 July 2017. Attention is also directed to the tariffs in periods of drought which is also shown in Annexure A. The tariff structure for the 2017/18 financial year has not been changed. The structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption at a higher rate.



Proposed Water tariffs

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs for domestic and other consumers:

Other Consumers:

WATER TARIFFS			
CATEGORY	Tariff	Tariff	% Increase
	2016/2017	2017/2018	
	Rand per kl (excl. vat)	Rand per kl (excl. vat)	
Residential			
Water consumption: 1 - 15 kl	5.72	6.18	8%
Water consumption: 16 - 30 kl	6.53	7.05	8%
Water consumption: 31 - 40 kl	7.12	7.69	8%
Water consumption: 41 - 50 kl	8.67	9.36	8%
Water consumption: 51 - 70 kl	10.17	10.98	8%
Water consumption: > 70 kl	12.25	13.23	8%
Old Age Homes / Schools			
Water consumption: 1 - 70 kl	5.03	5.43	8%
Water consumption: 71 - 90 kl	5.72	6.18	8%
Water consumption: > 90 kl	7.12	7.69	8%

The revenue and expenditure for the Water Department

WATER		
(excl. capital grant)	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2017/18
Total Water Revenue	40 769 130	46 052 509
Total Water Expenditure	29 413 878	31 785 289
NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)	11 355 252	14 267 220
Percentage Gross Profit	38.61%	44.89%

As can be seen from the above figures, the water department reflects a surplus in 2016/17 of R11,355 million (38.61%) and a surplus in the 2017/2018 budget of R14,267 million (44.89%). This service is a trading service and has to show a surplus. Water consumption trends are still

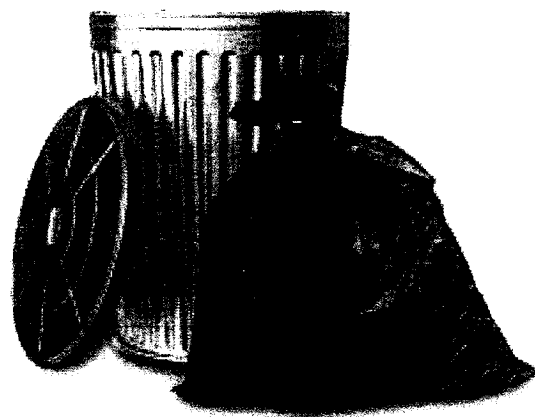
very volatile and it was difficult to project future water consumption patterns. This is always a risk as far as income is concerned. The table exclude capital grant income and the cost of free basic services.

1.8.3 REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFFS

The service is categorised as an economic service, which means that it has to pay for itself from service fees. It is recommended that the refuse removal tariffs be increased by 15.0% from 1 July 2017.

The reason for the big increase in tariffs is because the department is an economic service that is being operated at a loss. The implementation of the higher tariff will decrease the deficit so that the cost of non-cash items can be recovered. The costs are specifically for depreciation and provision for landfill sites.

The municipality has provided for tariffs to be levied in the rural areas in the 2017/18 draft budget. The technical department is currently busy with a survey to establish who dumps refuse at the loading stations. Those who dump refuse directly at dumping sites will also be levied. Developments in the rural areas will be approached by the technical department so that agreements can be entered into. See the table below for the new tariffs for the rural area:



The revenue and expenditure for the Refuse Department

REFUSE

(excl. capital grant)	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2017/18
Total Refuse Revenue	18 622 314	21 455 910
Total Refuse Expenditure	28 501 884	28 779 467
NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)	-9 879 570	-7 323 557
Percentage Gross Profit	-34.66%	-25.45%

This net deficit shows a decrease from 2016/17 of R9,879 million (34.66%) to R7,324 million (25.45%) in 2017/18. Included in the budget expenditure for 2017/18 are Depreciation of R6,5 million and Finance Charges of R5,9 million for Landfill Sites. The table exclude capital grant income and the cost of free basic services.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in refuse tariffs for domestic and other consumers:

Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

REFUSE REMOVALS	PER UNIT	Tariff - 2016/2017 (excl. vat)	Tariff - 2017/2018 (excl. vat)	% Increase
Domestic Households	Per month	97.00	112.00	15%
Business/Commercial/Industrial Maximum of two removals per week	Per month	220.00	253.00	15%
Bulk - Business/Commercial Industrial Maximum of three removals per week	Per month	487.00	560.00	15%
Bulk - Business/Commercial Industrial Maximum of four to seven removals per week	Per month	976.00	1 122.00	15%
Removal from Transshipping station - rural areas/dumping at dumping sites Residential	Per month	0.00	112.00	
Removal from Transshipping station - rural areas/dumping at dumping sites Business	Per month	0.00	253.00	

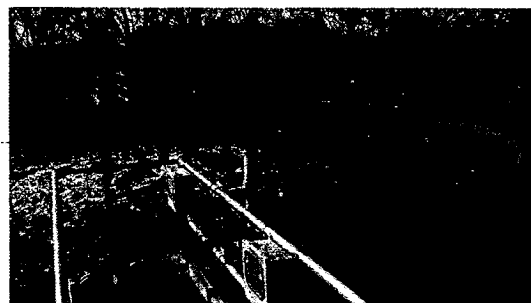
1.8.4 SEWERAGE FEES

The service is an economic service, which means that it has to pay for itself from service fees.

The service shows a small deficit over the past two financial years of 5.04% in 2016/17 and 2.35% in 2017/18. The sewerage tariffs have been increased as follows:

Connection fees	6%
Availability fees: Sewerage and Conservancy tanks	8%
Sewerage fees	8%

In the municipal area there exists water borne sewerage systems and suction-and septic tanks. The total costs of operating these various systems have been used to calculate tariffs. The cost of domestic/commercial consumers who have more frequent suctions is very high, and therefore it has been resolved to make all basic sewerage fees the same. There are some domestic properties that have to pay for up to 5 suctions per month. The cost for these households is approximately R1 146 as opposed to R125 for households on the water borne system. The revenue generated from



the increase will be used to subsidise the fee for suction/septic tank extractions. And 5 free monthly extractions will be allowed provided the extractions are done within normal working hours of the municipality. Any extractions done after working hours will be done at the tariffs currently in existence. The equalisation of the sewerage and suction/septic tank basic fee and the effect that 5 free extractions will have on accounts, can be seen in the examples below. All domestic/commercial properties that have monthly extractions will benefit from the equalisation of tariffs. The accounts of households who currently do not have any extractions will increase by approximately R74.00 p.m.

Business No. 1 15mm water connection - average 277 withdrawals per year (23 p.m.)

	2016/2017	Draft - 2017/2018
Basic - Septic Tanks	61.00	0.00
Basic - Sewerage		135.00
Withdrawals - 23 p.m.	4 991.00	4 212.00
	5 052.00	4 347.00

Business No. 2 40 mm water connection - average 35 withdrawals per year (3 p.m.)

	2016/2017	Draft - 2017/2018
Basic - Septic Tanks	61.00	0.00
Basic - Sewerage		335.00
Withdrawals - 3 p.m.	651.00	0.00
	712.00	335.00

Business No. 3 25 mm water connection - average 59 withdrawals per year (5 p.m.)

	2016/2017	Draft - 2017/2018
Basic - Septic Tanks	61.00	0.00
Basic - Sewerage		171.00
Withdrawals - 5 p.m.	1 085.00	0.00
	1 146.00	171.00

Business No. 4 20 mm water connection - average 25 withdrawals per year (2 p.m.)

	2016/2017	Draft - 2017/2018
Basic - Septic Tanks	61.00	0.00
Basic - Sewerage		135.00
Withdrawals - 2 p.m.	434.00	0.00
	495.00	135.00

Residential 1 15 mm water connection - average 0 withdrawals per year (0 p.m.)

	2016/2017	Draft - 2017/2018
Basic - Septic Tanks	61.00	0.00
Basic - Sewerage		135.00
Withdrawals - 0 p.m.	0.00	0.00
	61.00	135.00

Residential 2 15 mm water connection - average 115 withdrawals per year (10 p.m.)

	2016/2017	Draft - 2017/2018
Basic - Septic Tanks	61.00	0.00
Basic - Sewerage		135.00
Withdrawals - 10 p.m.	2 170.00	1 170.00
	2 231.00	1 305.00

SEWERAGE

(excl. capital grant)	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2017/18
Total Sewerage Revenue	24 099 964	27 491 217
Total Sewerage Expenditure	25 379 310	28 153 981
NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)	-1 279 346	-662 764
Percentage Gross Profit	-5.04%	-2.35%

The net loss shows a decrease from 2016/17 of R1,279 million (5.04%) to R0,663 million (2.35%) in 2017/18. The table exclude capital grant income and the cost of free basic services.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in sewerage tariffs for domestic and other consumers:

Revenue and expenditure for the Sewerage Department

SEWERAGE	Unit	Tariff - 2016/2017 (excl. vat)	Tariff - 2017/2018 (excl. vat)	% Increase
Availability Fees - Empty Stands				
All Empty Stands - Sewerage Network	Per erf p/y	R 1 472.00	R 1 590.00	8.0%
All Empty Stands - Septic Tanks	Per erf p/y	R 735.00	R 794.00	8.0%
Basic Per Connections				
20 mm water connection	Per month	R 125.00	R 135.00	8.0%
20 mm water connection - 15% rebate	Per month	R 106.25	R 114.75	8.0%
25 mm water connection	Per month	R 158.00	R 171.00	8.2%
32 mm water connection	Per month	R 220.00	R 238.00	8.2%
40 mm water connection	Per month	R 310.00	R 335.00	8.1%
50 mm water connection	Per month	R 449.00	R 485.00	8.0%
80 mm water connection	Per month	R 1 050.00	R 1 134.00	8.0%
Basic Per Connections - Septic Tanks				
Basic - All Septic Tank Consumers - (20mm connection)	Per erf p/m	R 61.00	R 135.00	121.3%
Conservancy / Septic Tanks - Withdrawals				
Tariff - withdrawal - All consumers - (5 extractions - free if within office hours)	Per withdrawal	R 217.00	R 234.00	7.8%
After hours	Per withdrawal	R 435.00	R 468.00	7.6%

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

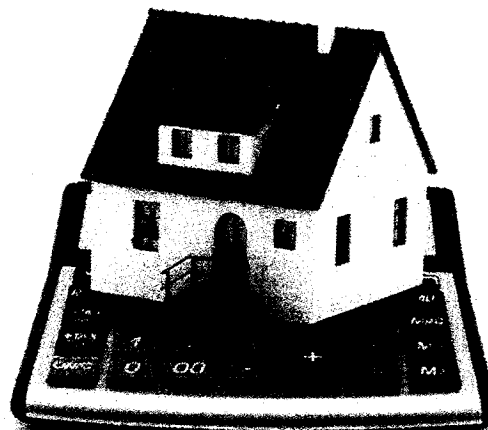
2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

1.8.5 PROPERTY RATES

Property rates covers the cost of the provision of general services. Determining an effective property rate tariff i.t.o. the Municipal Property Rates Act of 2004 and Municipal Property Rates Regulations, 2006, is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

The "Amended Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the rate ratios between residential and non-residential properties came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio for Public Benefit Organisations, Agricultural properties and Public service infrastructure relative to residential properties to be 1:0.25.



The MPRA Amendment Act came into effect on 1 July 2015 and the implementation of the Public Service Purposes Infrastructure (PSP) can have serious financial implications in future years. The reason is that the current tariffs for government property is almost double that of Residential/Business tariffs. If an announcement in this regard is made, Municipalities will not be able to differentiate between normal Residential/Business properties and that of Government Properties. Provision has already been made in the draft budget to bring tariffs of state owned property closer to those of residential and business properties

The definition of Public Services Purposes (PSP) is as follows:

This new addition to the rating categories ring-fence state owned properties that renders services directly to public. The Public Service Purpose category is applicable to hospitals, public clinics, schools, libraries, police stations, prisons and courts of law. This new category (PSP) might raise concerns for municipalities that rely on the rates received for the applicable state owned properties due to possible future exclusion from rating or subject to maximum ratio.

A letter has since been received from the Department of Co-operative Governance in which they make specific observations and recommendations about our implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act of 2004, The following has been highlighted in the report:

- The rating of Public Service Infrastructure and Public Benefit Organisation properties violates the Regulations on Rate Ratios between Residential and Non-Residential Categories of Property, resulting in the municipality violating the law – The promulgation in the Western Cape Province Gazette on the 24th June 2016 (See Annexure D attached) was not clear i.r.o Public Service Infrastructure, and this was telephonically cleared up with the Department. The application of the ratios was implemented correctly. The vacant tariff for Public Benefit Organisations was promulgated incorrectly,

but the tariff was implemented correctly. The 2017/18 tariffs will be promulgated correctly.

- The analyses also indicates that state owned property is rated at a ratio of 1:2.20 compared with residential property, whilst business is rated at a mere ratio of 1:1.02 – making state owned property a “cash cow”. This is inequitable and the rate for state owned property must gradually be lowered - The tariffs in the draft budget provide for an increase of 4% on tariffs of state owned property as opposed to the increase of 8% on residential/business properties. This has been done to close the gap between tariffs as recommended in the attached letter. (Annexure D) The application of the lower increase will cost Council R118 851 in the 2017/18 financial year

Council implemented the new valuation roll on 1 July 2014 and this is the fourth year on this roll. An application for the roll to be valid for 7 years will be sent to the MEC for approval. The compilation of a valuation roll is very expensive, therefor an application for a longer effective period. The following table reflects:

- Valuation roll
- Current tariff
- Expected revenue 2016/17
- Proposed draft 2017/18 tariffs
- Expected Income Draft budget 2017/18
- Percentage increase per category

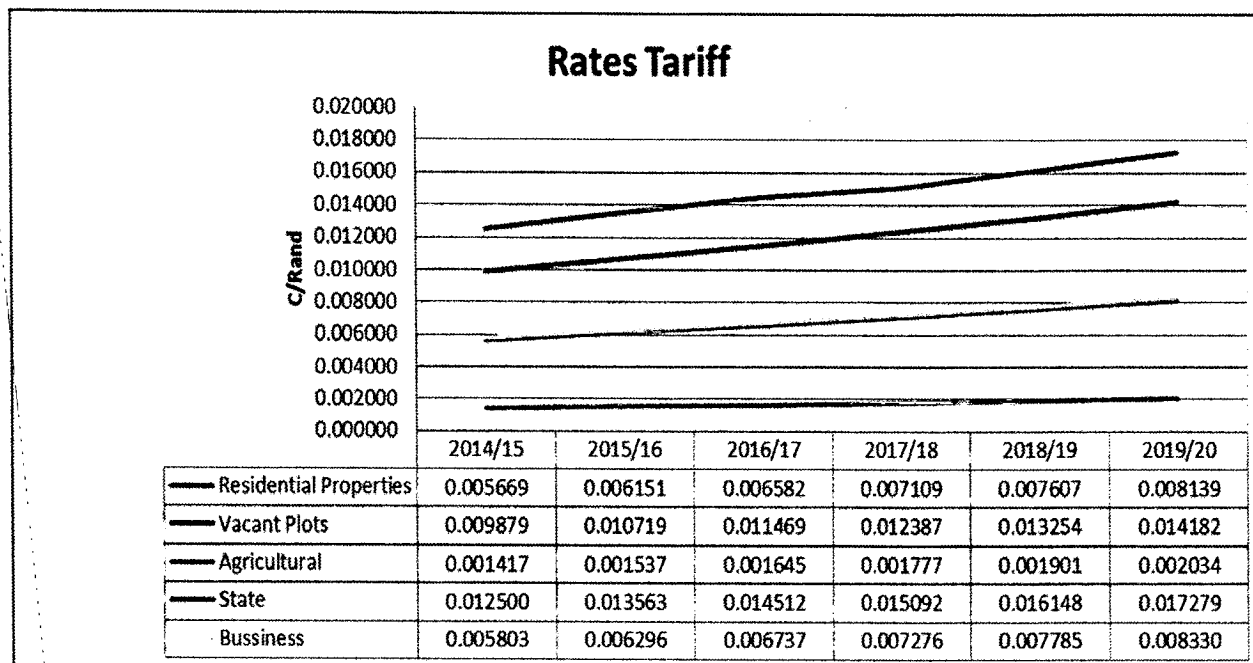
	Tariff 2016/2017	Tariff Draft budget 2017/2018	Valuation Roll	Expected 16/17	Draft budget income new tariffs	Taafiff increase
Residential	0.006582	0.007109	8 202 015 750	46 299 980	50 777 887	8.0
Vacant	0.011469	0.012387	745 681 601	8 917 898	9 529 494	8.0
Business	0.006737	0.007276	526 891 800	3 382 758	3 927 084	8.0
Farm Properties	0.001645	0.001777	3 625 484 373	5 962 697	6 302 312	8.0
Farm Properties - Business	0.006737	0.007276	27 040 000	182 168	196 743	8.0
Farm Properties - Lifestyle	0.006582	0.007109	299 883 000	1 897 000	2 131 868	8.0
Municipal/Non Ratable	0.000000	0.000000	320 878 100	-	0	0.0
Public Benefit	0.000000	0.001777	117 309 800	13 102	14 153	8.0
State owned	0.014512	0.015092	239 332 530	3 258 133	3 451 298	4.0
			14 104 516 954	69 913 736	76 330 839	

Residential	66.5
Vacant	12.5
Farms	11.3
State Owned	4.5
Business	5.1
	<u>100.0</u>

c) 86 and older

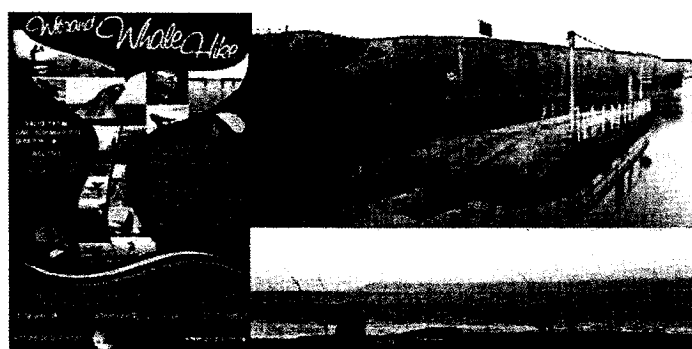
= 40%

The following graph shows the rates for the last 3 years and the proposal for the next 3 years;



HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

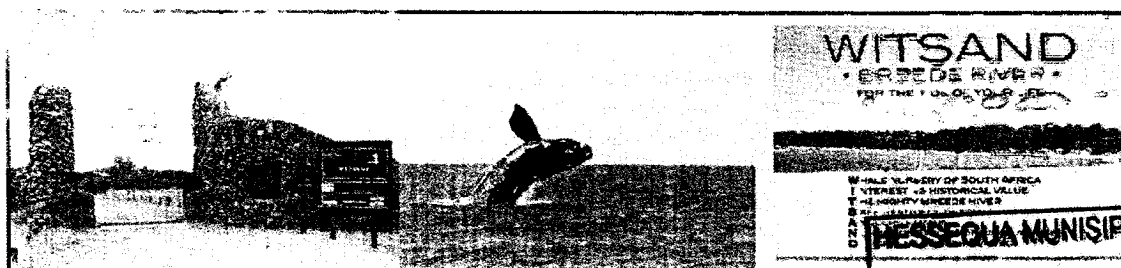
WITSAND TOURISM
For the Tide of your Life



The former tariffs as applied to accounts, is reflected in the following table.

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

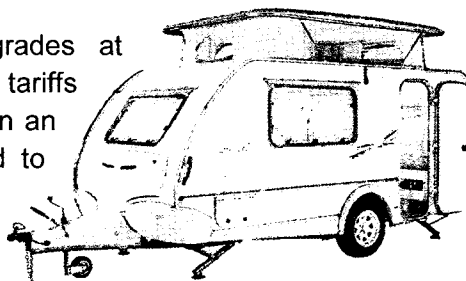
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		269.32	307.07	333.18	356.53	356.53	356.53	8.0%	385.07	415.88	449.15
Electricity: Basic levy		312.00	321.00	352.20	379.20	379.20	379.20	0.5%	381.00	411.48	444.40
Electricity: Consumption		1 134.00	1 214.95	1 349.00	1 428.75	1 428.75	1 428.75	3.4%	1 477.30	1 580.71	1 691.36
Water: Basic levy		83.00	90.00	97.00	104.00	104.00	104.00	7.7%	112.00	120.96	130.64
Water: Consumption		147.00	159.00	171.75	183.75	183.75	183.75	8.0%	198.45	214.33	231.47
Sanitation		100.00	108.00	118.00	125.00	125.00	125.00	8.0%	135.00	145.80	157.46
Refuse removal		75.00	81.00	91.00	97.00	97.00	97.00	15.5%	112.00	120.96	130.64
Other											
sub-total		2 120.32	2 281.02	2 512.13	2 674.23	2 674.23	2 674.23	4.7%	2 800.82	3 010.11	3 235.12
VAT on Services		259.14	276.35	305.05	324.48	324.48	324.48		338.21	363.19	390.04
Total large household bill:		2 379.46	2 557.37	2 817.18	2 998.70	2 998.70	2 998.70	4.7%	3 139.03	3 373.31	3 625.15
% increase/-decrease			7.5%	10.2%	6.4%	-	-		4.7%	7.5%	7.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		186.45	212.59	230.66	246.83	246.83	246.83	8.0%	266.59	287.91	310.95
Electricity: Basic levy		312.00	321.00	352.20	379.20	379.20	379.20	0.5%	381.00	411.48	444.40
Electricity: Consumption		470.00	501.95	547.80	566.45	566.45	566.45	5.7%	598.50	640.40	685.22
Water: Basic levy		83.00	90.00	97.00	104.00	104.00	104.00	7.7%	112.00	120.96	130.64
Water: Consumption		121.00	130.75	141.25	151.10	151.10	151.10	8.0%	163.20	176.26	190.36
Sanitation		100.00	108.00	118.00	125.00	125.00	125.00	8.0%	135.00	145.80	157.46
Refuse removal		75.00	81.00	91.00	97.00	97.00	97.00	15.5%	112.00	120.96	130.64
Other											
sub-total		1 347.45	1 445.29	1 577.91	1 669.58	1 669.58	1 669.58	5.9%	1 768.29	1 903.77	2 049.66
VAT on Services		162.54	172.58	188.62	199.19	199.19	199.19		210.24	226.22	243.42
Total small household bill:		1 509.99	1 617.87	1 766.53	1 868.76	1 868.76	1 868.76	5.9%	1 978.53	2 129.98	2 293.08
% increase/-decrease			7.1%	9.2%	5.8%	-	-		5.9%	7.7%	7.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		103.58	118.10	127.85	137.13	137.13	137.13	8.0%	148.10	159.95	172.75
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption		261.00	278.10	298.50	319.80	319.80	319.80	1.8%	325.50	348.29	372.66
Water: Basic levy		83.00	90.00	97.00	104.00	104.00	104.00	7.7%	112.00	120.96	130.64
Water: Consumption		67.40	72.80	78.65	84.13	84.13	84.13	8.0%	90.87	98.14	105.99
Sanitation		100.00	108.00	118.00	125.00	125.00	125.00	8.0%	135.00	145.80	157.46
Refuse removal		75.00	81.00	91.00	97.00	97.00	97.00	15.5%	112.00	120.96	130.64
Other											
sub-total		689.98	748.00	811.00	867.06	867.06	867.06	6.5%	923.47	994.10	1 070.14
VAT on Services		82.10	88.19	95.64	102.19	102.19	102.19		108.55	116.78	125.64
Total small household bill:		772.08	836.19	906.65	969.25	969.25	969.25	6.5%	1 032.03	1 110.88	1 195.78
% increase/-decrease			8.3%	8.4%	6.9%	-	-		6.5%	7.6%	7.6%



1.8.6 CARAVAN PARKS

The operational budget for the 2017/2018 financial year makes provision for the following tariff increases from 1 July 2017 (except Preekstoel and Takkieskloof):

- ❖ In-season : 6.1%
- ❖ Out of season : 6.1%
- ❖ Preekstoel: Due to the planned capital upgrades at Preekstoel for the 2017/2018 financial year the tariffs have been increased with between 6.1 and 40% in an attempt to recover some of the expenditure and to align the tariffs with the condition of the facilities.
- ❖ Takkieskloof: There were no increase in tariffs because of the poor condition of the buildings and furniture.



(All tariffs were rounded up to the nearest R10)

Revenue and Expenditure Caravan Parks

The net deficit shows an increase from 2016/17 of R1,072 million (9.68%) to R2.564 million (19.64%) in 2017/18. The main reason for the increase in the loss can be attributed to an increase in the repairs and maintenance on the Preekstoel and Takkieskloof camps.

CARAVAN PARKS	Budget 2016/17 000	Budget 2017/18 000
Total Caravan Parks Revenue	9 756	10 491
Total Caravan Parks Expenditure	10 827	13 055
NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)	-1 071	-2 564
Percentage Gross Loss	-9.89%	-19.64%

The following are a summary of the budgeted amounts on the capital budget for the different caravan parks in the 2017/2018 financial year:

CAMP	AMOUNT
PREEKSTOEL	R1 657 143.00
JONGENSFONTEIN	R839 000.00
ELLENSRUST	R506 000.00
GOURITSMOND	R175 000.00



TAKKIESKLOOF	R139 000.00
WITSAND	R200 000.00

Through the operational budget of the various camps, the following projects will be funded at the various camps:

1. Contractors will be appointed to perform cleaning and security services .
2. Contractors will be appointed to perform various maintenance works on Municipal buildings.
3. Materials and equipment will be purchased to perform maintenance activities.
4. Cleaning material will be acquired.
5. Temporary wages and overtime will be paid to temporary workers and employees.



1.9 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The following table is a high level summary of the 2017/18 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table A4: Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item- (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

W0042: Hesseque - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	103 459	107 866	116 414	141 340	142 324	142 324	142 324	151 647 929	163 357 000	176 826 064
Remuneration of councillors		5 143	5 791	6 047	7 002	7 002	7 002	7 002	7 269 038	7 814 216	8 439 353
Debt impairment	3	24 195	28 734	38 268	34 619	34 619	34 619	34 619	35 484 740	36 371 858	37 281 155
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	38 698	19 923	25 481	33 694	33 545	33 545	33 545	35 734 618	38 334 718	40 837 853
Finance charges		8 900	9 851	13 695	17 789	17 972	17 972	17 972	19 007 575	25 427 368	30 641 252
Bulk purchases	2	66 968	73 946	85 599	86 458	86 529	86 529	86 529	87 082 323	87 352 277	87 623 067
Other materials	8	-	-	14 092	24 526	23 888	23 888	23 888	25 196 410	27 769 784	29 793 837
Contracted services		6 894	6 298	4 504	53 707	53 963	53 963	53 963	46 401 280	28 963 207	32 419 772
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	585	818	886	886	886	976 830	976 830	976 830
Other expenditure	4, 5	54 736	59 657	42 133	22 825	22 926	22 926	22 926	26 277 134	28 561 226	30 383 255
Loss on disposal of PPE		2 181	-	218	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Total Expenditure		311 174	312 066	347 037	422 779	423 655	423 655	423 655	435 077 877	444 928 484	475 222 438

1.9.1 Expenditure by Type

1.9.1.1 Employee Related Costs

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2017/18 financial year totals R151,648 million which is 34,86% of the total operating expenditure. Based on the Bargaining Council agreement, salary increases (excluding new posts and notches) have been calculated into this budget at a percentage increase of 7,4 % for the 2017/18 financial year. An annual increase of 7.4% has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF. During the budget process new and vacant posts were frozen (not to be filled in 2017/18) in the amount of ± R4,6 million. The list of posts to be filled are reflected in point 2.11 on page 100.

1.9.1.2 Remuneration of Councillors

The budgeted allocation for remuneration of councillors for the 2017/18 financial year is R7,269 million; which is based on that of a grade 3 municipality. An annual increase of 7.4% has been included

1.9.1.3 Depreciation & Asset Impairment

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of asset rate consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard totals R35,735 million for the 2017/18 financial year and equates to

8,2% of the total operating expenditure. A provision of R6,1 million for Landfill sites is also included for the 2017/18 financial year.

1.9.1.4 Finance Charges

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges make up 4.37% (R19,008 million) of operating expenditure. A provision of R5.9 million for Landfill sites is also included for the 2017/18 financial year.

1.9.1.5 Bulk Purchases

The Budget for Bulk purchases 2017/18 is R87,082 million, which is 20,02% of Total Operating Expenditure. Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom and water from Overberg Water and Korente-Vetterivier Irrigation Board. Electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 0.31% as from 1 July 2017. Water tariffs of Korente-Vetterivier Irrigation Board and Overberg Water will increase by 12,0% as from 1 July 2017. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions.

1.9.1.6 Contribution to provisions

Contribution to Provisions consists of Debt Impairment, Debt Impairment – Traffic Fines, Leave, Provision for medical aid, Provision for Ex Gratia Pension as well as Long-service bonuses. The total budget for Contribution to Provisions for 2017/18 is R51 529 million which shows a 5.3% increase when compared to 2016/17 adjustment budget.

Table SA 1: Contribution to Provisions – (NT – supporting tables)

	Adj. Budget 2016/17 000	2017/18 000	2018/19 000	2019/20 000
Debt Impairment - Rates & Services	4 911	5 034	5 160	5 289
Debt Impairment - Traffic Fines	29 708	30 451	31 212	31 993
Landfill Sites - Unwinding of interest	5 411	5 851	6 326	6 840
Retirement Provisions - Leave	0	265	285	306
Retirement Provisions - Medical Aid	8 065	9 072	9 912	10 829
Retirement Provisions - Ex Gratia Pension	10	11	12	13
Long Service Bonuses	845	845	905	969
	48 950	51 529	53 812	56 239

1.9.1.7 Contracted Services

Contracted services consists of Life Savers, Recycling of Refuse, Fire Brigade, Cleaning & Security Services for Camps, fraud line as well as Traffic fines outsourced. The total budget for Contracted Services 2017/18 is R46,401 million which shows a 14,0% decrease when compared to the 2016/17 adjustment budget.

Table SA 1: Contracted Services – (NT – supporting tables) SA1**WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'**

Description	Ref	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand					
Contracted services					
Contracted services		17 447	15 833	16 416	17 353
Contractors: Building Contractors		24 670	22 200	–	–
Outsourced Services: Burial Services		93	93	93	93
Outsourced Services: B&A Commissions & Committees		5	30	30	30
Outsourced Services: B&A Research & Advisory		505	525	542	562
Outsourced Services: Call Centre		2	–	–	–
Outsourced Services: Litter Picking & Street Cleaning		218	350	350	350
Outsourced Services: Swimming Supervision		0	–	–	–
Outsourced Services: Translators & Interpreters		36	36	36	36
Outsourced Services: Traffic Fines Management		6 177	1 873	6 177	6 177
Outsourced Services: Veterinary Services		46	60	65	70
Consultants & Professional Services: B&A Accountants & Auditors		1 629	1 436	1 541	1 502
Consultants & Professional Services: B&A Audit Committee		84	89	95	102
Consultants & Professional Services: B&A Business & Financial Management		185	–	–	–
Consultants & Professional Services: B&A Medical Examinations		104	129	141	148
Consultants & Professional Services: B&A Organisational		81	55	55	55
Consultants & Professional Services: B&A Project Management		436	308	223	236
Consultants & Professional Services: B&A Qualification Verification		1	10	11	11
Consultants & Professional Services: B&A Quality Control		80	140	145	150
Consultants & Professional Services: B&A Valuer		600	600	600	3 000
Consultants & Professional Services: I&P Engineering Civil		200	912	640	645
Consultants & Professional Services: I&P Engineering Electrical		94	103	114	125
Consultants & Professional Services: I&P Town Planner		230	295	295	300
Consultants & Professional Services: Laboratory Services Water		320	500	550	605
Consultants & Professional Services: Legal Cost - Advice & Litigation		722	825	845	870
sub-total	1	53 963	46 401	28 963	32 420

1.9.1.8 Other Expenditure

Other expenditure comprises various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. The table below contains these items and their budgets. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. The total budget for Other Expenditure for 2017/18 is R26,277 million which shows a 14,62% increase when compared to 2016/17 adjustment budget.

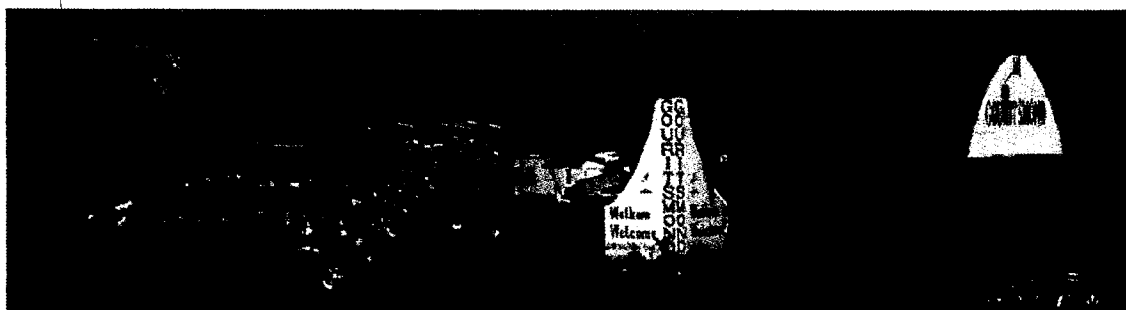
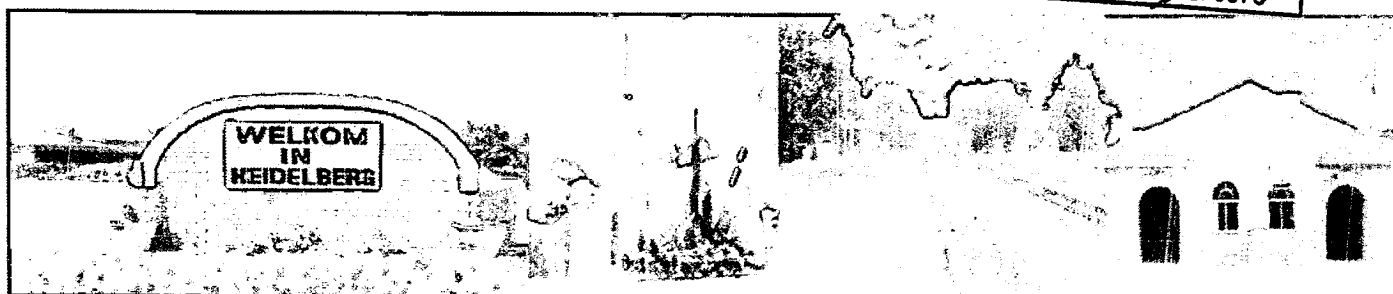


Table SA1: Other Expenditure by Type – (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand					
Other Expenditure By Type					
Collection costs					
Contributions to 'other' provisions					
Consultant fees					
Audit fees					
General expenses	3	3 141	3 868	4 478	4 607
Operational Cost - Audit Cost: External		2 872	3 030	3 197	3 373
Operational Cost - Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph And Telex		1 944	2 030	2 163	2 302
Operational Cost - External Computer Service: Software Licences		1 656	1 924	2 044	2 140
Operational Cost - Professional Bodies, Membership And Subscription		1 424	1 502	1 613	1 733
Operational Cost - Insurance Underwriting: Premiums		1 293	1 486	1 647	1 831
Operational Cost - External Computer Service: System Adviser		1 178	1 339	1 450	1 548
Operational Cost - Workmen's Compensation Fund		1 043	1 113	1 197	1 293
Operational Cost - Skills Development Fund Levy		991	1 161	1 248	1 348
Operational Cost - Communication: Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines		949	966	971	1 012
Operational Cost - Learnerships And Internships		1 007	1 583	1 742	1 862
Operational Cost - Uniform And Protective Clothing		831	975	1 072	1 215
Operating Leases - Buildings		789	777	839	905
Operational Cost - Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshops And Events		681	738	785	794
Operational Cost - Travel And Subsistence: Domestic - Transport Without Operator:		579	739	773	808
Operational Cost - Commission: Prepaid Electricity		425	520	562	607
Operational Cost - Bank Charges, Facility And Card Fees: Bank Accounts		365	394	414	437
Operational Cost - External Computer Service: Wireless Network		368	520	572	630
Operational Cost - Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence And Registrations		394	435	533	603
Operational Cost - Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges		371	399	422	446
Operational Cost - Vehicle Tracking		348	425	463	496
Operational Cost - Travel And Subsistence: Domestic - Accommodation		276	352	376	395
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	22 926	26 277	28 561	30 383

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
 Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



1.9.2 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

National Treasury observed that budget appropriations for asset renewal, as part of the capital program and operational repairs and maintenance of existing asset infrastructure, is still not receiving adequate priority by municipalities, regardless of guidance supplied in previous budget circulars. Asset management is a strategic imperative for any municipality and needs to be prioritized as a spending objective in the budget of municipalities.

For the 2017/18 budgets and MTREF, municipalities must ensure they prioritize asset management and take the following into consideration:

- 1) 40% of its 2017/18 capital budget should be allocated to the renewal of existing assets,
 - 57.6% of Hessequa's Capital Budget is for the renewal of existing assets.
- 2) Operational repairs and maintenance should not be less than 8 per cent of the asset value (write down value) of the municipality's Property Plant and Equipment (PPE)
 - The total budget for Repairs and Maintenance for 2017/18 is R71, 832 million which shows a 8,31% increase when compared to 2016/17 (R66, 319 million) adjustment budget. Repairs and Maintenance is 16.51% in relation to the total operating expenditure. National Treasury recommended 8% of the written down value of the assets (8.28% municipality). The higher budget is due to the implementation of SCOA on 1 July 2015, which takes all expenditure linked to a R&M projects in the project segment.

The municipality is achieving the benchmark percentage for repairs and maintenance and that of renewal of existing assets. The current allocation relating to repairs and maintenance and the renewal of existing assets is deemed to be adequate to ensure the ongoing health of the municipality's infrastructure and other assets.

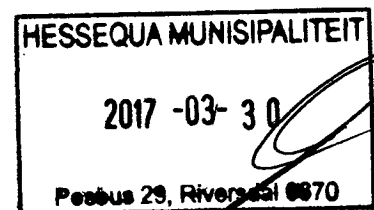


Table SA1: Operational repairs and maintenance (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand					
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8				
Employee related costs		46 714	50 244	54 112	58 528
Other materials		9 260	10 016	11 072	11 631
Contracted Services		8 846	9 822	10 252	10 993
Other Expenditure		1 499	1 751	1 960	2 159
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	66 319	71 832	77 396	83 310

1.9.3 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy. The target is to register the poor. Details relating to free services, cost of free basic services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) on page 63.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

The following subsidies and rebates are recommended:

SUBSIDIES TO INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS:

CATEGORY A:

- Income per household – R3 100 p.m.
- Water – 6kl per household - free
- Electricity – 50KwH per household – free
- 100% Rebate – Property Rates, Sewerage, Refuse and Water – Basic Fees

CATEGORY B:

- Income per household – R3 101 p.m. – R3 500 p.m.
- Water – 6kl per household - free
- Electricity – 50KwH per household – free
- 50% Rebate – Property Rates, Sewerage, Refuse and Water – Basic Fees

CATEGORY C - OLD AGE HOMES

- R150 per person per month that qualify.

CATEGORY D – TENANTS NOT RECEIVING MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS

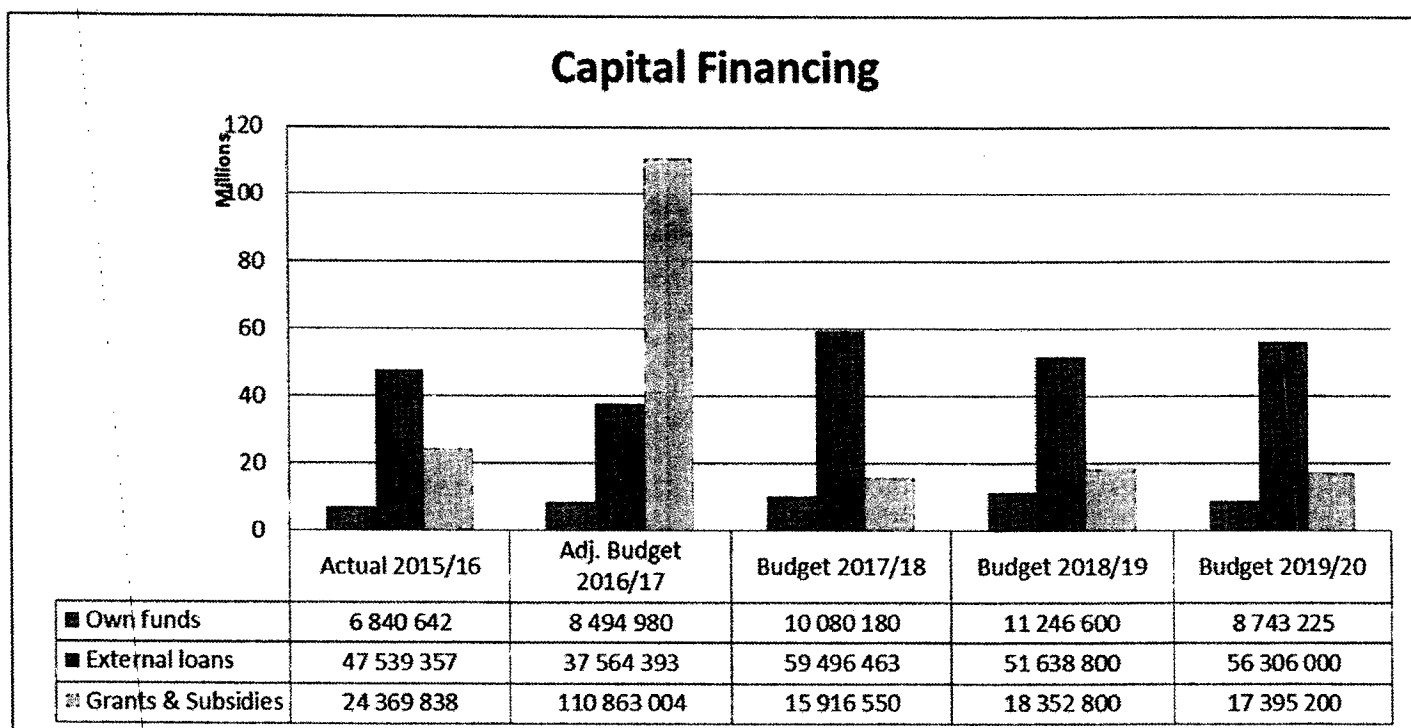
- As per category A and B

CATEGORY E – CHURCHES

- 100% of basic services if 50% of the church congregation qualifies for indigent.

1.10 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The Draft Capital Budget started with R176 315 960 at the "Bosberaad" and reduced to R 90 832 490 at the "Bosberaad". This was later further reduced by management to the present R85 493 193. This was necessary due to own funding limitations.



The total capital budget of R85 493 193 for 2017/18 shows a decrease of R71 429 184 compared to the revised capital budget for 2016/17 of R156 922 377. This is mainly due to grants (flood disaster) to be fully spent in the 2016/17 budget year.

The following is included in on the Draft budget:

- + R0,600 million projects funded by EPWP
- + R13,122 million projects funded by MIG
- + R 1,0 million projects funded by NEP
- + R0.194 million funded by Library Grants

Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

+R1.0 million Drought Grant funded by PGWC

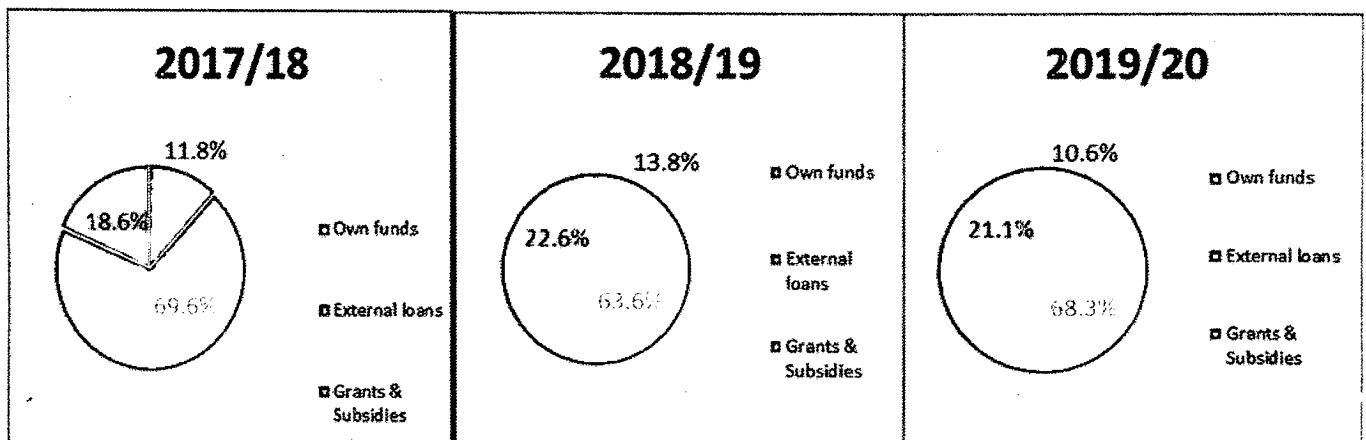
+ R10,080 million projects funded by CRR

+ R 59,496 million (including loan of R13,696 million for development) projects funded by Borrowing

This is the 2nd year that funding for development was included in the capital budget. This is to broaden the revenue base of the municipality as prescribed in the long term financial plan.

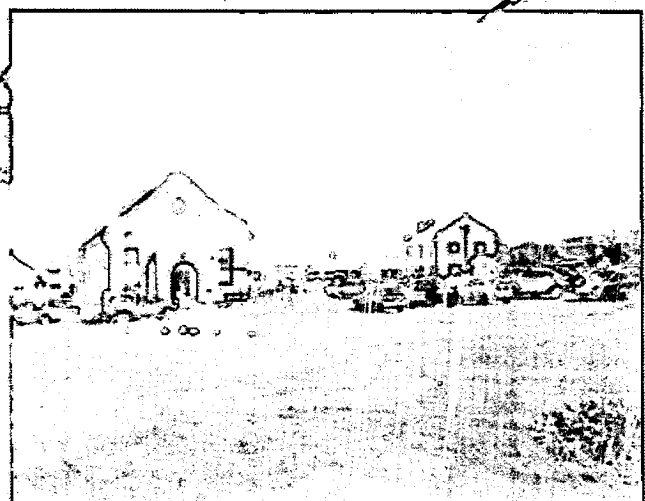
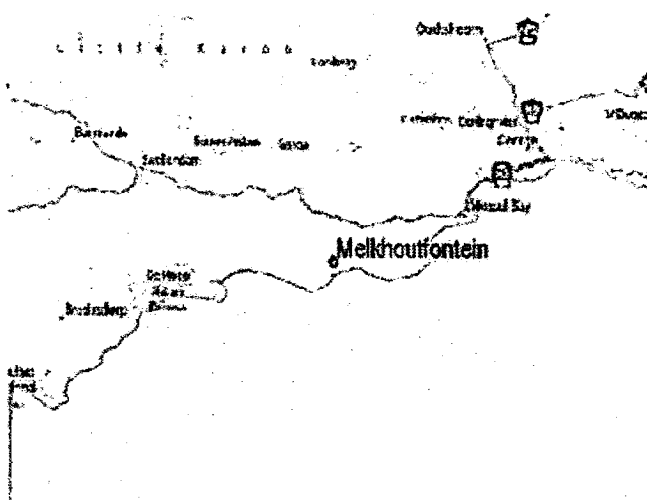
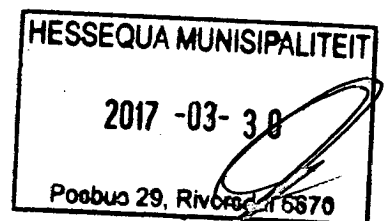
Financing of the Capital Budget

The following graphs give a breakdown of the sources of finance of the draft 2017/2018 budget and MTREF period.



In November 2013 Council approved a long term financial plan. The plan was revised in 2015/16. The variations from the financial plan for 2016/17 financial year exceeds the need from own funds but 2017/18 and 2018/19 financial years are within limits when considering the additional funnels made available for development in Still Bay. It is clear that the main source of funding will be from external loans.

The comparison between the Draft MTREF Capital Budget and the Financial Plan is set out on Pg. 16 of the report



The following table analyses the projected transactions of the C.R.R from 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2019, based on the proposed capital and operational budgets attached hereto:

CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE

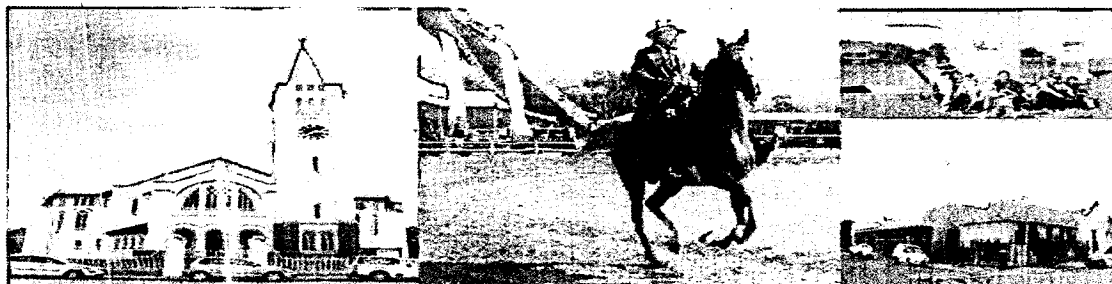
BALANCE AS AT 30 JUNE 2016 19 000 000

2016/17	
CONTRIBUTIONS	
Revenue	5 000 000
FINANCING CAPITAL BUDGET - OWN FUNDS	-8 495 000
BALANCE AS AT 30 JUNE 2017	15 505 000

2017/18	
CONTRIBUTIONS	
Revenue	6 000 000
FINANCING CAPITAL BUDGET - OWN FUNDS	-10 080 000
BALANCE AS AT 30 JUNE 2018	11 425 000

2018/19	
CONTRIBUTIONS	
Revenue	7 000 000
FINANCING CAPITAL BUDGET - OWN FUNDS	-11 247 000
BALANCE AS AT 30 JUNE 2019	7 178 000

2019/20	
CONTRIBUTIONS	
Revenue	7 500 000
FINANCING CAPITAL BUDGET - OWN FUNDS	-8 743 000
BALANCE AS AT 30 JUNE 2020	5 935 000



1.11 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES - PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's MTREF Budget to be approved by the Council.

WC042 Hessequa - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	55 048	60 793	65 937	69 914	69 914	69 914	69 914	76 331	82 532	89 233
Service charges	148 435	161 217	173 413	185 201	185 201	185 201	185 201	197 276	210 831	227 249
Investment revenue	3 336	6 052	12 637	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 228	4 828	4 828	4 828
Transfers recognised - operational	45 385	58 769	52 392	73 135	73 838	73 838	73 838	71 476	52 126	55 954
Other own revenue	61 546	60 666	65 228	65 684	61 184	61 184	61 184	65 175	69 952	75 104
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	313 750	347 496	369 608	399 161	395 364	395 364	395 364	415 087	420 269	452 368
Employee costs	103 459	107 866	116 414	141 340	142 324	142 324	142 324	151 648	163 357	176 826
Remuneration of councillors	5 143	5 791	6 047	7 002	7 002	7 002	7 002	7 269	7 814	8 439
Depreciation & asset impairment	38 698	19 923	25 481	33 694	33 545	33 545	33 545	35 735	38 335	40 838
Finance charges	8 900	9 851	13 695	17 789	17 972	17 972	17 972	19 008	25 427	30 641
Materials and bulk purchases	66 968	73 946	99 691	110 984	110 417	110 417	110 417	112 279	115 122	117 417
Transfers and grants	-	-	585	818	886	886	886	977	977	977
Other expenditure	88 006	94 689	85 125	111 152	111 508	111 508	111 508	108 163	93 896	100 084
Total Expenditure	311 174	312 066	347 037	422 779	423 655	423 655	423 655	435 078	444 928	475 222
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 576	35 430	22 571	(23 618)	(28 291)	(28 291)	(28 291)	(19 991)	(24 660)	(22 855)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocated)	16 221	14 309	27 456	105 212	110 009	110 009	110 009	16 007	19 071	18 142
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	900	900	900	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	23 763	29 249	78 750	158 542	156 922	156 922	156 922	85 493	81 238	82 444
Transfers recognised - capital	10 986	13 158	24 370	105 066	110 790	110 790	110 790	15 917	15 853	17 395
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	100	73	73	73	-	2 500	-
Borrowing	10 275	11 264	47 539	45 847	37 564	37 564	37 564	59 496	51 639	56 306
Internally generated funds	2 501	4 827	6 841	7 530	8 495	8 495	8 495	10 080	11 247	8 743
Total sources of capital funds	23 763	29 249	78 750	158 542	156 922	156 922	156 922	85 493	81 238	82 444
Financial position										
Total current assets	85 878	174 288	249 265	146 932	164 161	164 161	164 161	208 618	244 091	282 766
Total non current assets	579 282	643 889	694 930	900 633	824 108	824 108	824 108	868 042	911 434	959 333
Total current liabilities	54 798	97 775	139 613	116 221	98 363	98 363	98 363	124 205	143 100	148 046
Total non current liabilities	131 937	192 237	224 270	288 921	250 694	250 694	250 694	288 490	332 283	382 413
Community wealth/Equity	478 425	528 164	580 313	669 392	639 212	639 212	639 212	663 964	680 142	711 640
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	40 996	97 102	115 928	48 883	49 448	49 448	49 448	61 107	60 763	65 831
Net cash from (used) investing	(23 632)	(26 483)	(77 975)	(153 540)	(156 420)	(156 420)	(156 420)	(65 893)	(62 489)	(63 454)
Net cash from (used) financing	(9 837)	13 498	32 132	30 347	34 233	34 233	34 233	43 668	29 672	29 599
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	52 583	136 700	206 785	102 295	134 045	134 045	134 045	159 375	187 321	219 298
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	52 583	136 700	206 785	104 822	120 493	120 493	120 493	159 376	187 321	219 298
Application of cash and investments	1 489	44 258	80 069	55 136	35 173	35 173	35 173	49 227	56 239	54 953
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	51 093	92 441	126 717	49 686	85 320	85 320	85 320	110 149	131 082	164 345
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	579 262	643 871	694 915	892 297	824 093	824 093	868 030	868 030	911 425	959 327
Depreciation	38 698	19 923	25 481	33 694	33 545	33 545	35 735	35 735	38 335	40 838
Renewal of Existing Assets	8 558	13 406	-	137 827	136 542	136 542	136 542	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	10 901	11 837	15 686	65 427	66 319	66 319	71 832	71 832	77 396	83 310
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	16 879	17 652	21 512	17 792	17 792	17 792	19 049	19 049	20 573	22 219
Revenue cost of free services provided	5 428	5 918	6 585	12 913	12 827	12 827	13 925	13 925	14 944	16 040
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Energy:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse:	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT

Explanatory notes to Table A1: - Budget Summary

- Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- Financial management reforms emphasize the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
 - The operating deficit before transfers for the 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 MTREF financial periods is set out in the table below.
 - Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - Government and other transfers is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
 - Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget.
- The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows a gradual incline over the MTREF.

WC042 Hessequa - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	52 583	136 700	206 785	102 295	134 045	134 045	134 045	159 376	187 321	219 298
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	0	0	2 527	(13 552)	(13 552)	(13 552)	0	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		52 583	136 700	206 785	104 822	120 493	120 493	120 493	159 376	187 321	219 298
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		2 073	37 735	69 967	43 189	23 189	23 189	23 189	2 000	2 500	2 750
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working/capital requirements	3	(583)	6 523	10 102	11 947	11 984	11 984	11 984	2 227	3 739	2 203
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		1 489	44 258	80 069	55 136	35 173	35 173	35 173	4 227	6 239	4 953
Surplus(shortfall)		51 093	92 441	126 717	49 686	85 320	85 320	85 320	155 149	181 082	214 345

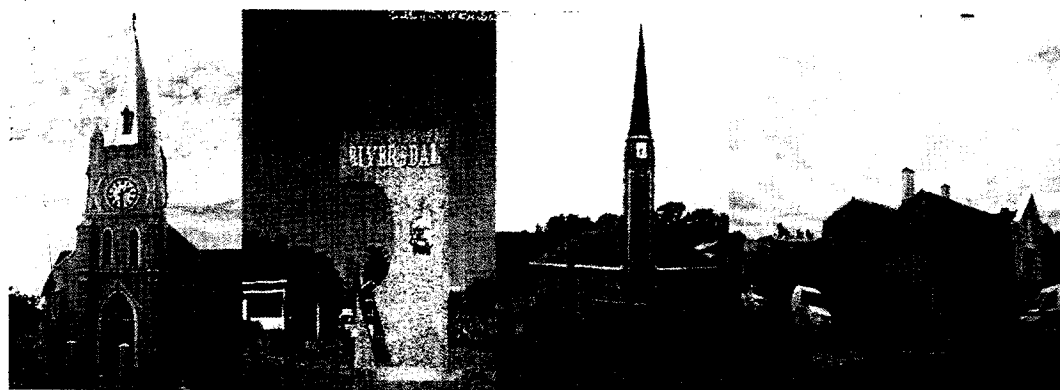


Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		112 722	116 201	118 480	116 104	116 190	116 190	125 479	138 923	147 208
Executive and council		30 157	32 116	32 639	35 974	35 974	35 974	38 891	42 360	45 600
Finance and administration		82 565	84 085	85 841	80 130	80 216	80 216	86 588	96 564	101 608
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		25 973	30 942	26 521	42 339	44 746	44 746	41 444	21 291	23 125
Community and social services		5 425	5 801	6 952	7 613	8 000	8 000	8 567	8 869	9 492
Sport and recreation		12 059	13 681	10 050	10 265	10 185	10 185	10 622	12 418	13 629
Public safety		-	-	94	100	2 200	2 200	51	-	-
Housing		8 489	11 460	9 425	24 361	24 361	24 361	22 204	4	4
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		42 414	51 869	60 226	147 692	145 235	145 235	50 412	53 551	65 302
Planning and development		2 584	2 921	2 568	6 585	2 085	2 085	4 185	4 185	4 185
Road transport		39 546	48 478	57 201	140 658	142 571	142 571	45 766	49 097	60 830
Environmental protection		284	470	457	449	579	579	461	269	287
Trading services		148 862	162 793	191 827	198 227	200 092	200 092	213 748	225 564	234 865
Energy sources		101 095	104 784	120 988	130 235	130 235	130 235	130 897	140 061	151 657
Water management		23 707	27 097	28 410	30 315	32 607	32 607	40 463	37 003	39 963
Waste water management		15 226	20 724	30 552	24 891	24 464	24 464	27 335	32 243	25 688
Waste management		8 834	10 189	11 877	12 786	12 786	12 786	15 053	16 257	17 557
Other	4	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Total Revenue - Functional	2	329 971	361 806	397 064	504 373	506 273	506 273	431 094	439 339	470 510
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		75 292	58 826	59 219	76 267	76 386	76 386	82 124	88 314	96 840
Executive and council		18 230	15 224	19 698	25 034	25 011	25 011	26 718	28 536	33 038
Finance and administration		57 062	43 602	38 314	49 487	49 631	49 631	53 977	58 211	62 114
Internal audit		-	-	1 208	1 746	1 744	1 744	1 428	1 567	1 689
Community and public safety		40 832	38 872	42 016	64 635	63 831	63 831	65 488	47 071	51 133
Community and social services		9 459	9 466	13 035	16 358	16 082	16 082	17 854	19 211	20 707
Sport and recreation		19 640	15 794	15 295	18 386	17 693	17 693	19 786	21 576	23 572
Public safety		3 353	2 281	2 900	3 957	4 119	4 119	4 297	4 748	5 139
Housing		8 380	11 332	10 786	25 934	25 938	25 938	23 551	1 536	1 715
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		69 059	75 488	82 787	93 295	94 313	94 313	95 127	105 177	111 359
Planning and development		6 381	6 941	6 351	9 099	9 072	9 072	9 672	10 318	11 092
Road transport		61 745	67 650	74 537	82 414	83 398	83 398	83 784	93 137	98 491
Environmental protection		933	898	1 899	1 782	1 843	1 843	1 671	1 722	1 776
Trading services		124 695	138 050	162 059	187 336	187 880	187 880	191 055	203 021	214 476
Energy sources		83 046	90 618	100 628	117 336	117 118	117 118	115 185	117 485	120 804
Water management		17 638	19 910	21 207	23 939	24 396	24 396	26 655	30 487	34 581
Waste water management		15 501	14 729	16 531	18 675	18 956	18 956	21 096	25 052	27 736
Waste management		8 509	12 793	23 694	27 385	27 410	27 410	28 120	29 997	31 355
Other	4	1 296	829	956	1 247	1 244	1 244	1 283	1 345	1 414
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	311 174	312 066	347 037	422 779	423 655	423 655	435 078	444 928	475 222
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)



Explanatory notes to Table A2: - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The GFS standard classification have been changed by NT to align them to mSCOA 6.1. The name Budget and Treasury office was removed and merged with HR, Legal, Property Services, etc as Finance and Administration.
2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognized – capital) and does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity, Water and Waste Water function. Waste Management operate at a loss because of the high provision for landfill sites. Tariffs increase by 15% to decrease the loss in 2017/18.

Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) – (NT – supporting tables)**WC042 Hessequa - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		30 338	32 482	32 796	35 984	35 984	35 984	38 901	42 370	45 610
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		12 984	17 023	17 702	18 058	18 410	18 410	19 810	21 106	22 406
Vote 03 - Financial Services		62 331	70 815	82 284	77 510	77 574	77 574	83 925	90 328	97 236
Vote 04 - Community Services		41 258	51 099	56 430	69 094	71 289	71 289	67 417	48 590	52 576
Vote 05 - Technical Services		180 374	187 132	204 840	296 693	300 352	300 352	216 394	232 492	248 209
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management		2 687	3 254	3 012	7 034	2 664	2 664	4 646	4 454	4 472
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	329 971	361 806	397 064	504 373	506 273	506 273	431 094	439 339	470 510
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		24 805	22 182	27 790	34 656	34 354	34 354	36 539	39 179	44 454
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		27 145	24 133	26 732	30 473	30 670	30 670	34 730	37 669	39 892
Vote 03 - Financial Services		21 274	20 815	17 418	25 367	25 755	25 755	27 580	29 373	31 490
Vote 04 - Community Services		45 310	52 663	61 909	81 396	81 430	81 430	77 378	62 557	65 514
Vote 05 - Technical Services		187 111	186 440	206 823	242 320	242 766	242 766	250 000	266 766	283 843
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management		5 529	5 832	6 364	8 567	8 680	8 680	8 849	9 384	10 029
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	311 174	312 066	347 037	422 779	423 655	423 655	435 078	444 928	475 222
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)

Explanatory notes to Table A3: - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organizational structure of the Municipality

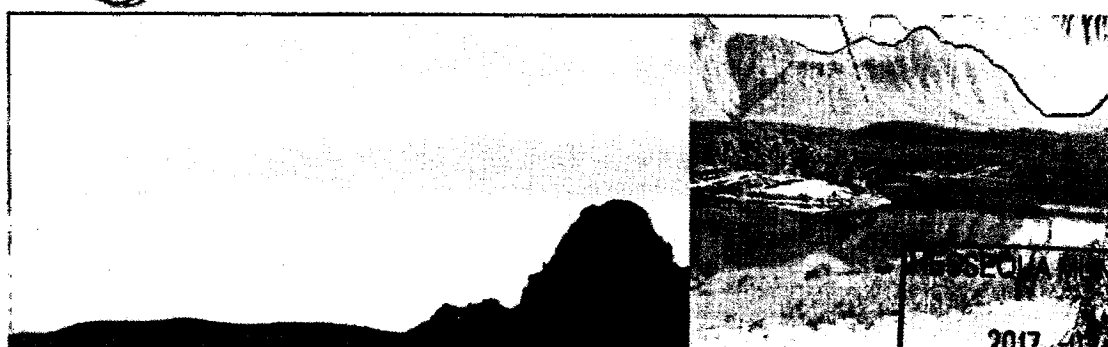
Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) – (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Grouse name from list - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	55 048	60 793	65 937	69 914	69 914	69 914	69 914	76 331	82 532	89 233
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	98 305	103 699	117 788	127 043	127 043	127 043	127 043	129 632	137 775	148 348
Service charges - water revenue	2	22 320	26 265	28 018	29 312	29 312	29 312	29 312	33 694	36 389	39 301
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	12 798	14 257	15 995	16 266	16 266	16 266	16 266	19 027	20 549	22 193
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	8 780	10 137	11 612	12 580	12 580	12 580	12 580	14 924	16 117	17 407
Service charges - other		6 232	6 859								
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 624	4 024	11 094	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 821	1 967	2 124
Interest earned - external investments		3 336	6 052	12 637	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 228	4 828	4 828	4 828
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		949	1 391	1 035	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 393	1 504	1 625
Dividends received					-	-		-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		29 855	36 682	44 052	41 205	41 205	41 205	41 205	41 334	44 641	48 212
Licences and permits		272	208	1 245	1 186	1 186	1 186	1 186	1 397	1 509	1 629
Agency services		1 550	1 660	1 778	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 950	2 106	2 275
Transfers and subsidies		45 385	58 769	52 392	73 135	73 838	73 838	73 838	71 476	52 126	55 954
Other revenue	2	6 260	5 682	5 240	13 919	13 919	13 919	13 919	14 780	15 725	16 739
Gains on disposal of PPE		19 036	11 019	785	5 000	500	500	500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		313 750	347 496	389 608	399 161	395 364	395 364	395 364	415 087	420 269	452 368
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	103 459	107 866	116 414	141 340	142 324	142 324	142 324	151 648	153 357	176 826
Remuneration of councillors		5 143	5 791	6 047	7 002	7 002	7 002	7 002	7 269	7 814	8 439
Debt impairment	3	24 195	28 734	38 268	34 619	34 619	34 619	34 619	35 485	36 372	37 281
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	38 698	19 923	25 481	33 694	33 545	33 545	33 545	35 735	38 335	40 838
Finance charges		8 900	9 851	13 695	17 789	17 972	17 972	17 972	19 008	25 427	30 641
Bulk purchases	2	86 968	73 946	85 599	86 458	86 529	86 529	86 529	87 082	87 352	87 623
Other materials	8	-	-	14 092	24 526	23 888	23 888	23 888	25 196	27 770	29 794
Contracted services		6 894	6 298	4 504	53 707	53 963	53 963	53 963	46 401	28 963	32 420
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	585	818	886	886	886	977	977	977
Other expenditure	4, 5	54 736	59 657	42 133	22 825	22 926	22 926	22 926	26 277	28 561	30 383
Loss on disposal of PPE		2 181		218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		311 174	312 066	347 037	422 779	423 655	423 655	423 655	435 078	444 928	475 222
Surplus/(Deficit)		2 576	35 430	22 571	(23 618)	(28 291)	(28 291)	(28 291)	(19 991)	(24 660)	(22 855)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		16 221	14 309	27 456	105 212	110 009	110 009	110 009	16 007	19 071	18 142
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)					900	900	900	900			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)

Riversdale Western Cape, South Africa

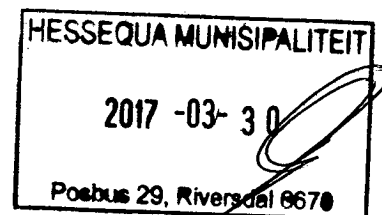


Explanatory notes to Table A4: - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue excluding capital transfers and contributions is R415,087 million in 2017/18 and escalates to R420,269 million by 2018/19 which is an increase of 1.3%. The total revenue for 2019/20 is R452,368 which is a 7.64% increase from 2018/19.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R76,331 million in the 2017/18 financial year and increases to R82,532 million by 2018/19. In the 2019/20 financial year it is R89,233 million. The tariff increases is 8,0% for the outer two years of the MTREF.
3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal and other charges constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totalling R197,277 million for the 2017/18 financial year and increasing to R210,830 million by 2018/19 and R227,249 million by 2019/20. For the 2017/18 financial year services charges amount to 47.5% of total revenue.
4. Transfers recognized – operating. Includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government.

Expenditure by major type

5. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2013/14 to 2017/18 period escalating from R66,968 million to R87,082 million. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom and water from Overberg Water and Korente-Vetterivier Irrigation Board.
6. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipal budget.



Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

Table A5: - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source - (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	648	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Technical Services		4 125	-	-	75 767	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Managem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	4 125	-	-	76 414	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		165	428	655	903	889	889	889	1 252	335	467
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		506	3 425	2 093	2 013	2 170	2 170	2 170	4 700	2 241	971
Vote 03 - Financial Services		120	46	219	318	560	560	560	284	25	102
Vote 04 - Community Services		368	237	859	1 542	3 720	3 720	3 720	2 623	2 649	2 751
Vote 05 - Technical Services		18 479	25 106	74 878	77 335	149 567	149 567	149 567	76 575	75 988	78 153
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Managem		-	6	46	17	17	17	17	58	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		19 638	29 249	78 750	82 128	156 922	156 922	156 922	85 493	81 238	82 444
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		23 763	29 249	78 750	158 542	156 922	156 922	156 922	85 493	81 238	82 444
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		912	2 662	1 816	4 620	4 584	4 584	4 584	5 210	4 532	2 194
Executive and council		8	33	34	201	173	173	173	309	30	17
Finance and administration		120	46	1 782	4 402	4 397	4 397	4 397	4 902	4 502	2 177
Internal audit		784	2 583	-	17	14	14	14	-	-	-
Community and public safety		4 901	5 794	2 908	6 144	7 583	7 583	7 583	8 897	6 847	8 995
Community and social services		256	314	1 160	1 630	1 723	1 723	1 723	2 153	1 491	926
Sport and recreation		4 327	5 262	1 541	3 781	3 031	3 031	3 031	5 622	3 990	5 453
Public safety		318	205	208	709	2 809	2 809	2 809	1 122	1 367	2 616
Housing		-	14	-	25	20	20	20	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5 881	4 380	15 056	108 996	109 428	109 428	109 428	11 653	11 660	22 530
Planning and development		-	6	21	19	19	19	19	63	-	-
Road transport		5 881	4 374	14 998	108 978	109 410	109 410	109 410	11 590	11 660	22 530
Environmental protection		-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		12 069	16 412	58 957	38 780	35 325	35 325	35 325	59 721	58 199	48 726
Energy sources		4 806	7 958	32 293	5 713	5 713	5 713	5 713	11 178	19 339	23 628
Water management		3 449	555	5 141	12 213	13 476	13 476	13 476	19 939	15 129	15 596
Waste water management		3 814	6 677	18 616	20 388	15 443	15 443	15 443	26 798	23 481	9 402
Waste management		-	1 223	2 907	465	694	694	694	1 805	250	100
Other		-	-	12	2	2	2	2	13	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	23 763	29 249	78 750	158 542	156 922	156 922	156 922	85 493	81 238	82 444
Funded by:											
National Government		8 744	12 179	23 818	104 837	108 296	108 296	108 296	14 722	15 642	17 189
Provincial Government		2 242	154	552	229	2 493	2 493	2 493	1 194	211	206
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	10 986	13 158	24 370	105 066	110 790	110 790	110 790	15 917	15 853	17 395
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	100	73	73	73	-	2 500	-
Borrowing	6	10 275	11 264	47 539	45 847	37 564	37 564	37 564	59 496	51 639	56 306
Internally generated funds	7	2 501	4 827	6 841	7 530	8 495	8 495	8 495	10 080	11 247	8 743
Total Capital Funding	7	23 763	29 249	78 750	158 542	156 922	156 922	156 922	85 493	81 238	82 444

Explanatory notes to Table A5: - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R85,493 million for the 2017/18 financial year and decrease in 2018/19 to R81,238 million and increases in 2019/20 to R82,444 million.
3. The capital program is funded from National and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations, borrowing and internally generated funds from current year surpluses. For 2017/18, capital transfers totals R15,917 million (18.6%) and decrease to R15,853 million by 2018/19 and increase to R17,395 million by 2019/20. Borrowing has been provided at R59,496 million for 2017/18, R51,639 million for 2018/19 and R56,306 for 2019/20. For 2017/18, internally generated funding totals to R10,080 million and increase over the MTREF period to R11,247 million in 2018/19 and decrease to R8,743 million in 2019/20.

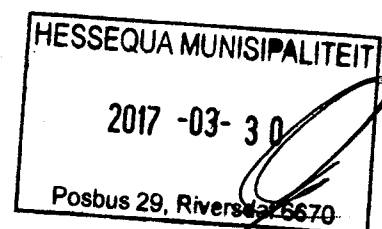


Table A6 -Budgeted Financial Position – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash			4 542	–	3 279	–	–	–	–			
Call investment deposits	1		48 040	136 700	203 506	104 822	120 493	120 493	120 493	159 376	187 321	219 298
Consumer debtors	1		30 628	35 109	36 765	39 758	38 626	38 626	38 626	44 474	50 736	56 810
Other debtors			1 855	1 572	2 861	1 100	2 189	2 189	2 189	1 630	2 583	2 861
Current portion of long-term receivables			2	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Inventory	2		810	906	2 850	1 250	2 850	2 850	2 850	3 135	3 449	3 794
Total current assets			85 878	174 288	249 265	146 932	164 161	164 161	164 161	208 618	244 091	282 766
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables			20	18	16	14	15	15	15	12	9	6
Investments							–	–	–			
Investment property			41 302	50 690	51 378	50 690	51 378	51 378	51 378	51 378	51 892	52 411
Investment in Associate							–	–	–			
Property, plant and equipment	3		537 635	592 817	643 195	841 299	772 373	772 373	772 373	816 332	859 235	906 640
Agricultural			–				–	–	–			
Biological							–	–	–			
Intangible			326	364	342	308	342	342	342	320	298	276
Other non-current assets			–	–	–	8 322	–	–	–			
Total non current assets			579 282	643 889	694 930	900 633	824 108	824 108	824 108	868 042	911 434	959 333
TOTAL ASSETS			665 160	818 177	944 195	1 047 565	988 269	988 269	988 269	1 076 660	1 155 525	1 242 100
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft	1											
Borrowing	4		10 323	11 559	14 566	15 687	15 687	15 687	15 687	22 173	26 952	26 763
Consumer deposits			3 461	3 742	4 414	3 929	4 429	4 429	4 429	4 625	4 831	5 076
Trade and other payables	4		35 133	76 350	114 180	91 363	71 363	71 363	71 363	45 226	53 864	58 503
Provisions			5 881	6 124	6 454	5 242	6 885	6 885	6 885	7 181	7 453	7 704
Total current liabilities			54 798	97 775	139 613	116 221	98 363	98 363	98 363	79 205	93 100	98 046
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing			66 937	78 841	107 294	154 703	125 142	125 142	125 142	148 593	173 280	202 823
Provisions			65 000	113 396	116 975	134 218	125 552	125 552	125 552	139 897	159 004	179 590
Total non current liabilities			131 937	192 237	224 270	288 921	250 694	250 694	250 694	288 490	332 283	382 413
TOTAL LIABILITIES			186 736	290 012	363 883	405 141	349 057	349 057	349 057	367 696	425 383	480 459
NET ASSETS			478 425	528 164	580 313	642 423	639 212	639 212	639 212	708 964	730 142	761 640
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			478 293	527 919	554 275	650 894	610 714	610 714	610 714	708 718	729 896	761 394
Reserves	4		131	246	26 038	18 498	28 498	28 498	28 498	246	247	246
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			478 425	528 164	580 313	669 392	639 212	639 212	639 212	708 964	730 142	761 640

Explanatory notes to Table A6: - Budgeted Financial Position

- Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves the understanding of councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Pasbus 20, Riversdal 6670



Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates			54 177	61 218	65 375	68 515	68 515	68 515	68 515	74 804	80 882	87 449
Service charges			140 342	154 960	165 664	191 655	191 655	191 655	191 655	193 331	206 614	222 704
Other revenue			60 106	21 375	30 365	19 738	19 738	19 738	19 738	30 832	34 735	38 987
Government - operating		1	45 703	108 740	52 444	72 660	73 050	73 050	73 050	71 476	52 126	55 954
Government - capital		1	16 221		59 637	43 374	44 574	44 574	44 574	16 007	19 071	18 142
Interest			4 285	7 442	13 672	6 393	6 393	6 393	6 393	6 193	6 302	6 420
Dividends						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			(270 938)	(246 782)	(257 020)	(334 845)	(335 619)	(335 619)	(335 619)	(311 552)	(312 563)	(332 206)
Finance charges			(8 900)	(9 851)	(13 695)	(17 789)	(17 972)	(17 972)	(17 972)	(19 008)	(25 427)	(30 641)
Transfers and Grants		1	-		(515)	(818)	(886)	(886)	(886)	(977)	(977)	(977)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			40 996	97 102	115 928	48 883	49 448	49 448	49 448	61 107	60 763	65 831
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			136	1 325	657	5 000	500	500	500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			-		44	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets			(23 771)	(28 810)	(78 677)	(158 542)	(156 922)	(156 922)	(156 922)	(68 395)	(64 991)	(65 956)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(23 632)	(26 483)	(77 975)	(153 540)	(156 420)	(156 420)	(156 420)	(65 893)	(62 489)	(63 454)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans			46	281		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			(10 092)	13 140	43 000	45 847	49 733	49 733	49 733	59 496	51 639	56 306
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			209	78	672	187	187	187	187	196	206	245
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			-	-	(11 539)	(15 687)	(15 687)	(15 687)	(15 687)	(16 024)	(22 173)	(26 952)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(9 837)	13 498	32 132	30 347	34 233	34 233	34 233	43 668	29 672	29 599
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			7 527	84 117	70 086	(74 311)	(72 740)	(72 740)	(72 740)	38 883	27 946	31 977
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	45 055	52 583	136 700	176 606	206 785	206 785	206 785	120 493	159 376	187 321
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	52 583	136 700	206 785	102 295	134 045	134 045	134 045	159 376	187 321	219 298

Explanatory notes to Table A7: - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. The Municipality's cash position changes year-on-year. Cash to the amount of R159,376 million is expected at the end of June 2018. This amount will increase during 2018/19 by R27,945 million.
4. Cash and cash equivalents totals R206, 785 million at the end of the 2015/16 financial year, and decreases to R134, 045 million by 2016/17.

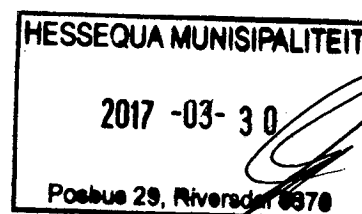


Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation – (NT – supporting tables)

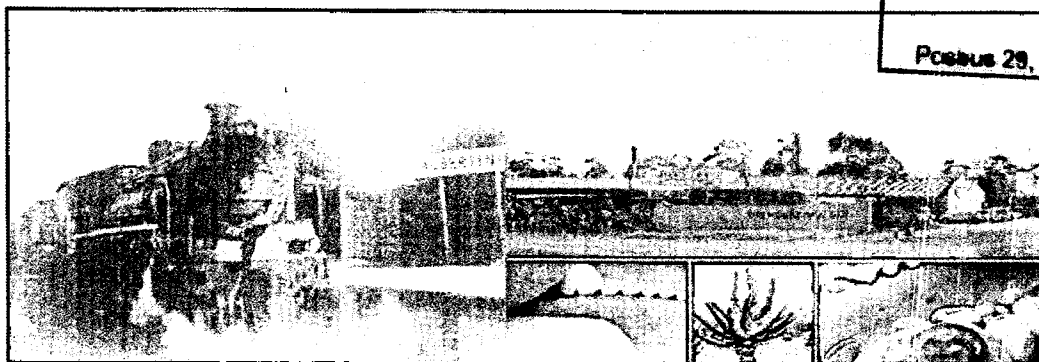
WC042 Hessequa - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	52 583	136 700	206 785	102 295	134 045	134 045	134 045	159 376	187 321	219 298
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	0	0	2 527	(13 552)	(13 552)	(13 552)	0	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		52 583	136 700	206 785	104 822	120 493	120 493	120 493	159 376	187 321	219 298
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		2 073	37 735	69 967	43 189	23 189	23 189	23 189	2 000	2 500	2 750
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(583)	6 523	10 102	11 947	11 984	11 984	11 984	2 227	3 739	2 203
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		1 489	44 258	80 069	55 136	35 173	35 173	35 173	4 227	6 239	4 953
Surplus(shortfall)		51 093	92 441	126 717	49 686	85 320	85 320	85 320	155 149	181 082	214 345

Explanatory notes to Table A8: - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end, and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
5. From the table it can be seen that the 2017/18 MTREF Budget shows a surplus for each period.
6. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the adopted 2017/18 MTREF is funded.
7. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
 Posbus 29, Riversdal 6870



Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

Table A9: - Asset Management – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Table 2: Consolidated Asset Management			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework									
R thousand	Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast				
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets			1	15 205	15 843	78 750	20 716	20 381	20 381	36 258	35 961	31 501
Roads Infrastructure				1 575	738	10 486	1 435	1 135	1 135	900	3 000	5 000
Storm water Infrastructure				231	1 572							
Electrical Infrastructure				3 464	3 707	32 254	350	350	350	3 967	5 925	3 830
Water Supply Infrastructure				3 332	302	5 060	2 050			14 067	11 829	10 896
Sanitation Infrastructure				2 127	392	18 603	7 439	8 050	8 050	1 009	3 484	680
Solid Waste Infrastructure						163						
Rail Infrastructure												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Infrastructure				10 730	6 711	66 566	11 274	9 535	9 535	19 943	24 239	20 406
Community Facilities				527	302		65	37	37		50	
Sport and Recreation Facilities					692		12	54	54	262	160	1 024
Community Assets				527	994		77	90	90	262	210	1 024
Heritage Assets												
Revenue Generating												
Non-revenue Generating												
Investment properties												
Operational Buildings				212	3 739	2 482	1 668	913	913	2 828	551	2 696
Housing												
Other Assets				212	3 739	2 482	1 668	913	913	2 828	551	2 696
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights								242	242			
Intangible Assets								242	242			
Computer Equipment				284	685		801	819	819	1 302	306	199
Furniture and Office Equipment				255	238	2 018	475	489	489	1 639	515	513
Machinery and Equipment				1 511	192	3 396	1 679	1 692	1 692	3 484	1 192	1 453
Transport Assets				1 686	3 281	4 288	4 742	6 601	6 601	6 800	8 950	5 210
Libraries					5							
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Total Renewal of Existing Assets			2	8 558	13 406		137 827	136 542	136 542			
Roads Infrastructure				2 614	228		77 610	77 931	77 931			
Storm water Infrastructure					67		27 440	27 440	27 440			
Electrical Infrastructure				1 299	4 138		5 611	5 611	5 611			
Water Supply Infrastructure				110	247		10 206	13 467	13 467			
Sanitation Infrastructure				264	6 084		12 877	7 587	7 587			
Solid Waste Infrastructure												
Rail Infrastructure												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Infrastructure				4 287	10 763		133 745	132 037	132 037			
Community Facilities				299	307		1 249	1 769	1 769			
Sport and Recreation Facilities				3 858	1 953		380	246	246			
Community Assets				4 157	2 260		1 629	2 015	2 015			
Heritage Assets												
Revenue Generating												
Non-revenue Generating												
Investment properties												
Operational Buildings				54	363		1 877	1 858	1 858			
Housing												
Other Assets				54	363		1 877	1 858	1 858			
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights												
Intangible Assets												
Computer Equipment							550	550	550			
Furniture and Office Equipment				7								
Machinery and Equipment				53	19		26	26	26			
Transport Assets												
Libraries								56	56			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets			6							49 235	45 277	50 944
Roads Infrastructure										6 025	4 271	13 903
Storm water Infrastructure										640	500	861
Electrical Infrastructure										6 530	13 500	18 270
Water Supply Infrastructure										4 922	2 540	4 600
Sanitation Infrastructure										25 085	16 940	7 585
Solid Waste Infrastructure												
Rail Infrastructure												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Infrastructure										43 203	39 752	45 219
Community Facilities										1 319	965	1 353
Sport and Recreation Facilities										3 733	4 051	4 102
Community Assets										5 052	5 036	5 455
Heritage Assets												
Revenue Generating												
Non-revenue Generating												
Investment properties												
Operational Buildings										541	315	150
Housing												
Other Assets										541	315	150
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights												
Intangible Assets												
Computer Equipment										440	175	120
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment												
Transport Assets												
Libraries												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												

Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

Table A9: - Asset Management – (NT – supporting tables) (Continue)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management											
R thousand	Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Total Capital Expenditure											
	Roads Infrastructure	4	4 189	965	10 486	79 045	79 066	79 066	6 925	7 271	18 903
	Storm water Infrastructure		231	1 639	—	27 440	27 440	27 440	640	500	881
	Electrical Infrastructure		4 784	7 845	32 254	5 961	5 961	5 961	10 497	19 425	22 100
	Water Supply Infrastructure		3 442	548	5 060	12 256	13 467	13 467	18 989	14 369	15 496
	Sanitation Infrastructure		2 391	6 476	18 603	20 315	15 637	15 637	26 095	22 425	8 265
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	163	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Infrastructure		15 017	17 474	66 566	145 018	141 572	141 572	63 146	63 990	65 625
	Community Facilities		826	609	—	1 314	1 805	1 805	1 319	1 035	1 353
	Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 858	2 645	—	392	300	300	3 995	4 210	5 126
	Community Assets		4 684	3 254	—	1 708	2 105	2 105	5 314	5 245	6 479
	Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Operational Buildings		266	4 102	2 482	3 545	2 771	2 771	3 368	866	2 846
	Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other Assets		266	4 102	2 482	3 545	2 771	2 771	3 368	866	2 846
	Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	242	242	—	—	—
	Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	242	242	—	—	—
	Computer Equipment		254	685	—	1 351	1 369	1 369	1 742	481	319
	Furniture and Office Equipment		262	236	2 018	475	489	489	1 639	515	513
	Machinery and Equipment		1 564	212	3 396	1 705	1 718	1 718	3 484	1 192	1 453
	Transport Assets		1 686	3 281	4 288	4 742	6 601	6 601	6 600	8 950	5 210
	Libraries		—	5	—	—	56	56	—	—	—
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		23 763	29 249	78 750	158 542	156 922	156 922	85 493	81 236	82 444
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
	Roads Infrastructure		93 883	127 799	90 671	305 955	205 165	162 029	162 839	161 041	170 149
	Storm water Infrastructure		35 894	—	43 136	—	—	43 136	71 216	71 716	72 577
	Electrical Infrastructure		51 323	58 131	89 885	97 882	95 839	95 839	101 493	118 043	133 089
	Water Supply Infrastructure		48 867	45 676	48 987	73 134	63 362	63 362	77 094	88 820	94 271
	Sanitation Infrastructure		59 070	63 288	79 145	113 709	100 069	100 069	113 751	131 954	143 055
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 346	51 833	43 811	(2 647)	(2 519)	(2 519)	30 561	24 470	26 644
	Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Infrastructure		292 383	346 725	395 635	588 033	461 917	461 917	556 954	596 044	639 765
	Community Facilities		5 390	—	6 001	—	—	—	9 126	10 161	11 514
	Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 152	15 272	8 770	21 538	21 861	21 861	13 065	17 276	22 402
	Community Assets		13 542	15 272	14 771	21 538	21 861	21 861	22 191	27 437	33 916
	Heritage Assets		—	—	—	8 322	8 322	8 322	—	—	—
	Revenue Generating		41 302	50 690	51 378	—	—	—	51 378	51 378	51 378
	Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Investment properties		41 302	50 690	51 378	—	—	—	51 378	51 378	51 378
	Operational Buildings		211 035	8 322	205 217	59 320	60 041	60 041	199 295	194 758	191 771
	Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other Assets		211 035	8 322	205 217	59 320	60 041	60 041	199 295	194 758	191 771
	Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Licences and Rights		326	364	342	—	—	—	484	408	332
	Intangible Assets		326	364	342	—	—	—	484	408	332
	Computer Equipment		757	222 498	2 319	223 406	280 274	280 274	4 199	3 442	2 369
	Furniture and Office Equipment		2 568	2 687	2 887	—	—	—	2 512	2 039	1 643
	Machinery and Equipment		7 527	9 261	—	—	—	—	9 821	8 310	6 903
	Transport Assets		9 804	13 105	—	—	—	—	21 140	27 553	31 194
	Libraries		—	—	—	—	—	—	56	56	56
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	579 262	643 871	694 915	892 297	824 093	824 093	868 030	911 425	959 327
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
	Depreciation	7	38 688	19 923	25 481	33 694	33 545	33 545	35 735	36 335	40 838
	Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	10 901	11 837	15 686	65 427	66 319	66 319	71 832	77 396	83 310
	Roads Infrastructure		1 754	1 755	1 541	223	168	168	21 769	23 675	25 504
	Storm water Infrastructure		187	232	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Electrical Infrastructure		1 445	1 316	1 891	48 495	49 804	49 804	11 594	12 517	13 409
	Water Supply Infrastructure		555	520	648	—	—	—	8 856	9 364	10 082
	Sanitation Infrastructure		286	278	56	—	—	—	9 274	10 020	10 831
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		114	87	22	—	—	—	2 486	2 792	2 875
	Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Infrastructure		4 340	4 187	4 159	48 719	49 973	49 973	53 779	58 268	62 701
	Community Facilities		57	78	81	—	—	—	2 561	2 660	2 898
	Sport and Recreation Facilities		50	—	361	—	—	—	5 465	5 807	6 156
	Community Assets		107	78	442	—	—	—	8 026	8 467	9 054
	Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Operational Buildings		1 822	2 196	5 974	1 153	997	997	2 091	1 977	2 126
	Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other Assets		1 822	2 196	5 974	1 153	997	997	2 091	1 977	2 126
	Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Computer Equipment		120	126	265	—	—	—	1 668	1 758	1 890
	Furniture and Office Equipment		160	198	38	—	—	—	211	225	231
	Machinery and Equipment		619	1 221	326	5 323	5 316	5 316	1 828	1 977	2 256
	Transport Assets		3 734	3 831	4 481	10 233	10 033	10 033	4 229	4 724	5 052
	Libraries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		49 599	31 759	41 167	99 122	99 865	99 865	107 567	115 731	124 146
	Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		30.0%	45.8%	0.0%	86.9%	87.0%	87.0%	57.0%	55.7%	61.8%
	Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		22.1%	67.3%	0.0%	409.1%	407.0%	407.0%	137.8%	118.1%	124.7%
	R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	2.0%	2.4%	7.8%	8.6%	8.6%	8.8%	9.0%	9.2%
	Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		3.0%	4.0%	2.0%	23.0%	25.0%	25.0%	14.0%	13.0%	14.0%

Explanatory notes to Table A9: - Asset Management

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

Table A10: - Basic service delivery measurement – (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Estimates		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	+1 2018/19	+2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		14 740	14 887	14 887	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using public tap (at least min service level)	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (at least min service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 740	14 887	14 887	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036
Using public tap (< min service level)	3	848	856	856	865	865	865	865	865	865
Other water supply (< min service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No water supply		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		848	856	856	865	865	865	865	865	865
Total number of households	5	15 588	15 743	15 743	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		15 115	15 266	15 266	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chemical toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pit toilet (ventilated)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 115	15 266	15 266	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419
Bucket toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)		474	479	479	484	484	484	484	484	484
No toilet provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		474	479	479	484	484	484	484	484	484
Total number of households	5	15 589	15 745	15 745	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 903
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min service level)		5 235	5 287	5 287	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		9 565	9 762	9 762	9 859	9 859	9 859	9 859	9 859	9 859
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 900	15 049	15 049	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199
Electricity (< min service level)		589	596	596	703	703	703	703	703	703
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		589	596	596	703	703	703	703	703	703
Total number of households	5	15 589	15 745	15 745	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		12 858	12 987	12 987	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 858	12 987	12 987	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116
Removed less frequently than once a week		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using own refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other rubbish disposal		2 730	2 757	2 757	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785
No rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 730	2 757	2 757	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785
Total number of households	5	15 588	15 744	15 744	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 136	4 782	4 961	4 817	4 817	4 817	5 061	5 111	5 162
Sanitation (free/minimum level service)		5 065	4 879	4 793	5 414	5 414	5 414	4 889	4 938	4 988
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 976	4 968	5 279	5 060	5 060	5 060	5 385	5 439	5 493
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 148	4 943	5 095	5 332	5 332	5 332	5 197	5 249	5 302
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		4 390	4 805	6 779	2 027	2 027	2 027	2 189	2 364	2 553
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 858	6 143	6 857	7 273	7 273	7 273	7 855	8 484	9 163
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 105	2 231	2 488	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 820	3 046	3 290
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4 526	4 472	5 388	5 726	5 726	5 726	6 184	6 679	7 213
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		16 879	17 652	21 512	17 792	17 792	17 792	19 049	20 573	22 219
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		5 069	5 536	6 194	6 800	6 800	6 800	7 340	7 832	8 360
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	5 729	5 729	5 729	6 187	6 682	7 217
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	310	334	361
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		35	40	391	385	298	298	88	95	103
Housing - top structure subsidies		47	36	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		276	306	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	5 428	5 918	6 585	12 913	12 827	12 827	13 625	14 364	15 041

Explanatory notes to Table A10: - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
2. The budget provides for an average of 5 133 households between the services to be registered as indigent in 2017/18, and therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services.
3. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R25,634 million in 2017/18, outer years free basic services are R27,684 million for 2018/19 and R29,797 in 2019/20. In addition to these free services the Municipality also gives Property rates: exemptions, reductions and rebates adding to R7,340 million in 2017/18, R7,832 million for 2018/19 and R8,360 million for 2019/20.



PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

Political Oversight of the Budget Process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

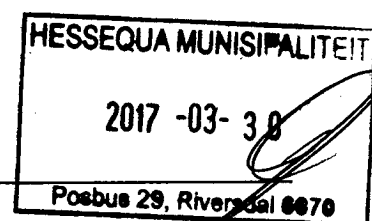
- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table to Council ten months before the start of the new financial year, a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2017/2018 budget cycle was approved by Council on **27 July 2016**, ten months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

- **October 2016** – Review of the financial strategy and key economic and financial assumptions by the Budget Steering Committee & Executive Management
- **22 - 24 November 2016** – Detail departmental budget proposals (Capital and operating) submitted to the Budget and Treasury office for consolidation and assessment against financial planning guidelines
- **25 January 2017** – Council considers the 2016/17 Mid-year Review
- **28 February 2017** – Council approves 2016/17 Adjustment budget



- Weekly Budget Committee meetings to workshop the 2017/18 draft budget
 - 25 January 2017
 - 1 February 2017
 - 8 February 2017
 - 22 February 2017
 - 1 March 2017
- 30 March 2017 – Tabling to Council of the draft 2017/18 IDP and draft 2017/18 MTREF for public consultation.
- 24 May 2017 – Tabling to Council of the 2017/18 Budget, IDP and 2017/18 MTREF

2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget implementation Plan.

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- The 2016/17 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget, were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2017/18 annual budget;
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Revenue should be increased by at least 1 percentage point above the CPI rate p.a. Tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs.
- The 2017/18 MTREF budget prioritizes and targets the municipality to ensure sustainable service levels. The draft capital budget over the MTREF period provides for the minimum resources that are needed for the current infrastructure and does not address any backlogs of the past. This will result in unaffordable capital budgets.
- The council's goal is to keep tariff increases as low as possible. We are above the 6% increase as proposed by NT. The recommendation in the Council's Draft Financial Plan is CPI rate + 2.5%. The tariff increase for rates is 8%, for water is 8%, sewerage is 8%, refuse is 15% and the electricity tariff increase is in accordance with the NERSA proposal of approximately 1.88% on average. Factors such as salaries which make out a large component of the operating budget, increases by 6,6%, (salaries increase by 7,4% + new posts and notches) from the 2016/2017 adjusted budget.
- Based on the Bargaining Council agreement, salary increases (excluding new posts and notches) have been calculated into this budget at a percentage increase of 7,4% for the 2017/18 financial year

2.2.1 District IDP Coordination

The Eden District Municipality coordinates the strategic regional process and continues to facilitate important strategic issues on a district level through the gathering of role-players. There are also several technical committees in the district that creates joint planning platforms. Hessequa Municipality supports the processes initiated by the district municipality.

2.2.2 Provincial IDP Forum

The provincial department of Local Government (DPLG) facilitates quarterly meetings where regulatory information is shared and consulted with IDP representatives from all local municipalities in the province. It serves as an important platform for information sharing and more specifically providing the provincial department with a mandate to address certain IGR issues experienced by local municipalities. These sessions have always proven to be helpful and supportive of local municipality's processes

2.2.3 Provincial IDP Indaba Program

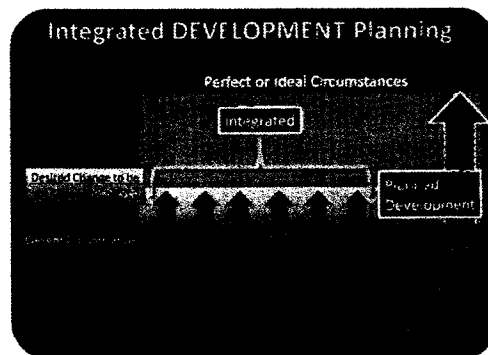
As part of the oversight role that Provincial Treasury needs to fulfil towards local municipalities, two joint planning sessions is organized by DPLG. Both of these sessions aim at aligning the planning provincial government does in all its departments with the realities faced on a local level. Municipalities are given the opportunity to communicate the issues coming from their IDP processes and all departments on a provincial level commits to possible solutions. It has given local municipalities an opportunity to raise and discuss issues coming from our public participation processes in detail. Issues such as provincial roads maintenance, pedestrian safety, funding for backlogs in service delivery and many more have been raised.

2.2.4 The LGMTEC Process

The LGMTEC process is an IGR platform where Provincial Treasury portrays their direct oversight role towards the municipal budget. After the adoption of Draft IDP's and Budgets at the end of March every year, municipalities supply these documents to Provincial Treasury who in turn evaluate the credibility of the strategic plan and the financial plan of the local municipality. Many issues concerning compliancy and financial sustainability are considered and debated with a set of recommendations from Provincial Treasury to the local municipality as an outcome. Hessequa Municipality commits to this process and supports the oversight role of provincial government for transparency and accountability reasons.

2.2.5 Integrated DEVELOPMENT Planning

When the integration of processes have been dealt with, it is important not to fall into a chaotic maze of managing each and every little activity that the municipality is already doing on a daily basis. This indirectly relates to the similar notion of trying to manage the performance of each and every person in service of the municipality through the formal Performance Management System. It becomes an immense task to manage all the information and very confusing as different departments have different organizational layouts where one person might receive instructions from two people and of a varying



Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

nature. Even though it is possible, it creates a problem in terms of the original goal when we started to "plan". It is supposed to be planning of a "developmental" nature. The goal is to create a plan for "calculated changes" to the current "Status Quo". The figure above explains this logic behind the concept of planning that considers the current realities and creates a base line from where the implementation of change departs from, to reach a calculated destination of service delivery.

Table SA4: - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue – (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Management	Financial Management	SO1		62 323	67 689	66 976	70 735	70 735	70 735	77 355	83 638	90 426
Safe & Healthy Communities	Safe & Healthy Communities	SO2		54 537	55 277	72 880	86 415	87 564	87 564	86 208	88 533	73 844
Environmental Management	Environmental Management	SO3		287	898	457	449	579	579	461	269	287
Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	SO4		29 140	31 490	51 394	45 309	45 434	45 434	48 124	51 987	55 485
Cost Effective Service Delivery	Cost Effective Service Delivery	SO5		164 680	190 493	175 493	189 657	189 857	189 857	198 743	211 647	228 130
Social and Economic Development	Social and Economic Development	SO6		2 584	1 658	2 578	6 595	2 095	2 095	4 195	4 195	4 195
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	313 750	347 496	369 608	399 161	396 264	396 264	415 087	420 269	452 368

Table SA5: - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure – (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Management	Financial Management	SO1		33 235	54 140	16 982	20 002	20 050	20 050	21 486	22 928	24 665
Safe & Healthy Communities	Safe & Healthy Communities	SO2		72 743	59 259	85 812	110 045	109 616	109 616	108 520	96 136	101 895
Environmental Management	Environmental Management	SO3		1 125	470	1 899	1 782	1 843	1 843	1 671	1 722	1 776
Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	SO4		18 230	137	42 238	56 265	56 336	56 336	60 638	65 387	72 175
Cost Effective Service Delivery	Cost Effective Service Delivery	SO5		178 164	158 059	192 799	224 340	225 494	225 494	231 808	247 043	262 204
Social and Economic Development	Social and Economic Development	SO6		7 677	-	7 307	10 345	10 316	10 316	10 955	11 663	12 506
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	311 174	312 866	347 837	422 779	423 655	423 655	435 078	444 928	475 222

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
 2017 -03- 30
 Posbus 29, Riversdal 6870



Table SA6: - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure – (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

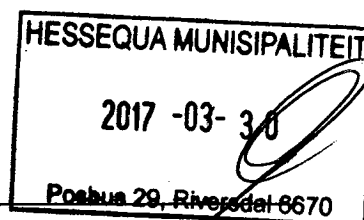
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand													
Financial Management	Financial Management	S01		293	710	207	316	316	316	284	25	102	
Safe & Healthy Communities	Safe & Healthy Communities	S02		4 901	2 838	3 537	6 891	8 120	8 120	9 639	7 689	9 115	
Environmental Management	Environmental Management	S03				38	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	S04		8	381	1 609	4 304	4 268	4 268	4 926	4 507	2 092	
Cost Effective Service Delivery	Cost Effective Service Delivery	S05		18 581	25 319	73 326	147 211	144 198	144 198	70 569	69 017	71 136	
Social and Economic Development	Social and Economic Development	S06		-		33	21	21	21	76	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	23 763	29 249	78 750	158 542	156 922	156 922	85 493	81 238	82 444

2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Municipalities in South Africa have undergone radical changes in terms of legislative requirements and especially lower capacity local councils have struggled to implement the changes. Economic realities have also caused pressure on councils to be more responsible in terms of expenditure. Furthermore communities have grown tired of promises being made indirectly in terms of planning that have been communicated with them from municipalities. This has been seen where communities publicly expressed their dissatisfaction with the delivery on promises made by councils by protests. Furthermore we see how other communities are not interested in any planning processes anymore as they experience it as "useless" exercises due to "nothing happening" after the inputs to the plans was given.

The concept of Pre-Determined Objectives (PDO's) strives to rectify this very issue. It is being requested by the Auditor General of South Africa that municipalities must set their targets in their planning and be able to annually prove to the external auditing process how delivery was done and progress made on these objectives that were made. This requirement forces a municipality to start and be accountable to its communities. It forces objective communication between the municipality and its communities, and targets that are being set cannot be "unreal". It should be achievable and implementable. No more "pies in the skies" to make use of the informal figure of speech. It also forces municipalities to take stock of their capacity to implement the changes promised. Ultimately it becomes a tool to make realistic promises to the communities on issues relating to them.

Even though it seems to promise much, there is still a mountain of problems on the doorstep of municipalities in South Africa. However, gradual overcoming of obstacles can be planned for and realistic targets can be identified and communicated with the residents.



2.3.1 Process Explanation

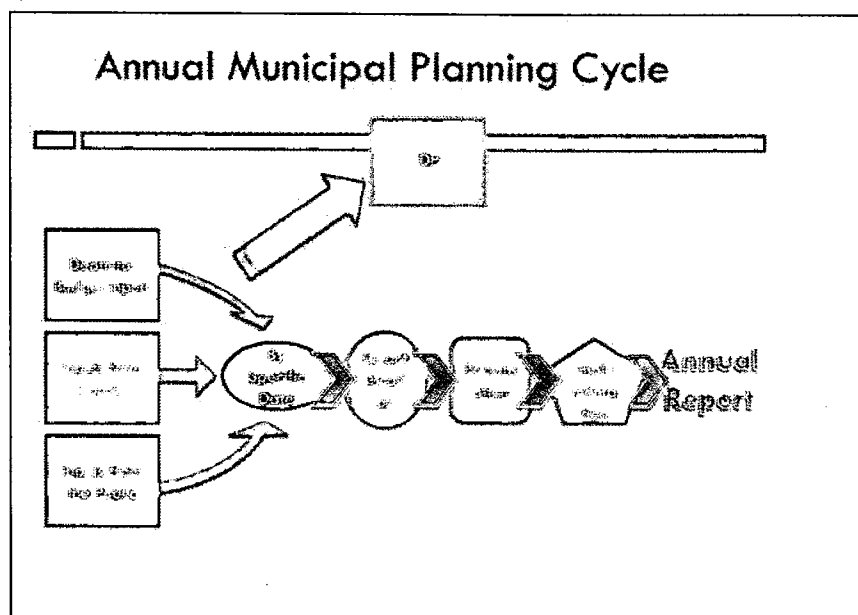
1. After a set of Focus Areas have been identified, the vision is developed from it. In essence it becomes a summary of that what the council deems important for Strategic Change, instead of a completely irrational and unrealistic vision which isn't meaningful at all.
2. After the Focus Areas have been identified, each is then broken down into Strategic Objectives (PDO's) that need to be delivered during Council's term of office that is needed to make the desired Impact. This is the first set of Objectives that a municipality has direct control over. This means that the municipality commits to a specific set of deliverables to attain the change desired by the residents.
3. After the PDO's have been developed in terms of what Council wants to see, the officials continue to break down all Strategic Objectives into annual Outputs that resembles the change that needs to be brought about annually to attain the objective of the 5 year term of the Council.
4. Then the annual Outputs are broken down into specific Activities/Actions that need to be done to realize the annual Output.
5. Finally of course, everything costs something and the needed resources are allocated to implement the actions. The resources are Human Resources, Financial Resources and Time.
6. At this point the credibility of the goals is able to be tested for the first time. If any of the resources are not going to be available for a specific action, the plan will inevitably fail. This is where the balancing act between Plans and Ability to implement can be calculated in the measurement of Confidence.

2.3.2 The Role of the IDP Review in Context

It is within this background, as briefly highlighted in the previous section that the 3rd Generation IDP process found its point of departure.

The following diagram indicates the current process of planning in many local municipalities.

This layout of the budgetary cycle does look logical and systematic and it even includes the public's inputs as is required by legislation. However, there are several indirect issues that do not get addressed in this model. Indirect symptoms of this methodology that causes a municipality to step into an array of problematic scenarios.

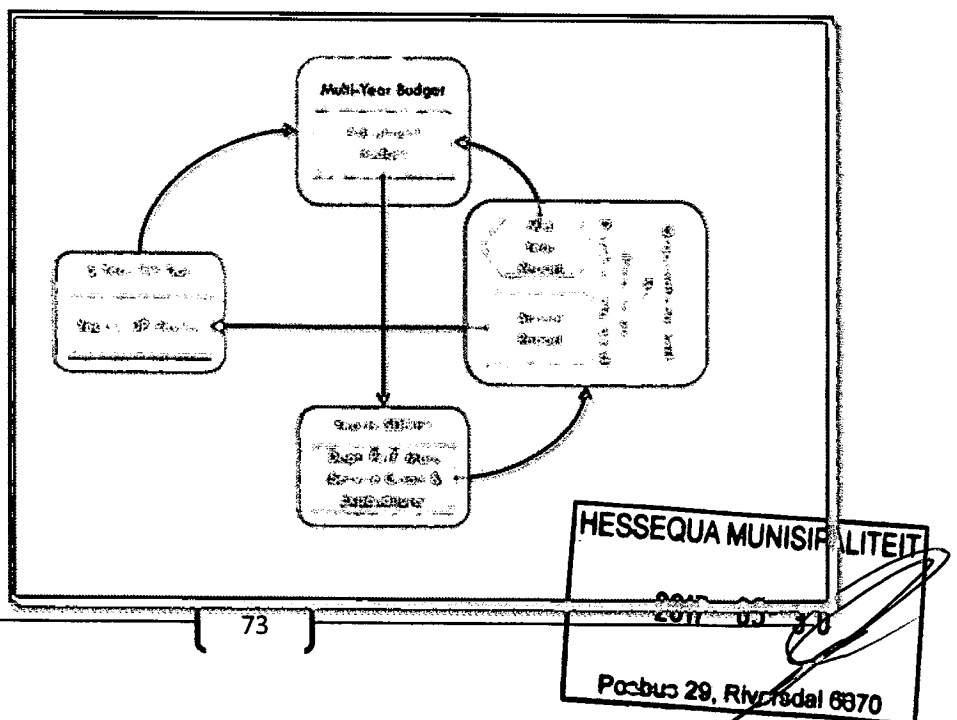


Shortages in this model can be summarized as follows:

- This process clearly identifies the latent assumption that when something is in the IDP, it can be budgeted for. This creates the problematic scenario where every item needs to be "taken up into the IDP" for purposes of allowing it to be budgeted for. The issue is not to get items into the IDP, but more of getting issues forthcoming from planning into the budget.
- Due to the annual nature of the cycle it leaves the items from the previous year that didn't make the priorities of the previous year, to compete again against new priorities. This in effect causes some items to be shifted to outer years every year. It is a risk of getting used to moving certain items out of the annual investment and cause some items to become more and more expensive as they do need to get done one or other time, but the longer the wait, the larger the cost.
- Another risk that the municipality expose themselves to in this manner of going about their business concerning the budget process, is the competition of ad-hoc items that can cause items, which might come from proper sectoral or master planning documentation, to be left out as it might not seem as an immediate issue that needs attention. The fact is actually that municipalities invest a large amount of funds on master planning documentation and when the identified issues is raised, it can get lost in the emotion of issues that might not be as important in terms of sustainable service delivery.
- Due to the annual nature of the cycle it brings the municipality in a short term planning culture. Pro-active investment is sacrificed for quick solutions.
- Even in the midst of municipalities strengthening their capacity in terms of implementation, very little of operational information is used to plan ahead. Thus a proper evaluative process is difficult as impact on development cannot be measured with no multi-year planning that is in place.
- The final issue that needs to be considered is that in this methodology, no resident or investor can get a clear perspective about what the municipality is going to do in the medium term. Except for the interest groups in general, the public would not experience a council that is accountable to what they say they are going to do. In terms of Good Governance as a strategic objective, this process fails the public as inputs given only creates expectations in the hearts of the residents and when the following year little was implemented, the question is asked by the public why they are giving inputs at all as it is not being implemented. Obviously every input can't be satisfied, but at least in a different model people can see what the council commits themselves to over a period of time.

The following diagram displays a medium term planning cycle, integrating the different processes as legislation intended it to be.

First of all the process begins with a 3-5 year plan about what every line function is going to do strategically concerning the identified issues pertaining to their field of responsibility. This allows a multi-year budget to be conceptualized. When this is done the annual targets are set and transferred into the SDBIP process that serves the platform for Departmental Performance Management that compares predetermined objectives to implementation reports. This



Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

serves as a source of performance information that guides the municipal performance evaluation, which in turn compares the outcomes of implementation to the developmental need that is experienced by the average resident walking the streets of the municipal area.

The performance reports generated by the performance management system bi-annually informs the adjustment budget after the second quarter of the financial year and at the end of the financial year it serves as departure point for the annual review of the IDP. This would then allow the review to actually fulfil its role of highlighting the differences between predetermined objectives and implementation.

While this methodology seems ideal, it has very sensitive demands.

- First of all this model can only work where all the municipal line functions have a clear understanding about their challenges and have developed reachable targets for impacting their challenges within the municipal financial capabilities.
- A high risk for this model is that the municipal "culture" of how business is done, disrupts the flow of information from one process to the other
- It also takes for granted that each process is perfectly aligned to the other and know exactly what it can ask of the previous and what is expected by the next in terms of information.

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives – (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
90% Expenditure of the Approved Capital budget for the Municipality	% of budget spent	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% of the Approved Operational Budget spent of the Municipality	% of operational budget spent	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Provision of electricity to residential properties connected to the municipal infrastructure network for both prepaid and credit electrical metering	Percentage of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Provision of water to residential properties connected to the municipal infrastructure network for both prepaid and credit metering	Percentage of formal residential properties connected to the municipal water network	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Provision of refuse removal and solid waste disposal for residential account holders	Percentage of residential properties billed for refuse removal	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Provision of sanitation/sewerage services to residential account holders	Percentage of residential properties billed for sanitation/sewerage services	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
The number of registered indigent account holders (poor households) with access to free basic services	Number of registered indigent households	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Development of a Integrated IDP Process Plan	Completed Process plan submitted	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Submission of Final IDP by May 2017	IDP Submitted to Council by May 2017	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Review of the Municipal Risk Register	Completed risk register submitted to Risk Committee	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives – (NT – supporting tables) - CONTINUE

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Corporate Management										
Director Corporate Management										
Director Corporate Management										
The percentage of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the Municipalities Annual Employment Equity report	% employed of target groups according to Annual Department of Labour Employment Equity report	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	75.0%	66.0%	66.0%	66.0%	66.0%	66.0%	66.0%
Human Resources										
Maintain a vacancy rate of less than 10% budgeted staff establishment	% Vacancy rate reported to Portfolio committee	3.9%	6.2%	7.7%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%
Organisational Review of Macro structure	Number of reviews submitted to Portfolio Committee									
Property Administration										
95% Expenditure of Approved budget for maintenance of Municipal Properties	% of approved budget spent	No KPI Set	93.6%	99.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Review of Municipal Property Maintenance Plan	Reviewed plan submitted	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Public Relations										
Review of Client Service Standards	Reviewed Client Service Standards submitted to Portfolio Committee	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Monthly External Newsletter distributed	Number of external newsletters distributed	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	900.0%	900.0%	900.0%	1200.0%	1200.0%	1200.0%
Conduct a Communication Survey	Completed Survey conducted	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Manager Legal Services										
Revision of Delegation Register	Reviewed municipal Delegation Register submitted	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Revision of Municipal code	Reviewed Municipal Code submitted									
Library Services										
Number of Outreach Activities	Number of outreaches conducted by the Libraries per month	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	120000.0%	160000.0%	160000.0%	160000.0%	160000.0%	160000.0%
95% Spending of Municipal Replacement fund (Grant)	Percentage of Municipal Replacement Grant spent	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	95.7%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
IT										
Review the ICT Risk register	Completed review of risk register	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Development of Supporting ICT Policies	Number of policies submitted	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	600.0%	600.0%	600.0%	600.0%	600.0%	600.0%	600.0%
Financial Services										
Director Financial Services										
Director Financial Services										
Submit a report on Borrowing Funds and reserves to the Financial Portfolio Committee	Number of borrowing and reserve funds reports submitted to Portfolio committee	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Submit a liquidity report of the Municipality to the Finance Portfolio Committee by end Feb 2017	Number of reports submitted to Portfolio Committee	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Income										
Management of Income annual payment rate of thresholds higher than 95%	% Income annual payment rate	No KPI Set	98.3%	97.3%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Expenditure										
95% Spending of Financial Management Grant	Percentage of Financial Management Grant spent	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%

Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives – (NT – supporting tables) - CONTINUE

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Development Planning										
Director Development Planning										
Town planning										
Evaluate land use applications within 120 days after receipt of all relevant information and documents in terms of SPLUMA	% applications evaluated within 120 days	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Review of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework	Reviewed Spatial Development Framework submitted	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Building control										
Approve/reject building plans within 30 days for buildings less than 500m2 and 60 days for buildings larger than 500m2 after all information required is correctly submitted	% of plans evaluated	95.7%	99.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Finalise occupancy certification within 30 days after receipt of all applicable information	% of certification completed within 30 days	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Environmental Management										
Development of the Municipal Coastal Management Programme (GMA)	Completed Plan submitted	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Review of the Climate Change Adaptation plan	Reviewed plan submitted	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Local Economic Development and Tourism										
Quarterly oversight report on the implemented improvement measures with regard to red tape reduction as identified for the 10 services by the organisation.	Number of reports submitted to Portfolio Committee	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%
Review of a Tourism Framework	Reviewed tourism Framework submitted	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Facilitate and Coordinate Siemrivier Transformation Process	Number of meetings facilitated	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	5.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%
Infrastructure Services										
Director Infrastructure Services										
Director Infrastructure Services										
90% Expenditure of the approved Capital Budget of the Infrastructure Services Department	% capital budget spent	No KPI Set	67.2%	83.8%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% Expenditure of the approved Operational Budget of the Infrastructure Services Department	% of expenditure budget spent	No KPI Set	84.0%	87.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Electrical and Mechanical Services										
Limit electricity losses to 10%	% unaccounted electricity limited to less than 10%	10.1%	9.7%	9.8%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%	<10%
95% Expenditure of National Electrification Grant spent	95% of Electrification Grant spent	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Cleaning, Solid Waste, Facilities and Amenities										
Annual Blue/Flag Application submitted by June 2017	Number of completed applications submitted by June 2017	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	600.0%	600.0%	600.0%	600.0%	600.0%	600.0%
Development of Cemetery Development and Maintenance Plan - Feb 2017	a Development plan submitted by Feb 2017	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Civil Infrastructure Services										
Submission of Quarterly Solid Waste Management Report to Portfolio Committee.	Number of Quarterly reports submitted to Portfolio committee	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%
Civil Planning and Project Management										
95% expenditure of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	% of Grant spent	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	8257.0%	0.0%	9500.0%	9500.0%	9500.0%	9500.0%	9500.0%

Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives – (NT – supporting tables) - CONTINUE

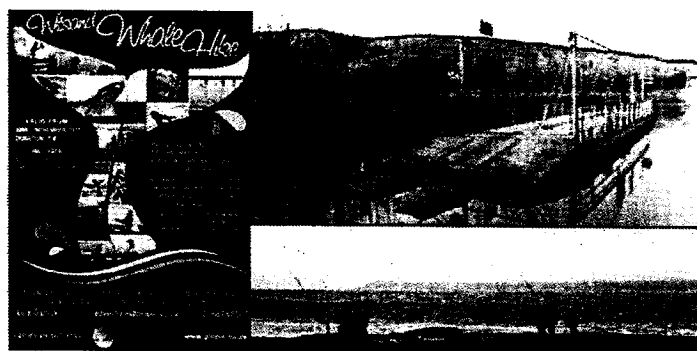
Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Community Services										
Director Development Planning										
Human Settlements										
Review the housing Pipeline in Collaboration with the Department of Human Settlements	Housing pipeline reviewed and submitted to Portfolio Committee	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Completion of 122 Top Structures for the Heidelberg 122 project	Number of top structures completed	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	12200.0%	12200.0%	12200.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Completion of 100 Top Structures for the Melkhoutfontein North Housing project	Number of top structures completed	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	10000.0%	10000.0%	10000.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Scheduled outreach programmes for all towns to update housing waiting lists	Number of outreaches conducted	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	700.0%	700.0%	700.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Community Development										
Compiling of a Youth Development Strategy	Completed Strategy submitted	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Coordination of Quarterly Hessequa Social Development Forum	Number of meetings held	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%
Implementation of Social development initiatives	Number of initiatives conducted	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	1900.0%	1000.0%	1500.0%	1500.0%	1500.0%	1500.0%	1500.0%
Implementation of Sport Development Initiatives	Number of initiatives conducted	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	1200.0%	1000.0%	1000.0%	1000.0%	1200.0%	1200.0%	1200.0%
Implement the Thusong Outreach Programme	Number of mobile outreach initiatives conducted	19.0%	No KPI Set	600.0%	500.0%	500.0%	500.0%	500.0%	500.0%	500.0%
Protection Services										
Receive a performance of not less than 80% for the formal Provincial Audits on the licensing Agency Services	Average % achieved in Audit	No KPI Set	9330.0%	9250.0%	8000.0%	8000.0%	8000.0%	8000.0%	8000.0%	8000.0%
Number of integrated vehicle checkpoints per quarter	Number of checkpoints per quarter	No KPI Set	1300.0%	2100.0%	1000.0%	1000.0%	1000.0%	1000.0%	1000.0%	1000.0%
Establishment of Fire Fighting Service by the procurement of Equipment as per capital budget	% of Capital budgeted for Equipment for Fire Fighting Services spend	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Review the Disaster Management Plan and contingency plans annually and submit to Council by end of Feb 2017	Report submitted to Council by end of Feb 2017	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%



WITSAND TOURISM

For the Tide of your Life



2.4 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND BENCHMARKS

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2016/17 MTREF.

Table SA8: - Performance indicators and benchmarks – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

WCCZ Resequencing - Supporting Table SAP Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.9%	3.2%	7.3%	7.9%	7.9%	7.9%	7.9%	8.1%	10.7%	12.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.3%	3.4%	8.0%	10.3%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.2%	12.9%	14.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-78.6%	83.4%	79.1%	85.9%	108.0%	108.0%	108.0%	85.5%	82.1%	86.6%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	50925.5%	32089.0%	412.1%	836.3%	439.1%	439.1%	439.1%	60336.2%	70338.8%	82335.6%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.3	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.3	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.0	1.4	1.5	0.9	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.5
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		95.6%	97.4%	96.5%	102.0%	102.0%	102.0%	102.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		95.6%	97.4%	96.5%	102.0%	102.0%	102.0%	102.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.4%	10.6%	10.7%	10.2%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	11.1%	12.7%	13.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))		217.3%	225.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		62.9%	28.2%	21.4%	47.1%	35.9%	35.9%	35.9%	55.4%	54.1%	48.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	8444000	8252207	8579863	8252207	8252207	8252207	8252207	8260000	8181900	8420000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	6 249	6 602	7 808	8 830	8 830	8 830	8 830	8 838	8 755	9 009
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	9.88%	9.68%	9.81%	9.71%	9.71%	9.71%	9.71%	9.75%	9.00%	9.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kt)	534 384	730 229	402 004	732 000	732 000	732 000	732 000	650 000	640 000	638 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1151681	1291261	909288	1288320	1288320	1288320	1288320	1325000	1171750	1171750
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	30%	35%	23%	35%	35%	35%	35%	29%	25%	25%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.0%	31.0%	31.5%	35.4%	36.0%	36.0%	36.0%	36.5%	38.9%	39.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.0%	32.7%	33.1%	37.2%	37.8%	37.8%		38.3%	40.7%	41.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.5%	3.4%	4.2%	16.4%	16.8%	16.8%		17.3%	18.4%	18.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.2%	8.6%	10.6%	12.9%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%	13.2%	15.2%	15.8%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	36.1	11.5	14.4	14.8	14.8	14.8	14.5	12.1	11.0	11.9
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.7%	16.2%	15.8%	15.9%	15.9%	15.9%	15.9%	16.7%	18.1%	18.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.7	6.4	9.0	3.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	5.4	6.4	7.1

2.4.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its credit worthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, Hessequa Municipality's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The structure of the Municipality's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity loans. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF:

- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. It can be seen that the cost of borrowing has gradually increased from 2.9% in 2013/14 to 8.1% in 2017/18 financial year. For the two outer years of the 2017/18 MTREF it steadily increases. This increase can be attributed to the raising of loans to fund portions of the capital programme.

Requirements of the Borrowing Funds and Reserves Policy

- In terms of the Borrowing Funds and Reserves Policy interest paid to Total Expenditure not to exceed 5%. Total Long-term Debt to Total Operating Revenue (excluding conditional grants and transfers) not to exceed 35%
- *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing. The average over MTREF is 84%.

2.4.2 Liquidity

- *Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the Municipality has set a limit of 1.5:1, the ratio over the MTREF period is above this benchmark.
- *The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. The pre-audit outcome is 1.7. For the first two years of the 2017/18 MTREF period the ratio is 1.7 and for the last year it is 1.9.

2.4.4 Revenue Management

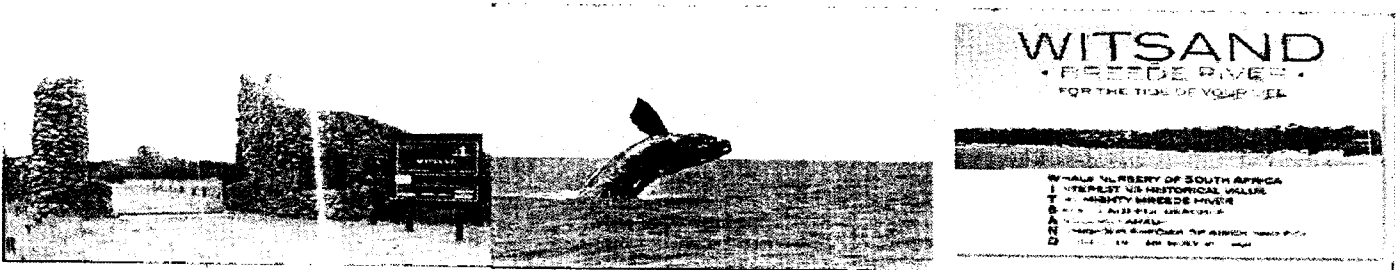
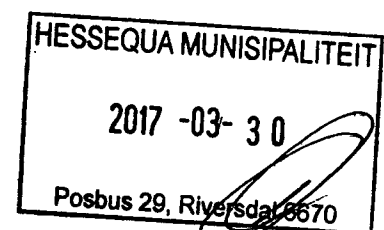
As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

2.4.5 Creditors Management

The Municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice.

2.4.6 Other Indicators

- The electricity distribution losses have been managed downwards over the 2017/18 MTREF period from 9.75% to 9.0%. The initiatives to ensure these targets are achieved include managing illegal connections and theft of electricity by rolling out smart metering systems, including prepaid meters.
- The water distribution losses have gradually decreased over the 2017/18 MTREF period from 29% to 25%. The municipality is committed to its initiatives that monitor these losses and to prevent these losses.
- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue is 34,8% for 2017/18. (excl. councillors)
- Repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is 17.3% in 2017/18 and increase to 18.4% in 2019/20.



2.5 PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING WASTE WATER

The following information is provided as requested in terms of Circular 58 from National Treasury.

Name of the Water Service Authority in the area and the name of the Water Service Provider, and who actually manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management (if sourced).

Hessequa Municipality is the Water Service Authority who manages the provision of drinking Water and Waste water. Hessequa Municipality is also the Water Service Provider for seven of the ten towns in the Hessequa Municipal area. Overberg Water board is the Water Service Provider for Heidelberg, Slangrivier and Witsand, and the Korrente-Vette Water Board is the water service provider for Riversdale.

The Blue Drop and Green Drop performance ratings (as determined by the Department of Water Affairs) applicable to all water and waste water services within the municipality, highlighting areas that require attention.

Below are the towns that were audited by the National Department of Water Affairs on 18 & 19 February 2014.

- Albertinia
- Gouritsmond
- Stilbay
- Melkhoutfontein
- Jongensfontein
- Riversdale
- Garcia
- Heidelberg
- Slangrivier
- Witsand

The 2015 Blue Drop PAT confirmation session was held on 4-5 July 2016. The evaluation is done for the period 1 January – 31 December 2015. We are still awaiting the results of the Blue drop PAT.

The 2014 Municipal Blue Drop score for Hessequa Municipality was 55,18%. A total increase of approximately 20% was achieved between 2012 and 2014 audits. All systems need improvement and many elements of the audits still need improvement

Hessequa Municipality achieved an overall municipal score of 47.86% in the 2013 Green Drop Audit. This was slightly lower than the 2011 Green Drop score of 49.70% achieved in 2011. During the present 2013-14 Green Drop Progress Reporting, the wastewater Risk Rating

Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

(compared to 2013) improved significantly in 6 systems, deteriorated in 3 systems and remained the same in 1 system.

Hessequa Municipality consist of the following Waste water treatment plants and the risk ratings are as follows:

1. Albertinia	- 76.5%
2. Garcia	- 35.3%
3. Gouritsmond	- 35.3%
4. Heidelberg	- 52.9%
5. Jongensfontein	- 41.2%
6. Melkhoutfontein	- 47.1%
7. Riversdal	- 76.5%
8. Slangrivier	- 29.4%
9. Stilbay	- 88.2%
10. Witsand	- 35.3%

No Green Drop Audit was done in the 2015.

The current status of the municipality's Water Safety Plan and measures to be taken in 2013/14 and over the MTREF to implement it.

Water Safety Plan: All Water Safety Plans have been successfully compiled and copies are available.

A brief outline of problems that the municipality are experiencing with regards to the management of drinking water and sewerage.

1. Personnel do not meet the requirements as stipulated by the Department of Water Affairs (process controllers, supervisors) with regards to level education. A Technical work study was completed in 2015 but still needs to be approved by the Council before implementation can start.
2. Lack of adequate funding for adequate maintenance with regards to calibration of bulk meters and purchasing of operational monitoring equipment

An outline of the steps the municipality needs to take to address the problems noted.

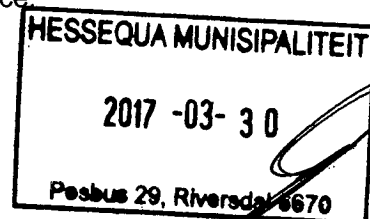
Step 1.

When vacancies become available in future, qualified personnel must be appointed. The appointment of relevant experienced staff to ensure that the municipality comply to the Process Control Management section was included in the Technical Department work study. The funding and approval of these critical post is still pending

Step 2.

Current personnel must receive practical training at the work place

BUDGET MTREF 2015/2016 – 2017/2018

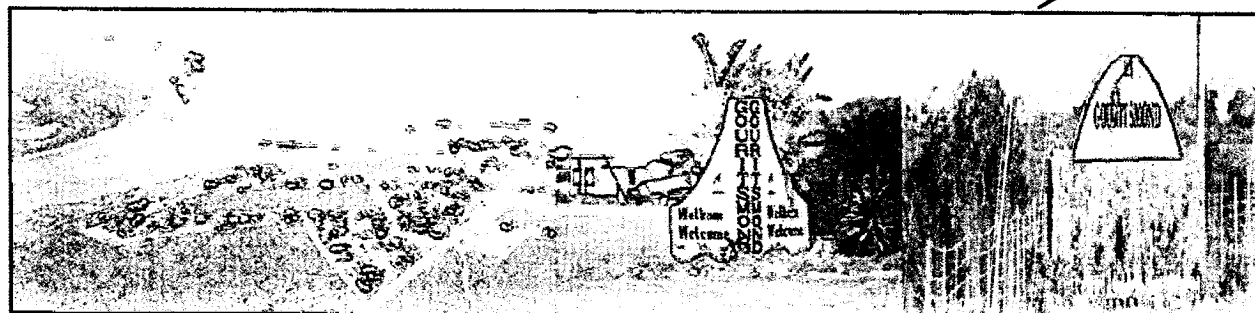
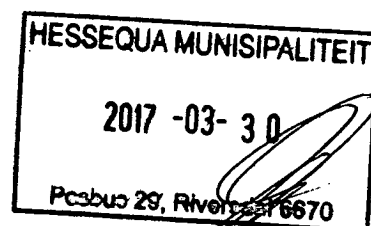


Step 3.

Funds must be made available for basic maintenance of purification plants.

2015/16 budget and MTREF allocations proposed/made to fund the above measures.

Funds are provided in the budget for training as well as upgrading of purification plants.



2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED - POLICIES/BY-LAWS

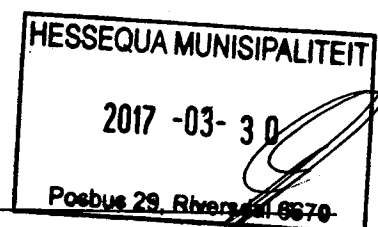
Budgets are prepared in accordance with approved policies. A budget-related policy is a municipal policy affecting or affected by the annual budget of the municipality. These policies are necessary for effective financial management and the achievement of priorities and strategic goals of the community. **All the mentioned policies are available on the Municipality's website.**

The following policies/by-laws were reviewed and work shopped with the public:

1. Property Rates Policy & By-Law
Prescribes uniform rates structures to give effect to its strategic objectives in terms of the IDP and Budget requirements.
2. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy & By-Law
Sets a revenue collection target and outlines how the municipality will act against defaulters. It also specifies the framework for providing relief from the burden of rates and tariffs to registered or otherwise identified indigents.
3. Indigent Policy
Ensures that the subsidy scheme for indigent households forms part of the financial management system of the Municipality and to ensure that the same procedures is followed for each individual case.
4. Principles and Policy on Tariffs and Free Basic Services Policy & By-Law
Prescribe uniform tariff structures on the levying of fees for municipal services.

The following policies were not reviewed. The Supply Chain Management Policy and Virement Policy will be reviewed during April 2017.

1. Cash Management and Investment Policy
The policy is aimed at gaining the optimal return on investments, without incurring undue risk, during those periods when cash revenues are not needed for capital or operational purposes. – reviewed 2015/16
2. Asset Management Policy
Includes depreciation norms and maintenance requirements. – The policy will be reviewed during 2017/18
3. Virement Policy
The policy is aimed at virement of Councils budget during the year. – The policy will be reviewed during April 2017



4. Liquidity Policy

The Liquidity Policy sets out the minimum risk management measures that Hessequa Municipality has to implement and adhere to in order to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner.- reviewed 2015/16

5. Borrowing Funds & Reserve Policy

The documented Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy, sets out the framework for the prudent use of Borrowing, Funds and Reserves available to Hessequa Municipality. – reviewed 2016/16

6. Supply Chain Management Policy

Demand, acquisition, disposal and logistics around the procurement of goods and services. – will be reviewed during April 2017

2.7 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

2.7.1 Salaries and Allowances

Based on the Bargaining Council agreement, salary increases (excluding new posts and notches) have been calculated into this budget at a percentage increase of 7.4% (6.4%+1%) for the 2017/18 financial year.

2.7.2 Bulk Purchases

Electricity

Electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 0.31% as from 1 July 2017

Water

Water tariffs of Korente-Vetterivier Irrigation Board will increase by 12% and Overberg Water by 12%.

2.7.3 Interest Rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The interest rates used over the 2017/2018 MTREF period were 12%, 13% and 13,5% accordingly.

The expected interest rate for investments were calculated at approximately 7-8% per annum.

2.7.4 Collection Rate

It is assumed that the collection rate will be between 92 and 97%. The collection rate used over the MTREF period is 98.0%. (Rates and service charges)

2.7.5 Grants

The National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget will be received during 2017/18 financial year.

2.7.6 Credit Rating

The credit rating of the Municipality is BBB+. This rating was determined in the financial plan of the municipality conducted by INCA

2.8 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

2.8.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

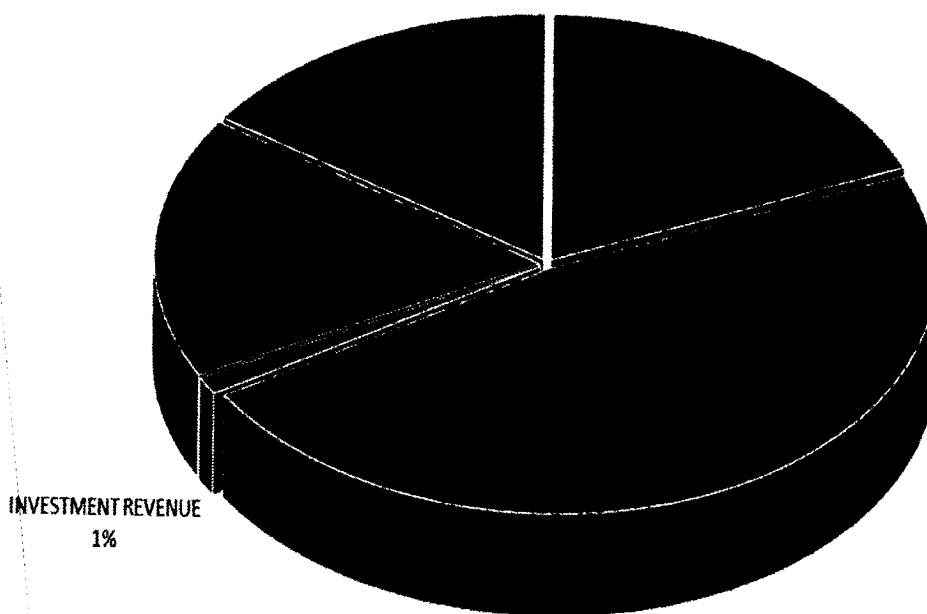
Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

Choose name from list - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	55 048	60 793	65 937	69 914	69 914	69 914	69 914	76 331	82 532	89 233
Service charges	148 435	161 217	173 413	185 201	185 201	185 201	185 201	197 276	210 831	227 249
Investment revenue	3 336	6 052	12 637	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 228	4 828	4 828	4 828
Transfers recognised - operational	45 385	58 769	52 392	73 135	73 838	73 838	73 838	71 476	52 126	55 954
Other own revenue	61 546	60 666	65 228	65 684	61 184	61 184	61 184	65 175	69 952	75 104
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	313 750	347 496	369 608	399 161	395 364	395 364	395 364	415 087	420 269	452 368

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2017/18 financial year. (As per above table)

Budget year 2017/18



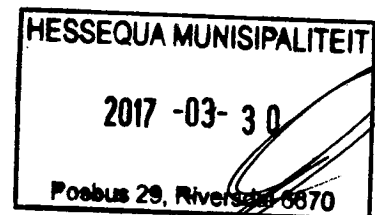
Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. The Municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state, and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc) contribute to the total revenue budget..

The table below provides detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.
Table SA15: – Detail Investment Information – (NT supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		48 040	136 700	203 506	104 822	120 493	120 493	159 376	187 321	219 298
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	48 040	136 700	203 506	104 822	120 493	120 493	159 376	187 321	219 298
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		48 040	136 700	203 506	104 822	120 493	120 493	159 376	187 321	219 298



2.8.2 Medium-term Outlook: Capital Revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2017/18 Medium-term capital program.

Choose name from list - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		Budget Year 2017/18	% Share	Budget Year +1 2018/19	% Share	Budget Year +2 2019/20	% Share
Funded by:							
National Government		14 722	17.2%	15 642	19.3%	17 189	20.8%
Provincial Government		1 194	1.4%	211	0.3%	206	0.2%
District Municipality		-		-		-	
Other transfers and grants		-		-		-	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	15 917	18.6%	15 853	19.5%	17 395	21.1%
Public contributions & donations	5	-	0.0%	2 500	3.1%	-	0.0%
Borrowing	6	59 496	69.6%	51 639	63.6%	56 306	68.3%
Internally generated funds		10 080	11.8%	11 247	13.8%	8 743	10.6%
Total Capital Funding	7	85 493	100.0%	81 238	100.0%	82 444	100.0%

Borrowing is a significant funding source for the capital programme over the medium-term, i.e 69,6%, 63,6% and 68,3% of the total funding of the capital budget for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF.

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6870

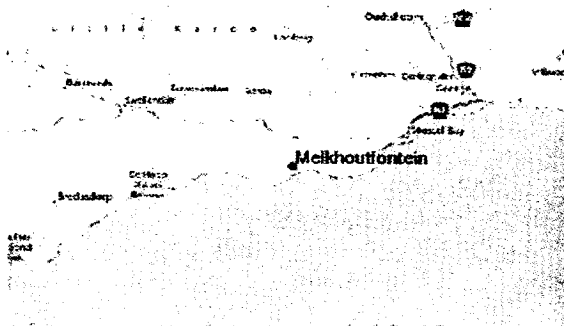
Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

The following table is a detailed analysis of the Municipality's borrowing liability.

Table SA 17: -Detail of borrowings – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		66 937	78 841	107 294	154 703	125 142	125 142	148 593	173 280	202 823
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	66 937	78 841	107 294	154 703	125 142	125 142	148 593	173 280	202 823
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	66 937	78 841	107 294	154 703	125 142	125 142	148 593	173 280	202 823



Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts – (NT – supporting tables)
Drought Roll over = R1 million and also R97 500 (Helix – PGWC) is on SA20

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		31 151	33 507	37 909	40 167	40 167	40 167	40 171	43 227	46 384
Local Government Equitable Share		28 189	29 993	31 529	34 558	34 558	34 558	37 497	40 959	44 087
Finance Management		1 181	1 450	1 450	1 475	1 475	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement		879	934	930	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dme / Mig Admin Staff Member		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Epwp Incentive		129	1 130	1 000	483	483	483	433	-	-
Mig 5% Administration Portion Of Mig		772	-	-	651	651	651	691	718	747
Val On National Conditional Operating Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Val On Operating Grants National		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Disaster Relief (National)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mig Operating Grant Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Disaster Project Manager- Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants (insert description)										
Provincial Government:		13 257	18 055	17 309	31 684	32 074	32 074	30 240	8 411	9 111
Housing		-	11 314	9 657	24 670	24 670	24 670	22 200	-	-
Sport And Recreation		8 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Disaster, Prov. Road, Mant. Cdw., Libraries, Land, Water, Hse, Dme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Disaster Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport and Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Of Transport Main Road Maintenance		-	-	95	112	112	112	111	-	-
Cdw Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	19
Library Extended Staff Levels Grant (Conditional Grant)		-	1 320	1 651	2 237	2 237	2 237	3 200	3 367	3 580
Library Personnel Expenditure Grant (Vulnerable Municipalities)		725	4 155	4 756	4 545	4 545	4 545	4 470	4 645	4 932
Thusong Centre		218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgwc Financial Management Support Grant		237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgwc Risk Management / Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgwc Performance Management System		56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Val On Operating Grants Provincial		125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgwc Tariff Structure Investigation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgwc Capacity Building Grant		-	-	300	-	200	200	-	-	-
Pgwc Greening Develop Grant Turn Op Die Brak		-	300	-	-	130	130	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition Environmental Affairs & Planning		-	-	130	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Financial Management Support		-	864	353	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Capacity Building Grant		-	102	-	120	120	120	-	-	-
Thusong Support Grant		3 543	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	100
Pgwc Graduate Internship Grant/Capacity Building		-	-	267	-	60	60	240	360	490
Other transfers/grants (insert description)										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)										
Other grant providers:										
Sate/Disaster Relief Trade Union		551	1 096	1 278	810	810	810	1 059	1 206	1 206
Business Engineering Continuous Cultural Projects		479	569	441	800	800	800	1 049	1 196	1 196
Other Asia		-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Other Lotto		72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Western Cape		-	527	527	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arbzy City Award (Total)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	44 959	52 658	56 496	72 660	73 050	73 050	71 469	52 844	56 700
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		12 962	16 498	56 115	43 146	42 977	42 977	14 722	15 642	17 189
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Mig)		7 403	9 942	13 332	12 540	12 372	12 372	13 122	13 642	14 188
Public Transport And Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		1 771	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000	3 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Mig)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Disaster		2 897	6 356	39 325	30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
Dept Of Mineral And Energy (Dme)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Program - Nat Grant		855	-	-	605	605	605	600	-	-
Dept Water Affairs		-	200	3 458	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Grant		37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants (insert desc)										
Provincial Government:		2 242	-	-	229	2 329	2 329	194	211	206
Pgwc Flood Disaster		2 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgwc Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgwc Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgwc Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Conditional grant		-	-	-	229	229	229	194	211	206
Pgwc Libraries		181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgwc Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Pgwc Fire Service Capacity Building Grant - Donations In kind		-	-	-	-	900	900	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)										
Other grant providers:										
Public Contributions Eureka Mics		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	15 205	16 498	56 115	43 374	43 176	43 176	15 510	16 064	17 401
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		60 163	69 157	112 611	116 035	116 226	116 226	86 979	68 908	74 101

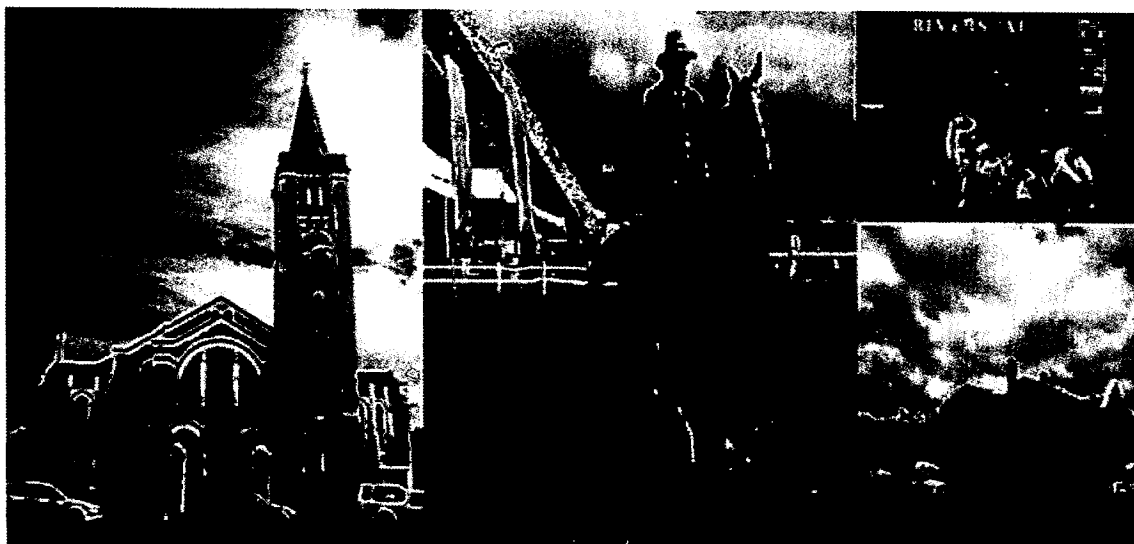
2.8.3 Cash Flow Management

Table A7: - Budget cash flow statement (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates			54 177	61 218	65 375	68 515	68 515	68 515	68 515	74 804	80 882	87 449
Service charges			140 342	154 960	165 664	191 655	191 655	191 655	191 655	193 331	206 614	222 704
Other revenue			60 106	21 375	30 365	19 738	19 738	19 738	19 738	30 832	34 735	38 987
Government - operating		1	45 703	108 740	52 444	72 660	73 050	73 050	73 050	71 476	52 126	55 954
Government - capital		1	16 221		59 637	43 374	44 574	44 574	44 574	16 007	19 071	18 142
Interest			4 285	7 442	13 672	6 393	6 393	6 393	6 393	6 193	6 302	6 420
Dividends						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			(270 938)	(246 782)	(257 020)	(334 845)	(335 619)	(335 619)	(335 619)	(311 552)	(312 563)	(332 206)
Finance charges			(8 900)	(9 851)	(13 695)	(17 789)	(17 972)	(17 972)	(17 972)	(19 008)	(25 427)	(30 641)
Transfers and Grants		1	-		(515)	(818)	(886)	(886)	(886)	(977)	(977)	(977)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			40 896	97 102	115 928	48 883	49 448	49 448	49 448	61 107	60 763	65 831
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			136	1 325	657	5 000	500	500	500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors					44	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	1 000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets			(23 771)	(28 810)	(78 677)	(158 542)	(156 922)	(156 922)	(156 922)	(68 395)	(64 991)	(65 956)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(23 632)	(26 483)	(77 975)	(153 540)	(156 420)	(156 420)	(156 420)	(65 893)	(62 489)	(63 454)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans			46	281		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			(10 092)	13 140	43 000	45 847	49 733	49 733	49 733	59 496	51 639	56 306
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			209	78	672	187	187	187	187	196	206	245
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			-	-	(11 539)	(15 687)	(15 687)	(15 687)	(15 687)	(16 024)	(22 173)	(26 952)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(9 837)	13 498	32 132	30 347	34 233	34 233	34 233	43 668	29 672	29 589
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			7 527	84 117	70 086	(74 311)	(72 740)	(72 740)	(72 740)	38 883	27 946	31 977
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	45 055	52 583	136 700	176 606	206 785	206 785	206 785	120 493	159 376	187 321
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	52 583	136 700	206 785	102 295	134 045	134 045	134 045	159 376	187 321	219 298

Cash and cash equivalents totals R159,376 million as at the end of the 2017/18 financial year and increases by R59,922 million in 2019/20.



2.8.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

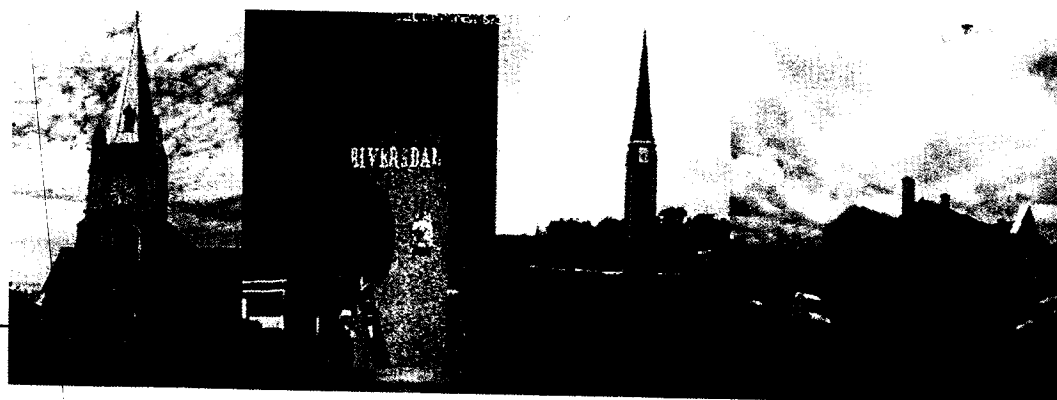
Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation – (NT- supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	52 583	136 700	206 785	102 295	134 045	134 045	134 045	159 376	187 321	219 298
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	0	0	2 527	(13 552)	(13 552)	(13 552)	0	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		52 583	136 700	206 785	104 822	120 493	120 493	120 493	159 376	187 321	219 298
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		2 073	37 735	69 967	43 189	23 189	23 189	23 189	2 000	2 500	2 750
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(583)	6 523	10 102	11 947	11 984	11 984	11 984	2 227	3 739	2 203
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and Investments:		1 489	44 258	80 069	55 136	35 173	35 173	35 173	4 227	6 239	4 953
Surplus(shortfall)		51 093	92 441	126 717	49 686	85 320	85 320	85 320	155 149	181 082	214 345

- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year.
- There is no unspent borrowing from the previous financial years.
- The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due.

It can be concluded that the Municipality has a surplus in 2017/18 MTREF as there is a gradual increase over the MTREF.



2.8.5 Funding compliance measurement

Table SA10: – Funding compliance measurement – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	52 583	136 700	206 785	102 295	134 045	134 045	134 045	159 376	167 321	219 298
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	51 093	92 441	126 717	49 686	85 320	85 320	85 320	155 149	161 082	214 345
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.7	6.4	9.0	3.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	5.4	6.4	7.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive	18(1)a(2)	5	N.A.	3.1%	1.8%	0.6%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	1.2%	1.2%	1.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)	6	103.5%	87.4%	86.0%	88.6%	88.6%	88.6%	88.6%	88.9%	89.3%	89.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a(2)	7	11.9%	12.9%	16.0%	13.6%	13.6%	13.6%	13.6%	13.0%	12.4%	11.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	8	100.0%	98.5%	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	(79.0%)	81.7%	79.1%	85.7%	107.8%	107.8%	107.8%	85.5%	79.0%	86.6%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	12.9%	8.0%	3.1%	(0.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	13.0%	15.6%	11.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(10.3%)	(14.4%)	(9.7%)	7.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(20.0%)	(25.0%)	(33.3%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.0%	2.0%	2.4%	7.8%	8.6%	8.6%	9.3%	8.8%	9.0%	9.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	36.0%	45.8%	0.0%	86.9%	87.0%	87.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

2.8.5.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality forecasts a positive cash position for the medium term. The cash position shows a increase during the 2017/18 MTREF.

2.8.5.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table A8.

2.8.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments.

2.8.5.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution towards the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term.

It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

The municipality closes its books with a deficit, before grants of R19,9 million, R24,6 million and R22,8 million over the MTREF period. This however is not a cash deficit because non-cash items in the budget amount to R51,7 million, R55,7 and R59,7 million respectively over the MTREF period. Provision has been made in the capital budget for infrastructure extensions in Still Bay. This is aimed at stimulating development and will mean that the revenue base of the municipality will increase. As soon as the revenue base has increased, non-cash items will be recovered from tariffs. The further increase in tariffs over the MTREF period to recover all expenditure will not be sustainable and will result in an increase in debtors.

2.8.5.5 Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption, growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase (which is currently 4 - 6 percent). The result is intended to be an approximation of the real increase in revenue. From the table above it can be seen that the percentage growth totals 1.2, 1.2 and 1.9 per cent for the respective financial years of the 2017/18 MTREF.

2.8.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyze the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 89.3% for MTREF. The assumed collection rate is 98.0% on rates and services. The measurement in SA 10 include traffic fines which effect the percentage downwards.

2.8.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 12.4% over the MTREF.

2.8.5.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The municipality forecasted 80% over the MTREF period..

2.8.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

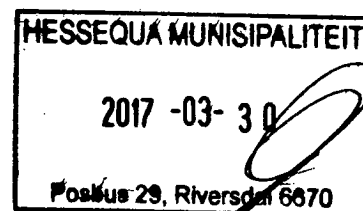
The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded. It can be seen that borrowing equates to 85.5%, 79.0% and 86.6% of own funded capital.

2.8.5.10 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair and could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. The amount budgeted for repairs and maintenance is low according to the standard, but the municipality has sufficient budget provision that it will not affect the useful life of assets.

2.8.5.11 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorize each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets. The expenditure on Renewal of assets is 57.6%, 55.7% and 61.8% for the 2017/18 MTREF



2.9 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS

Table SA19: - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes – (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		31 151	33 507	42 428	40 187	40 187	40 187	40 171	43 227	46 384
Local Government Equitable Share		28 189	29 993	31 529	34 558	34 558	34 558	37 497	40 959	44 087
Finance Management		1 181	1 450	1 450	1 475	1 475	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement		879	934	930	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dme / Mig Admin Staff Member		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Epwp Incentive		129	1 130	1 205	483	483	483	433	-	-
Mig 5% Administration Portion Of Mig		772	-	-	651	651	651	691	718	747
Val On National Conditional Operating Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Val On Operating Grants National		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Disaster Relief (National)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mig Operating Grant Expenditure		-	-	4 233	-	-	-	-	-	-
DME		-	-	79	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		13 257	18 055	17 698	31 684	32 074	32 074	30 240	8 411	9 111
Housing		-	11 314	9 657	24 670	24 670	24 670	22 200	-	-
Sport And Recreation		8 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Disaster, Prov Road, Maint, Cdw, Libraries, Land, Water, Hse, Dme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Disaster Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport and Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Of Transport - Main Road Maintenance		-	-	95	112	112	112	111	-	-
Cdw Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	19
Library Extended Staff Levels Grant (Conditional Grant)		-	1 320	1 540	2 237	2 237	2 237	3 200	3 387	3 580
Library Personnel Expenditure Grant (Vulnerable Municipalities)		725	4 155	4 940	4 545	4 545	4 545	4 470	4 645	4 932
Thusong Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgw.c Financial Management Support Grant		218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgw.c Risk Management / Internal Audit		237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgw.c Performance Management System		56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Val On Operating Grants Provincial		125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgw.c: Tariff Structure Investigation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgw.c: Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Pgw.c: Greening Develop Grant Turn Op De Brak		-	300	-	-	130	130	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition, Environmental Affairs & Planning		-	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other: Financial Management Support		-	884	617	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other: Capacity Building Grant		-	102	-	120	120	120	-	-	-
Thusong Support Grant		3 543	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgw.c Graduate Internship Grant/Capacity Building		-	-	649	60	60	60	240	360	100
Other transfers/grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480
District Municipality: (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seta/Disaster Relief/ Trade Union		551	1 098	438	810	810	810	1 059	1 208	1 208
Business Engineering: Continuous Cultural Projects		479	569	180	800	800	800	1 049	1 196	1 196
Other: Asia		-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Other (Lotto)		72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Western Cape		-	527	224	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arbey City Award (Total)		-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		44 959	52 658	60 562	72 660	73 050	73 050	71 469	52 844	56 700
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		12 962	16 498	19 818	43 145	42 977	42 977	14 722	15 642	17 189
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Mig)		7 403	9 942	16 390	12 540	12 372	12 372	13 122	13 642	14 189
Public Transport And Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		1 771	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000	3 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Mig)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Disaster		2 897	6 356	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
Dept Of Mineral And Energy (Dme)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Program - Nat Grant		855	-	-	605	605	605	600	-	-
Dept Water Affairs		-	200	3 427	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Grant		37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants (insert desc)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		2 242	-	-	229	2 329	2 329	194	211	206
Pgw.c Flood Disaster		2 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgw.c Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgw.c Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgw.c Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Conditional grant		-	-	-	229	229	229	194	211	206
Pgw.c Libraries		181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pgw.c Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Pgw.c Fire Service Capacity Building Grant - Donations in kind		-	-	-	-	900	900	-	-	-
District Municipality: (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Contributions Eureka Mills		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		15 205	16 498	19 818	43 374	45 306	45 306	14 917	18 353	17 395
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		60 163	69 157	80 379	116 035	118 356	118 356	86 386	71 197	74 095

Table SA 20: - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds – (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			-	284		0	0			
Current year receipts		35 371	40 278	37 909	40 167	40 167	40 167	40 171	43 227	46 384
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		35 371	40 278	38 193	40 167	40 167	40 167	40 171	43 227	46 384
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		209	200	1 499	200	487	487	98		
Current year receipts		13 703	19 201	17 698	31 684	32 074	32 074	30 240	8 411	9 111
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		13 912	19 400	18 088	31 884	32 560	32 560	30 337	8 411	9 111
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				1 110						
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		373	373	373						
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		373	373	373						
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 173	839	513	320	320	320			
Current year receipts		724	263	1 278	810	810	810	1 059	1 206	1 206
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		551	589	438	1 130	1 130	1 130	1 059	1 206	1 206
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 346	513	1 353						
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		49 834	60 268	56 717	73 180	73 857	73 857	71 567	52 844	56 700
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	1 719	886	2 836	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				35 066	61 860	65 319	65 319			
Current year receipts		10 065	48 998	56 115	42 977	42 977	42 977	14 722	15 642	17 189
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		10 065	13 648	24 051	104 837	108 296	108 296	14 722	15 642	17 189
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			35 350	67 131						
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						165	165	1 000		
Current year receipts		2 061	154	-	229	2 329	2 329	194	211	206
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 061	154	-	229	2 493	2 493	1 194	211	206
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			507							
Current year receipts			-	-						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					100	100	100			
Current year receipts					-	-	-		2 500	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	100	100	100	-	2 500	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		12 126	14 309	24 051	105 166	110 889	110 889	15 917	18 353	17 395
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	35 350	67 131	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		61 960	74 577	80 768	178 346	184 746	184 746	87 483	71 197	74 096
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		1 719	36 235	69 967	-	-	-	-	-	-

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

2.10 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Table SA22: - Summary of councillor and staff benefits – (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	3 440	3 902							
Pension and UIF Contributions		109	120	179	136	136	136	322	346	374
Medical Aid Contributions		35	47		44	44	44	334	359	387
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 194	1 356	1 421						
Cellphone Allowance		365	367	364	441	441	441	482	518	560
Housing Allowances		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-		4 083	6 380	6 380	6 380	6 132	6 591	7 119
Sub Total - Councillors		5 143	5 791	6 047	7 002	7 002	7 002	7 269	7 814	8 439
% Increase	4		12.6%	4.4%	15.8%	-	-	3.8%	7.5%	8.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	3 938	4 263	4 190	5 312	5 312	5 312	5 320	5 719	6 176
Pension and UIF Contributions		846	918	905	913	913	913	990	1 065	1 150
Medical Aid Contributions		-			258	258	258	220	236	255
Overtime		-								
Performance Bonus		725	706	690	882	882	882	923	992	1 072
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	409	372	381	437	437	437	377	406	438
Cellphone Allowance	3	52	114	49	53	53	53	113	122	132
Housing Allowances	3	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	346	78	53	14	14	14	25	27	29
Payments in lieu of leave		268			-	-	-	110	118	126
Long service awards		-			-	-	-	151	162	175
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 370			-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 954	6 452	6 268	7 870	7 870	7 870	8 230	8 847	9 554
% Increase	4		(18.9%)	(2.9%)	25.6%	-	-	4.6%	7.5%	8.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		65 229	73 733	77 782	91 184	91 637	91 637	97 794	105 220	113 850
Pension and UIF Contributions		16 158	16 274	17 478	15 343	15 295	15 295	16 492	17 729	19 147
Medical Aid Contributions		3 044			5 296	5 277	5 277	5 331	5 731	6 190
Overtime		3 916	2 901	3 351	3 114	3 277	3 277	3 606	3 950	4 332
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 861	3 966	4 192	4 433	4 436	4 436	4 261	4 581	4 948
Cellphone Allowance	3	282	252	335	347	347	347	325	349	377
Housing Allowances	3	251	307	1 069	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 216	1 307	1 411
Other benefits and allowances	3			5 937	2 459	2 891	2 891	2 709	2 962	3 246
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-	156	167	179
Long service awards		1 129			2 101	2 101	2 101	2 457	2 603	2 763
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	2 873	3 981		8 065	8 065	8 065	9 072	9 912	10 829
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		96 743	101 413	110 144	133 469	134 454	134 454	143 418	154 510	167 272
% Increase	4		4.8%	8.6%	21.2%	0.7%	-	6.7%	7.7%	8.3%
Total Parent Municipality		109 839	113 657	122 459	148 342	149 326	149 326	158 917	171 171	185 265
			3.5%	7.7%	21.1%	0.7%	-	6.4%	7.7%	8.2%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		109 839	113 657	122 459	148 342	149 326	149 326	158 917	171 171	185 265
% increase	4		3.5%	7.7%	21.1%	0.7%	-	6.4%	7.7%	8.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	104 697	107 866	116 412	141 340	142 324	142 324	151 648	163 357	176 826

Table SA23: - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers) – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)								
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		618 212	37 067	29 871			685 150
Chief Whip			320 033	63 952	184 810			568 795
Executive Mayor			533 886	82 990	229 356			846 232
Deputy Executive Mayor			463 783	27 708	189 459			680 950
Executive Committee			1 430 169	132 965	362 093			1 925 227
Total for all other councillors			1 420 261	310 778	831 645			2 562 684
Total Councillors	8	-	4 786 344	655 460	1 827 234			7 269 038
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 108 386	304 052	52 088	191 276		1 655 802
Chief Finance Officer			758 832	145 762	297 343	154 815		1 356 752
Comm Service			685 204	181 146	87 200	132 476		1 086 026
Planning			863 713	182 202	67 200	154 815		1 267 930
Corporate			831 224	202 833	69 487	144 755		1 248 299
Technical			809 156	172 801	68 400	144 790		1 195 147
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	5 056 515	1 188 796	641 718	922 927		7 809 956
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	9 842 859	1 844 256	2 468 952	922 927		15 078 994

Total Senior Managers differs from SA23 total Senior Managers, this is because payments in lieu of leave of the amount R109 662 does not form part of the Managers package.



2.11 NEW & VACANT POSTS 2017/2018

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY

POSTS THAT CAN BE FILLED NOW

POST NR	VACANT	POST NAME	DIRECTORATE	TOWN	TASK GRADE	COST TO COMPANY
F019	VACANT	CASHIER	FINANCIAL SERVICES	STILBAAI	TASK GRADE 06	R 195 345
F008	VACANT	CLERK: EXPENDITURE	FINANCIAL SERVICES	RIVERSDALE	TASK GRADE 06	R 195 345
G003	VACANT	MANAGER HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	COMMUNITY SERVICES	RIVERSDALE	TASK GRADE 12	R 371 806
M001	VACANT	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	OFFICE OF MM	RIVERSDALE	SECTION 57	R 1 366 259
M004	VACANT	INTERNAL AUDITOR	OFFICE OF MM	RIVERSDALE	TASK GRADE 12	R 371 806
		DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICES SERVICES	TECHNICAL SERVICES	RIVERSDALE	SECTION 57	R 1 034 209
T001	VACANT	SNR ELECTRICIAN	TECHNICAL SERVICES	HEIDELBERG	TASK GRADE 12	R 371 806
T008	VACANT	PROCESS CONTROLLER	TECHNICAL SERVICES	RIVERSDALE	TASK GRADE 06	R 195 345
T103	VACANT	FOREMAN	TECHNICAL SERVICES	HEIDELBERG	TASK GRADE 10	R 306 300
T236	VACANT	GENERAL WORKER	TECHNICAL SERVICES	HEIDELBERG	TASK GRADE 02	R 135 930
T237	VACANT	DRIVER	TECHNICAL SERVICES	RIVERSDALE	TASK GRADE 07	R 225 655
T165	VACANT	GENERAL WORKER	TECHNICAL SERVICES	HEIDELBERG	TASK GRADE 03	R 138 444
T210	VACANT					

R 4 908 250

POSTS THAT CAN BE FILLED WEF 1 JULY 2017

NEW	VACANT	FIRE FIGHTER	COMMUNITY SERVICES	TBD	TBD	R 227 802
NEW	VACANT	JUNIOR FIRE FIGHTER	COMMUNITY SERVICES	TBD	TBD	R 210 191
NEW	VACANT	CLERK: PREEKSTOEL	CORPORATE MANAGEMENT	STILBAAI	TBD	R 210 191
NEW	N/A	LEARNER ELECTRICIAN	TECHNICAL SERVICES	TBD	TBD	R 60 000
NEW	N/A	LEARNER ELECTRICIAN	TECHNICAL SERVICES	TBD	TBD	R 60 000
NEW	N/A	LEARNER ELECTRICIAN	TECHNICAL SERVICES	TBD	TBD	R 60 000
NEW	N/A	LEARNER ELECTRICIAN	TECHNICAL SERVICES	TBD	TBD	R 60 000

R 888 185

R 5 796 435



Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure – (NT – supporting tables)

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	Revenue By Source															
	Property rates	78 921	(566)	(841)	(635)	(635)	(635)	(635)	(635)	(566)	(566)	(566)	76 331	82 532	89 233	
	Service charges - electricity revenue	10 803	10 803	10 803	10 803	10 803	10 803	10 803	10 803	10 803	10 803	10 803	129 632	137 775	148 348	
	Service charges - water revenue	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 808	33 694	36 389	39 301	
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 586	1 586	1 586	1 586	1 586	1 586	1 586	1 586	1 586	1 586	1 586	19 027	20 549	22 193	
	Service charges - refuse revenue	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 244	14 924	16 117	17 407	
	Service charges - other	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	1 821	1 967	2 124	
	Rental of facilities and equipment	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	4 828	4 828	4 828	
	Interest earned - external investments	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	1 393	1 504	1 625	
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Dividends received	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	41 334	44 641	48 212	
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	99	99	104	105	108	189	167	109	109	99	99	1 397	1 509	1 629	
	Licences and permits	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	1 950	2 106	2 275	
	Agency services	12 499	147	4 359	3 006	15 705	3 468	3 192	3 023	15 925	3 053	4 047	71 476	52 126	55 954	
	Transfers and subsidies	343	1 392	2 861	1 201	3 509	571	1 231	1 201	886	448	478	14 780	15 725	16 739	
	Other revenue	—	—	—	—	500	—	—	—	500	500	500	2 500	2 500	2 500	
	Gains on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	109 964	19 174	24 586	21 779	37 589	21 705	22 057	22 368	34 956	21 846	25 820	415 087	420 269	452 368	
	Expenditure By Type															
	Employee related costs	11 218	11 150	11 130	11 155	16 588	13 230	11 535	11 235	12 247	11 411	11 129	151 648	163 357	176 826	
	Remuneration of councillors	606	606	606	606	606	606	606	606	606	606	606	7 269	7 814	8 439	
	Debt impairment	2 957	2 957	2 957	2 957	2 957	2 957	2 957	2 957	2 957	2 957	2 957	35 485	36 372	37 261	
	Depreciation & asset impairment	—	—	8 934	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	2 978	35 735	38 335	40 838	
	Finance charges	—	—	—	—	—	6 973	—	—	—	—	—	12 034	25 427	30 641	
	Bulk purchases	7 257	7 257	7 257	7 257	7 257	7 257	7 257	7 257	7 257	7 257	7 257	87 082	87 352	87 623	
	Other materials	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	25 196	27 770	29 794	
	Contracted services	3 779	3 780	3 799	3 795	3 795	4 016	3 944	3 815	4 017</						

101



Table SA26: - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) – (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
Revenue by Vote																		
	Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		12 607	108	108	108	12 607	108	108	108	12 607	108	108	216	38 901	42 370	45 610	
	Vote 02 - Corporate Services		34	1 083	4 528	1 512	3 820	1 148	1 689	1 512	1 460	988	778	1 259	19 810	21 106	22 406	
	Vote 03 - Financial Services		79 405	47	(228)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	47	47	47	4 231	416	83 925	90 328	97 236	
	Vote 04 - Community Services		1 133	1 133	3 353	3 353	3 653	3 353	3 370	3 870	3 400	3 400	3 400	34 001	67 417	48 590	52 576	
	Vote 05 - Technical Services		16 647	17 229	17 866	17 522	18 007	18 162	17 177	18 190	19 028	18 099	18 571	19 896	216 394	232 492	248 209	
	Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management		139	157	162	163	666	257	255	166	667	657	657	704	4 646	4 454	4 472	
Total Revenue by Vote			109 964	19 755	25 788	22 636	38 731	23 006	22 576	23 893	37 208	23 298	27 745	56 492	431 094	439 339	470 510	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																		
	Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		2 075	2 065	2 330	3 826	2 703	2 292	2 151	2 179	2 284	2 103	2 103	10 429	36 539	39 179	44 454	
	Vote 02 - Corporate Services		2 668	2 447	3 150	2 901	3 583	3 189	2 880	2 680	3 057	2 792	2 655	2 728	34 730	37 669	39 892	
	Vote 03 - Financial Services		2 122	2 106	2 213	2 397	3 097	2 418	2 214	2 178	2 282	2 177	2 143	2 231	27 580	29 373	31 490	
	Vote 04 - Community Services		6 465	6 240	6 618	6 486	6 907	6 528	6 338	6 333	6 459	6 328	6 328	6 349	77 378	62 557	65 514	
	Vote 05 - Technical Services		16 971	16 021	24 485	19 539	22 016	26 692	18 867	18 788	18 816	18 799	18 525	30 481	250 000	266 766	283 843	
	Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management		698	682	728	741	902	759	692	707	836	721	690	694	8 849	9 384	10 029	
Total Expenditure by Vote			30 998	29 562	39 523	35 891	39 209	41 878	33 142	32 866	33 734	32 919	32 443	52 913	435 078	444 928	475 222	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			78 966	(9 806)	(13 735)	(13 254)	(478)	(18 872)	(10 566)	(8 972)	3 475	(9 621)	(4 698)	3 579	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)	
Taxation																		
Attributable to minorities																		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																		
Surplus/(Deficit)			1	78 966	(9 806)	(13 735)	(13 254)	(478)	(18 872)	(10 566)	(8 972)	3 475	(9 621)	(4 698)	3 579	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017-03-30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



Table SA27: -Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) – (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
	Revenue - Functional																
	Governance and administration																
	Executive and council	92 146	290	277	221	12 720	483	221	290	13 051	290	290	4 473	1 018	125 479	138 923	147 208
	Finance and administration	12 607	108	108	108	12 607	108	108	108	12 607	108	108	108	206	38 891	42 360	45 600
	Internal audit	79 539	182	169	113	113	375	113	182	444	182	182	4 365	813	86 588	96 564	101 608
	Community and public safety																
	Community and social services	49	1 098	6 501	3 765	6 073	3 139	3 951	3 774	3 490	3 262	3 052	3 052	3 290	41 444	21 291	23 125
	Sport and recreation	47	47	1 761	686	686	689	862	686	716	716	716	716	954	8 669	8 969	9 492
	Public safety	2	1 051	2 520	859	3 167	230	859	859	545	317	107	107	107	10 622	12 418	13 629
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	51	-	-
	Health	0	0	2 220	2 220	2 220	2 220	2 220	2 220	2 220	2 220	2 220	2 220	2 220	22 204	4	4
	Economic and environmental services																
	Planning and development	1 266	1 292	1 327	1 298	2 301	1 592	1 568	1 810	1 921	1 800	1 800	1 800	-	50 412	53 551	65 302
	Road transport	135	135	135	135	635	135	165	135	635	635	635	635	665	4 185	4 185	4 185
	Environmental protection	1 127	1 135	1 166	1 135	1 635	1 335	1 335	1 644	1 255	1 144	1 144	1 144	31 734	45 766	49 097	60 830
	Trading services	4	21	26	27	30	121	89	31	31	21	21	21	39	461	269	287
	Energy sources	16 503	17 076	17 683	17 352	17 637	17 792	16 837	18 020	18 747	17 947	18 419	18 419	19 736	213 748	225 564	234 865
	Water management	10 825	10 825	10 825	10 825	10 825	10 825	10 825	10 825	11 125	11 125	11 125	11 125	10 825	130 897	140 061	151 657
	Waste water management	2 823	3 380	3 748	3 655	3 844	3 804	2 944	3 523	3 650	2 950	2 988	2 988	3 153	40 463	37 003	39 963
	Waste management	1 600	1 618	1 856	1 618	1 714	1 809	1 814	2 418	2 718	2 618	3 052	3 052	4 503	27 335	32 243	25 688
	Other	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 254	15 053	16 257	17 557
	Total Revenue - Functional	109 964	19 756	25 788	22 636	38 731	23 006	22 576	23 893	37 208	23 298	23 298	27 745	56 492	431 094	439 339	470 510
	Expenditure - Functional																
	Governance and administration																
	Executive and council	5 388	5 485	6 376	7 665	7 486	6 409	5 903	5 760	6 180	5 808	5 808	5 610	14 093	82 124	88 314	96 840
	Finance and administration	1 316	1 313	1 488	2 098	1 680	1 377	1 359	1 397	1 502	1 321	1 321	1 321	9 647	26 718	28 536	33 038
	Internal audit	3 940	4 043	4 778	4 548	5 650	4 868	4 435	4 254	4 568	4 377	4 180	4 180	4 336	53 977	58 211	62 114
	Community and public safety	112	109	111	119	157	164	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	1 428	1 567	1 689
	Community and social services	5 226	4 793	6 056	5 490	6 300	5 853	5 373	5 185	5 466	5 288	5 150	5 150	5 308	65 488	47 071	51 133
	Sport and recreation	1 453	1 267	1 621	1 504	1 888	1 637	1 381	1 378	1 483	1 382	1 382	1 380	1 481	17 854	19 211	20 707
	Public safety	1 370	1 256	2 045	1 661	2 043	1 896	1 697	1 511	1 685	1 614	1 478	1 478	1 530	19 786	21 576	23 572
	Housing	422	323	421	363	371	352	342	342	342	338	342	342	342	4 297	4 748	5 139
	Health	1 981	1 946	1 970	1 962	1 998	1 969	1 954	1 954	1 958	1 954	1 954	1 954	1 954	23 551	1 536	1 715
	Economic and environmental services																
	Planning and development	6 873	6 458	9 500	7 620	8 832	9 551	7 482	7 446	7 624	7 450	7 450	7 400	8 911	95 127	105 177	111 359
	Road transport	754	752	770	817	1 030	848	772	758	861	790	790	758	763	9 672	10 318	11 092
	Environmental protection	5 977	5 579	8 572	6 668	7 665	8 572	6 561	6 540	6 580	6 531	6 531	6 512	8 018	83 784	93 137	98 491
	Trading services	141	128	158	135	138	131	129	148	173	129	130	130	130	1 671	1 722	1 776
	Energy sources	13 432	12 747	17 480	15 008	16 457	19 952	14 300	14 371	14 360	14 271	14 180	14 180	24 498	191 055	203 021	214 476
	Water management	9 036	8 650	9 966	9 196	9 673	12 373	8 986	9 011	8 930	8 914	8 914	8 914	11 816	115 185	117 485	120 804
	Waste water management	1 860	1 785	2 561	2 181	2 525	2 924	2 026	2 048	2 045	2 048	1 990	1 990	2 686	26 655	30 487	34 581
	Waste management	1 291	1 161	2 338	1 785	2 003	2 545	1 541	1 557	1 555	1 513	1 513	1 513	2 293	21 096	25 052	27 736
	Other	99	99	111	108	133	113	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	1 283	1 414	1 414
	Total Expenditure - Functional	30 998	29 562	39 523	35 891	39 209	41 878	33 142	32 866	33 734	32 919	32 919	32 443	52 913	435 078	444 928	475 222
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	78 966	(9 806)	(13 735)	(13 254)	(478)	(18 872)	(10 566)	(8 972)	3 475	(9 621)	(9 621)	(4 698)	3 579	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Surplus/(Deficit)	78 966	(9 806)	(13 735)	(13 254)	(478)	(18 872)	(10 566)	(8 972)	3 475	(9 621)	(9 621)	(4 698)	3 579	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Poabus 29, Riversdal 6670



Table SA28: - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) – (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	245	59	323	-	155	-	-	-	470	-	-	1 252	335	467
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		-	281	15	203	1 752	7	-	-	2 383	60	-	-	4 700	2 241	971
Vote 03 - Financial Services		-	-	20	210	49	-	4	-	-	1	-	-	284	25	102
Vote 04 - Community Services		-	79	35	88	244	16	900	172	150	195	725	20	2 623	2 649	2 751
Vote 05 - Technical Services		812	2 580	2 237	5 896	6 899	4 114	5 863	10 064	8 124	14 764	8 112	7 111	76 575	75 988	78 153
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management		-	-	-	34	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	17	58	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	812	3 185	2 366	6 754	8 943	4 298	6 768	10 236	10 656	15 491	8 836	7 148	85 493	81 238	82 444
Total Capital Expenditure	2	812	3 185	2 366	6 754	8 943	4 298	6 768	10 236	10 656	15 491	8 836	7 148	85 493	81 238	82 444



Riversdale Western Cape South Africa





Table SA29: - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) – (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>																
Executive and council		-	511	165	706	391	205	720	1 150	450	881	30	-	5 210	4 532	2 194
Finance and administration		-	-	56	218	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	309	30	17
Internal audit		-	511	110	488	391	170	720	1 150	450	881	30	-	4 902	4 502	2 177
<i>Community and public safety</i>																
Community and social services		-	252	401	198	3 006	302	530	265	2 483	795	607	60	8 897	6 847	8 995
Sport and recreation		-	95	135	51	1 081	292	80	175	70	155	20	20	2 153	1 491	926
Public safety		-	150	266	137	1 925	-	-	-	2 413	600	22	40	5 622	3 990	5 453
Housing		-	7	-	10	-	10	450	20	-	40	585	-	1 122	1 367	2 616
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																
Planning and development		32	354	2	409	1 312	516	1 236	1 528	1 471	2 184	1 480	1 129	11 653	11 660	22 530
Road transport		-	-	2	37	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	17	63	-	-
Environmental protection		32	354	-	372	1 312	509	1 236	1 528	1 471	2 184	1 480	1 112	11 590	11 660	22 530
<i>Trading services</i>																
Energy sources		780	2 068	1 798	5 429	4 233	3 275	4 282	7 293	6 253	11 530	6 719	5 960	59 721	58 199	48 726
Water management		-	-	820	2 246	887	1 015	-	2 450	1 550	2 150	60	-	11 178	19 339	23 628
Waste water management		679	1 363	800	1 837	1 772	922	2 191	2 293	1 593	2 578	1 703	2 208	19 939	15 129	15 596
Waste management		101	705	167	1 345	1 535	1 337	2 091	2 478	3 110	5 221	4 957	3 752	26 798	23 481	9 402
Other		-	-	10	13	40	1	-	72	-	1 682	-	-	1 805	250	100
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	812	3 185	2 366	6 754	8 943	4 298	6 768	10 236	10 556	15 491	8 836	7 148	85 493	81 238	82 444
Funded by:																
National Government		524	1 111	800	1 196	1 351	365	1 373	2 100	1 300	1 734	1 434	1 434	14 722	15 642	17 189
Provincial Government		-	65	-	89	262	96	94	94	94	133	133	133	1 194	211	206
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		524	1 175	800	1 285	1 613	461	1 468	2 194	1 394	1 867	1 567	1 567	15 917	15 853	17 395
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-
Borrowing		280	1 808	1 155	4 342	3 643	3 508	4 793	7 446	8 389	13 042	6 427	4 664	59 496	51 639	56 306
Internally generated funds		8	202	411	1 127	3 687	330	507	595	873	581	842	917	10 080	11 247	8 743
Total Capital Funding		812	3 185	2 366	6 754	8 943	4 298	6 768	10 236	10 556	15 491	8 836	7 148	85 493	81 238	82 444



Table SA30: - Budgeted monthly cash flow – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts by Source																
Property rates		5 391	5 391	15 500	5 391	5 391	5 391	5 391	5 391	5 391	5 391	5 391	5 391	74 804	80 882	87 449
Service charges - electricity revenue		10 587	10 587	10 587	10 587	10 587	10 587	10 587	10 587	10 587	10 587	10 587	10 587	127 039	135 019	145 381
Service charges - water revenue		2 752	2 752	2 752	2 752	2 752	2 752	2 752	2 752	2 752	2 752	2 752	2 752	33 020	35 662	38 514
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	18 647	20 138	21 749
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 219	1 219	1 219	1 219	1 219	1 219	1 219	1 219	1 219	1 219	1 219	1 219	14 625	15 795	17 059
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	1 821	1 967	2 124
Interest earned - external investments		402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	402	4 828	4 828	4 828
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	1 365	1 474	1 592
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	10 883	13 428	16 219
Licences and permits		116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	1 397	1 509	1 629
Agency services		163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	1 950	2 106	2 275
Transfer receipts - operational		21 798	21 798	21 798	21 798	21 798	21 798	21 798	21 798	21 798	21 798	21 798	21 798	71 476	52 126	55 954
Other revenue		1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	14 780	15 725	16 739
Cash Receipts by Source		46 385	24 587	34 696	24 587	60 917	24 587	24 587	24 587	37 835	24 587	24 587	24 587	376 636	380 659	411 513
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital		582	582	1 202	856	1 142	1 301	519	1 525	2 252	1 452	1 925	3 249	18 007	19 071	18 142
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		46 385	25 169	35 898	25 445	62 060	26 888	25 106	26 113	40 187	26 039	26 512	29 034	454 837	454 077	488 708
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		11 043	11 043	11 043	11 043	16 588	13 230	11 043	11 043	12 247	11 043	11 043	11 043	141 455	152 243	164 709
Remuneration of councillors		606	606	606	606	606	606	606	606	606	606	606	606	7 269	7 814	8 439
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	6 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 034	19 008	25 427
Bulk purchases - Electricity		7 257	7 257	7 257	7 257	7 257	7 257	7 257	7 257	7 257	7 257	7 257	7 257	78 374	78 617	78 861
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	22 677	24 993	26 814
Other materials		3 779	3 781	3 789	3 780	3 795	4 016	3 944	3 815	4 017	4 043	3 849	(3 174)	39 441	24 619	27 557
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	977	977	977
Transfers and grants - other		3 001	1 631	2 660	4 977	2 848	1 680	1 685	1 838	1 491	1 486	1 486	(2 449)	22 336	24 277	25 826
Other expenditure		27 867	26 489	27 546	29 844	33 274	35 943	26 716	26 739	27 799	26 616	26 422	16 270	331 556	338 967	363 824
Cash Payments by Type		27 867	26 489	27 546	29 844	33 274	35 943	26 716	26 739	27 799	26 616	26 422	16 270	331 556	338 967	363 824
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		812	3 185	2 366	6 754	8 943	4 298	6 768	10 236	10 656	15 491	8 836	(9 950)	68 395	64 991	65 956
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		28 679	29 674	29 912	36 598	42 217	40 241	33 484	36 975	38 455	42 107	35 258	14 320	415 954	426 131	456 731
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		17 706	(4 515)	5 987	(11 153)	19 842	(21 176)	(8 378)	(10 862)	1 732	(16 089)	(8 746)	74 514	38 883	27 946	31 977
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year begin:		120 493	138 199	132 685	139 672	128 519	148 361	127 184	118 806	107 943	109 675	93 607	84 861	120 493	159 376	187 321
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end:		138 199	133 685	139 672	128 519	148 361	127 184	118 806	107 943	109 675	109 675	93 607	84 861	159 376	187 321	219 298

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03-30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

2.13 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

Table SA32: (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms					
External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Henque Waste	Yrs	3	Refuse Recycling	30 June 2020	870
Kishugu IFMS (pty) ltd	Yrs	3	Fire Brigade Services	30 June 2020	2 153



2.14 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

The following three tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table SA 34a: - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class – (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class											
R thousand	Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
	Infrastructure		10 730	6 711	66 566	11 274	9 535	9 535	19 943	24 239	20 406
	Roads Infrastructure		1 575	738	10 486	1 435	1 135	1 135	900	3 000	5 000
	Roads		1 575	738	10 486	1 435	1 135	1 135	900	3 000	5 000
	Road Structures										
	Road Furniture										
	Capital Spares										
	Storm water Infrastructure		231	1 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Drainage Collection		231	1 572							
	Storm water Conveyance										
	Attenuation										
	Electrical Infrastructure		3 464	3 707	32 254	350	350	350	3 967	5 925	3 830
	Power Plants										
	HV Substations										
	HV Switching Station										
	HV Transmission Conductors		3 464	3 707	32 254	350	350	350	3 967	5 925	3 830
	MV Substations										
	MV Switching Stations										
	MV Networks										
	LV Networks										
	Capital Spares										
	Water Supply Infrastructure		3 332	302	5 060	2 050	-	-	14 067	11 829	10 896
	Dams and Weirs		2 843	-	5 060	1 800	-	-	5 394	8 695	5 366
	Boreholes										
	Reservoirs										
	Pump Stations										
	Water Treatment Works			46		250	-	-	910	1 100	300
	Bulk Mains										
	Distribution		489	255					7 763	2 034	5 230
	Distribution Points										
	PRV Stations										
	Capital Spares										
	Sanitation Infrastructure		2 127	392	18 603	7 439	8 050	8 050	1 009	3 484	680
	Pump Station										
	Reticulation										
	Waste Water Treatment Works		2 127	392	18 603	7 439	8 050	8 050	1 009	3 204	650
	Outfall Sewers									280	30
	Toilet Facilities										
	Capital Spares										
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Landfill Sites										
	Waste Transfer Stations										
	Waste Processing Facilities										
	Waste Drop-off Points				163						
	Waste Separation Facilities										
	Electricity Generation Facilities										
	Capital Spares										
	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Lines										
	Rail Structures										
	Rail Furniture										
	Drainage Collection										
	Storm water Conveyance										
	Attenuation										
	MV Substations										
	LV Networks										
	Capital Spares										
	Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sand Pumps										
	Piers										
	Revetments										
	Promenades										
	Capital Spares										
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Data Centres										
	Core Layers										
	Distribution Layers										
	Capital Spares										

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

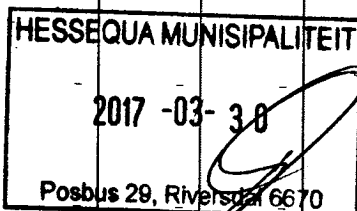


Table SA 34a: - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class – (NT – supporting tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Community Assets		527	994	–	77	90	90	262	210	1 024
Community Facilities		527	302	–	65	37	37	–	50	–
Halls		26								
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria			120						50	
Police					65	37	37			
Parks										
Public Open Space			7							
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares		501	175							
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	692	–	12	54	54	262	160	1 024
Indoor Facilities			72					242	120	1 024
Outdoor Facilities			620		12	54	54	20	40	
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										

Table SA 34a: - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class – (NT – supporting tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Other assets		212	3 739	2 482	1 668	913	913	2 828	551	2 696
Operational Buildings		212	3 739	2 482	1 668	913	913	2 828	551	2 696
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops		123	3 387	2 482	250	250	250	2 643	505	2 650
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares		89	352		1 418	663	663	185	46	46
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	242	242	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	242	242	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications						242	242			
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		284	685	-	801	819	819	1 302	306	199
Computer Equipment		284	685		801	819	819	1 302	306	199
Furniture and Office Equipment		255	236	2 018	475	489	489	1 639	515	513
Furniture and Office Equipment		255	236	2 018	475	489	489	1 639	515	513
Machinery and Equipment		1 511	192	3 396	1 679	1 692	1 692	3 484	1 192	1 453
Machinery and Equipment		1 511	192	3 396	1 679	1 692	1 692	3 484	1 192	1 453
Transport Assets		1 686	3 281	4 288	4 742	6 601	6 601	6 800	8 950	5 210
Transport Assets		1 686	3 281	4 288	4 742	6 601	6 601	6 800	8 950	5 210
Libraries		-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			5							
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	15 205	15 843	78 750	20 716	20 381	20 381	36 258	35 961	31 501

Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

Table SA34b: - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class – (NT supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4 287	10 763	-	133 745	132 037	132 037	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		2 614	228	-	77 610	77 931	77 931	-	-	-
Roads		2 614	228		77 610	77 931	77 931			
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	67	-	27 440	27 440	27 440	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			67		27 440	27 440	27 440			
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		1 299	4 138	-	5 611	5 611	5 611	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		1 299	4 138		5 611	5 611	5 611			
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		110	247	-	10 206	13 467	13 467	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs					1 305	598	598			
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works					55	1 096	1 096			
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		110	247		8 846	11 772	11 772			
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		264	6 084	-	12 877	7 587	7 587	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation		21	1 001							
Waste Water Treatment Works		242	5 084		12 412	6 894	6 894			
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares					465	694	694			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEI

2017-03-30

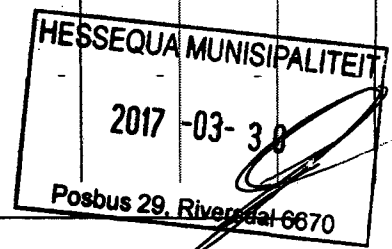


Table SA34b: - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class – (NT supporting tables)
(Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-	-
Computer Equipment					550	550	550			
Furniture and Office Equipment		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		7	-	-						
Machinery and Equipment		53	19	-	26	26	26	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		53	19	-	26	26	26			
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Libraries		-	-	-	-	56	56	-	-	-
Libraries						56	56			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1	8 558	13 406	-	137 827	136 542	136 542	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	45.8%	0.0%	86.9%	87.0%	87.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		22.1%	67.3%	0.0%	409.1%	407.0%	407.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

Table SA34e: - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class – (NT – supporting tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	440	175	120
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	440	175	120
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 235	45 277	50 944
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	57.6%	55.7%	61.8%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	137.8%	118.1%	124.7%

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



Table SA34c: - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class – (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class										
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4 340	4 187	4 159	48 719	49 973	49 973	53 779	58 268	62 701
Roads Infrastructure		1 754	1 755	1 541	223	168	168	21 769	23 575	25 504
Roads		1 754	1 755	1 541	223	168	168	21 769	23 575	25 504
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		187	232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		187	232							
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		1 445	1 316	1 891	48 495	49 804	49 804	11 594	12 517	13 409
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station		170	256	225						
HV Transmission Conductors		1 275	1 060	1 666	48 495	49 804	49 804	11 594	12 517	13 409
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		555	520	648	-	-	-	8 656	9 364	10 082
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		555	520	648				8 656	9 364	10 082
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		286	278	56	-	-	-	9 274	10 020	10 831
Pump Station				56				1 047	1 128	1 210
Reticulation		286	278					8 227	8 892	9 620
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		114	87	22	-	-	-	2 486	2 792	2 875
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points		114	87	22				2 486	2 792	2 875
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

Table SA34c: - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class – (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Community Assets		107	78	442	-	-	-	8 026	8 467	9 054
Community Facilities		57	78	81	-	-	-	2 561	2 660	2 898
Halls				60				280	295	412
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums				8				11	11	12
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries				5				203	122	36
Cemeteries/Crematoria								556	597	645
Police								659	719	807
Parks										
Public Open Space		57	78	7				853	915	986
Nature Reserves										
Public Abution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		50	-	361	-	-	-	5 465	5 807	6 156
Indoor Facilities		50	-	361				4 676	4 956	5 235
Outdoor Facilities								790	851	920
Capital Spares										
		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										

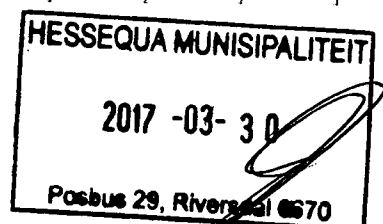
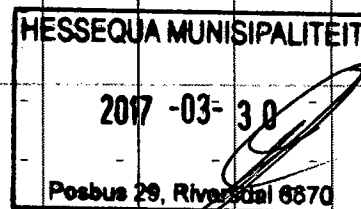


Table SA34c: - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class – (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Other assets		1 822	2 196	5 974	1 153	997	997	2 091	1 977	2 126
Operational Buildings		1 822	2 196	5 974	1 153	997	997	2 091	1 977	2 126
Municipal Offices		1 538	1 860	1 554	1 153	997	997	1 756	1 606	1 724
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices		191	265							
Workshops				4 420				336	372	402
Yards		93	70							
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		120	126	265	-	-	-	1 668	1 758	1 890
Computer Equipment		120	126	265				1 668	1 758	1 890
Furniture and Office Equipment		160	198	38	-	-	-	211	225	231
Furniture and Office Equipment		160	198	38				211	225	231
Machinery and Equipment		619	1 221	326	5 323	5 316	5 316	1 828	1 977	2 256
Machinery and Equipment		619	1 221	326	5 323	5 316	5 316	1 828	1 977	2 256
Transport Assets		3 734	3 831	4 481	10 233	10 033	10 033	4 229	4 724	5 052
Transport Assets		3 734	3 831	4 481	10 233	10 033	10 033	4 229	4 724	5 052
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	10 901	11 837	15 686	65 427	66 319	66 319	71 832	77 396	83 310
R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	2.0%	2.4%	7.8%	8.6%	8.6%	9.3%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.5%	3.8%	4.5%	15.5%	15.7%	15.7%	17.0%	17.8%	18.7%



Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

Table SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget – (NT – supporting tables)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 252	335	467	1 327	1 407	1 491	
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		4 700	2 241	971	4 982	5 281	5 598	
Vote 03 - Financial Services		284	25	102	301	319	339	
Vote 04 - Community Services		2 623	2 649	2 751	2 781	2 948	3 124	
Vote 05 - Technical Services		76 575	75 988	78 153	81 170	86 040	91 202	
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management		58	-	-				
Total Capital Expenditure		85 493	81 238	82 444	90 561	95 995	101 754	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		(35 984)	(38 963)	(42 078)	(38 143)	(41 300)	(44 603)	
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		(18 058)	(18 383)	(19 710)	(19 141)	(19 486)	(20 893)	
Vote 03 - Financial Services		25 367	27 144	29 200	26 889	28 772	30 952	
Vote 04 - Community Services		(69 094)	(47 106)	(49 344)	(73 239)	(49 932)	(52 305)	
Vote 05 - Technical Services		(296 693)	(222 516)	(238 230)	(314 495)	(235 867)	(252 524)	
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management		8 567	8 884	9 364	9 081	9 417	9 926	
Total future operational costs		(385 894)	(290 940)	(310 799)	(409 048)	(308 396)	(329 447)	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		69 914	75 181	80 844	75 507	81 195	87 312	
Service charges - electricity revenue					-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue		127 043	139 031	152 023	137 207	150 154	164 184	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		29 312	31 467	33 779	31 657	33 984	36 481	
Service charges - refuse revenue		16 266	17 447	18 714	17 567	18 843	20 211	
Service charges - other		12 580	13 494	14 474	13 587	14 574	15 632	
Rental of facilities and equipment					-	-	-	
List other revenues sources if applicable		1 511	1 535	1 589	1 632	1 658	1 716	
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		256 627	278 155	301 423	277 157	300 408	325 537	-
Net Financial Implications		(557 028)	(487 857)	(529 778)	(595 644)	(512 809)	(553 230)	-

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

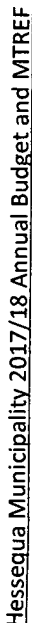
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget															
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Code	Individuality Approved (Y/N/A)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5							
Parent municipality															
List all capital projects proposed by Municipal Vote															
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		Storage Area Network - ICT	24106470026119FZZD7	S04	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				250			HQ	RENEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		Fire reading Messiaha Men - ICT	24106470026119FZZD7	S04	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				120	75	80	HQ	RENEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X Live server Implementation Phase 12 - ICT	24106470026106FZZD7	S04	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				70	70		HQ	RENEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X Hyper-v migration - ICT	24106470026119FZZD7	S04	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				70	30	40	HQ	RENEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		DK Site UPS power - ICT	24106470026106FZZD7	S04	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				15	15		HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		2 X Laptop - Corporate Serv - ICT (New Posts)	24106470026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				150			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X OR Solution mSQA Financial Server - Finance/ICT	24106470026114JZZD7	S04	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				4			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X Globe Hedges - ICT	24106470026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				180			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		20 X Managed switches - ICT - Spare Item	24106470026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				50	15	20	HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		20 X LCD 22" Screens - ICT - Spare Items	24106470026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				12			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X Laptop - Court Chambers-Presidents	24106470026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				28			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		2 X Laptops - Council PAs	24106470026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				35	15	17	HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X Video Conference Solution - Council/ICT	24106470026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				5			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X Microphone System Council Chamber-ICT	24106470026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				3			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		2 X LCD Monitors - Corporate/ICT	24106470026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				3			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X Desktop Computers - Corporate/ICT	24106470026104JZZD7	S06	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				10			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X Computer Monitors - Tourism	25106470026104JZZD7	S06	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				5			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X Desktop Computer - Tourism	25106470026104JZZD7	S06	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				5			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		Water dispenser and New (Speaker)	21106460026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				9	3		HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X Speaker and New (Roadside)	21106460026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				17			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		2 X Speaker and New (Roadside)	21106460026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				1			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		4 X besnoetselbels (Roadside)	21106460026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				10			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		2 X valideren v1 kantoer (Roadside)	21106460026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		5 X kantoortekst met wls (Roadside)	21106460026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				7			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X Insektskerm (Burgemeester)	21106460026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X Bar Hoge (Burgemeester)	21106460026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		5 X 6U Cabinet	21106460026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				25			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X Loadable Cabinet	21106460026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				6			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		2 X Desktop New ICT personal	21106460026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				10			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		35 X High Back Chair - ICT	21106460026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				10			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		Coopboard with Shelves - MM	21106460026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment							HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X Stapler (dog) - MM	21106460026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment							HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X Punch (large) - MM	21106460026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment							HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X Typist Chair - MM	21106460026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment							HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X Shredder - LED	25106460026104JZZD7	S06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X Label Maker - ICT	21106460026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		Sound System - Council	21106460026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				180			HQ	NEW
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 X Sedan vehicle - IT	24106460026104JZZD7	S04	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets						250	HQ	NEW



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget-

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30



Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

Municipal Vote/Capital project		Ref	Program/Project description		Project number	IP	Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Project Information			
R thousand		4					2	6	3	3	5				Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																			
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																			
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	100 x Plastic Chairs - Civic Centre - Riversdal				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	16						HQ	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	10 x Steel Tables - Civic Centre - Riversdal				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	8						HQ	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Wetness Handled System - Civic Centre - Riversdal				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	3						HQ	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Balmage Pump 800 (amplifier) - Civic Centre - Riversdal				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	5						HQ	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Capacitor for sound equipment - Civic Centre - Riversdal				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	2						HQ	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Bed and Bess set - Chelies Jangensdalen				653564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	50						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	New Curtains and Blind chairs JFT				653564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	30						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Twin Tub 13kg Washing Machine JFT				653564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	50						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Bed and Bess set - Chelies Jangensdalen				653564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	50						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Shower - Takushol				653564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	20						7	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Fridge - Takushol				653564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	20						7	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Microwave - Takushol				653564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	8						7	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Microwave - Civic Centre - Riversdal				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	2						5	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	1 x Stage curtain and backdrop Danenhok Hill				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	2						5	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Microwave - Singenivale Hill				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	2						4	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Stage curtain Melkboom Hill				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	14						1	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Steel tables for Melkboom Hill x 20				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	15						1	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Cleaning table Melkboom Hill				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	2						1	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	10 x 1 Tables with a wood surface Sibasa Hill				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	15						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	100 Plastic chair Sibasa Hill				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	15						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Cleaning Table Sibasa Hill				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	2						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Fridge for Sibasa Municipal office				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	2						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	1 x Bulminator-Hessequa Hill/Office				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	2						1	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	1 x Lin-Guamond Hill				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	2						1	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Wood Chairs - Takushol				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	4						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	4 x Hipback chair - HQ				353564002006 OAK Z207	S04		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	3						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Occupational Safety Equipment - HQ				353564002006 OAK Z207	S04		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	3						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	1 x Resistant metal table for 400 Regardena				353564002006 OAK Z207	S04		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	3						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	2 x High Back chair - Regardena				353564002006 OAK Z207	S04		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	3						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	4 x Video chair - Regardena				353564002006 OAK Z207	S04		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	3						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	1 x Super Scanner Copier - Singenivale				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	6						4	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	1 x Super Scanner Copier - Danenhok				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	6						4	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	1 x Book Detection System - Heideberg				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	170						4	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	1 x Vacuum cleaner - Heideberg				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	6						4	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	1 x Book Detection System - Sib Bay				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	170						4	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	1 x Drive for police - Sib Bay				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	170						4	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	1 x Book Detection System - Sib Bay				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	170						4	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	1 x Book Detection System - Sib Bay				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	170						4	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	20 Lin Lin - Community Hill - Singenivale				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	2						4	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	3 Trivies 190 - Community Hill - Singenivale				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	2						4	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	1 x Table - Community Hill - Singenivale				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	10						4	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	12 x Plastic Chairs - Community Hill - Singenivale				353564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	8						1	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Fridge - Jangensdalen				653564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	15						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Shower - Jangensdalen				653564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	6						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Microwave - Jangensdalen				653564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	9						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Marinette & Bedding - Jangensdalen				653564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	4						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Tables & Chairs - Jangensdalen				653564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	10						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Fridge - Jangensdalen				653564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	12						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Shower - Jangensdalen				653564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	10						3	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Microwave - Jangensdalen				653564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	20						13	NEW
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Microwave - Jangensdalen				653564002006 OAK Z207	S02		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	34 05 30.55 S 21 15 32.55 E	6						13	NEW



Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

Choose name from list: Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget		Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	UP Goal code	Individually Approved (Y/N)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewed
Municipal Vote/capital project		4			1	6	3	3			Audited Outcome 2016/18	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18		
Perpet municipality:																	
List of capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																	
Vote 03 - Financial Services			1 x Laptop - SCM - Finance	40304700206104KZ207	S01	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				15				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			3 x LCD Screen 22" - SCM - Finance	40304700206104KZ207	S01	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				8				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			3 x Rickenbacker Handheld - Finance - Income	40104700206104KZ207	S01	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				30			32	HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			1 x Rickenbacker Credit - Finance - Income	40104700206104KZ207	S01	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				15				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			3 x Tablet Reader - Finance - Income	40104700206104KZ207	S01	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				8			10	HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			3 x Receipt Printer - Income - Finance	40104700206104KZ207	S01	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				12			14	HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			1 x Office Calculator - Budgets - Finance - RD	40154600206104KZ207	S01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				1				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			2 x Office Chair - Budget - Finance - RD	40154600206104KZ207	S01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			1 x Desk - Budget - Finance - RD	40154600206104KZ207	S01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			1 x Video Board - SCM - Finance - RD	40304600206104KZ207	S01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				1				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			1 x Corner Ink Jet with drawers - SCM - Finance - RD	40304600206104KZ207	S01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			3 x High Back Chair - SCM - Finance - RD	40304600206104KZ207	S01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			4 x Visitor Chair - SCM - Finance - RD	40304600206104KZ207	S01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			1 x Heavy Duty Pouch - SCM - Finance - RD	40304600206104KZ207	S01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				0				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			1 x Heavy Duty Stapler - SCM - Finance - RD	40304600206104KZ207	S01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				0				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			1 x 4 Drawer filing Cabinet - SCM - Finance - RD	40304600206104KZ207	S01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			4 x Copier - SCM - Finance	40304600206104KZ207	S01	Yes	Other assets	Capital Spares				4				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			4 x Aircon - Traffic	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				17				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			Upgrading of Driveway/LC - Heidelberg - Traffic	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				10				HQ	RENEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			Taking of Building (Cushaw area and surrounding alley) - Traffic	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				50				HQ	RENEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			Operation of building (Cushaw) - Traffic	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				100				HQ	RENEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			Schedule (Vehicle maintenance/repairs) - Traffic	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices								HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			Schedule (Vehicle maintenance/repairs) - Traffic	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices								HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			Fire Station - Riverside	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				50	2 500			HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			Control Centre - Fire Brigade	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				5	50			HQ	RENEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			Replacement of lift (Non-lift) - Thuring Centra	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices								HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			Vehicle maintenance	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				250				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			Building on 16 Thuring Centra	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices								HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			Disabled Ramp - Sign - Thuring Centra	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				15				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			Disabled Ramp - Access to building - Thuring Centra	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				15				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			Mechanical Disabled Ramp/Lift - Sign - Thuring Centra	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				100				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			Physical Therapy - Thuring Centra	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				25				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			1 x Colour Laser Printer - MFC	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				6				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			4 x LCD Monitor - Community service/traffic	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				10				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			2 x Laptop - Community Service/traffic	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				12			12	HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			Wireless Handheld System - Thuring Centra	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				4				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			Wireless Handheld System - Thuring Centra	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				20				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			Mobile Computers - Thuring Centra	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			Map Table - Thuring Centra	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			2 x Comtek Macintosh - Thuring Centra	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				1				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			1 x Ford Trolley - Thuring Centra	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			1 x Sewing Machine - Traffic	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			1 x Laminator - Traffic	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				3				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			1 x Communications Bank - Traffic	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			2 x Calendar Bank - Traffic	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				2				HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			10 x Visitor chairs - Traffic	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment								HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			5 x Office chairs - Traffic	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment								HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			3 x Guest chairs - Traffic	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment								HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services			5 x Desk - Traffic	50104100206104KZ207	S02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment								HQ	NEW

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individuality Approved (Y/N/A)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPE co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Priority year allocations		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information	
										2018/19 Full Year	2019/20 Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
At thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5							
Parent municipality															
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 x 10m Concrete NW (Regulation) - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				15			HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		4 X Fridges - Ice	551064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment						8	HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		4 X Microwaves - Fire	551064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment						4	HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		1 X Two job stores - Fire	551064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		5 X Lockers - Fire	551064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		2 X LDV - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				7			HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		2 X Patrol vehicle Sedan - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets						800	HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		1 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets						110	HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets						450	HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets							HQ	NEW
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 X XTR Roadblock Trailer - Traffic	531064020051 QMSZ207	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets								

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Postbus 29, Riversdal 6670



Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

Municipal Vote/Capital project		Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IP Code	Individuality Approved (Final)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPR co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
R thousand		4			7	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	New or renewal
Parent municipality															
Let us capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Water borehole with water kiosk - JHFT			710644020610442207	S05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works Distribution							3
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Upgrading of Water Infrastructure in Alberton (G.S)			710644020610442207	S05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works Distribution				30			2
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Proper system - Town entrance - Alberton			62206410020610442207	S02	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				25	25		4
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Service of Municipal property - Sengwen			710644020610442207	S05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works Distribution				50	50		4.5
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Service of Municipal property - Heaberg			710644020610442207	S05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works Distribution				50	50		6.7.8
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Service of Municipal property - Rivernale			710644020610442207	S05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works Distribution				25	25		2
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Service of Municipal property - Alberton			710644020610442207	S05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works Distribution				1000			1
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Water Storage Augmentation - Gourstrand			710644020610442207	S05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs				200			1.3
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Upgrading of waterworks (sand filter) - Rivernale			710644020610442207	S05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				250			6.7.8
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Development of boreholes - Jorgensdorp			710644020610442207	S05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works Distribution				100			3
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Pressure reducing valves (Bernard valley) - Heaberg			710644020610442207	S05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works Distribution				60			4.5
Vote 05 - Technical Services	New Bulk Water - 550 Low cost housing - MJFT - Sibani			710644020610442207	S05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works Distribution				5200			1
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Office Block - MH			710644020610442207	S05	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				20	50		HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Building of Additional Toilet - Civic Centre			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				55			HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Bugle Bar - Civic Centre - groundfloor - Civic Centre			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices							HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Building of Store room - Alberton			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices							HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Vehicle Shed/Store - Sibani			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices							HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Vehicle Store - Gourstrand			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices							HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Accom Technical services reception - Alberton			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices							HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Eating area for Workers (Sibani) - Sibani			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				15			2
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Eating area for Workers (Sibani) - Sibani			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				150	150		4
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Upgrading of Bus Shelter - Sibani			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				150	150		4
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Upgrading of Fencing (Vegvald - Rivernale)			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				50			9
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Planning of new always around Burgerdorp - RO			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				15			HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Replace water at Municipal office - Sibani			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				15			HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Replanning of roadworks & units at Civic Centre (Mukim) - RO			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				100			HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Upgrading of office space at the Civic Centre - RO			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices							HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Building of new office space at the Civic Centre - RO			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				10			HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Plan to build for Councilors - RO			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				20			HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	1 x 1000BTU unit for new Office at Civic Centre - RO			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				25			HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Installing a tankless system at the Civic Centre - RO			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				16			HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Borehole upgrade at Jorgensdorp - Rivernale - RO			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices							HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Upgrading of Toilet/locker - Jule in Sibani			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices							HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Upgrading of UPS Server Room - ICT - Sibani			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				60			HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Security Fencing - Main Office Building - Civic Centre - RO			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				700			HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Vehicle Base (Office x 12m x 4.2m) - Rivernale			60656410020610442207	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices				20			6.7.8
Vote 05 - Technical Services	3 x Computer Monitors 27" - Supr Technical Services			60656410020610442207	S05	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				20			HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	1 x Laptop - Electricity			60656410020610442207	S05	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				12			HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	1 x Desktop computer Public Works - Heaberg			60656410020610442207	S05	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				10			HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	1 x Desktop computer Public Works - Witsand			60656410020610442207	S05	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				10			HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	1 x Desktop computer Public Works - Sengwen			60656410020610442207	S05	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				10			HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	2 x Laptop - Foreman Public Works - Sibani			60656410020610442207	S05	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				12			HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	1 x Desktop computer Public Works - Rivernale			60656410020610442207	S05	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				20			HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	2 x Desktop computers - (New Posts - Technical Services) - RO			60656410020610442207	S05	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				20			HO
Vote 05 - Technical Services	3 x Laptops (New Posts - Technical Services) - RO			60656410020610442207	S05	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				13			HO



Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

Municipal Vote/Capital project		Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	JIP Goal code	Individuality Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Budget Year 2017/18 +1 2018/19	Budget Year 2017/18 +1 2018/19	Ward location	Project information
R1 thousand		4			2	6	3	3	5								
Parent municipality:																	
Let all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																	
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Recreational - HO			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								80	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Tractor - Public works - AB			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets								2	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Tractor - Parks - JF			610645020610452707	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets								3	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Tractor - Parks - SB			610645020610452707	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets								60	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Culvert for de Maat street drainage			610645020610452707	S02	Yes	Other assets	Other assets								20	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Culvert, Bungenjumbi Office			610645020610452707	S04	Yes	Other assets	Other assets								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Plastic Fencing - Daplool Building - Heerburg			610645020610452707	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings								100	RENEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Enlarge Lihayoyo Office			610645020610452707	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings								7	RENEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Fencing of Sestempe Office			610645020610452707	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings								1	RENEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Additional toilet at Sestempe Office			610645020610452707	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings								1	RENEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Gas per Sestempe Church			610645020610452707	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings								4	RENEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Upgrading of Buildings - Churches serving property from the Municipality			610645020610452707	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings								50	RENEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	New Thale road - Ebers building - JFHT			610645020610452707	S04	Yes	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings								3	RENEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Fencing of Bouwle Kluisdool			610645020610452707	S02	Yes	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings								1	RENEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Renovate of Tonsi Quam - Jongsombrum			610645020610452707	S02	Yes	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings								1	RENEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	New toilet at Tonsi Club - Jongsombrum			610645020610452707	S02	Yes	Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Development & service income on an (Eureka Modern) - HB			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure								200	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	But Dooz - Refuse Dumping Site - HQ			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								35	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Walk behind lawn mower - Parks - HQ			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								35	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Walk behind lawn mower - Parks - HQ			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Walk behind lawn mower - Parks - SB			610645020610452707	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Walk behind lawn mower - Parks - AB			610645020610452707	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Walk behind lawn mower - Parks - HB			610645020610452707	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Walk behind lawn mower - Public Works - SR			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Walk behind lawn mower - Public Works - WS			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	3 X Engines for Walk behind lawn mower 2 - Parks - SB			610645020610452707	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Workshops - Parks - AB			610645020610452707	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Workshops - Parks - Heerburg			610645020610452707	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Workshops - Parks - SB			610645020610452707	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Workshops - Public Works - SR			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Workshops - Public Works - WS			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Workshops - Public Works - GM			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Piston Tan mounted on Tractor - Parks - SB			610645020610452707	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Sewerage Poles - HQ			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Generator - Sewerage - AB			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Emergency Generator 200 kVA - Sewerage - RD			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	High Pressure Spot - Sewerage - Abenon			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	High Pressure Spot - Sewerage - Sangwen			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	High Pressure Spot - Sewerage - Whard			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Tire Cutter - Public Works - HQ			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Tire Cutter - Public Works - HQ			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Double Drum pannelmiller - Public Works - HQ			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Pipe primer - Electricity - RD			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Canon Sprayer - Sprinkler - Renshe			610645020610452707	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Washer - Electricity - RD			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	WAP - Public Works - RD			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Machine - Public Works - RD			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Double Air trailer with tank - Public Works - RD			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	1 X Malaria (B) Drill Set - Electricity - RD			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Tools - Mechanical - HQ			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Tools - Electricity - HQ			610645020610452707	S05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								40	NEW

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated detailed capital budget

Entity	Municipal/Vocational project	Per	Program/Project description	Project number	RDP Goal costs Z	Individually approved (Year/s)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GRS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information	
											2016/17 Full Year Forecast	2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19 +2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality	Let all capital projects proposed by Municipal Vote	4														
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Under repair Public Works, SP		8910545020810452207	S05	Yes		Machinery and Equipment					1	15		13	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Gravel 15cm, Electricity, HB		7410645020810452207	S05	Yes		Machinery and Equipment							3	4,5	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Call of Machinery, Electricity, HB		7410645020810452207	S05	Yes		Machinery and Equipment								4,5	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Inject Drive 180 curbs, Electricity, HB		7410645020810452207	S05	Yes		Machinery and Equipment								4,5	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Charge & battery 18V for power tools, Electricity, HB		7410645020810452207	S05	Yes		Machinery and Equipment					2	2		4,5	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Mix Water, Electricity, HB		7410645020810452207	S05	Yes		Machinery and Equipment						14		4,5	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	18 m Ladders, Electricity, RHD		7410645020810452207	S05	Yes		Machinery and Equipment								4,5	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	18 m Ladders, Electricity, HB		7410645020810452207	S05	Yes		Machinery and Equipment								4,5	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	24 m Ladders, Electricity, RHD		7410645020810452207	S05	Yes		Machinery and Equipment								4,5	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	24 m Ladders, Electricity, HB		7410645020810452207	S05	Yes		Machinery and Equipment								4,5	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	4.8 m Extension Ladders, Electricity, HB		7410645020810452207	S05	Yes		Machinery and Equipment								4,5	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	5.4 m Extension Ladders, Electricity, HB		7410645020810452207	S05	Yes		Machinery and Equipment								4,5	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	6.2 m combination ladder, Consumable		8910545020810452207	S05	Yes		Machinery and Equipment								4,5	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	11 X 22 bin with 4 lower joints, Mechanical, HQ		8910545020810452207	S05	Yes		Machinery and Equipment								4,5	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	4 X 2500 l (new) tank, Electricity, RHD		7410645020810452207	S05	Yes		Machinery and Equipment								4,5	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	1 X Moving Wheel, Electricity, RHD		7410645020810452207	S05	Yes		Machinery and Equipment								4,5	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	1 X Moving Wheel, Electricity, HB		7410645020810452207	S05	Yes		Machinery and Equipment								4,5	NEW
Vote 05 - Technical Services	2 X Lm, 3m, 4m, 5m, 6m, 7m, 8m, 9m, 10m, 11m, 12m, 13m, 14m, 15m, 16m, 17m, 18m, 19m, 20m, 21m, 22m, 23m, 24m, 25m, 26m, 27m, 28m, 29m, 30m, 31m, 32m, 33m, 34m, 35m, 36m, 37m, 38m, 39m, 40m, 41m, 42m, 43m, 44m, 45m, 46m, 47m, 48m, 49m, 50m, 51m, 52m, 53m, 54m, 55m, 56m, 57m, 58m, 59m, 60m, 61m, 62m, 63m, 64m, 65m, 66m, 67m, 68m, 69m, 70m, 71m, 72m, 73m, 74m, 75m, 76m, 77m, 78m, 79m, 80m, 81m, 82m, 83m, 84m, 85m, 86m, 87m, 88m, 89m, 90m, 91m, 92m, 93m, 94m, 95m, 96m, 97m, 98m, 99m, 100m, 101m, 102m, 103m, 104m, 105m, 106m, 107m, 108m, 109m, 110m, 111m, 112m, 113m, 114m, 115m, 116m, 117m, 118m, 119m, 120m, 121m, 122m, 123m, 124m, 125m, 126m, 127m, 128m, 129m, 130m, 131m, 132m, 133m, 134m, 135m, 136m, 137m, 138m, 139m, 140m, 141m, 142m, 143m, 144m, 145m, 146m, 147m, 148m, 149m, 150m, 151m, 152m, 153m, 154m, 155m, 156m, 157m, 158m, 159m, 160m, 161m, 162m, 163m, 164m, 165m, 166m, 167m, 168m, 169m, 170m, 171m, 172m, 173m, 174m, 175m, 176m, 177m, 178m, 179m, 180m, 181m, 182m, 183m, 184m, 185m, 186m, 187m, 188m, 189m, 190m, 191m, 192m, 193m, 194m, 195m, 196m, 197m, 198m, 199m, 200m, 201m, 202m, 203m, 204m, 205m, 206m, 207m, 208m															

2017 -03- 30

Postbus 29, Riversdal 6670



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT - Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects														
Municipal Vase/operational project Ref		Program/Project description		IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information
		Project number		Goal code						Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
R thousand	4			2	6			5						
Parent municipality:														
List of operational projects grouped by Municipal Vase														
Technical Services			Hossequa Cemeteries Master Plan											
Technical Services			Budget Barriers		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				80	80	80	80
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				6	6	6	6
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				-	6	6	6
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				211	231	248	268
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1 203	1 208	1 298	1 402
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				688	728	782	845
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1 445	1 588	1 707	1 844
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				12	12	13	14
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				12	12	13	14
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				16	16	18	19
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				12	12	13	14
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	1	1	1
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	1	1	1
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	1	1	1
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	2	3	3
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	1	1	1
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				34	39	41	45
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				9	18	19	21
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	10	10	11
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				-	2	2	2
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				-	3	3	3
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				-	10	10	11
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				-	(16)	(17)	(18)
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				27	30	33	38
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				61	65	68	75
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				18	19	21	22
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				100	101	108	117
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				56	61	65	70
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				120	132	142	153
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				6	11	12	13
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				33	35	38	41
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				40	41	45	50
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				0	0	0	0
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	1	1	1
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	1	1	1
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	1	1	2
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				0	0	0	0
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				3	2	3	3
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	0	1	1
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				4	2	2	2
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				3	4	4	5
Technical Services			Parks & Greening Initiatives		Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				68	44	47	51

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 20

Postbus 29, Riversdal 6870



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects														
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Monthly)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	OPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcomes 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
4			2	6			5							
R thousand	Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote													
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					42	45	49	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					24	28	28	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					38	42	45	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					225	240	263	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					120	131	141	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					287	253	315	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					13	18	19	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					7	8	9	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					15	20	21	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					22	15	15	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					9	10	10	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					15	16	17	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					5	6	6	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					9	10	12	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					13	17	18	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					7	9	9	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					15	18	21	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					5	2	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					20	13	14	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					8	8	9	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					5	17	18	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					11	11	12	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					5	6	6	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					9	10	11	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					-	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					97	118	127	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					169	179	182	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					71	75	81	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					91	96	122	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					7	5	5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					3	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					8	9	10	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					6	5	5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					3	3	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					18	29	35	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					24	28	28	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					13	13	13	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					17	20	20	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S04	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					0	10	11	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					1	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					8	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					16	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					10	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services	Parks & Greening Initiatives	S02	Yes	TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM					-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects																
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal number	Individuality Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information			
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location		
R thousand			2	6			5									
Parent municipality:																
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Centenaires				66	73	78	84	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Sport & Recreation	Outdoor Facilities				108	97	104	112	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				34	38	41	44	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				3	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				63	47	50	54	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO4		Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				4	3	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO4		Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO4		Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO4		Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				1	1	1	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Centenaires				1	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Sport & Recreation	Outdoor Facilities				7	7	7	6	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				2	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				3	3	3	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO4		Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				45	295	80	65	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO4		Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				40	88	90	92	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO4		Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				30	50	54	60	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO4		Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				20	33	36	40	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO4		Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				5	10	11	12	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				9	11	12	13	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				4	4	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				7	5	5	5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Sport & Recreation	Outdoor Facilities				29	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				3	35	38	42	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				3	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO5		Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				50	55	61	67	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO5		Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				9	10	11	12	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO5		Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				-	11	12	13	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO5		Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				-	20	22	24	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO5		Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO4		Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				87	87	87	87	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO4		Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				65	40	20	20	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Sport & Recreation	Outdoor Facilities				10	20	21	22	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO5		Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO4		Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				0	2	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO4		Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				4	4	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO4		Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO4		Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO4		Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				1	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Centenaires				4	5	5	5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Sport & Recreation	Outdoor Facilities				8	6	7	7	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				2	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				4	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO4		Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				1	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO4		Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				-	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO4		Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				19	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Centenaires				2	4	5	5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Sport & Recreation	Outdoor Facilities				2	5	6	6	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				5	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				-	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
Technical Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2		Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				0	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects		Project number	Project description	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcome		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref										Audited Outcome 2016/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	
R Rousard	4	2			6			6						
Parent municipality:														
<i>List of operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>														
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S05	Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				1	2	3	4 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S05	Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				3	5	5	7 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S04	Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				25	25	25	25 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S04	Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				90	99	101	15 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S04	Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				38	48	53	103 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S04	Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				40	44	48	58 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S04	Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				10	11	12	53 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S04	Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				15	15	15	13 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S04	Yes	Other Assets	Municipal Offices				7	12	13	15 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				4	4	4	5 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				7	7	8	8 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				2	2	2	2 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Sport & Recreation	Outdoor Facilities				38	43	47	52 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				3	3	3	4 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				3	5	5	5 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S05	Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				22	14	15	17 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S05	Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				59	65	71	79 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S05	Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				8	8	8	9 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S06	Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				0	21	22	25 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S06	Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				4	4	4	53 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S04	Yes	Community Assets	Municipal Offices				11	11	11	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				4	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				7	7	7	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				11	11	11	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Sport & Recreation	Outdoor Facilities				120	120	120	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Community Assets	Public Open Space				0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S05	Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				7	7	7	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S05	Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S05	Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				5	5	5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S05	Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S05	Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				4	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S05	Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S05	Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				9	9	9	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S05	Yes	Other Assets	Workshops				7	7	7	8 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				1	1	2	2 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S04	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				1	2	2	2 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S04	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				58	69	74	99 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				2	3	3	4 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				6	6	6	6 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				102	108	116	123 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				4	4	4	4 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				3	3	3	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				4	4	4	4 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				1	2	2	2 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				56	59	64	92 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				1	1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				2	2	2	2 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services			Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				49	52	55	78 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017-03-30

Poebus 20, Riviersonderend 6570



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT - Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vot/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcome		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information		
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year	Ward location	
R 1000000			2	6			5								
Parent municipality: UJ of Gaborone projects grouped by Municipal Vot	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					6	6	7	7	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					4	4	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					15	16	16	16	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					29	32	35	39	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					23	25	28	31	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					538	590	640	707	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					14	16	18	18	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					3	3	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					56	84	83	83	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					78	69	74	62	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					-	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					1	1	1	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					3	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					98	40	43	46	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					26	29	32	35	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					32	34	37	38	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					87	87	87	87	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					47	44	47	54	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					3	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S04		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S04		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					12	11	12	16	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					20	21	23	24	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					11	11	12	18	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					9	10	11	15	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					4	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					3	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					80	92	100	113	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					0	4	5	5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					7	13	14	10	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					0	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					7	8	6	9	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					21	65	72	79	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					3	4	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					6	7	7	8	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					10	10	10	11	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					7	8	8	9	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					4	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S05		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					0	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					1	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					7	7	8	8	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					10	11	12	12	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					24	32	35	103	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					15	15	17	23	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					4	4	4	5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					7	3	3	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Repairs & Maintenance of Machinery & Equipment	S02		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets					30	30	38	34	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects														
Municipal Ward/Operational project Ref	Project number	Program/Project description	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
R thousand	4			6			5							
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Ward														
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				7	5	6	6	6
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				0	0	1	1	1
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				3	3	3	3	4
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				708	823	876	927	927
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				478	501	557	625	625
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				10	10	11	11	11
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				5	4	5	5	5
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				130	165	184	219	219
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				52	58	65	74	74
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				159	105	127	134	134
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				83	86	108	120	120
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				97	53	57	61	61
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				10	11	12	12	12
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				250	244	262	282	282
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				154	156	167	187	187
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				229	237	260	277	277
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				18	18	19	21	21
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				1	1	1	1	1
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				126	165	183	178	178
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				41	48	56	53	53
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				26	8	9	10	10
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				5	5	5	5	5
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				307	333	401	415	415
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				69	74	87	98	98
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				1	1	1	2	2
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				2	2	2	2	2
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				4	5	5	17	17
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				1	1	1	1	1
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				2	2	3	2	2
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				0	0	0	0	0
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				-	0	0	-	-
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				110	143	152	160	160
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				1	1	1	1	1
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				23	24	27	31	31
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				17	18	22	23	23
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				7	7	7	8	8
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				43	41	44	42	42
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				42	44	48	50	50
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				0	0	0	0	0
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				11	14	16	13	13
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				3	3	3	3	3
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				42	59	65	67	67
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station				540	300	330	363	363
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station				19	19	21	24	24
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station				658	658	770	740	740
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station				70	64	70	77	77
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station				5	5	6	6	6
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				140	121	133	146	146
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				253	260	286	315	315
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				275	289	324	375	375
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				134	138	166	204	204
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				123	127	138	150	150
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				2 615	2 741	3 086	3 349	3 349
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				0	-	-	-	-
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				5	-	-	-	-
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				9	-	-	-	-
Technical Services		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles	S05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				90	-	-	-	-

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 20, Blydenburg



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	IDP Project number	Goal number	Individually Approved (Resho)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Item	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcome	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Project Information		
R Rousard			2	6					Audited Outcome 2016/18	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
Parent municipality:													
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			2	16	17	19	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			0	8	8	9	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			0	3	3	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			2	15	16	18	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			0	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S04		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			131	144	154	167	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			10 425	11 110	11 943	12 886	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			62	62	67	72	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			16	16	17	18	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			130	148	159	172	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	42	46	49	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			142	486	535	588	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S04		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			11	12	13	14	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			889	922	991	1 070	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S04		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	6	6	7	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			61	127	136	147	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			417	459	505	555	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S04		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			8	8	9	9	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			26	18	20	21	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			339	229	247	286	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S04		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			27	30	32	35	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S04		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			1 980	2 124	2 293	2 466	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			1	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S04		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			106	133	143	155	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			1	1	1	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S04		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			110	140	151	163	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			1	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			82	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			112	111	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S04		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			1 244	1 300	1 430	1 570	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			0	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			0	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			2	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			1	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			7	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			1	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			1	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			0	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			0	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			0	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			10	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			3	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			4	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			0	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			2	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			3	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			1	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Roads Repairs & Maintenance	S05		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads			200	-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY

[illegible]

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Postbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Choose name from list • Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

[illegible]

2017 -03- 30

Pochus 29. Riversdal



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects		Municipal Vole/Operational project		Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information	
Municipal Vole/Operational project	Ref											Audited Outcome 2015/16	2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
R thousand	4						6			5							
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vole																	
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	5	5	5	5 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	8	9	9	9 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	10	11	12	12 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	2	2	2	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	4	4	4	4 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	3	3	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	3	3	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	3	3	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				113	146	157	170	170 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				25	52	55	60	60 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				21	26	28	30	30 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				57	78	84	91	91 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				21	26	28	30	30 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				19	24	25	27	27 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				115	127	136	147	147 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	7	7	8	8 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	5	6	6	6 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	5	5 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				33	36	38	41	41 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	5	5 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	4	4 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	2 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	2 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	2 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				204	223	238	258	258 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				148	162	174	188	188 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				129	140	150	162	162 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				46	50	54	59	59 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1 000	1 037	1 114	1 204	1 204 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost					S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				63	69	74	80	80 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6673

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbrie 29, Riversdal C

Choose name from list. Supporting Table S40S consolidate detailed operational projects									
Municipal level	Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individualy Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Prior year outcomes
thousand	4			2	6			5	
2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework									
Budget Year									
2017/18									
Budget Year									
+2 2018/20									
Ward location									
all municipal	4	all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote							
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		1
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		1
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		9
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		20
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		15
technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		1
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		31
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		106
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		114
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		31
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		80
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		87
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		53
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		40
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		30
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		30
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		15
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		3
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		0
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		4
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		2
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		7
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		2
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		86
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		24
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		480
technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		3
technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		3
technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		2
technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		2
technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		0
technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		2
technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		2
technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		1
technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		0
technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		3
technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		4
technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		1
technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		1
technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		1
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		10
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		26
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		2
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		3
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		29
technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		31



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (R/Nil)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcomes 2015/16	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	
R thousand	4		2	6			5		Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast				Ward location
Parent municipality:													
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote													
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1		1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			38		48	61	73 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			126		120	129	138 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0		0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1		1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			9		9	10	11 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1		1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1		1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2		2	2	2 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			68		78	85	92 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			24		30	33	38 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			24		30	33	38 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2		3	3	4 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0		1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0		0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0		0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2		2	3	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0		0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0		0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0		1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			15		15	16	18 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			11		11	12	13 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			7		10	11	12 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5		4	5	5 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			56		75	81	88 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			6		5	6	6 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3		3	3	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			12		12	13	14 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			11		12	13	14 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			7		7	8	8 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2		2	2	2 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3		7	8	8 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1		1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3		3	3	4 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0		0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			4		4	4	4 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2		2	2	2 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5		2	2	2 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0		0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1		1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0		0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1		1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2		2	2	2 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2		3	3	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			21		22	23	24 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			25		28	30	33 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5		5	6	6 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1		2	2	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects										Project Information									
Municipal Ward/Operational Project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (YearNo)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcome	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Ward location						
				6			5		Audited Outcome 2019/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20						
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Ward	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY				
	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				19	21	22	24	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				16	21	23	25	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	12	14	17	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	12	14	17	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				28	30	32	35	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	10	12	13	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	10	12	13	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				19	19	19	20	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11	12	13	15	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				22	24	26	29	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	6	7	7	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				14	11	11	11	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	5	6	7	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	4	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	4	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				184	203	223	245	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				74	74	82	90	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				13	14	16	17	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				69	68	71	75	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				83	83	92	101	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				75	81	87	94	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY					
Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY						
Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY						
Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY						
Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY						
Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY						
Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY						
Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY						
Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	15	16	17	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY						
Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY						
Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				12	13	13	14	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY						
Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	123	132	142	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY						
Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	8	9	10	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY						
Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	61	65	71	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY						
Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	6	6	7	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY						
Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY						



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects															
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information		
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	
Parent municipality:															
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					3	11	12	13	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					0	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					6	8	10	11	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					18	17	18	19	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					16	17	19	20	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					37	38	42	45	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					619	740	783	783	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					851	870	934	893	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					3	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					38	37	40	42	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					17	15	18	20	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					16	22	24	26	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					6	6	7	8	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					4	5	7	8	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					8	5	7	8	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					4	6	7	8	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					7	7	8	9	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					9	9	9	9	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	4	5	5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					4	4	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					4	4	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					3	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					-	18	18	18	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					3	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					-	16	16	16	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					7	8	10	12	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					5	5	5	5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					-	28	28	28	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					110	121	133	133	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects																
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location		
R thousand	Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
										</						

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects				Individually Approved (Rmb)		Assess Class	Assess Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal number Code	(Rmb)	A					Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand	4		2	6				5							Ward location
Parent municipality:															
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				5 411	5 851	6 326	6 840	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				710	767	828	895	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				10	10	10	10	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				10	11	11	11	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				28	24	29	32	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				-	14	17	19	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				4	12	12	14	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				50	55	61	67	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				24	25	25	25	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				485	476	488	500	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				411	421	432	443	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				884	916	916	939	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				2 458	2 519	2 582	2 646	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				50	50	50	50	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				13	13	13	13	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				1 089	1 107	1 117	1 117	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				564	582	570	575	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				199	200	200	200	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				81	81	89	90	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				102	135	168	176	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				18	19	19	73	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				171	175	181	182	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				49	80	121	156	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				99	117	134	150	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				41	41	42	44	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				89	89	89	89	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				17	18	18	18	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				7	54	76	99	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				106	102	111	118	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				31	31	31	31	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				331	330	330	330	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				81	81	81	81	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				0	-	-	18	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				19	27	36	53	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				8	9	9	9	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				4	4	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				15	28	36	38	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				208	211	211	212	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				103	108	107	107	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				12	12	13	14	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST		RUNNING COST				5	5	5	5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects				GPS co-ordinates		Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
Municipal/Operational Project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Audited Outcome 2015/16	2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
R thousand		4	2	6								
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Ward												
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		4	4	4	4	4
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		9	8	8	8	8
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		14	12	12	12	12
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		3	1	1	1	1
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		1	2	2	2	2
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	2	2
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		3	2	2	2	2
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		2	2	2	2	2
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		0	0	0	0	0
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		0	0	0	0	0
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		2	1	1	1	1
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		28	31	32	33	33
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		15	15	15	15	15
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		1	1	1	1	1
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		5	2	2	2	2
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		32	2	2	2	2
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			10	23	31	31
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		20	2525	2812	3173	3173
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		1	1	1	1	1
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		7	8	8	8	8
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			18	18	18	18
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				38	50	50
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		36	48	48	48	48
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		7 328	8 450	8 765	9 442	9 442
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		7 166	8 091	8 091	8 091	8 091
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	2	2
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		1 966	2 301	2 641	2 977	2 977
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		3 285	3 796	4 221	4 395	4 395
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		11	14	14	14	14
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		0	0	0	0	0
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		0	0	0	0	0
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		1	2	2	2	2
Technical Services	Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		10	11	12	12	12
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		14	37	49	76	76
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		9	9	9	10	10
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		8	8	8	10	10
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			4	4	4	4
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		1	1	1	1	1
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		21	19	19	19	19
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		5	2	2	2	2
Technical Services	Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		1	1	1	1	1
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		1 202	1 286	1 329	1 412	1 412
Technical Services	Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		176	227	249	259	259

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 667n

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Postbus 29, Rivecourt 6670



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

[illegible]

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEI

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 20, Riversdal 6679

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

[illegible]

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 5670



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects				GPS co-ordinates		Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information	
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	Project number	Program/Project description	IDP Goal code number	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	6				Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	
R thousand	4		2					5						
Parent municipality:														
List of operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote														
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		113		144	155	167 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		16		16	18	20 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		62		62	67	72 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		15		15	16	17 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		99		74	80	88 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		4		5	5	6 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		-		5	6	6 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		-		10	10	11 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		751		639	702	773 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		23		25	27	30 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		47		108	116	126 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		332		355	382	412 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		9		12	13	14 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		28		64	68	74 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		-		12	13	14 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		311		146	157	169 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		21		23	26	28 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		1		1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		0		0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		3		3	3	4 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		0		0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		0		0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		151		158	170	184 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		741		795	854	922 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		33		30	32	35 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		42		54	58	63 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		1		2	2	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		153		205	220	242 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		0		0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		36		43	48	55 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		2		2	2	2 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		9		9	11	12 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		1		1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		45		67	72	78 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		2		3	3	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		31		55	59	64 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		-		2	2	2 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		0		0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		10		12	13	13 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		10		11	11	12 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		323		385	431	457 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		27		28	31	32 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		136		216	237	261 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		6		7	8	9 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		3		-	-	- WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		1		-	-	- WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Waste Management: Repairs & Maintenance	905	Yes		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		1		-	-	- WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6870

[illegible]

2017 -03- 30

2.

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

Postbus 20

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Choose name from list - Supporting Table S338 Consolidated detailed operational projects																	
Municipal Voce/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Res/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information				
				6			5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location			
4	Permit municipality: List of operational projects grouped by Municipal Voce																
			S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	1	1		2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					5	30	30		30	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					40	50	50		55	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					10	15	15		15	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					200	250	250		250	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					30	30	30		30	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					30	30	30		30	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					77	83	88		93	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					10	12	13		14	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					10	16	16		16	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	3	3		3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	1	1		1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					10	12	13		14	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	1	1		1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	16	17		18	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					46	45	49		53	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					5	4	5		5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST											WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					50	40	40		40	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					20	30	30		30	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					5	5	5		5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2		2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					65	70	70		70	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					3	5	5		5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					10	46	50		54	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	4	5		5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	1	1		1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					5	10	10		10	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	3		3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					27	28	31		32	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
			S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					14	15	16		17	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
	S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					18	20	20		20	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
	S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					18	19	19		19	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
	S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					27	31	32		32	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
	S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	1	1		1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
	S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					16	13	13		13	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
	S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	3	4		4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
	S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	2	2		2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
	S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					15	15	15		15	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
	S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					5	5	5		5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
	S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					-	-	-		-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
	S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					3	-	-		-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
	S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	-	-		-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
	S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					21	-	-		-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
	S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					24	-	-		-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
	S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	-	-		-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
	S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	-	-		-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
	S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	-	-		-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
	S03	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					35	20	20		20	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
	S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					3	3	3		3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
	S06	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2		2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY			
					TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM											
					Transport Assets	Transport Assets											

2017 -03- 30

Posbua 29, Riverdel este



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects		Project		Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information
Municipal Vno/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	IDP Project number	Goal code						Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	
R thousand	4		2	6			5						Ward location
Parent municipality:													
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vno													
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Awareness Campaign	S04			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			100		100	120	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Community development initiatives	S04			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			32		10	11	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Community development initiatives	S04			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			150		150	169	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Community development initiatives	S04			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			200		88	-	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Community development initiatives	S04			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			95		130	130	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Community development initiatives	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			50		50	54	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			100		100	100	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			6		5	5	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			15		30	30	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			4		5	5	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			-		15	15	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			-		10	10	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			1		1	1	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			10		10	10	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			9		5	5	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			6		5	5	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			5		-	-	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			30		35	35	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			3		3	3	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			20		15	15	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			2		2	2	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			26		25	25	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			2		2	2	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			2		2	2	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			90		100	100	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S04			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			60		60	80	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			30		80	100	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			5		5	5	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			15		15	15	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			-		10	10	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			2		2	2	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			4		4	4	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			2		2	2	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			13		35	35	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			197		50	50	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			5		10	10	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			5		30	30	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			5		30	30	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			10		20	20	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			2		2	2	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			7		7	7	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Hessequa LED initiatives - Project Implementation	S06			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			24		15	15	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Postbus 29, Riversdal 6670



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects																							
Municipal Ward/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information										
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location									
Parent municipality:																							
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Ward																							
R thousand	4			6			5																
R thousand	Hessequa Tourism Awareness	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S06		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				15	15	15	15	15									

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
Posbus 29, Riverdal 6013

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects										Project information			
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GP's co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
4	Rt thousand		2	6			5						
Parent municipality:													
List all operations projects grouped by Municipal Vote													
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			238	241	259	289	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			571	641	689	744	
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1083	754	811	876	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			593	638	688	756	
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			592	700	651	756	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			438	492	518	559	
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			440	478	514	555	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			138	132	148	161	
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			88	99	97	105	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			111	118	127	137	
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			104	104	112	121	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5	5	5	6	
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			4	4	4	5	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			6	6	6	7	
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5	5	5	6	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			4	4	5	5	
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			9	13	14	15	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			10	10	11	12	
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			8	8	8	9	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			—	(14)	(19)	(16)	
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			—	(25)	(27)	(29)	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			—	(2)	(2)	(3)	
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			—	(2)	(2)	(2)	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			—	18	19	20	
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			—	(4)	(4)	(4)	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			—	(7)	(7)	(8)	
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			—	5	6	6	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			20	20	22	23	
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			46	54	59	62	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			60	63	68	73	
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			45	49	53	57	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			40	54	58	63	
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			36	49	43	47	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			37	40	43	46	
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			679	708	744	781	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			774	827	868	911	



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects														
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
R thousand	4	2	2	5			5							
Permit municipality:														
List all operational projects approved by Municipal Vote														
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				42	48	52	56	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				17	19	21	23	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				38	45	49	53	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				130	135	146	158	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				97	107	115	124	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				107	117	126	135	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				79	87	93	101	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				79	86	93	100	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	6	6	7	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	4	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	4	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	4	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			4740	4786	5145	5557		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1640	1345	1446	1562		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			441	482	518	560		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			136	322	346	374		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			44	334	359	387		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			172	172	175	180		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			30	0	34	36		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			84	89	95	102		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			50	75	81	88		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			86	60	64	67		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			100	40	40	40		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1252	1252	1252	1252		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			9	5	6	6		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			7	8	8	9		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			20	20	20	20		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			720	760	802	846		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			10	11	12	12		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			6	6	6	6		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			40	50	53	56		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			-	10	12	12		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			19	21	22	24		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			96	120	121	125		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			19	21	22	23		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			19	21	22	23		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			38	41	42	43		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			10	10	11	12		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			19	21	22	24		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			17	17	17	17		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			16	35	38	42		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			18	18	18	18		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			160	200	216	233		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			130	80	112	110		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			62	68	75	82		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			741	800	850	870		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			-	15	15	15		

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6672



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects														
Municipal Ward/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project information	
				6			5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
R thousand		4												
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Ward	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	37	41	46	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				388	520	572	630	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	48	48	48	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	4	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1 387	1 455	1 563	1 678	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	4	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				138	157	167	177	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				13	13	14	15	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	6	7	7	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				10	9	10	10	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	7	8	9	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	8	9	9	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	6	6	6	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	5	5	6	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	15	16	17	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				16	17	18	19	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				70	80	83	85	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	4	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	6	6	7	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	9	9	11	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	8	8	8	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	1	1	1	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	4	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	3	3	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	2	2	2	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	5	5	5	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	3	3		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	4	4		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	1	1	1		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	0	0	1		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	2	2	2		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				30	30	30	30		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				200	250	260	300		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11	12	13	14		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				20	15	16	17		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				10	8	8	9		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2		
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Running Cost	S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	2	2	2		

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 0670



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT - Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects		Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref		Project description		Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Y/N/H)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPR co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project information	
R	thousand	4					2	8			5		Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
Percent municipality: Total all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote																		
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			12		12	13	13	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			8		8	8	9	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1		1	1	1	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					7	8	8	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3		3	3	3	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2		2	1	1	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			12		13	14	15	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			6		2	3	3	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			63		68	73	79	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			6		9	10	11	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2		7	8	8	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	506			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			4		8	9	9	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2		6	6	7	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	506			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3		5	5	6	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1		1	1	1	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			18		15	16	17	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			19		19	19	19	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			20		22	23	24	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2		2	2	2	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5		5	5	6	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	506			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5		5	5	6	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	506			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			20		20	20	20	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	506			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			20		20	20	20	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						24	23	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						100	109	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						48	48	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			120		140	140	140	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			13		13	13	13	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			39		48	50	51	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			4		4	4	4	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5		5	5	5	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	506			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			209		264	288	314	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1		1	1	1	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	506			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			17		19	19	19	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	506			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			7		4	4	4	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			17		33	40	42	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2		2	2	2	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	506			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2		1	1	1	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			9		13	14	14	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	506			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0		0	0	0	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	506			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			30		29	29	29	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2		1	1	1	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	506			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0		0	0	0	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	506			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			6		6	6	6	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2		0	0	0	
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST								
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST								
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST								
				Running Cost	Running Cost	506			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3					
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			46					
				Running Cost	Running Cost	506			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1					
				Running Cost	Running Cost	504			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			34					

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03-30



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects				GFS co-ordinates		Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information	
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
R thousand				6								
Parent municipality:	Use of operational projects provided by Municipal Vote											
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Skills enhancement	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		6	6	6	7	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Skills enhancement	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		15	15	15	15	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Skills enhancement	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		20	20	20	21	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Skills enhancement	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		2	4	4	5	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Skills enhancement	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		0	0	0	0	
Office Of The Municipal Manager	Vehicle Tracking	504			Transport Assets	Transport Assets		2	2	2	3	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		127	130	130	130	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		28	57	57	57	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		120	-	-	-	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		65	-	-	-	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		-	15	15	15	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		789	456	524	418	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		16	17	18	19	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		2	2	2	2	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		7	7	7	8	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		7	7	7	8	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		10	11	11	12	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		6	6	6	7	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		2	2	2	2	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		1087	1022	1089	1187	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		144	155	168	180	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		7	7	8	8	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		201	201	216	234	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		89	89	95	103	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		81	16	19	21	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		176	170	182	197	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		6	4	5	5	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		0	0	0	0	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		385	338	365	384	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		300	460	516	557	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		545	539	6375	6884	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		850	794	854	822	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		2 001	1 981	2 128	2 300	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		464	607	652	704	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		2 733	3 106	3 338	3 606	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		7	28	29	31	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		271	273	233	317	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		156	156	147	158	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		137	138	148	160	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		141	143	154	166	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		11	11	12	13	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		6	6	6	7	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		6	6	6	7	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		6	6	6	7	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		5	5	5	6	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		80	79	85	92	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		9	9	10	10	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		31	35	38	41	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		9	9	10	10	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		31	40	43	46	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		-	4	5	5	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		-	146	159	169	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		-	115	115	117	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		-	5	5	6	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		-	14	14	14	
Financial Services	Compliance BTO	504			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM		-	2	2	2	



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list – Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individuality Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Project Information
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	
R thousand	4		2	6			5								
Parent municipality:															
List of operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5	5	5	5	6		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3	39	41	41	42		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					10	10	10		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					10	10	10		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					10	10	10		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			32	28	30	33	33		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					40	43	46		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			461	508	546	590	590		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				66	71	77	77		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			162	165	177	182	182		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			41	51	54	59	59		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			228	256	275	297	297		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					52	56	60		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				57	61	66	66		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			67	24	26	28	28		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				25	27	29	29		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				32	37	39	43		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			13	9	9	10	10		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			16	13	14	15	15		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	9	9	9		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			70	51	54	59	59		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			559	598	643	685	685		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				50	46	48	52		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			197	228	242	262	262		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			19	15	16	18	18		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			231	239	257	278	278		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			69	61	66	71	71		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1 016	1 079	1 160	1 253	1 253		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			172	143	154	166	166		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			395	393	390	421	421		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			89	109	117	127	127		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			498	557	599	647	647		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5	4	4	4	4		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3	5	5	5	6		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			48	52	56	61	61		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	4		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			15	14	15	16	16		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			20	23	25	27	27		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			250	500	500	500	500		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			67	68	68	68	68		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			81	81	81	81	81		



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects				Asset Class		Asset Sub-Class		GPS co-ordinates		Total Project Estimate		Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2016/17 Full Year Outcomes 2015/16	Current Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location			
R thousand		4	2	6			5											
Parent municipality:																		
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote																		
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						57	25	30				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						119	120	130				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						102	108	114				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						323	336	350				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						-	164	176				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						666	666	666				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						15	16	17				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						247	265	285				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						22	24	26				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						67	73	77				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						15	16	17				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						82	89	95				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						45	52	53				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						61	61	64				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						321	372	388				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						58	106	113				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						231	300	305				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						11	11	12				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						4	5	5				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						2	2	2				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						-	240	360				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						1	1	1				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						1	1	1				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						2	2	2				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						1	2	2				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						1	2	2				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						1	1	1				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						2	2	3				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						4	4	4				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						2	2	2				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						7	8	9				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						6	6	6				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						2	2	2				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						7	8	8				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						16	15	16				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						3	5	5				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						65	70	75				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						21	22	24				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						5	6	7				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						31	32	34				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						12	12	13				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						10	10	11				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						9	9	10				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						4	5	5				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						2	2	2				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						12	12	12				
Financial Services	Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						1	1	1				

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riverland 4670

[illegible]

Posbus 29 Rhinecliff, N.Y.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

[illegible]

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 28, Riversdal 6670



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects		Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	IDP Project number	Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate		Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information	
R thousand	R million											Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Ward location
	4		2	6				5			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		
Percent municipality:																	
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote																	
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				12	17	18	20		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				69	69	69	69		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				5	5	5	5		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				3	3	3	3		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				9	9	9	9		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				4	4	4	4		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				12	15	16	18		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	50	54	58		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				10	20	22	23		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	5	5	6		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				4	4	4	4		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				30	2	2	2		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				80	90	97	105		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				3	8	9	9		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				3	10	11	12		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				15	17	18	20		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				17	18	20	21		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				13	13	14	15		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	5	5	6		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	5	5	6		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				19	21	22	24		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				4	4	4	5		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				0	0	0	0		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	2	3	3		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	1	1	2		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				3	4	4	4		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				0	0	0	0		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				0	0	0	0		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				721	718	772	834		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				79	49	53	57		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				11	6	6	7		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				80	59	64	69		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				0	0	0	0		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				77	77	83	89		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				138	138	146	158		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				5	5	6	6		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	8	8	9		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				0	0	0	0		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				3	5	5	6		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				7	7	8	8		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				11	15	16	18		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				15	15	16	18		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	6	6	7		
Community Services		port	Hessequa Sport Development	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				5	5	5	6		



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Cheese Name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects															
Municipal Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Y/N)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information		
				6			5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	
Percent responsibility:															
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
4	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			19	21	22		24		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			4	4			5		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			0	0	0				
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			2	2	3		3		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			-	0	0		1		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			1	1	1		2		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			3	4	4		4		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			0	0	0		0		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			0	0	0		0		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			292	322	346		373		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			21	21	23		25		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			3	3	3		3		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			-	6	7		7		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			-	(6)	(9)		(10)		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			1	10	15		20		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			24	27	29		31		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			0	5	6		7		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			0	0	0		0		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			2	2	2		2		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			28	31	33		36		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			56	61	66		71		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			3	3	4		4		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			20	50	50		50		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			-	-	-		100		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			3	20	25		30		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			6	7	7		10		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			1	1	1		2		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			4	5	5		6		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			5	4	4		4		
	Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			2	2	2		3		
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			63	73	78		102			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			10	11	11		12			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			26	30	35		40			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			11	-	-		-			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			1	3	3		4			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			2	5	5		5			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			2	3	3		3			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			4	4	4		4			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			2	6	6		7			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			1	2	2		2			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			16	17	17		18			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			0	0	0		0			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			0	5	5		6			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			0	1	2		3			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			24	35	40		45			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			23	24	26		27			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			1	2	3		4			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			1	1	1		1			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			4	4	5		5			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			4	4	5		5			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			0	0	0		0			
Asset Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Police			0	0	0		0			

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6220



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects															
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
R thousand			2	6			5		Audited Outcome 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location		
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			10	11	18	19			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			4	5	7	10			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			86	101	120	103			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			-	7	15	8			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			34	36	39	42			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			-	6	6	-			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			31	33	35	43			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			-	1	1	1			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			6	7	7	10			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			146	156	175	176			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			52	66	76	81			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			10	8	8	9			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			5	6	6	6			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			2	2	3	3			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			16	19	24	20			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			-	1	1	-			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			3	3	4	5			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			21	22	25	25			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			1	1	2	2			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			0	-	-	-			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			1	-	-	-			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			1	5	10	11			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			-	1	3	2			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			-	17	27	28			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			-	16	32	26			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			35	200	200	200			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			-	3	4	3			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			-	53	145	104			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			190	206	221	229			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			19	21	22	24			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			19	21	22	24			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			126	137	147	159			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			37	40	43	46			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			4	4	4	5			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			4	4	4	5			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			25	26	28	31			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			2	2	2	3			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			0	0	0	0			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			0	0	0	0			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			1	1	2	2			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			24	24	26	28			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			2	2	3	3			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			2	2	3	3			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			16	16	17	19			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			-	4	5	5			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			-	0	0	1			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			-	0	0	1			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			-	3	3	3			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			14	14	15	16			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			1	1	1	1			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			1	1	1	2			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			9	9	10	11			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			32	35	38	41			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			3	4	4	4			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			3	4	4	4			
Community Services	Local Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		502		Transport Assets	Transport Assets			21	24	25	27			

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Probyn 2017-03-30

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riverland 6870



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Ward/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Project Information Ward location
R thousand		4	2	6			5							
Parent municipality:														
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Ward														
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			67	72	78	83		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			38	41	44	48		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			133	144	156	168		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			12	13	14	15		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	8	8	9		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			4	4	7	10		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			33	35	38	40		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			9	10	11	11		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			31	33	36	39		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			4	4	4	5		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	2	2		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3	3	3	3		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	2	2		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			6	8	9	10		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3	3	3	3		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	2	2		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			12	10	11	12		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			11	9	10	10		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			48	64	69	74		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	3	3	4		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5	7	7	8		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			14	15	16	17		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			7	10	11	12		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			6	5	6	7		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			6	15	16	18		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	5	5	6		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	2	2		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	7	8	8		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			20	40	45	50		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5	7	8	8		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3	3	3	4		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	3	3		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			4	4	4	5		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			40	60	70	80		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			20	40	45	50		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			30	90	100	150		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3	10	15	20		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			7	10	12	12		

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riverland



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table S438 Consolidated detailed operational projects															
Municipal Vote/Operational Project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information		
											Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	
4 R Rousand			2	8			5								
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				7	1	2	2		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				0	10	11	12		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				0	10	10	11		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				16	49	53	57		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				9	3	3	3		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				5	6	6	7		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				1	1	1	1		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				5	6	6	6		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				0	1	1	1		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				49	52	77	87		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				2	2	2	2		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				221	260	315	266		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				31	33	38	38		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				1	1	1	1		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				2	2	2	2		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				0	0	0	0		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				250	250	270	282		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				3	5	5	6		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				13	20	22	23		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				3	5	5	6		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				17	19	20	22		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				8	10	11	12		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				30	35	40	45		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				12	15	20	25		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				58	70	75	80		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				27	40	45	50		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				5	20	25	30		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				3	5	6	6		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				13	20	25	30		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				-	-	26	24		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				-	-	32	30		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				23	21	70	65		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				-	-	58	215		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				2	2	2	2		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				25	26	26	27		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				5	5	5	5		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				29 708	30 451	31 212	31 983		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				25	26	25	25		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				13	13	13	13		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				3	3	3	3		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				128	55	75	95		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				176	232	303	374		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				-	38	88	138		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				4	7	9	9		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				7	10	12	12		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				0	0	0	0		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				7	7	7	7		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				9	11	12	12		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				4	4	4	4		
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		Running Cost	Running Cost				17	20	22	22		

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Poshiis 29 Rind...



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects															
Municipal Ward/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
				(Yes/No)					Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	
R thousand	4		2	6			5								
Parent municipality:	List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Ward														
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	2	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	1	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				24	23	23	23	23	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				20	27	30	31	31	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	1	1	1	1	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				47	49	50	50	50	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	0	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				16	9	9	9	10	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	2	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	53	93	115	115	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	3	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				12	6	6	6	6	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	3	3	3	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				152	157	171	181	181	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	57	80	85	85	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	1	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	21	38	43	43	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				126	146	175	183	183	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	2	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				39	99	144	159	159	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	-	-	-	-	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				68	-	-	-	-	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	-	-	-	-	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				14 760	-	-	-	-	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	-	-	-	-	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	-	-	-	-	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	4	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	6	7	8	8	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	3	3	3	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	5	6	7	7	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				202	219	238	255	255	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				39	42	46	49	49	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	3	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				26	26	28	30	30	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	5	5	6	6	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	15	16	17	17	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				34	38	41	44	44	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	1	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	0	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	5	5	6	6	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	5	5	6	6	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				10	10	11	12	12	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	3	3	3	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	15	16	18	18	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	3	3	3	3	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	-	-	-	-	
Community Services	ing Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	-	-	-	-	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed Operational Projects													
Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
				6		5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote		4											
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets				-	2	3	3	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Halls			-	(1)	(1)	(1)	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Halls			-	(2)	(2)	(2)	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Halls			-	(1)	(1)	(1)	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Halls			-	3	3	3	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			70	24	26	28	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			15	25	27	29	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			22	16	17	18	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			56	50	54	58	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			10	10	11	12	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Halls			1	1	1	1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			3	3	3	3	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			44	79	85	92	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			1	1	1	1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			32	35	38	41	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			11	11	12	13	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			47	50	54	59	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			21	23	24	26	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	23	25	27	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	8	9	10	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	13	14	15	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			14	15	16	17	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			9	10	11	12	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Halls			0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			0	1	1	1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			0	0	1	1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Halls			0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			2	2	3	3	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			1	1	1	1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			2	2	3	3	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Halls			0	0	0	1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			2	2	2	2	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			1	1	1	1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			1	1	1	1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			1	1	1	1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			4	4	5	5	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			8	9	10	11	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Halls			2	2	2	2	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Postbus 29, Riva del Garda 38050



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects		Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description										Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
R thousand	4			6			5							
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote														
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				6	6	7	7	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				107	188	203	219	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				2	2	2	2	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				74	81	87	94	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				23	24	26	28	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				104	112	120	130	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				46	49	52	57	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Halls				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				5	13	14	15	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				4	7	7	8	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				1	2	2	2	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				7	8	9	10	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				2	2	2	2	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Uitens				153	183	110	24	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Halls				156	160	171	183	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				15	175	45	48	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				81	160	170	180	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				32	20	21	22	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				143	250	265	281	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				6	39	41	43	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				42	85	150	30	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				3	3	3	3	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				3	3	3	4	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				5	3	3	3	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				1	1	1	1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				1	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Halls				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				6	14	15	16	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				4	6	6	7	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				1	3	3	3	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				7	8	9	10	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				3	4	4	4	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				1	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Halls				1	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				7	10	11	12	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				3	5	5	5	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				2	2	2	2	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				1	7	7	8	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				3	3	3	4	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				1	1	1	1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				1	2	2	2	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				1	1	1	1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				9	2	2	2	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				2	2	2	2	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				27	31	33	33	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				37	38	44	45	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	SO2			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities				48	20	26	30	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6070

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Postbus 29, Biversdal 6670

Choose name from list - Supporting Table S438 Consolidated detailed operational projects										Project Information					
Municipal Vot/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP code	Individually Approved (Y/n/Nb)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Ward location		
4			2	6			5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		
RT thousand															
Percent municipality:															
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vot															
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Libraries			17		20	12		12	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Halls			45		48	51		54	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			10		25	30		35	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			70		100	105		112	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			18		25	27		28	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			85		120	127		135	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			46		17	18		19	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			70		29	50		30	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S04			Other Assets	Municipal Offices			3		-	-		-	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Halls			2		-	-		-	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Halls			0		-	-		-	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			0		-	-		-	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			1		-	-		-	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			0		-	-		-	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			0		-	-		-	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			0		-	-		-	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			1		-	-		-	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			-		-	-		-	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			0		-	-		-	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities			28		60	60		50	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Buildings	S02			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment			2		3	3		3	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Computer Equipment	S02			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment			7		8	8		8	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Furniture & Equipment	S04			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			1		1	1		1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Furniture & Equipment	S02			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			1		1	1		1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Furniture & Equipment	S02			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			1		2	2		2	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Furniture & Equipment	S02			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			4		1	1		1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Furniture & Equipment	S02			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			3		1	1		1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Furniture & Equipment	S02			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			26		5	10		11	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Furniture & Equipment	S02			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			3		3	3		3	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Furniture & Equipment	S02			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			1		1	1		1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Furniture & Equipment	S02			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			1		1	1		1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Furniture & Equipment	S02			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			3		3	4		4	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Furniture & Equipment	S02			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			1		1	1		1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Furniture & Equipment	S02			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			2		2	2		2	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Furniture & Equipment	S02			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			-		2	7		2	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Furniture & Equipment	S02			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			2		2	2		2	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Furniture & Equipment	S02			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			0		0	0		0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Furniture & Equipment	S02			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			0		0	0		0	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Furniture & Equipment	S02			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			1		1	1		1	
Corporate Services	Repairs & Maintenance of Furniture & Equipment	S02			Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment			0		0	0		0	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA338 Consolidated detailed operational projects													
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref		IDP Goal code	Project number	Program/Project description	Individually Approved (Year(s))	Asset Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
					6		5		Audited Outcomes 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
Parent municipality:													
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>													
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S04				RUNNING COST				79	132	142	453
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S04				RUNNING COST				141	141	152	164
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S04				RUNNING COST				98	80	86	93
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S04				RUNNING COST				141	14	15	17
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S04				RUNNING COST				6	6	6	7
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S04				RUNNING COST				7	7	8	8
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S04				RUNNING COST				0	17	19	20
Corporate Services	Runing Cost	S04				RUNNING COST				43	47	51	55
Corporate Services	Runing Cost	S02				RUNNING COST				4	4	5	5

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Postbus 29 Rivierdel 6670

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Rivierdal 8570

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Choose name from list - Supporting Table S438 Consolidated detailed operational projects												
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year +1 2018/19 +2 2019/20	Project Information Ward location
4	RR thousand		2	6			\$					
Parent municipality: Lidl all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote												
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				521	584	678
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				91	100	108
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				174	248	286
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				77	65	76
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				54	59	64
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				65	61	66
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				33	36	39
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				22	24	25
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				50	55	64
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				22	24	25
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				76	81	87
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				62	46	49
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				16	17	19
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11	12	13
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				21	23	25
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	4
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	4
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				21	24	25
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				21	24	25
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	4
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	6	7
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				21	24	26
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	10	11
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	15	16
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				27	31	34
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	4	4
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				10	13	14
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	7	8
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	5	5
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	5	5
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	4	4
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	2
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	4	5
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	4	4
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	5	6
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	2
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0
	Corporate Services				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1
	Running Cost				RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

[illegible]

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
Posbus 29

[illegible]

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

Posbus 29, Riverside 6670

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

[illegible]

2017 -03- 30
 PIESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT
 Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects													
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IOP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
								Audited Outcome 2019/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
4	R thousand		2	6			5		Forecast				
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote													
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	2	2	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5	1	1	1	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3	3	3	4	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	1	1	1	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3	3	3	4	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3	4	3	4	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			4	4	5	5	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			4	1	1	1	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3	3	3	4	
	Corporate Services		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1	
	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	2	2	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	2	2	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	2	2	
	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			4	2	3	3	
	Corporate Services		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			7	7	8	8	
	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			20	25	30	30	
	Corporate Services		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			23	25	25	27	
	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			40	43	46	50	
	Corporate Services		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			6	6	7	8	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			13	16	18	19	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			7	7	8	9	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5	5	6	6	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5	5	5	6	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	2	2	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3	4	4	4	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3	4	4	5	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3	3	3	3	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	1	2	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	2	2	2	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	1	1	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	1	1	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Corporate Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0	
	Running Cost		S02	</									



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects																	
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref		Program/Project description		Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Y/N/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
	R thousand				2	6			5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	
Parent municipality:																	
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote																	
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	4	4		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				29	30	36	36		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	27	29	30		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	8	9	9		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	2	2	2		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	0	0	0		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	0	0	0		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	0	0	0		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	0	0	0		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	0	0	0		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	0	0	0		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	0	0	0		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	9	13	13		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	2	2	2		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	3	3		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	1	1	1		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	0	0	0		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	4	5	5		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				17	20	23	23		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				12	37	38	39		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				16	16	16	16		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				14	36	24	20		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	4	4	5		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	5	6	6		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	11	6	6		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	5	5	4		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	10	11	11		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	10	11	11		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	2	2	2		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				20	20	20	20		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			504		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				35	30	33	33		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	6	7	7		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	4		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	7	7	7		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11	12	12	13		
Corporate Services		Running Cost			502		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	4		

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects				Individuality Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information	
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Code						Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year 42 2019/20	Ward location
R thousand		4	2	6			5							
Permit municipality:														
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote														
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	8	8	9	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	9	10	10	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	24	26	28	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				50	45	49	52	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	6	7	7	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				13	17	18	19	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				14	7	7	8	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	5	6	6	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	5	5	5	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	3	4	4	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	1	1	2	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S03		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	4	4	5	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	4	4	5	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	5	5	6	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	2	3	3	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	1	1	1	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	1	1	1	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	2	2	2	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	1	1	1	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	2	2	2	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	1	1	1	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	3	3	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	1	1	1	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				24	25	27	28	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				138	138	146	155	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				12	48	51	49	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				21	44	46	49	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				29	13	14	15	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				40	48	53	53	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				83	110	112	115	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	7	8	8	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				30	25	11	2	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				170	54	20	3	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	8	7	2	
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	9	7	3	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

[illegible]



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects				GPS co-ordinates		Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
Municipal Operational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IP Goal code	Individually Approved (Year/s)	Asset Class		Audited Outcomes 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	
R thousand			2	6		5							
Parent municipality:													
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Ward													
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			21	13	14	15		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			4	4	4	5		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST			37	34	65	61		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST			11	8	3	3		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			11	8	3	3		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			22	16	51	71		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			9	9	8	7		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			41	21	183	178		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			13	13	71	167		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			10	11	11	11		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST			60	61	61	62		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			8	8	9	9		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			8	8	9	9		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			8	8	9	9		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			11	11	11	11		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			11	11	11	11		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			11	11	11	11		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			8	8	9	9		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			2	2	2	2		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			2	2	2	2		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			2	2	2	2		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			6	6	6	6		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			4	0	5	5		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			11	11	11	11		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			0	0	0	0		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			2	2	2	2		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			173	173	185	190		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			50	50	50	50		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			21	20	20	20		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			133	133	133	133		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			40	40	40	40		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			61	61	61	61		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			339	344	355	359		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			8	16	25	27		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			139	181	210	217		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			52	52	52	52		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			247	275	307	321		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			8	8	10	11		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST			59	68	68	68		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST			5	5	5	5		
Corporate Services	Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST			9	14	14	14		

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 20



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects				IDP Project number	Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	4	5								Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand					2	6			5							Ward location
Parent municipality:																
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	7	7	7	7
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	7	7	7	7
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	6	7	8	8
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	9	10	11	11
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	2	2	2	2
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	24	24	24	24
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				22	22	22	22	22
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	11	11	11	11
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	1	1	1	1
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				10	10	10	10	10
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	4	4	4	4
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	6	6	6	6
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	2	2	2	2
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	1
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	5	5	5	5
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	4	4
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				14	14	15	16	16
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				27	35	38	38	38
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	8	8	8	8
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				17	18	19	20	20
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				16	19	20	20	20
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11	11	11	11	11
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	9	10	10	10
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	13	13	13	13
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	16	16	16	16
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	2	2	2	2
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				21	24	26	26	26
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	10	12	12	12
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	8	9	9	9
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	5	5	5	5
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	3	3	3
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	2	2	2	2
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	4	5	5	5
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	2	2	2	2
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				30	31	32	32	32
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	3
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	3
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				26	38	45	46	46
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	40	50	52	52
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				45	54	60	62	62
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	2	2	2	2
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				32	40	46	50	50
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				20	15	16	17	17
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				10	10	10	10	10
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				17	17	17	17	17
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	2

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29 Pivier 151 6070

Choose name from list - Supporting Table S408 Consolidated detailed operational projects													
Municipal Voe/Optational project Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Y/N/U)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2017/18 +1 2018/19 Budget Year +2 2019/20		Project Information Ward location
			2	6			5				Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality List all operational Projects grouped by Municipal Vole													
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	9	9	9
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				13	24	27	27
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				25	47	59	65
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	-	6	14
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	3	6	6
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				22	2	2	2
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				21	21	21	21
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	7	7	7
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				251	252	252	252
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	8	10	10
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				12	13	13	13
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				14	13	13	13
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				48	49	49	49
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				38	45	45	45
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	4	4	4
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				20	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				13	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				61	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	-	-	-
Corporate Services	Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST								

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29 Riverdale 10320



Table SA38 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT - Supporting Tables) (Continue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects		Program/Project description		Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information	
R thousand	4				2	6			5				Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
Parent municipality:		List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote														
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				13				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				60				
Corporate Services		Running Cost			S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				183				
Corporate Services		Skills enhancement			S04		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				-	108	108	108	
Corporate Services		Skills enhancement			S04		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				504	540	576	576	
Corporate Services		Skills enhancement			S04		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				5	5	5	5	
Corporate Services		Skills enhancement			S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	-	-	-	
Corporate Services		Skills enhancement			S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	-	-	-	
Corporate Services		Vehicle Tracking			S04		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	10	11	11	
Corporate Services		Vehicle Tracking			S04		Transport Assets	Transport Assets				2	2	2	2	
Corporate Services		Vehicle Tracking			S02		Transport Assets	Transport Assets				2	2	2	2	
Corporate Services		Vehicle Tracking			S02		Transport Assets	Transport Assets				2	2	2	2	
Corporate Services		Vehicle Tracking			S02		Transport Assets	Transport Assets				2	2	2	2	
Corporate Services		Vehicle Tracking			S02		Transport Assets	Transport Assets				4	4	4	4	
Parent operational expenditure	1					No						423 555	435 076	444 928	475 222	
Entities:		List all operational projects grouped by Entity														
Entity A		Water project A														
Entity B		Electricity project B														
Entity Operational expenditure																
Total Operational expenditure												423 555	435 076	444 928	475 222	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 20, Riversdal 6670

2.15 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the Municipal website.

2. Internship programme

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed three interns undergoing training in the Financial Services Department.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

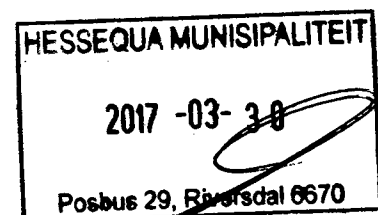
An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalized after approval of the 2017/18 MTREF in May 2017 directly aligned and informed by the 2017/18 MTREF.

6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.



2.16 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Table SA1: - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Supporting Tables on Appropriating Section to Budgetary Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		60 118	66 330	72 130	76 713	76 713	76 713	76 713	83 670	90 364	97 593
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		5 069	5 536	6 194	6 800	6 800	6 800	6 800	7 340	7 832	8 360
Net Property Rates		55 048	60 793	65 937	69 914	69 914	69 914	69 914	76 331	82 532	89 233
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		100 410	105 930	120 276	129 808	129 808	129 808	129 808	132 762	141 155	151 999
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)									310	334	361
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		2 105	2 231	2 488	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 820	3 046	3 290
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		98 305	103 699	117 788	127 043	127 043	127 043	127 043	129 632	137 775	148 348
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		26 711	31 070	34 797	37 068	37 068	37 068	37 068	42 070	45 436	49 071
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	6 187	6 682	7 217
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		4 390	4 805	6 779	2 027	2 027	2 027	2 027	2 189	2 364	2 553
Net Service charges - water revenue		22 320	26 265	28 018	29 312	29 312	29 312	29 312	33 694	36 389	39 301
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		18 655	20 401	22 852	23 539	23 539	23 539	23 539	26 882	29 033	31 356
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 858	6 143	6 857	7 273	7 273	7 273	7 273	7 855	8 484	9 163
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		12 798	14 257	15 995	16 266	16 266	16 266	16 266	19 027	20 549	22 193
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		13 306	14 609	17 000	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	21 108	22 796	24 620
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		4 526	4 472	5 388	5 726	5 726	5 726	5 726	6 184	6 679	7 213
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		8 780	10 137	11 612	12 580	12 580	12 580	12 580	14 924	16 117	17 407
Other Revenue by source											
		6 260	5 682	5 240	13 919	13 919	13 919	13 919	14 780	15 725	16 739
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	6 260	5 682	5 240	13 919	13 919	13 919	13 919	14 780	15 725	16 739

Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

Table SA1: - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued) – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	70 578	76 035	83 291	96 496	96 949	96 949	96 949	103 113	110 939	120 026
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 916	13 213	18 383	16 256	16 208	16 208	16 208	17 482	18 793	20 297
Medical Aid Contributions		4 756	5 309		5 555	5 536	5 536	5 536	5 551	5 968	6 445
Overtime		3 916	2 901	3 351	3 114	3 277	3 277	3 277	3 606	3 950	4 332
Performance Bonus		(168)	706		882	882	882	882	923	992	1 072
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 270	4 338	4 573	4 870	4 873	4 873	4 873	4 639	4 987	5 386
Cellphone Allowance		334	367	384	400	400	400	400	438	471	509
Housing Allowances		251	307	1 069	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 216	1 307	1 411
Other benefits and allowances		3 376	2 439	2 484	2 473	2 905	2 905	2 905	2 734	2 989	3 275
Payments in lieu of leave		443	191		-	-	-	-	265	285	306
Long service awards		1 129	504	1 046	2 101	2 101	2 101	2 101	2 609	2 766	2 939
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	3 294	1 556	1 832	8 065	8 065	8 065	8 065	9 072	9 912	10 829
sub-total	5	104 093	107 866	116 414	141 340	142 324	142 324	142 324	151 648	163 357	176 826
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	103 459	107 866	116 414	141 340	142 324	142 324	142 324	151 648	163 357	176 826
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											

Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

Table SA1: - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued) – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		6 894	6 298	4 504	53 707	53 963	53 963	53 963	46 401	28 963	32 420
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees											
General expenses	3	54 736	59 657	42 133	2 873	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 868	4 478	4 607
Operational Cost - Audit Cost: External		-	-	-	2 750	2 872	2 872	2 872	3 030	3 197	3 373
Operational Cost - Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph And		-	-	-	1 877	1 944	1 944	1 944	2 030	2 163	2 302
Operational Cost - External Computer Service: Software Licences		-	-	-	1 773	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 924	2 044	2 140
Operational Cost - Professional Bodies, Membership And Subscrip		-	-	-	1 418	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 502	1 613	1 733
Operational Cost - Insurance Underwriting: Premiums		-	-	-	1 357	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 486	1 647	1 831
Operational Cost - External Computer Service: System Adviser		-	-	-	1 182	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 339	1 450	1 548
Operational Cost - Workmen's Compensation Fund		-	-	-	1 048	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 113	1 197	1 293
Operational Cost - Skills Development Fund Levy		-	-	-	993	991	991	991	1 161	1 248	1 348
Operational Cost - Communication: Postage/Stamp/Franchising Ma		-	-	-	981	949	949	949	966	971	1 012
Operational Cost - Learnerships And Internships		-	-	-	940	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 583	1 742	1 862
Operational Cost - Uniform And Protective Clothing		-	-	-	816	831	831	831	975	1 072	1 215
Operating Leases - Buildings		-	-	-	779	789	789	789	777	839	905
Operational Cost - Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, W		-	-	-	729	681	681	681	738	785	794
Operational Cost - Travel And Subsistence: Domestic - Transport		-	-	-	594	579	579	579	739	773	808
Operational Cost - Commission: Prepaid Electricity		-	-	-	465	425	425	425	520	562	607
Operational Cost - Bank Charges, Facility And Card Fees: Bank		-	-	-	425	365	365	365	394	414	437
Operational Cost - External Computer Service: Wireless Network		-	-	-	418	368	368	368	520	572	630
Operational Cost - Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence And Registrat		-	-	-	394	394	394	394	435	533	603
Operational Cost - Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Cha		-	-	-	371	371	371	371	399	422	446
Operational Cost - Vehicle Tracking		-	-	-	348	348	348	348	425	463	496
Operational Cost - Travel And Subsistence: Domestic - Accommod		-	-	-	294	276	276	276	352	376	395
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	54 736	59 657	42 133	22 825	22 926	22 926	22 926	26 277	28 561	30 383
Repairs and Maintenance											
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employer related costs		-	-	-	46 193	46 714	46 714	46 714	50 244	54 112	58 528
Other materials		-	-	15 686	9 555	9 260	9 260	9 260	10 016	11 072	11 631
Contracted Services		-	-	-	8 228	8 846	8 846	8 846	9 822	10 252	10 993
Other Expenditure		10 901	11 837	-	1 451	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 751	1 960	2 159
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	10 901	11 837	15 686	65 427	66 319	66 319	66 319	71 832	77 396	83 310

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



Table SA2: – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department) – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Ref	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Vote 01 - Corporate Services	Vote 02 - Financial Services	Vote 03 - Community Services	Vote 04 - Technical Services	Vote 05 - Spatial Planning & Environment	Vote 06 - Vote 07 - Vote 08 - Vote 09 - Vote 10 - Vote 11 - Vote 12 - Vote 13 - Vote 14 - Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates									76 331
Service charges - electricity revenue									129 632
Service charges - water revenue									33 694
Service charges - sanitation revenue									19 027
Service charges - refuse revenue									14 924
Service charges - other									—
Rental of facilities and equipment									1 821
Interest earned - external investments									4 828
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									1 393
Dividends received									—
Fines, penalties and forfeits									41 334
Licences and permits									1 397
Agency services									1 950
Other revenue									71 476
Transfers and subsidies									14 780
Gains on disposal of PPE									2 500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)									413 087
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs									151 648
Remuneration of councillors									7 289
Debt impairment									35 485
Depreciation & asset impairment									35 735
Finance charges									19 008
Bulk purchases									87 082
Other materials									25 196
Contracted services									46 401
Transfers and subsidies									977
Other expenditure									26 277
Loss on disposal of PPE									—
Total Expenditure									435 078
Surplus/(Deficit)									(19 991)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (municipal allocations) (National / Provincial and District)									—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)									16 007
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions									(3 984)

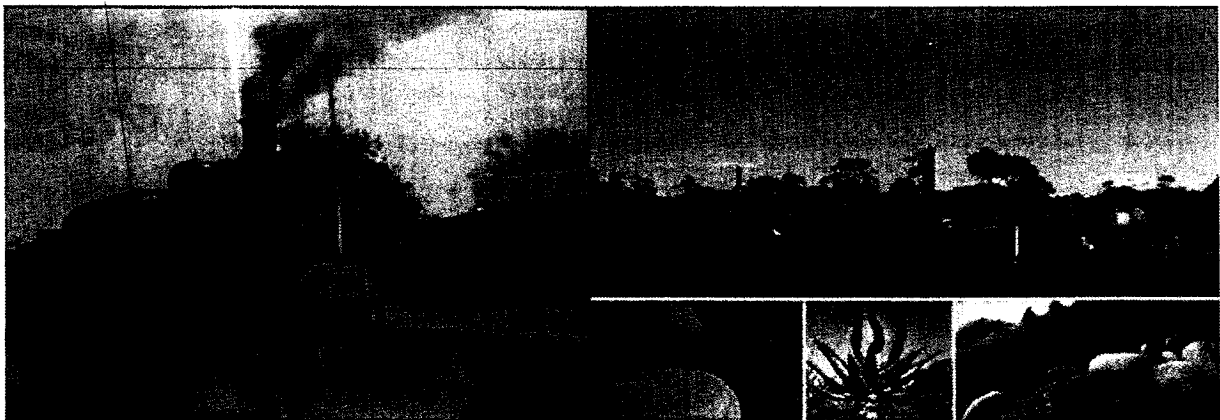
Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

Table SA9: – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			44 118		52 642	53 580	54 535	56 488				
Females aged 5 - 14			9 084		4 170			3 823				
Males aged 5 - 14					4 305			3 990				
Females aged 15 - 34			13 503		7 566			8 135				
Males aged 15 - 34					7 286			7 927				
Unemployment			7.94%		8.14							
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			808		1 248	1 422						
R1 - R1 600			436		275	239						
R1 601 - R3 200			1 998		470	304						
R3 201 - R6 400			2 897		2 241	2 075						
R6 401 - R12 800			3 002		3 579	3 773						
R12 801 - R25 600			1 885		3 570	4 324						
R25 601 - R51 200			1 054		2 274	2 864						
R52 201 - R102 400			376		1 423	2 121						
R102 401 - R204 300			74		567	1 044						
R204 301 - R409 600			57		137	178						
R409 601 - R819 200			42		47	48						
> R819 200			9		41	65						
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		9 141		7 813	7891.31	7571.51	7453.58				
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			44 118		52 468	53	54	56				
Number of poor people in municipal area					25 782							
Number of households in municipal area					15 873							
Number of poor households in municipal area					7 813							
Definition of poor household (R per month)					<3500							
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		15 009			16 451						
Informal			864			868						
Total number of households			15 873			17 317						
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic												
Inflation/outlook (CPI)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7											
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



Hessequa Municipality 2017/18 Annual Budget and MTREF

Table SA21: – Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Grants To Non Profit Inst		-	-	69	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Grants To Non Profit Inst: Breede River		-	-	-	300	320	320	320	300	300	300
Grants To Non Profit Inst: Archeolog Adv.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants To Non Profit Inst: Arts & Cultur		-	-	-	81	94	94	94	90	90	90
Grants To Non Profit Inst: Education		-	-	-	120	95	95	95	130	130	130
Grants To Non Profit Inst: Environ Adv		-	-	-	17	2	2	2	17	17	17
Grants To Non Profit Inst: River Control		-	-	-	6	-	-	-	6	6	6
Grants To Non Profit Inst: Sport Bodies		-	-	-	90	90	90	90	100	100	100
Grants To Non Profit Inst: Environ School		-	-	-	13	10	10	10	13	13	13
Grants To Non Profit Inst: Gouits Nature		-	-	-	5	-	-	-	5	5	5
Grants To Non Profit Institutions		-	-	-	100	120	120	120	140	140	140
Grants: N/Prof Inst: Arts & Culture		-	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10
Non-Prof: Other Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Prof: Other Non-Profit Institutions:		-	-	325	-	60	60	60	80	80	80
N-P Ub Sch: School Supp (Oth Educ Inst)		-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	585	770	838	838	838	929	929	929
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	585	770	838	838	838	929	929	929
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Grant In Aid	5				48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	585	818	886	886	886	977	977	977

Table SA32: – List of external mechanisms – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
Name of organisation		Number			
Henque Waste	Yrs	3	Refuse Recycling	30 June 2018	787
Southern Cape Fire Protection	Yrs	3	Fire Brigade Services	30 June 2018	1 653



2.17 SERVICE STANDARDS

KLIËNTE diensstandaarde – HERSIEN VAN DIE STANDAARDE

File number / Verwysingsnommer: 6/4/1

Meeting date / Vergadering datum: 15 Maart 2017

Report by / Verslag deur: Me S. Geldenhuys

STRATEGIC PURPOSE / STRATEGIESE REDE

Bemagtiging van gemeenskappe deur middel van doeltreffende kommunikasie en deelname prosesse.

PURPOSE OF REPORT / DOEL VAN VERSLAG

Dat die Komitee kennis neem van die aanpassings op die huidige diensstandaarde.

BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION / AGTERGROND EN BESPREKING

'n Werkswinkel is gehou op 22 Februarie 2017 rakende Kliëntediens prosesse, riglyne asook die hersiening van die huidige diensstandaarde. Die werkswinkel is bygewoon deur Raadslede, Direkteure, Bestuurders en Hoofde.

Tydens die werkswinkel is daar sekere veranderings aangebring in die diensstandaarde, wat dienooreenkomstig aangepas is.

Sien aangeheg die hersiende diensstandaarde.

Die diensstandaarde sal aan Business Engineering deurgegee word om deur die Collaborator stelsel opgeneem te word.

'n Versoek is aan Business Engineering gestuur om 'n ekstra kolom aan te bring by elke diensstandaard om aan te dui of die diens proses of aksie gedrewe is. Die aanduiding van die tipe proses sal Direkteure help om diensstandaarde te monitor.

'n Maandelikse verslag sal per departement getrek word en aan die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee voorgelê word om monitering te rapporteer.

COMMENTS: MUNICIPAL MANAGER / KOMMENTAAR: MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Kennis is geneem van die verslag.

COMMENTS: DIRECTOR CORPORATE MANAGEMENT / KOMMENTAAR: DIREKTEUR KORPORATIEWE BESTUUR

Daar moet gelet word dat die diensstandaarde herbesoek sal word nadat die begroting einde Mei goedgekeur word, om die impak van onder andere, finansiële en menslike hulpbronne in ag te neem.

**COMMENTS: DIRECTOR FINANCIAL SERVICES / KOMMENTAAR: DIREKTEUR
FINANSIËLE DIENSTE**

Kennis word geneem.

**COMMENTS: DIRECTOR DEVELOPMENT PLANNING / KOMMENTAAR: DIREKTEUR
ONTWIKKELINGSBEPLANNING**

Die aanbevelings word ondersteun.

**COMMENTS: DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICES / KOMMENTAAR: DIREKTEUR
TEGNIËSE DIENSTE**

**COMMENTS: DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES / KOMMENTAAR: DIREKTEUR
GEMEENSKAPSDIENSTE**

Kennis word geneem van die inhoud van die verslag.

**COMMENTS: MANAGER LEGAL SERVICES / KOMMENTAAR: BESTUURDER
REGSDIENSTE**

Regsdienste ondersteun aanbevelings.

RECOMMENDATION / AANBEVELING

1. Dat die Komitee kennis neem van Kliëntediens werkwinkel wat plaasgevind het op 22 Februarie 2017.
2. Dat die Komitee kennis neem van die aangepaste diensstandaarde.
3. Dat die diensstandaarde deurgegee word aan Business Engineering om dit op die Collaborator stelsel te plaas.
4. Dat daar maandeliks 'n moniteringsverslag van die afhandeling van klagtes en take in terme van diensstandaarde, aan die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee voorgelê word.
5. Dat die diensstandaarde weer herbesoek word nadat die begroting einde Mei 2017 goedgekeur word, om die impak van onder andere, finansiële en menslike hulpbronne in ag te neem.

AGENDA ITEM APPROVED BY / AGENDA ITEM GOEDGEKEUR DEUR:

Direkteur: Korporatiewe Bestuur – Me M Griesel

ATTACHMENTS / STAWENDE DOKUMENTE

Ja: Hersiende diensstandaarde
Presensielys Kliëntediens werkwinkel 22 Feb 2017



Name	Service Description	Service level days	Department		Action
CORPORATE SERVICES: Council Resolutions Distribution to Managers and personnel	CORPORATE SERVICES: Distribution of Council Resolutions from the Administration Department to applicable Managers and personnel for implementation or information.	4	Corporate Services		Select
CORPORATE SERVICES: Correspondence Distribution	CORPORATE SERVICES: The Distribution of incoming correspondence to various departments for action.	3	Corporate Services		
CORPORATE SERVICES: Appointment of Personnel	CORPORATE SERVICES: Appointment of Personnel	90	Corporate Services		
CORPORATE SERVICES: Contractual Legal Advise	CORPORATE SERVICES: Contractual Legal Advise	14	Corporate Services		
CORPORATE SERVICES: Website Updates	CORPORATE SERVICES: Website Updates	2	Corporate Services		
COMMUNITY SERVICES: Replace Traffic Signs	COMMUNITY SERVICES: Replace Traffic Signs	21	Community Services	433136	Select
COMMUNITY SERVICES: Licensing and Road Worthy Certificates	COMMUNITY SERVICES: Licensing and Road Worthy Certificates	56	Community Services		
COMMUNITY SERVICES: Learners and Driver's License	COMMUNITY SERVICES: Availability of learners and driver's License appointment	56	Community Services		
COMMUNITY SERVICES: Traffic Control Complaint	COMMUNITY SERVICES: Traffic Control Complaint	10	Community Services	433177	Select
COMMUNITY SERVICES: By-laws Contravention	COMMUNITY SERVICES: By-laws Contravention	14	Community Services	433474	Select
COMMUNITY SERVICES: Complaints wrt. Vagrants	COMMUNITY SERVICES: Complaints wrt. Vagrants	14	Community Services	433479	Select
COMMUNITY SERVICES: Illegal Traders	COMMUNITY SERVICES: Illegal Traders	2	Community Services	433481	Select
COMMUNITY SERVICES: Problem at Sport Facilities	COMMUNITY SERVICES: Problem at Sport Facilities	3	Community Services	433493	Select
COMMUNITY SERVICES: Burning of Transfer Station	COMMUNITY SERVICES: Burning of Transfer Station	3	Community Services	433521	Select
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Repair Water Pipe Bursts	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Repair Water Pipe Bursts	1	Technical Services	433524	Select
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Clear Blocked Sewerage Drains	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Clear Blocked Sewerage Drains	3	Technical Services	433526	Select

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6570

TECHNICAL SERVICES: Sewerage Connections	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Sewerage Connections	21	Technical Services		
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Repair Potholes	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Repair Potholes	14	Technical Services	433529	Select
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Repair Water Leakages	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Repair Water Leakages	2	Technical Services	433533	Select
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Repair/Replace Faulty Water Meters	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Repair/Replace Faulty Meters	5	Technical Services	433537	Select
TECHNICAL SERVICES: No Water Available	TECHNICAL SERVICES: No Water Available	1	Technical Services	433538	Select
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Low Water Pressure	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Low Water Pressure	5	Technical Services	433539	Select
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Water Quality Complaints	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Water Quality Complaints	5	Technical Services	433542	Select
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Water Connections	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Water Connections	21	Technical Services		
TECHNICAL SERVICES - SEWER: Smells	TECHNICALSERVICES - SEWER: Smells	5	Technical Services	433587	Select
TECHNICAL SERVICES - SEWER: Leakages	TECHNICAL SERVICES - SEWER: Leakages	1	Technical Services	433588	Select
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Rubbish removal	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Rubbish removal	2	Technical Services		
TECHNICAL SERVICES: General Dumping Complaints	TECHNICAL SERVICES: General Dumping Complaints	10	Technical Services	433496	Select
TECHNICAL SERVICES - SEWER: Broken / Missing Manhole Cover	TECHNICAL SERVICES - SEWER: Broken / Missing Manhole Cover	3	Technical Services	433589	Select
TECHNICAL SERVICES - SEWER: Removal Services	TECHNICAL SERVICES - SEWER: Removal Services	3	Technical Services	433590	Select
TECHNICAL SERVICES - ROADS & STORMWATER: Pavement Related	TECHNICAL SERVICES - ROADS & STORMWATER: Pavement Related	14	Technical Services	433592	Select
TECHNICAL SERVICES - ROADS & STORMWATER: Blocked Storm Water Drains	TECHNICAL SERVICES- ROADS & STORMWATER: Blocked Storm Water Drains	14	Technical Services	433593	Select
TECHNICAL SERVICES - ROADS & STORMWATER: Uneven Road Surfaces / Gravel Roads	TECHNICAL SERVICES - ROADS & STORMWATER: Uneven Road Surfaces / Gravel Roads	14	Technical Services	433596	Select

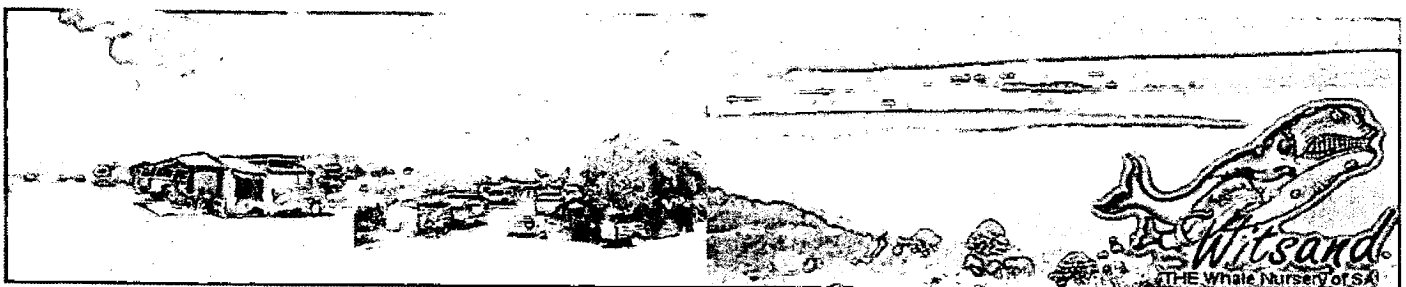
Hessequa Municipality

2014/15 Annual Budget and MTREF

TECHNICAL SERVICES Damaged Road Repairs	TECHNICAL SERVICES Damaged Road Repairs	30	Technical Services		
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Storm Water Pipe Repairs	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Storm Water Pipe Repairs (Breakage and Blockage)	30	Technical Services		
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Repair of Side walks	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Make of Side walks	14	Technical Services		
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Make of Driveways	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Make of Driveways	30	Technical Services		
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Cutting of Trees and Grass	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Cutting of Trees and Grass	7	Technical Services	433494	<u>Select</u>
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Clearing of Open Overgrown Areas	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Clearing of Open Overgrown Areas	30	Technical Services		
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Grave Preparation for Burials	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Grave Preparation for Burials	3	Technical Services		
TECHNICAL SERVICES: General Repairs (Small defects)	TECHNICAL SERVICES: General Repairs (Small defects)	3	Technical Services		
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Power Interruptions	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Power Interruptions	1	Technical Services	433597	<u>Select</u>
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Meter Queries / Complaints	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Meter Queries / Complaints	2	Technical Services	433598	<u>Select</u>
TECHNICAL SERVICES - STREET LIGHTS: Entire Street is Off	TECHNICAL SERVICES - STREET LIGHTS: Entire Street is Off	2	Technical Services	433599	<u>Select</u>
TECHNICAL SERVICES - STREET LIGHTS: Single Street Light is Off	TECHNICAL SERVICES - STREET LIGHTS: Single Street Light is Off	5,21	Technical Services	433600	<u>Select</u>
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Electricity: Reconnections After Payment is Made	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Reconnections After Payment is Made	1	Technical Services	433601	<u>Select</u>
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Electricity : New Connections Where Existing Infrastructure can be Used and After Payment is Made	TECHNICAL SERVICES: New Connections Where Existing Infrastructure can be Used and After Payment is Made	5	Technical Services	433603	<u>Select</u>
TECHNICAL SERVICES Faulty Powerbox (Repair of Replacement)	TECHNICAL SERVICES Faulty Powerbox (Repair of Replacement)	1	Technical Services		
TECHNICAL SERVICES: Geyser Control	TECHNICAL SERVICES: Geyser Control	2	Technical Services		

FINANCIAL SERVICES: Electricity Blocked	FINANCIAL SERVICES: Electricity Blocked	4	Financial Services	433605	Select
FINANCIAL SERVICES: Water Blocked (Placed on Drip)	FINANCIAL SERVICES: Water Blocked (Placed on Drip)	4	Financial Services	433606	Select
FINANCIAL SERVICES: Prepaid Vendor Off	FINANCIAL SERVICES: Prepaid Vendor Off	4	Financial Services	433607	Select
FINANCIAL SERVICES: Account Enquiries	FINANCIAL SERVICES: Account Enquiries	4	Financial Services	433608	Select
FINANCIAL SERVICES Clearance Certificate	FINANCIAL SERVICES Clearance Certificate	30	Financial Services		
FINANCIAL SERVICES Tax Clearance	FINANCIAL SERVICES: Tax Clearance	7	Financial Services		
FINANCIAL SERVICES Social Assistance Applications	FINANCIAL SERVICES: Social Assistance Applications	60	Financial Services		
TOWN PLANNING: Building Inspection Confirmation	TOWN PLANNING: Building Inspection	3	Town and Regional Planning and Building Control	688524	Select
TOWN PLANNING: Builders Deposit Refund Application processed	TOWN PLANNING: Builders Deposit	3	Town and Regional Planning and Building Control	688526	Select
TOWN PLANNING: On-site Queries	TOWN PLANNING: On-site Queries	5	Town and Regional Planning and Building Control	688527	Select
TOWN PLANNING: Building Plan Application Progress	TOWN PLANNING: Building Application Progress	5	Town and Regional Planning and Building Control	688531	Select
TOWN PLANNING: Complaint: General	TOWN PLANNING: Complaint: General	5	Town and Regional Planning and Building Control	688535	Select
TOWN PLANNING: Outdoor Advertising Enquiries	TOWN PLANNING: Outdoor Advertising Enquiries	5	Town and Regional Planning and Building Control	688539	Select
TOWN PLANNING: Building	TOWN PLANNING: Building Plan Approval	30	Town and Regional		

Plan Approval			Planning and Building Control		
TOWN PLANNING Zoning Certificate	TOWN PLANNING Zoning Certificate	10	Town and Regional Planning and Building Control		
TOWN PLANNING: Land Use/Scheme Regulation Queries	TOWN PLANNING: Land Use/Scheme Regulation Queries	5	Town and Regional Planning and Building Control	688540	Select
TOWN PLANNING Land Use Applications	TOWN PLANNING Land Use Applications	90	Town and Regional Planning and Building Control Planning		
TOWN PLANNING: Air Pollution	TOWN PLANNING: Air Pollution	3	Town and Regional Planning and Building Control Planning	433482	Select
TOWN PLANNING: Sound Disturbance	TOWN PLANNING: Sound Disturbance	3	Town and Regional Planning and Building Control Planning	433487	Select



2.18 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

HESSEQUA

Munisipaliteit / Municipality / U Masipala



Rig alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder
Address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager

Tel: (028) 713 8000

Faks / Fax: 086 4015 118

Posbus / P.O. Box 29, RIVERSDAL(E), 6670

E-pos / E-mail: info@hessequa.gov.za

www.hessequa.gov.za

Van den Bergstraat

RIVERSDAL(E)

Verw. / Ref:

Navrae/Enquiries:

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, J Jacobs, the Municipal Manager of Hessequa Municipality, hereby certify that the 2017/2018 budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no. 56 of 2003), and regulations promulgated under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development plan of the Municipality.

J Jacobs
Municipal Manager
Hessequa Municipality – WC042

Councillor Mr G Riddles
Executive Mayor
Hessequa Municipality – WC042

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

Date: 30 March 2017

Date: 30 March 2017

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

STREEKANTORE / REGIONAL OFFICES

ALBERTINIA
Tel: (028) 713 7858

STILBAAI
Tel: (028) 713 7831

SLANGRIVIER
Tel: (028) 713 7892

JONGENSFONTEIN
Tel: (028) 713 7850

HEIDELBERG
Tel: (028) 713 8019

GOURITSMOND
Tel: (028) 713 7855

WITSAND
Tel: (028) 713 7868





ANNEXURE A
HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
FINANCIAL YEAR
2017/2018



DRAFT / KONSEP
MUNICIPAL TARIFFS /
MUNISPALE TARIEWE



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
MUNICIPAL TARIFFS / MUNISIPALE TARIEWE 2017/2018

SCHEDULE	MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PAGE
1	Property Rates	1
2	Electricity	2 - 5
3	Water	6 - 9
4	Refuse Removal	10 - 11
5	Sewerage	12 - 14
6	Sundries	15 - 23
7	Community Halls	24 - 48
8	Camping Sites	49 - 54
9	Sport Centres	55 - 57

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
PROPERTY RATES TARIFFS / EIENDOMSBELASTING TARIWE 2017/2018

CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES	TARIEF CODE	TARIFF 2016/2017 C/R	TARIFF 2017/2018 C/R
RESIDENTIAL:IMPROVED 5.2(A)(I)	VARIMP	0.006582	0.007109
SECTIONAL TITLE RESIDENTIAL 5.2(A)(I)	VARSTI	0.006582	0.007109
RESIDENTIAL-PR OWNED TOWN 5.2(A)(I)	VARPTI	0.006582	0.007109
RESIDENTIAL:VACANT 5.2(A)(II)	VARVAC	0.011469	0.012387
RESIDENTIAL:REM TITLE-PR OWNED TOWN 5.2(A)(II)	VARRTT	0.011469	0.012387
RESIDENTIAL:SECT TITLE COMM.PROPERTY 5.2(A)(VIII)	VARSTC	0.011469	0.012387
RESIDENTIAL PROTECTED 5.2(A)(IV)	VARPRO	0.000000	0.000000
ACCOMMODATION 5.2(B)	VARACC	0.006582	0.007109
PRIVATE OPEN SPACE 5.2(H)	VAPPOS	0.011469	0.012387
BUSINESS:IMPROVED 5.2(C)(I)	VABIMP	0.006737	0.007276
BUSINESS VACANT 5.2(C)(II)	VABVAC	0.011469	0.012387
INDUSTRIAL:IMPROVED 5.2(C)(III)	VAIIMP	0.006737	0.007276
INDUSTRIAL:VACANT 5.2(C)(IV)	VAIVAC	0.011469	0.012387
BUSINESS:SECT TITLE 5.2(C)(V)	VABSTI	0.006737	0.007276
FARM PROPERTIES:AGRI PURPOSES	VAFARA	0.001645	0.001777
FARM PROP:RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES "LIFESTYLE"	VAFARR	0.006582	0.007109
FARM PROPERTIES:BUSINESS AND COMM	VAFARB	0.006737	0.007276
FARM PROP:PROTECTED-NON RATEABLE 5.2(D)(IV)	VAFPR2	0.000000	0.000000
MUNICIPAL:IMPROVED 5.2(E)(I)	VAMIMP	0.000000	0.000000
MUNICIPAL:VACANT 5.2(E)(II)	VAMVAC	0.000000	0.000000
MUNICIPAL:PUBIC OPEN SPACE 5.2(E)(III)	VAMPOS	0.000000	0.000000
MUNICIPAL:INFORMAL 5.2(E)(IV)	VAMINF	0.000000	0.000000
PUBLIC SERV INFRAST:RATEABLE 5.2(F)	VAPSIR	0.000000	0.000000
PUBLIC SERV PURPOSE:IMPROVED 5.2(G)	VAPSPI	0.014512	0.015092
STATE OWNED:IMPROVED 5.2(I)	VASTIM	0.014512	0.015092
STATE OWNED:VACANT	VASTVC	0.011469	0.012387
PUBLIC BENEFIT ORG. NON RATEABLE 5.2(J)(ii)	VACHUR	0.000000	0.000000
PUBLIC BENEFIT ORG. RATEABLE 5.2 (i)	VACHR1	0.001645	0.001777
PUBLIC BENEFIT ORG. VACANT 5.2 (iii)	VAECH2	0.001645	0.001777
(i) EXCEMPTIONS			
PAR 8.1.1.2 - RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES	R50 000		
(ii) REBATES - PENSIONERS			
Par 9.2.2.2 (a) Income: R 0.00 - R3 100 Per Month	25%		
Par 9.2.2.2 (b) Income: R3 101 - R8 000 Per Month	15%		
(iii) ADDITIONAL TO THE ABOVE REBATES			
Par 9.2.2.3 (a) 60 - 75 Years	25%		
Par 9.2.2.3 (b) 76 - 85 Years	35%		
Par 9.2.2.3 (c) 86 Years and older	40%		
(iv) REBATES IN TERMS OF PROPERTY RATES POLICY			
Par. 9.1.2 (iii) Rebate on agricultural property	10%		
Par. 9.1.3 Farm properties and smallholdings used for residential purposes	10%		
Par. 9.1.4 Farm properties and smallholdings used for industrial, commercial and business purposes	10%		
Par. 17.4 Rebate, if paid in full before or on 30 September 2017	3%		

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03-30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
ELECTRICITY TARIFFS / ELEKTRISITEIT TARIWE 2017/2018

ELEKTRISITEIT TARIWE	Eenheid	Tariwe 2016/2017		TARIEF KODE	Tariwe 2017/2018	
		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
1. AANSLUITINGSGELDE - NUWE AANSLUITING						
(a) Enkelfase (Minimum)	per aansluiting	7511.40	8563.00	Diverse	7962.28	9077.00
(b) Driefase (Minimum)	per aansluiting	15011.40	17113.00	Diverse	15912.28	18140.00
(c) Waar dienste reeds tot op grens gebring is deur ontwikkelaar						
(i) Enkelfase	per aansluiting	3628.95	4137.00	Diverse	3846.49	4385.00
(ii) Driefase	per aansluiting	8575.44	9776.00	Diverse	9090.35	10363.00
(d) Ekstra aansluiting (Besighede) (Indien Kapasiteit) dit toelaat						
(i) Enkelfase	per aansluiting	4252.63	4848.00	Diverse	4507.89	5139.00
(ii) Driefase	per aansluiting	10007.89	11409.00	Diverse	10608.77	12094.00
(e) Besighede (slegs meters & stroombrekers)						
(Eenmalige aansluitings)		1651.75	1883.00	Diverse	1750.88	1996.00
(f) Ander aansluitings	per aansluiting					
(g) Behuiskemas (Binne 20km van hooflyn)		Kwotasie			Kwotasie	
Aahsoeker self sloot grawe	per aansluiting	595.61	679.00	Diverse	631.58	720.00
Munisipaliteit sloot grawe - sagte grond	per aansluiting	1207.89	1377.00	Diverse	1280.70	1460.00
Munisipaliteit sloot grawe - harde grond	per aansluiting	2374.56	2707.00	Diverse	2516.67	2869.00
(i) Geyser Load Control: Aansluitings vanaf 1/07/2008 - sekere dorpe	per aansluiting	2380.70	2714.00	Diverse	2523.68	2877.00
2. DIVERSE GELDE						
Heraansluitings: Konvensionele Meters	per aansluiting	386.84	441.00	Diverse	409.65	467.00
Heraansluitings - Koopkrag ("Unblock")	per aansluiting	45.61	52.00	Diverse	48.25	55.00
Aan en Afskakelgelde	per aansluiting	144.74	165.00	Diverse	153.51	175.00
Spesiale Meterlesings	per aansluiting	364.04	415.00	Diverse	385.96	440.00
Verandering van enkelfase na 3-fase	per aansluiting			Diverse		
Tydlike aansluiting		Kwotasie		Diverse	Kwotasie	
Oorskakeling na koopkrag/Enkelfase	per aansluiting			Diverse	Kwotasie	
Oorskakeling na koopkrag/Driefase	per oorskakeling	1918.42	2187.00	Diverse	2033.33	2318.00
Toets van meter	per oorskakeling	3264.04	3721.00	Diverse	3459.65	3944.00
Op- of afgradeer van Stroombreker (Enkelfase Konvensioneel)	per meter	461.40	526.00	Diverse	489.47	558.00
Op- of afgradeer van Stroombreker (Driefase Konvensioneel)	per stroombreker	461.40	526.00	Diverse	489.47	558.00
Afgradeer van Stroombreker (Enkel- en Driefase Voorafbetaal)	per stroombreker	1478.95	1686.00	Diverse	1767.54	1787.00
Opgradeer van Stroombreker (Enkelfase Voorafbetaal)	per stroombreker	249.12	284.00	Diverse	264.04	301.00
Opgradeer van Stroombreker (Driefase Voorafbetaal)	per stroombreker	461.40	526.00	Diverse	489.47	558.00
Diensooproepe:	per stroombreker	1478.95	1686.00	Diverse	1567.54	1787.00
Foute gebruiker - normale ure	per uur	386.84	441.00	Diverse	409.65	467.00
Foute gebruiker - na ure	per uur	461.40	526.00	Diverse	482.46	550.00
Verfanging van meter indien beskuldig deur okkupeerder						
-Koopkrag	per meter	2750.00	3135.00	Diverse	2914.91	3323.00
-Enkelfase	per meter	1143.86	1304.00	Diverse	1212.28	1382.00
-Driefase (Minimum foot)	per meter	1305.26	1488.00	Diverse	1383.33	1577.00
Oorskakeling vanaf enkel/driefase koopkrag na enkel/driefase konvensioneel	per aansluiting	Kwotasie			Kwotasie	
3. BASIESE- EN ENERGIE TARIWE						
3.1: VOORAFBETAAL METERS						
3.1.1 TARIEF - ENKELFASE - DEERNIS HUISHOUDINGS / 1.2.1.1						
BASIESE VASTE TARIEF- DAAGLIKS PER AANKOPE OP ITRON	maandeiks	0.00	0.00	Voorafbetaal	0.00	0.00
ENERGIE VERBRUIK PER kWh BINNE IBT BLOKKE						
1 - 50 kWh (gratis eenhede)	per kWh	0.0000	0.0000	Voorafbetaal	0.0000	0.0000
51 - 350 kWh	per kWh	1.0660	1.2152	Voorafbetaal	1.0850	1.2369
351 - 600 kWh	per kWh	1.5070	1.7180	Voorafbetaal	1.5360	1.7510
> 600 kWh	per kWh	1.7790	2.0281	Voorafbetaal	1.8130	2.0668
3.1.2 TARIEF - ENKELFASE - KLEIN VERBRUIKERS / 1.2.1.3						
BASIESE VASTE TARIEF- DAAGLIKS PER AANKOPE OP ITRON						
Verbruikers 21 - 32 Ampere wie gemiddeld 150kWh per maand aankoop:	per dag / p.m	1.21 / 36.81	1.38 / 41.96	Voorafbetaal	N.V.T	N.V.T
Verbruikers 33 - 45 Ampere wie gemiddeld 150kWh per maand aankoop:	per dag / p.m	2.37 / 72.10	2.70 / 82.19	Voorafbetaal	2.55 / 77.50	2.91 / 88.35
(uitfaseer word)						
Verbruikers 46 - 63 Ampere wie gemiddeld 150kWh per maand aankoop:	per dag / p.m	2.93 / 89.13	3.34 / 101.61	Voorafbetaal	2.94 / 89.54	3.35 / 102.08
ENERGIETARIEF PER kWh BINNE IBT BLOKKE						
1 - 50 kWh	per kWh	0.8380	0.9553	Voorafbetaal	0.8520	0.9713
51 - 350 kWh	per kWh	1.0660	1.2152	Voorafbetaal	1.0850	1.2369
351 - 600 kWh	per kWh	1.5070	1.7180	Voorafbetaal	1.5360	1.7510
> 600 kWh	per kWh	1.7790	2.0281	Voorafbetaal	1.8130	2.0668

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
ELECTRICITY TARIFFS / ELEKTRISITEIT TARIWE 2017/2018

ELEKTRISITEIT TARIWE	Eenheid	Tariewe 2016/2017		TARIEF KODE	Tariewe 2017/2018	
		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
3.1.3 NIE-DEERNIS HUISHOUDINGS						
3.1.3.1 TARIEF - ENKEL FASE - NIE-DEERNIS HUISHOUDINGS / 1.2.1.2						
BASIESE VASTE TARIEF- DAAGLIKS PER AANKOPE OP ITRON						
1 - 32 Amps	per dag / p.m	2.43 / 73.92	2.77 / 84.27	Voorafbetaal	2.94 / 89.54	3.35 / 102.08
33 - 45 Amps (uitfasseer word)	per dag / p.m	4.75 / 144.50	5.41 / 164.73	Voorafbetaal	5.09 / 155.00	5.80 / 176.70
46 - 63 Amps	per dag / p.m	5.86 / 178.26	6.68 / 203.22	Voorafbetaal	5.88 / 179.07	6.70 / 204.14
64 - 80 Amps (uitfasseer word)	per dag / p.m	8.83 / 268.61	10.06 / 306.22	Voorafbetaal	9.46 / 288.00	10.78 / 328.32
ENERGIE VERBRUIK PER kWh BINNE IBT BLOKKE						
1 - 50 kWh	per kWh	0.8380	0.9553	Voorafbetaal	0.8520	0.9713
51 - 350 kWh	per kWh	1.0660	1.2152	Voorafbetaal	1.0850	1.2369
351 - 600 kWh	per kWh	1.5070	1.7180	Voorafbetaal	1.5360	1.7510
> 600 kWh	per kWh	1.7790	2.0281	Voorafbetaal	1.8130	2.0668
3.1.3.2 TARIEF - ENKELFASE ALTERNATIEF						
BASIESE VASTE TARIEF- DAAGLIKS PER AANKOPE OP ITRON						
21 - 32 Amps	per dag / p.m	N.V.T	N.V.T	Voorafbetaal	N.V.T	N.V.T
ENERGIE VERBRUIK PER kWh BINNE IBT BLOKKE						
1 - 50 kWh	per kWh	0.9170	1.0454	Voorafbetaal	0.9340	1.0648
51 - 350 kWh	per kWh	1.1610	1.3235	Voorafbetaal	1.1830	1.3486
351 - 600 kWh	per kWh	1.6150	1.8411	Voorafbetaal	1.6450	1.8753
> 600 kWh	per kWh	1.7790	2.0281	Voorafbetaal	1.8130	2.0668
3.1.3.3 TARIEF - 3FASE - NIE-DEERNIS HUISHOUDINGS / 1.2.2.1						
BASIESE VASTE TARIEF- DAAGLIKS PER AANKOPE OP ITRON						
1 - 32 Amps	per dag / p.m	6.92 / 210.51	7.88 / 239.98	Voorafbetaal	7.65 / 232.80	8.72 / 265.99
33 - 45 Amps (uitfasseer word)	per dag / p.m	13.52 / 411.58	15.42 / 469.20	Voorafbetaal	14.49 / 441.00	16.52 / 502.74
46 - 63 Amps	per dag / p.m	16.69 / 508.01	19.03 / 579.13	Voorafbetaal	16.69 / 508.01	19.02 / 579.13
ENERGIE VERBRUIK PER kWh BINNE IBT BLOKKE						
1 - 50 kWh	per kWh	0.8380	0.9553	Voorafbetaal	0.8520	0.9713
51 - 350 kWh	per kWh	1.0660	1.2152	Voorafbetaal	1.0850	1.2369
351 - 600 kWh	per kWh	1.5070	1.7180	Voorafbetaal	1.5360	1.7510
> 600 kWh	per kWh	1.7790	2.0281	Voorafbetaal	1.8130	2.0668
3.1.4 BESIGHEID / KOMMERSIEEL - ENKEL & DRIEFASE -						
3.1.4.1 TARIEF - ENKELFASE - / 2.2.1						
BASIESE VASTE TARIEF- DAAGLIKS PER AANKOPE OP ITRON						
1 - 32 Amps	per dag / p.m	3.59 / 109.21	4.09 / 124.50	Voorafbetaal	3.59 / 109.28	4.09 / 124.55
33 - 45 Amps (uitfasseer word)	per dag / p.m	5.66 / 172.18	6.45 / 196.29	Voorafbetaal	6.05 / 184.24	6.90 / 210.03
46 - 63 Amps	per dag / p.m	7.19 / 218.72	8.19 / 249.34	Voorafbetaal	7.18 / 218.55	8.19 / 249.15
64 - 100 Amps (uitfasseer word)	per dag / p.m	12.56 / 382.38	14.32 / 435.91	Voorafbetaal	13.45 / 409.49	115.33 / 466.82
Energie Verbruik	per kWh	1.3080	1.4911	Voorafbetaal	1.3340	1.5208
3.1.4.2 TARIEF - 3FASE - / 2.2.2						
BASIESE VASTE TARIEF- DAAGLIKS PER AANKOPE OP ITRON						
1 - 32 Amps	per dag / p.m	10.23 / 311.50	11.67 / 355.11	Voorafbetaal	10.23 / 311.50	11.67 / 355.11
33 - 45 Amps (uitfasseer word)	per dag / p.m	16.12 / 490.67	18.38 / 559.36	Voorafbetaal	17.25 / 524.99	19.67 / 598.49
46 - 63 Amps	per dag / p.m	20.47 / 623.00	23.33 / 710.22	Voorafbetaal	20.47 / 623.00	23.33 / 710.22
64 - 100 Amps	per dag / p.m	34.11 / 1038.23	38.89 / 1183.58	Voorafbetaal	34.11 / 1038.23	38.89 / 1183.58
Energie Verbruik	per kWh	1.3080	1.4911	Voorafbetaal	1.3340	1.5208

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riverdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
ELECTRICITY TARIFFS / ELEKTRISITEIT TARIWE 2017/2018

ELEKTRISITEIT TARIWE	Eenheid	Tariewe 2016/2017		TARIEF KODE	Tariewe 2017/2018	
		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
3.2: KONVENSIONELE METERS						
3.2.1 HUISHOUDINGS						
3.2.1.1 TARIEF - ENKEL FASE - HUISHOUDINGS / 1.1.1						
<u>BASIESE VASTE TARIEF (ENKELFASE) + PER AMP</u>						
1 - 32Amps	per maand	172.86	197.06	AMHE32	190.50	217.17
33 - 45Amps (uitfasseer word)	per maand	307.15	350.15	AMHE45	329.00	375.06
46 - 63 Amps	per maand	379.20	432.29	AMHE63	381.00	434.34
64 - 100 Amps (uitfasseer word)	per maand	530.65	604.94	AMHE64	568.00	647.52
<u>ENERGIE VERBRUIK PER kWh BINNE IBT BLOKKE</u>						
1 - 50 kWh	per kWh	0.8380	0.9553	EL01	0.8520	0.9713
51 - 350 kWh	per kWh	1.0660	1.2152	EL01/EL20	1.0850	1.2369
351 - 600 kWh	per kWh	1.5070	1.7180	EL01/EL20	1.5360	1.7510
> 600 kWh	per kWh	1.7790	2.0281	EL01/EL20	1.8130	2.0668
3.2.1.2 TARIEF - DRIEFASE - HUISHOUDINGS / 1.1.2						
<u>BASIESE VASTE TARIEF (DRIEFASE) + PER AMP</u>						
1 - 32Amps	per maand	492.65	561.62	AMHD32	495.30	564.64
33 - 45Amps (uitfasseer word)	per maand	866.71	988.05	AMHD45	928.00	1057.92
46 - 63 Amps	per maand	1003.77	1144.30	AMHD63	1003.77	1144.30
64 - 100 Amps (uitfasseer word)	per maand	1628.29	1856.25	AMHD64	1743.00	1987.02
<u>ENERGIE VERBRUIK PER kWh BINNE IBT BLOKKE</u>						
1 - 50 kWh	per kWh	0.8380	0.9553	EL01	0.8520	0.9713
51 - 350 kWh	per kWh	1.0660	1.2152	EL01	1.0850	1.2369
351 - 600 kWh	per kWh	1.5070	1.7180	EL01	1.5360	1.7510
> 600 kWh	per kWh	1.7790	2.0281	EL01	1.8130	2.0668
3.2.2 BESIGHEDE & KOMMERSIELE VERBRUIKERS						
3.2.2.1 Tarief - ENKELFASE - / 2.1.1						
<u>BASIESE VASTE TARIEF (ENKELFASE) + PER AMP</u>						
1 - 32Amps	per maand	232.50	265.05	AMKE32	232.50	265.05
33 - 45Amps (uitfasseer word)	per maand	366.19	417.46	AMKE45	392.00	446.88
46 - 63 Amps	per maand	465.00	530.10	AMKE63	465.00	530.10
64 - 100 Amps (uitfasseer word)	per maand	651.00	742.14	AMKE64	697.00	794.58
Energie Verbruik	per kWh	1.3080	1.4911	EL09	1.3340	1.5208
3.2.2.2 TARIEF - DRIEFASE - / 2.1.2						
<u>BASIESE VASTE TARIEF (DRIEFASE) + PER AMP</u>						
1 - 32Amps	per maand	603.42	687.90	AMKD32	604.50	689.13
33 - 45Amps (uitfasseer word)	per maand	1043.64	1189.75	AMKD45	1117.00	1273.38
46 - 63 Amps	per maand	1177.29	1342.11	AMKD63	1209.00	1378.26
64 - 100 Amps	per maand	1977.43	2254.27	AMKD64	2015.00	2297.10
Energie Verbruik	per kWh	1.3080	1.4911	EL09	1.3340	1.5208
3.3 TARIEF - GROOTMAAT VERBRUIKERS						
3.3.1 VERBRUIK: 71 - 500 KVA / 3.1						
Basies: Grootmaat 71 - 500 KVA	per maand	2860.00	3260.40	BE07	2914.00	3321.96
Grootmaat 71-500 KVA per Kva	per kVA p.m	175.30	199.84	EL12	178.80	203.83
Energie Verbruik	per kWh	0.7120	0.8117	EL11	0.7260	0.8276
3.3.2 VERBRUIK: > 500 KVA / 3.2						
Basies : Grootmaat >500 KVA	per maand	6300.00	7182.00	BEH001	6418.00	7316.52
Grootmaat >500 KVA per Kva	per kVA p.m	175.30	199.84	EL14	178.80	203.83
Energie Verbruik	per kWh	0.7120	0.8117	EL13	0.7260	0.8276
3.4 TARIEF - LANDBOU VERBRUIKERS						
3.4.1 LANDELIK: ≤25 KVA / 4.1						
Basies Landelik: ≤25 KVA	per maand	795.15	906.47	BE09	795.15	906.47
Energie Verbruik	per kWh	1.0460	1.1924	EL17	1.0670	1.2164
3.4.2 LANDELIK: 26 - 50 KVA / 4.2						
Basies Landelik: 26 - 50 KVA	per maand	1590.30	1812.94	BE10	1590.30	1812.94
Energie Verbruik	per kWh	1.0460	1.1924	EL17	1.0670	1.2164
3.4.3 LANDELIK: 51 - 100 KVA / 4.3						
Basies Landelik: 51 - 100 KVA	per maand	3180.60	3625.88	BE11	3180.60	3625.88
Energie Verbruik	per kWh	1.0460	1.1924	EL17	1.0670	1.2164

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

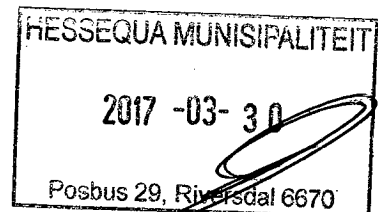
2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNICIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
ELECTRICITY TARIFFS / ELEKTRISITEIT TARIWE 2017/2018

ELEKTRISITEIT TARIWE	Eenheid	Tariwe 2016/2017		TARIEF KODE	Tariwe 2017/2018	
		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
3.5 TARIEF - SPESIALE OOREENKOMSTE						
3.5.1 HUIS WALLACE ANDERSON / 5.1						
Basiese Vaste Tarief	per maand	961.00	1095.54	AMNA01	979.00	1116.06
Energie Verbruik	per kWh	0.8480	0.9667	EL05	0.8640	0.9850
3.5.2 STRAATLIGTE (LANGEZICHT - 1725100010)						
Basiese Vaste Tarief	per maand	232.50	265.05	AMKE32	232.50	265.05
Energie Verbruik	per kWh	2.6700	3.0438	EL25	2.7200	3.1008
3.5.3 TELEFOONHOKKIES (TELKOM SA)						
Elektrisiteit Telefoonhokkies - Riversdal (8) 131860012: Vaste Tarief	per maand	928.21	1058.16	SU20	945.85	1078.27
Elektrisiteit Telefoonhokkies - Heidelberg 603697: Vaste Tarief	per maand	31.50	35.91	SUTELE	32.10	36.59
3.5.4 PERSONEEL - AMPTELIKE WONINGS / KAMPBESTUURDERS						
BASIESE VASTE TARIEF (ENKELFASE) + PER AMP						
1 - 32Amps	maandeliks	172.86	197.06	AMHA32 / N.V.T	190.50	217.17
33 - 45Amps	maandeliks	307.15	350.15	AMHA45 / N.V.T	329.00	375.06
46 - 63 Amps	maandeliks	379.20	432.29	AMHA63 / N.V.T	381.00	434.34
ENERGIE VERBRUIK PER KWH BINNE IBT BLOKKE						
1 - 50kWh	per kWh	0.8380	0.9553	EL31 / EL30	0.8520	0.9713
51 - 350 kWh	per kWh	1.0660	1.2152	EL31 / EL30	1.0850	1.2369
351 - 600 kWh	per kWh	1.5070	1.7180	EL31 / EL30	1.5360	1.7510
> 600 kWh	per kWh	1.7790	2.0281	EL31 / EL30	1.8130	2.0668
3.5.5 VERHURINGS MUNISIPALE FASILITEITE						
BASIESE VASTE TARIEF (ENKELFASE EN DRIEFASE) + PER AMP						
Basiese Vaste Tarief	per maand	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
Energie Verbruik	per kWh	1.9052	2.1719	EL32	1.9420	2.2139
3.6 TARIEF - DEPARTEMENTEEL						
3.6.1 STRAATLIGTE / 6.0						
Energie Verbruik	per kWh	1.9052	2.1719	EL15	1.9420	2.2139
3.6.2 ENKELFASE / 7.0						
Basies (40 Amps)	per maand	366.19	417.46		392.00	446.88
Basies (41 - 60 Amps)	per maand	465.00	530.10		465.00	530.10
Energie Verbruik	per kWh	1.3080	1.4911	EL21	1.3340	1.5208
3.6.3 3FASE / 7.0						
Basies (20Amps & 30Amps)	per maand	603.42	687.90		604.50	689.13
Energie Verbruik	per kWh	1.3080	1.4911	EL21	1.3340	1.5208
3.6.4 GROOTMAAT / 7.0						
Bulk 71 - 500kVA	per maand	2860.00	3260.40		2914.00	3321.96
Grootmaat 71-500 KVA per Kva	per kVA p.m	175.30	199.84	EL24	178.80	203.83
Energie Verbruik	per kWh	0.7120	0.8117	EL23	0.7260	0.8276
4. BESKIKBAARHEIDSGELDE						
Alle Leë Erwe	per erf p.j	2843.00	3241.02	BERIV	3070.00	3499.80





MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
WATER TARIFFS / TARIWE 2017/2018

WATER TARIWE	Eenheid	Tariwe 2016/2017		TARIEF KODE	Tariwe 2016/2017	
		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
1. ROUWATER VERKOPE						
1.1 RIVERSDAL AANSLUITINGS						
Rouwater (WA04)	per kl	1.50	1.70	WA04	1.62	1.85
1.2 RIVERSDAL DEPARTEMENTELE AANSLUITINGS						
Rouwater (WA06)	per kl	1.50	1.70	WA06	1.62	1.85
2. VERVOER VAN WATER NA LANDELIKE GEBIEDE						
2.1 VRAGMOTORS HUURKOSTE	per km	16.67	19.00	Diverse	17.54	20.00
2.2 ARBEIDSKOSTE / TARIEFBELEID 10.5.1.2	per uur	218.42	249.00	Diverse	231.58	264.00
2.3 WATER @ tarief 7.14 / Tariefbeleid 10.5.1.3	per kl					
3. BESPROEINGSWATER						
3.1 RIVERSDAL						
Watersloot - Leibeurte	per leibeurt/jaar	205.00	233.70	BWIR	221.00	251.94
3.2 RIVERSDAL						
Departementeel - Leibeurte	per leibeurt/jaar	205.00	233.70	BWIRMU	221.00	251.94
3.3 HEIDELBERG						
Watersloot - Leibeurte (Beurtlys en Departementeel)	per jaar	642.00	731.88	VAHE01 en BWIRMH	693.00	790.02
Watersloot - Leibeurte (Deernis)	per jaar	642.00	731.88	BWIRH	693.00	790.02
4. WATERAANSLUITINGS						
4.1 Dienste nog nie op erf	per erf	3108.77	3544.00	Diverse	3295.61	3757.00
4.2 Dienste reeds op erf	per erf	2519.30	2872.00	Diverse	2670.18	3044.00
4.3 Behuisingsskemas (Binne 20m van Hooflyn)						
4.3.1 Aansoeker self sloot grawe		808.77	922.00	Diverse	857.02	977.00
4.3.2 Munisipaliteit sloot graaf - sagte grond		1028.95	1173.00	Diverse	1090.35	1243.00
4.3.3 Munisipaliteit sloot graaf - harde grond		1982.46	2260.00	Diverse	2101.75	2396.00
4.4 Woongebied		2363.16	2694.00	Diverse	2505.26	2856.00
5. DIVERSE GELDE						
5.1 Spesiale en herlesings		185.09	211.00	Diverse	196.49	224.00
5.2 Aan en Afskakelingsgelde		115.79	132.00	Diverse	122.81	140.00
5.3 Herapansluitingsfooi		115.79	132.00	Diverse	122.81	140.00
5.4 Verskuif van meter		1028.95	1173.00	Diverse	1090.35	1243.00
5.5 Uitroepgelde - kantoorure		294.74	336.00	Diverse	312.28	356.00
5.6 Uitroepgelde - na ure		411.40	469.00	Diverse	435.96	497.00
5.7 Toets van meters		266.67	304.00	Diverse	282.46	322.00
5.8 Vervanging van meter		982.46	1120.00	Diverse	1041.23	1187.00
5.9 Vervang van Voorafbetaal "Token"	Per "Token"	168.42	192.00	Diverse	178.95	204.00
6. BESKIKBAARHEIDSGELDE -						
6.1 Alle Lee Erwe	per jaar	1233.00	1405.62	BWAN	1332.00	1518.48
7. BASIESE EN VERBRUIK TARIWE - KONvensionele WATERAANSLUITINGS						
7.1 BASIES - VERSKEIE AANSLUITINGS (Deernis ingesluit)						
7.1.1 Tarief - 20mm Aansluiting	per maand	104.00	118.56	BW01	112.00	127.68
7.1.2 Tarief - 20mm Aansluiting - 20% korting	per maand	83.00	94.62	BW08/BW06	89.60	102.14
7.1.3 Sportklubs - 20mm Aansluiting - 50% korting	per maand	52.00	59.28	BW19	56.00	63.84
7.1.4 Tarief - 25mm Aansluiting	per maand	122.00	139.08	BW05	132.00	150.48
7.1.5 Tarief - 32mm Aansluiting	per maand	178.00	202.92	BW03	192.00	218.88
7.1.6 Tarief - 40mm Aansluiting	per maand	244.00	278.16	BW09	264.00	300.96
7.1.7 Tarief - 50mm Aansluiting	per maand	357.00	406.98	BW04	386.00	440.04
7.1.8 Tarief - 80mm Aansluiting	per maand	834.00	950.76	BW10	901.00	1027.14
7.1.9 Tarief - 100mm Aansluiting	per maand	1271.00	1448.94	BW07	1373.00	1565.22
7.2 BASIES - HUURDERS VAN MUNISIPALE GEBOUE: UITGESLUIT SALE EN SPORTGRONDE (UBK besluit 5.1.4.2.9 / 31.03.2015)						
7.2.1 Sportklubs - 50% korting	per maand	52.00	59.28	BW40	56.00	63.84
7.2.2 Gemeenskaps- en Nie winsgewende organisasies - 75% korting	per maand	26.00	29.64	BW41	28.00	31.92
7.2.3 Kleuterskole en Opvoedkundige instansies - 100% korting	per maand	0.00	0.00	BW42	0.00	0.00
7.3 BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - DEELTITEL EENHEDE (EX BW06 & BW08)						
7.3.1 Tarief - 20mm Aansluiting	per maand	104.00	118.56	BW17	112.00	127.68
7.3.2 Tarief - 20mm Aansluiting - 20% korting	per maand	83.20	94.85	BW20	89.60	102.14

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
WATER TARIFFS / TARIWE 2017/2018

WATER TARIWE	Eenheid	Tariewe 2016/2017		TARIEF KODE	Tariewe 2017/2018	
		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
7.4 BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - WOONSTEL EENHEDE (NIE DEELTITEL)						
7.4.1 Tarief - 20mm Aansluiting	per maand	104.00	118.56	BW01 / BW21	112.00	127.68
7.4.2 Tarief - 20mm Aansluiting - 20% korting	per maand	83.20	94.85	BW08 / BW06 / BW22	89.60	102.14
7.5 BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - PRIMêRE & ADDISIONELE RESIDENSIELE EENHEDE						
7.5.1 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre Woning +1	per maand	167.00	190.38	BW23	179.00	204.06
7.5.2 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre Woning +2	per maand	249.00	283.86	BW24	269.00	306.66
7.5.3 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre Woning +3	per maand	333.00	379.62	BW25	358.00	408.12
7.5.4 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre Woning +4	per maand	416.00	474.24	BW26	448.00	510.72
7.5.5 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre Woning +5	per maand	500.00	570.00	BW27	538.00	613.32
7.6 BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - RESIDENSIELE DUET EENHEDE						
7.6.1 Tarief - 20mm Aansluiting	per woonplek, p.m	104.00	118.56	BW01 / BW?	112.00	127.68
7.7 BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - VERHUURBARE BESIGHEID EENHEDE						
7.7.1 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +1	per maand	167.00	190.38	BW29	179.00	204.06
7.7.2 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +2	per maand	249.00	283.86	BW30	269.00	306.66
7.7.3 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +3	per maand	333.00	379.62	BW31	358.00	408.12
7.7.4 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +4	per maand	416.00	474.24	BW32	448.00	510.72
7.7.5 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +5	per maand	500.00	570.00	BW33	538.00	613.32
7.7.6 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +6	per maand	582.00	663.48	BW34	627.00	714.78
7.7.7 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +7	per maand	666.00	759.24	BW35	717.00	817.38
7.7.8 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +8	per maand	749.00	853.86	BW36	806.00	918.84
7.7.9 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +9	per maand	830.00	946.20	BW37	896.00	1021.44
7.7.10 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid 11 en meer	per maand	915.00	1043.10	BW38	986.00	1124.04
7.8 BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - GASTE AKKOMMODASIE / "BED AND BREAKFAST"						
7.8.1 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag - Primêre woonhuis: 1-2 gaste kamers	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BW ?	Sien 7.1 - 7.7	
7.9 BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - GASTE AKKOMMODASIE / "GUEST HOUSE"						
7.9.1 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag - Primêre woonhuis: +3-4 gaste kamers	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BW ?	Sien 7.1 - 7.7	
7.9.2 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag - Primêre woonhuis: +5-6 gaste kamers	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BW ?		
7.10 BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - GASTE AKKOMMODASIE / "GUEST LODGE "						
7.10.1 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag - 7 - 10 gaste kamers	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BW ?	Sien 7.1 - 7.7	
7.10.2 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag - 11 - 15 gaste kamers	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BW ?		
7.10.3 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag - 16 - 20 gaste kamers	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BW ?		
7.11. BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - GASTE AKKOMMODASIE / "HOTEL"						
7.11.1 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag - 21 - 30 gaste kamers	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BW ?	Sien 7.1 - 7.7	
7.11.2 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag - 31 - 40 gaste kamers	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BW ?		
7.11.3 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag - 41 - 50 gaste kamers	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BW ?		
7.12. BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - TOERISTE AKKOMMODASIE						
7.12.1 Fixed basic charged for each Dwelling / Business or Commercial Unit within the holiday development	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BW ?	Sien 7.1 - 7.7	
7.13. VERBRUIK: DEERNIS HUISHOUDINGS - KONVENSIONEEL						
Water Verbruik: 1 - 6 kl	per kl	0.00	0.00	WA12	0.00	0.00
Water Verbruik: 7 - 15 kl	per kl	5.72	6.52	WA12	6.18	7.05
Water Verbruik: 16 - 30 kl	per kl	6.53	7.44	WA12	7.05	8.04
Water Verbruik: 31 - 40 kl	per kl	7.12	8.12	WA12	7.69	8.77
Water Verbruik: 41 - 50 kl	per kl	8.67	9.88	WA12	9.36	10.67
Water Verbruik: 51 - 70 kl	per kl	10.17	11.59	WA12	10.98	12.52
Water Verbruik: > 70 kl	per kl	12.25	13.97	WA12	13.23	15.08
7.14. VERBRUIK: HUISHOUDELIK, BESIGHEDE EN SPESIALE INDELINGS KONVENSIONEEL (NIE DEERNIS)						
Water Verbruik: 1 - 15 kl	per kl	5.72	6.52	WA01/WA02	6.18	7.05
Water Verbruik: 16 - 30 kl	per kl	6.53	7.44	WA01/WA02	7.05	8.04
Water Verbruik: 31 - 40 kl	per kl	7.12	8.12	WA01/WA02	7.69	8.77
Water Verbruik: 41 - 50 kl	per kl	8.67	9.88	WA01/WA02	9.36	10.67
Water Verbruik: 51 - 70 kl	per kl	10.17	11.59	WA01/WA02	10.98	12.52
Water Verbruik: > 70 kl	per kl	12.25	13.97	WA01/WA02	13.23	15.08
7.15. VERBRUIKE - HUURDERS VAN MUNISIPALE GEBOUE:UITGESLUIT SALE EN SPORTGRONDE (UBK besluit 5.1.4.2.9 / 31.03.2015)						
Water Verbruik: 1 - 15 kl	per kl	5.72	6.52	WA02	6.18	7.05
Water Verbruik: 16 - 30 kl	per kl	6.53	7.44	WA02	7.05	8.04
Water Verbruik: 31 - 40 kl	per kl	7.12	8.12	WA02	7.69	8.77
Water Verbruik: 41 - 50 kl	per kl	8.67	9.88	WA02	9.36	10.67
Water Verbruik: 51 - 70 kl	per kl	10.17	11.59	WA02	10.98	12.52
Water Verbruik: > 70 kl	per kl	12.25	13.97	WA02	13.23	15.08

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03-30

Posbus 20, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
WATER TARIFFS / TARIWE 2017/2018

WATER TARIWE	Eenheid	Tariewe 2016/2017		TARIEF KODE	Tariewe 2017/2018	
		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
8. VOORAFBETAALDE WATERMETERS						
8.1 Basies (Deernis)	per maand	104.00	118.56	BWPP	112.00	127.68
8.2 Basies (Nie-Deernis)	per maand	104.00	118.56	BWP01	112.00	127.68
8.3 Water Verbruik - (Nie-Deernis)						
8.3.1 Water Verbruik: 1 - 6 kl	per kl	0.00	0.00	voorafbetaal	0.00	0.00
8.3.2 Water Verbruik: 7 - 15 kl	per kl	5.72	6.52	voorafbetaal	6.18	7.05
8.3.3 Water Verbruik: 16 - 30 kl	per kl	6.53	7.44	voorafbetaal	7.05	8.04
8.3.4 Water Verbruik: 31 - 40 kl	per kl	7.12	8.12	voorafbetaal	7.69	8.77
8.3.5 Water Verbruik: 41 - 50 kl	per kl	8.67	9.88	voorafbetaal	9.36	10.67
8.3.6 Water Verbruik: 51 - 70 kl	per kl	10.17	11.59	voorafbetaal	10.98	12.52
8.3.7 Water Verbruik: > 70 kl	per kl	12.25	13.97	voorafbetaal	13.23	15.08
8.4 Water Verbruik - Nie Deernis						
8.4.1 Water Verbruik: 1 - 15 kl	per kl	5.72	6.52	voorafbetaal	6.18	7.05
8.4.2 Water Verbruik: 16 - 30 kl	per kl	6.53	7.44	voorafbetaal	7.05	8.04
8.4.3 Water Verbruik: 31 - 40 kl	per kl	7.12	8.12	voorafbetaal	7.69	8.77
8.4.4 Water Verbruik: 41 - 50 kl	per kl	8.67	9.88	voorafbetaal	9.36	10.67
8.4.5 Water Verbruik: 51 - 70 kl	per kl	10.17	11.59	voorafbetaal	10.98	12.52
8.4.6 Water Verbruik: > 70 kl	per kl	12.25	13.97	voorafbetaal	13.23	15.08
9. INFORMELE BEHUISING						
Staankrane	per maand	26.00	29.64	BW16	28.00	31.92
10. OUETEHUISE / SKOLE / SPORTKLUBS						
BASIES - SOOS PER 7.1						
Water Verbruik: 1 - 70 kl	per kl	5.03	5.73	WA07	5.43	6.19
Water Verbruik: 70 - 90 kl	per kl	5.72	6.52	WA07	6.18	7.05
Water Verbruik: > 90 kl	per kl	7.12	8.12	WA07	7.69	8.77
11. HUIS WALLACE ANDERSON						
Basies	per maand	35.00	39.90	BW02	38.01	43.33
Verbruik - Per kiloliter	per kl	2.94	3.35	WA03	3.18	3.63
12. BUITE MUNISIPALE GRENSE						
12.1 STILBAAI						
BASIES - SOOS PER 7.1						
Water Verbruik 1 - 40 kl	per kl	5.72	6.52	WAST03	6.18	7.05
Water Verbruik >40kl	per kl	8.56	9.76	WAST03	9.24	10.53
12.2 ALBERTINIA						
BASIES - SOOS PER 7.1						
Water Verbruik: 1 - 15 kl	per kl	5.72	6.52	WAAL06	6.18	7.05
Water Verbruik: 16 - 30 kl	per kl	6.53	7.44	WAAL06	7.05	8.04
Water Verbruik: 31 - 40 kl	per kl	7.12	8.12	WAAL06	7.69	8.77
Water Verbruik: 41 - 50 kl	per kl	8.67	9.88	WAAL06	9.36	10.67
Water Verbruik: 51 - 70 kl	per kl	10.17	11.59	WAAL06	10.98	12.52
Water Verbruik: > 70 kl	per kl	12.25	13.97	WAAL06	13.23	15.08
12.3 GOURITSMOND						
BASIES - SOOS PER 7.1						
Water Verbruik: 1 - 15 kl	per kl	5.72	6.52	WAGO06	6.18	7.05
Water Verbruik: 16 - 30 kl	per kl	6.53	7.44	WAGO06	7.05	8.04
Water Verbruik: 31 - 40 kl	per kl	7.12	8.12	WAGO06	7.69	8.77
Water Verbruik: 41 - 50 kl	per kl	8.67	9.88	WAGO06	9.36	10.67
Water Verbruik: 51 - 70 kl	per kl	10.17	11.59	WAGO06	10.98	12.52
Water Verbruik: > 70 kl	per kl	12.25	13.97	WAGO06	13.23	15.08
13. PERSONEEL - AMPTELIKE WONINGS / KAMPBESTUURDERS						
Basies	per maand	104.00	118.56	BW18 / N.V.T	112.00	127.68
Water Verbruik: 1 - 15 kl	per kl	5.72	6.52	WA21 / WA20	6.18	7.05
Water Verbruik: 16 - 30 kl	per kl	6.53	7.44	WA21 / WA20	7.05	8.04
Water Verbruik: 31 - 40 kl	per kl	7.12	8.12	WA21 / WA20	7.69	8.77
Water Verbruik: 41 - 50 kl	per kl	8.67	9.88	WA21 / WA20	9.36	10.67
Water Verbruik: 51 - 70 kl	per kl	10.17	11.59	WA21 / WA20	10.98	12.52
Water Verbruik: > 70 kl	per kl	12.25	13.97	WA21 / WA20	13.23	15.08
14. MUNISIPALITEIT DEPARTEMENTEEL						
Basies	per maand	volgens aansluiting			volgens aansluiting	
Water Verbruik: 1 - 15 kl	per kl	5.72	6.52	WA05	6.18	7.05
Water Verbruik: 16 - 30 kl	per kl	6.53	7.44	WA05	7.05	8.04
Water Verbruik: 31 - 40 kl	per kl	7.12	8.12	WA05	7.69	8.77
Water Verbruik: 41 - 50 kl	per kl	8.67	9.88	WA05	9.36	10.67
Water Verbruik: 51 - 70 kl	per kl	10.17	11.59	WA05	10.98	12.52
Water Verbruik: > 70 kl	per kl	12.25	13.97	WA05	13.23	15.08

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
WATER TARIFFS / TARIWE 2017/2018

WATER TARIWE	Eenheid	Tariewe 2016/2017		TARIEF KODE	Tariewe 2017/2018	
		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
15. Straf Tariewe: Slegs by afkondiging van Droogte Rampgebied						
0 - 15kl: Huishoudings: Volle Tarief						
>15 - 30kl: Huishoudings: Volle Tarief	per kl	5.50	6.27		5.94	6.77
>30 - 50kl: Huishoudings: Volle Tarief	per kl	17.60	20.06		19.01	21.67
>50kl: Huishoudings: Volle Tarief	per kl	29.10	33.17		31.43	35.83
>50kl: Huishoudings: Volle Tarief	per kl	58.30	66.46		62.96	71.77
16. HUISHOUDELIKE WATER - LEE ERWE						
Basies	per maand	104.00	118.56	BW39	112.00	127.68
Water Verbruik: 1 - 15 kl	per kl	5.72	6.52	WA22	6.18	7.05
Water Verbruik: 16 - 30 kl	per kl	6.53	7.44	WA22	7.05	8.04
Water Verbruik: 31 - 40 kl	per kl	7.12	8.12	WA22	7.69	8.77
Water Verbruik: 41 - 50 kl	per kl	8.67	9.88	WA22	9.36	10.67
Water Verbruik: 51 - 70 kl	per kl	10.17	11.59	WA22	10.98	12.52
Water Verbruik: > 70 kl	per kl	12.25	13.97	WA22	13.23	15.08





MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
REFUSE TARIFFS / VULLIS TARIWE 2017/2018

VULLISVERWYDERING TARIWE	Eenheid	Tariewe 2016/2017		TARIEF KODE	Tariewe 2017/2018	
		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
1. RESIDENSIEEL (HUISHOUELIK)						
1.1 maksimum een verwydering per week	per maand	97.00	110.58	RF01	112.00	127.68
1.2 maksimum een verwydering per week -20%Korting	per maand	77.60	88.46	RF09	89.60	102.14
2. BESIGHEID/KOMMERSIEEL/INDUSTRIEEL						
2.1 maksimum twee verwyderings per week	per maand	220.00	250.80	RF02	253.00	288.42
2.2 Sportklubs - maksimum twee verwyderings per week: 50% korting	per maand	110.00	125.40	RF21	126.50	144.21
2.3 Besigheide - maksimum twee verwyderings per week: 20% korting (Besigheide in residensiele areas sal slegs eenkeer per week gediens word)	per maand	176.00	200.64	RF19	202.40	230.74
3. HUURDERS VAN MUNISIPALE GEBOUE: UITGESLUIT SALE EN SPORTGRONDE (UBK besluit 5.1.4.2.9 / 31.03.2015)						
3.2.1 Sportklubs - maksimum twee verwyderings per week - 50% korting	per maand	110.00	125.40	RF43	126.50	144.21
3.2.2 Gemeenskaps- en Nie winsgewende organisasies - maksimum twee verwyderings per week - 75% korting	per maand	55.00	62.70	RF44	63.25	72.11
3.2.3 Kleuterskole en Opvoedkundige instansies - maksimum twee verwydering een verwyderings per week - 100% korting	per maand	0.00	0.00	RF46	0.00	0.00
4. SPESIALE INDELING - DEELTITEL EENHEDE						
4.1 maksimum een verwydering per week: Residensieel	per maand	97.00	110.58	RF38	112.00	127.68
4.2 maksimum een verwydering per week: Residensieel - 20%Korting	per maand	77.60	88.46	RF39	89.60	102.14
4.3 maksimum twee verwydering per week: Besigheid	per maand	220.00	250.80	RF27	253.00	288.42
4.4 maksimum twee verwydering per week: Besigheid - 20%Korting	per maand	176.00	200.64	RF45	202.40	230.74
5. SPESIALE INDELING - WOONSTEL EENHEDE (NIE DEELTITEL)						
5.1 maksimum een verwydering per week	per maand	97.00	110.58	RF01 / RF40	112.00	127.68
5.2 maksimum een verwydering per week -20%Korting	per maand	77.60	88.46	RF09 / RF41	89.60	102.14
6. SPESIALE INDELING - PRIMêRE & ADDISIONELE RESIDENSIEËLE EENHEDE						
6.1 Primêre Woning +1 - maksimum een verwydering per week	per maand	156.00	177.84	RF22	179.00	204.06
6.2 Primêre Woning +2 - maksimum een verwydering per week	per maand	234.00	266.76	RF23	269.00	306.66
6.3 Primêre Woning +3 - maksimum een verwydering per week	per maand	312.00	355.68	RF24	358.00	408.12
6.4 Primêre Woning +4 - maksimum een verwydering per week	per maand	391.00	445.74	RF25	448.00	510.72
6.5 Primêre Woning +5 - maksimum een verwydering per week	per maand	468.00	533.52	RF26	538.00	613.32
7. SPESIALE INDELING - VERHUURBARE BESIGHEID EENHEDE						
7.1 Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +1 - maksimum twee verwyderings per week	per maand	352.00	401.28	RF28	405.00	461.70
7.2 Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +2 - maksimum twee verwyderings per week	per maand	529.00	603.06	RF29	607.00	691.98
7.3 Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +3 - maksimum twee verwyderings per week	per maand	705.00	803.70	RF30	810.00	923.40
7.4 Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +4 - maksimum twee verwyderings per week	per maand	882.00	1005.48	RF31	1012.00	1153.68
7.5 Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +5 - maksimum twee verwyderings per week	per maand	1057.00	1204.98	RF32	1214.00	1383.96
7.6 Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +6 - maksimum twee verwyderings per week	per maand	1234.00	1406.76	RF33	1417.00	1615.38
7.7 Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +7 - maksimum twee verwyderings per week	per maand	1410.00	1607.40	RF34	1619.00	1845.66
7.8 Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +8 - maksimum twee verwyderings per week	per maand	1586.00	1808.04	RF35	1822.00	2077.08
7.9 Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +9 - maksimum twee verwyderings per week	per maand	1762.00	2008.68	RF36	2024.00	2307.36
7.10 Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid 11 en meer - maksimum twee verwyderings p.w	per maand	1939.00	2210.46	RF37	2226.00	2537.64
7.11 Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid 11 en meer met sentrale oplaaipt: 20% Korting	per maand	1551.20	1768.37	RF42	1780.80	2030.11
8. SPESIALE INDELING - RESIDENSIEËLE DUET EENHEDE						
8.1 maksimum een verwyderings per week	per woonplek p.m	97.00	110.58	RF01 / RF7	112.00	127.68
9. SPESIALE INDELING - GASTE AKKOMMODASIE / "BED AND BREAKFAST"					Sien 1 - 8	
9.1 Primêre Woning : 1-2 gaste kamers - maksimum een verwydering per week	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	RF ?		
10. SPESIALE INDELING - GASTE AKKOMMODASIE / "GUEST HOUSE"					Sien 1 - 8	
10.1 Primêre Woning: +3-4 gaste kamers - maksimum een verwydering per week	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	RF ?		
10.2 Primêre Woning: +5-6 gaste kamers - maksimum een verwydering per week	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	RF ?		
11. SPESIALE INDELING - GASTE AKKOMMODASIE / "GUEST LODGE "					Sien 1 - 8	
11.1 Primêre Woning: 7 - 10 gaste kamers - maksimum een verwydering per week	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	RF ?		
11.2 Primêre Woning: 11 - 15 gaste kamers - maksimum een verwydering per week	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	RF ?		
11.3 Primêre Woning: 16 - 20 gaste kamers - maksimum een verwydering per week	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	RF ?		

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
REFUSE TARIFFS / VULLIS TARIWE 2017/2018

VULLISVERWYDERING TARIWE	Eenheid	Tariwe 2016/2017		TARIEF KODE	Tariwe 2017/2018	
		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
12. SPESIALE INDELING - GASTE AKKOMMODASIE / "HOTEL"					Sien 1 - 8	
12.1 Primêre Woning: 21 - 30 gaste kamers - maksimum een verwydering per week	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	RF ?		
12.2 Primêre Woning: 31 - 40 gaste kamers - maksimum een verwydering per week	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	RF ?		
12.3 Primêre Woning: 41 - 50 gaste kamers - maksimum een verwydering per week	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	RF ?		
13. SPESIALE INDELING - TOERISTE AKKOMMODASIE					Sien 1 - 8	
13.1 Fixed basic charged for each Dwelling / Business or Commercial Unit within the holiday development	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	RF ?		
14. GROOTMAAT - BESIGHEID / KOMMERSIEËL / INDUSTRIEËL						
14.1 maksimum drie verwyderings per week	per maand	487.00	555.18	RF03	560.00	638.40
14.2 maksimum vier tot sewe verwyderings per week	per maand	976.00	1112.64	RF12	1122.00	1279.08
15. MUNISIPALITEIT - DEPARTEMENTEEL						
15.1 maksimum twee verwyderings per week	per maand	220.00	250.80	RF04	253.00	288.42
15.2 maksimum drie verwyderings per week	per maand	487.00	555.18	RF06	560.00	638.40
16. PERSONEEL - AMPTELIKE WONINGS / KAMPBESTUURDERS						
16.1 maksimum een verwydering per week	per maand	97.00	110.58	RF20 / N.V.T	112.00	127.68
17. INFORMELE BEHUISING						
17.1 maksimum een verwydering per week	per maand	20.00	22.80	RF18	23.00	26.22
18. MUNISIPALE WERKERS						
18.1 maksimum een verwydering per week	per maand	97.00	110.58	RF16	112.00	127.68
19. LANDELIKE GEBIED						
19.1 verwydering vanaf oorlaastasies: Residensieel (Huishoudelik)	per maand	220.00	250.80	RF ?	112.00	127.68
19.2 Verwydering vanaf oorlaastasies: Besigheid / Kommersieel / Industrieel	per maand	220.00	250.80	RF ?	253.00	288.42
19.3 Storting by stortingsterrein: Residensieel (Huishoudelik)	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	RF ?	112.00	127.68
19.4 Storting by stortingsterrein: Besigheid / Kommersieel / Industrieel	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	RF ?	253.00	288.42
19.5 Spesiale Ooreenkomste: Verwydering	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	RF ?	Per ooreenkoms	
19.6 Spesiale Ooreenkomste: Storting by stortingsterrein	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	RF ?	Per ooreenkoms	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
 Posbus 29 Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SEWERAGE TARIFFS / RIOOL TARIWE 2017/2018

RIOOL TARIWE	Eenheid	Tariewe 2016/2017		TARIEF KODE	Tariewe 2017/2018	
		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
1. DIVERSE GELDE						
(a) aansluitingsfooi - bestaande aansluitings	per aansluiting	1195.61	1363.00	Diverse	1267.54	1445.00
(b) aansluitingsfooi - nuwe aansluitings	per aansluiting	1340.35	1528.00	Diverse	1421.05	1620.00
(c) Rioolverstopings - elk (werksure)	per geval	491.23	560.00	Diverse	521.05	594.00
(d) Rioolverstopings - elk (na ure)	per geval	976.32	1113.00	Diverse	1035.09	1180.00
(e) Stormwater in rioolstelsel	per geval	889.47	1014.00	Diverse	942.98	1075.00
2. TREKKING VAN SUIG/SEPTIESE TENKE IN LANDELIKE GEBIEDE						
2.1 Vragmotors Huurkoste	per km.	16.67	19.00	Diverse	17.54	20.00
2.2 Bakkies Huurkoste	per km.	8.77	10.00	Diverse	9.65	11.00
2.3 Arbeidskoste / Tariefbeleid 12.3.1	per uur	218.42	249.00	Diverse	231.58	264.00
2.4 Trekking - soos per riooltarief 6	per trekking					
3. BESKIKBAARHEIDSGELDE						
Alle Leë Erwe - Riool	Per erf p.j	1472.00	1678.08	BSRIV	1590.00	1812.60
Alle Leë Erwe - Suig/Septiese Tenke	Per erf p.j	735.00	837.90	BSAL06	794.00	905.16
4. RIOLERING						
4.1 BASIES - VERSKEIE AANSLUITINGS						
4.1.1 Tarief - 20mm Wateraansluiting	per maand	125.00	142.50	SE01	135.00	153.90
4.1.2 Tarief - 20mm Wateraansluiting - 15% korting	per maand	106.25	121.13	SE02	114.75	130.82
4.1.3 Sportklubs - 20mm Wateraansluiting - 50% korting	per maand	63.00	71.82	SE33	67.50	76.95
4.1.4 Tarief - 25mm Wateraansluiting	per maand	158.00	180.12	SE04	171.00	194.94
4.1.5 Tarief - 32mm Wateraansluiting	per maand	220.00	250.80	SE06	238.00	271.32
4.1.6 Tarief - 40mm Wateraansluiting	per maand	310.00	353.40	SE03	335.00	381.90
4.1.7 Tarief - 50mm Wateraansluiting	per maand	449.00	511.86	SE05	485.00	552.90
4.1.8 Tarief - 80mm Wateraansluiting	per maand	1050.00	1197.00	SE07	1134.00	1292.76
4.2 BASIES - HUURDERS VAN MUNISIPALE GEBOUE: UITGESLUIT SALE EN SPORTGRONDE (UBK besluit 5.1.4.2.9 / 31.03.2015)						
4.2.1 Tarief - 20mm Wateraansluiting - Sportklubs - 50% korting	per maand	62.50	71.25	SE55	67.50	76.95
4.2.2 Tarief - 20mm Wateraansluiting - Gemeenskaps- en Nie winsgewende organisasies - 75% korting	per maand	31.25	35.63	SE56	33.75	38.48
4.2.3 Tarief - 20mm Wateraansluiting - Kleuterskole en Opvoedkundige instansies - 100% korting	per maand	0.00	0.00	SE57	0.00	0.00
4.3 BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - DEELTITEL EENHEDE						
4.3.1 Tarief - 20mm Wateraansluiting - per eenheid	per maand	125.00	142.50	SE01 / SE35	135.00	153.90
4.3.2 Tarief - 20mm Wateraansluiting - 15% korting - per eenheid	per maand	106.25	121.13	SE02 / SE36	114.75	130.82
4.4 SPESIALE INDELING - WOONSTEL EENHEDE (NIE DEELTITEL)						
4.4.1 Tarief - 20mm Wateraansluiting	per maand	125.00	142.50	SE37	135.00	153.90
4.4.2 Tarief - 20mm Wateraansluiting - 15% korting	per maand	106.25	121.13	SE38	114.75	130.82
4.5 BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - PRIMÊRE & ADDISIONELE RESIDENSIEËLE EENHEDE						
4.5.1 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre Woning +1	per maand	199.00	226.86	SE39	216.00	246.24
4.5.2 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre Woning +2	per maand	300.00	342.00	SE40	324.00	369.36
4.5.3 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre Woning +3	per maand	400.00	456.00	SE41	432.00	492.48
4.5.4 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre Woning +4	per maand	499.00	568.86	SE42	540.00	615.60
4.5.5 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre Woning +5	per maand	599.00	682.86	SE43	648.00	738.72
4.6 BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - RESIDENSIEËLE DUET EENHEDE						
4.6.1 Tarief - 20mm Wateraansluiting	per woonplek p.m	125.00	142.50	SE01 / SE?	135.00	153.90
4.7 BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - VERHUURBARE BESIGHEID EENHEDE						
4.7.1 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +1	per maand	199.00	226.86	SE45	216.00	246.24
4.7.2 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +2	per maand	300.00	342.00	SE46	324.00	369.36
4.7.3 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +3	per maand	400.00	456.00	SE47	432.00	492.48
4.7.4 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +4	per maand	499.00	568.86	SE48	540.00	615.60
4.7.5 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +5	per maand	599.00	682.86	SE49	648.00	738.72
4.7.6 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +6	per maand	699.00	796.86	SE50	756.00	861.84
4.7.7 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +7	per maand	798.00	909.72	SE51	864.00	984.96
4.7.8 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +8	per maand	899.00	1024.86	SE52	972.00	1108.08
4.7.9 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +9	per maand	999.00	1138.86	SE53	1080.00	1231.20
4.7.10 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid 11 en meer	per maand	1098.00	1251.72	SE54	1188.00	1354.32

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SEWERAGE TARIFFS / RIOOL TARIEWE 2017/2018

RIOOL TARIEWE	Eenheid	Tariewe 2016/2017		TARIEF KODE	Tariewe 2017/2018	
		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
4.8. BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - GASTE AKKOMMODASIE / "BED AND BREAKFAST"					Sien 4.1 - 4.7	
4.8.1 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre woonhuis: 1-2 gaste kamers	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	SE?		
4.9. SPESIALE INDELING - GASTE AKKOMMODASIE / "GUEST HOUSE"					Sien 4.1 - 4.7	
4.9.1 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre woonhuis: +3-4 gaste kamers	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	SE?		
4.9.2 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre woonhuis: +5-6 gaste kamers	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	SE?		
4.10. SPESIALE INDELING - GASTE AKKOMMODASIE / "GUEST LODGE"					Sien 4.1 - 4.7	
4.10.1 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: 7 - 10 gaste kamers - vaste bedrag	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	SE?		
4.10.2 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: 11 - 15 gaste kamers - vaste bedrag	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	SE?		
4.10.2 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: 16 - 20 gaste kamers - vaste bedrag	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	SE?		
4.11. SPESIALE INDELING - GASTE AKKOMMODASIE / "HOTEL"					Sien 4.1 - 4.7	
4.11.1 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: 21 - 30 gaste kamers - vaste bedrag	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	SE?		
4.11.2 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: 31 - 40 gaste kamers - vaste bedrag	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	SE?		
4.11.3 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: 41 - 50 gaste kamers - vaste bedrag	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	SE?		
4.12. SPESIALE INDELING - TOERISTE AKKOMMODASIE					Sien 4.1 - 4.7	
4.12.1 Fixed basic charged for each Dwelling / Business or Commercial Unit within the holiday development	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	SE?		
5. SUIG- EN /SEPTIESE TENKE (wat insluit 5 trekkings p.m binne werksure)						
5.1. BASIES - SUIGTENK/SEPTIESE TENKE						
5.1.1 Tarief - 20mm Wateraansluiting	per maand	61.00	69.54	BS?	135.00	153.90
5.1.2 Tarief - 20mm Wateraansluiting - 15% korting	per maand	51.85	59.44	BS?	114.75	130.82
5.1.3 Sportklubs - 20mm Wateraansluiting - 50% korting	per maand	30.50	34.77	BS?	67.50	76.95
5.1.4. Tarief - 25mm Wateraansluiting	per maand	61.00	69.54	BS?	171.00	194.94
5.1.5 Tarief - 32mm Wateraansluiting	per maand	61.00	69.54	BS?	238.00	271.32
5.1.6 Tarief - 40mm Wateraansluiting	per maand	61.00	69.54	BS?	335.00	381.90
5.1.7 Tarief - 50mm Wateraansluiting	per maand	61.00	69.54	BS?	485.00	552.90
5.1.8 Tarief - 80mm Wateraansluiting	per maand	61.00	69.54	BS?	1134.00	1292.76
5.2. BASIES - HUURDERS VAN MUNISIPALE GEBOUE: UITGESLUIT SALE EN SPORTGRONDE (UBK besluit 5.1.4.2.9 / 31.03.2005(wat insluit 5 trekkings p.m binne werksure)						
5.2.1 Sportklubs - Alle Tenke - 50% korting	per maand	30.50	34.77	BSVERH	67.50	76.95
5.2.2 Gemeenskaps- en Nie winsgewende organisasies - Alle Tenke - 75% korting	per maand	15.25	17.39	BSVER1	33.75	38.48
5.2.3 Kleuterskole en Opvoedkundige instansies - Alle Tenke - 100% korting	per maand	0.00	0.00	BSVER2	0.00	0.00
5.3. BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - DEELTITEL EENHEDE (wat insluit 5 trekkings p.m binne werksure)						
5.3.1 Tarief - 20mm Wateraansluiting - Per Eenheid	per maand	61.00	69.54	BSDE1	135.00	153.90
5.3.2 Tarief - 20mm Wateraansluiting - Per Eenheid - 15% korting	per maand	51.85	59.11	BSDE2	114.75	130.82
5.4. SPESIALE INDELING - WOONSTEL EENHEDE (NIE DEELTITEL(wat insluit 5 trekkings p.m binne werksure)						
5.4.1 Tarief - 20mm Wateraansluiting	per maand	61.00	69.54	BSALSA / BSWE1	135.00	153.90
5.4.2 Tarief - 20mm Wateraansluiting - 15% korting	per maand	51.85	59.44	BSSUIG / BSWE2	114.75	130.82
5.5. BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - PRIMÊRE & ADDISIONELE RESIDENSIEËLE EENHEDE (wat insluit 5 trekkings p.m binne werksure)						
5.5.1 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre Woning +1	per maand	98.00	111.72	BSPW1	216.00	246.24
5.5.2 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre Woning +2	per maand	147.00	167.58	BSPW2	324.00	369.36
5.5.3 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre Woning +3	per maand	196.00	223.44	BSPW3	432.00	492.48
5.5.4 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre Woning +4	per maand	245.00	279.30	BSPW4	540.00	615.60
5.5.5 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre Woning +5	per maand	294.00	335.16	BSPW5	648.00	738.72
5.6. BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - RESIDENSIEËLE DUET EENHEDE (wat insluit 5 trekkings p.m binne werksure)						
5.6.1 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: 20mm wateraansluiting	per woonplek p.m	61.00	69.54	BSALSA / BS?	135.00	153.90
5.7. BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - VERHUURBARE BESIGHEID EENHEDE (wat insluit 5 trekkings p.m binne werksure)						
5.7.1 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +1	per maand	98.00	111.72	BSBE1	216.00	246.24
5.7.2 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +2	per maand	147.00	167.58	BSBE2	324.00	369.36
5.7.3 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +3	per maand	196.00	223.44	BSBE3	432.00	492.48
5.7.4 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +4	per maand	245.00	279.30	BSBE4	540.00	615.60
5.7.5 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +5	per maand	294.00	335.16	BSBE5	648.00	738.72
5.7.6 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +6	per maand	343.00	391.02	BSBE6	756.00	861.84
5.7.7 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +7	per maand	392.00	446.88	BSBE7	864.00	984.96
5.7.8 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +8	per maand	441.00	502.74	BSBE8	972.00	1108.08
5.7.9 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid +9	per maand	490.00	558.60	BSBE9	1080.00	1231.20
5.7.10 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Sakegeboue - Verhuurbare Eenheid 11 en meer	per maand	538.00	613.32	BSBE10	1488.00	1734.32

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03-30
Posbus 25, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SEWERAGE TARIFFS / RIOOL TARIWE 2017/2018

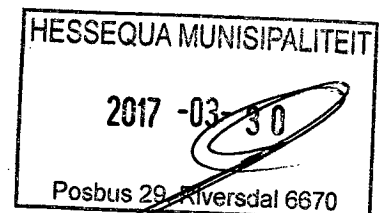
RIOOL TARIWE	Eenheid	Tariewe 2016/2017		TARIEF KODE	Tariewe 2017/2018	
		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand		BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
5.8. BASIES SPESIALE INDELING - GASTE AKKOMMODASIE / "BED AND BREAKFAST"					Sien 5.1 - 5.7	
5.8.1 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre woonhuis: 1-2 gaste kamers	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BS?		
5.9. SPESIALE INDELING - GASTE AKKOMMODASIE / "GUEST HOUSE"					Sien 5.1 - 5.7	
5.9.1 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre woonhuis: +3-4 gaste kamers	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BS?		
5.9.2 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: Primêre woonhuis: +5-6 gaste kamers	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BS?		
5.10. SPESIALE INDELING - GASTE AKKOMMODASIE / "GUEST LODGE"					Sien 5.1 - 5.7	
5.10.1 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: 7 - 10 gaste kamers - vaste bedrag	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BS?		
5.10.2 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: 11 - 15 gaste kamers - vaste bedrag	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BS?		
5.10.2 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: 16 - 20 gaste kamers - vaste bedrag	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BS?		
5.11. SPESIALE INDELING - GASTE AKKOMMODASIE / "HOTEL"					Sien 5.1 - 5.7	
5.11.1 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: 21 - 30 gaste kamers - vaste bedrag	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BS?		
5.11.2 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: 31 - 40 gaste kamers - vaste bedrag	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BS?		
5.11.3 Tarief - Vaste Bedrag: 41 - 50 gaste kamers - vaste bedrag	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BS?		
5.12. SPESIALE INDELING - TOERISTE AKKOMMODASIE					Sien 5.1 - 5.7	
5.12.1 Fixed basic charged for each Dwelling / Business or Commercial Unit within the holiday development	per maand	N.V.T	N.V.T	BS?		
6. SUIGTENK/SEPTIESE TENK TREKKINGS						
Tarief - Trekkings - Alle Gebruikers - meer dan 5 per maand - binne werksure	per trekking	217.00	247.38	ALSUIG / HESUIG	234.00	266.76
Tarief - Trekkings - Alle Gebruikers - buite werksure, naweke en publieke vakansiedae	per trekking	435.00	495.90		468.00	533.52
7. MUNISIPALITEIT DEPARTEMENTEEL						
7.1 Departementeel - Suigtenk	per maand	61.00	69.54	BSDEPT	0.00	0.00
7.2 Departementeel - Rioolnetwerk	per maand	125.00	142.50	SE13	135.00	153.90
8. PERSONEEL - AMPTELIKE WONINGS / Kampbestuurders						
8.1. Basies - Suigtenk	per maand	61.00	69.54	BSPERS / N.V.T	0.00	0.00
8.2. Basies - Rioolnetwerk	per maand	125.00	142.50	SE32 / N.V.T	135.00	153.90
9. INFORMELE BEHUISING						
9.1 Basies - Suigtenk	per maand	12.00	13.68		0.00	0.00
9.2 Basies - Rioolnetwerk	per maand	23.00	26.22	SE30	25.00	28.50

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
 Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SUNDRY TARIFFS / DIVERSE TARIWE 2016/2017

DIVERSE	Tariewe 2016/2017		Eenheid	TARIEF KODE	Tariewe 2017/2018	
	BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand			BTW Uitgesluit	BTW Ingesluit Rand
1. KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE						
1.1 ADMINISTRASIE						
1.1.1 FOTOSTATE						
A4 Grootte	4.21	4.80	per fotostaat		4.39	5.00
A3 Grootte	6.14	7.00	per fotostaat		6.14	7.00
Eie papier A4 Grootte	2.37	2.70	per fotostaat		2.63	3.00
1.1.2 BELASTINGBETALERVERENIGING & LIEFDADIGHEID						
A4 Grootte	2.11	2.40	per fotostaat		2.63	3.00
A3 Groote	5.09	5.80	per fotostaat		5.26	6.00
Skoliere(take: slegs in biblioteke)						
1.1.3 KIESERSLYSTE						
Per Wyk	87.72	100.00			92.11	105.00
Alle Wyke	307.02	350.00			322.81	368.00
Per CD	333.33	380.00			350.00	399.00
1.1.4 NAAM EN ADRESLYSTE						
Per adreslys	1228.00	1400.00			1289.47	1470.00
1.2 BIBLIOTEEK						
1.2.1 BOETES VIR BESKADIGDE ITEMS						
Datumvel	0.53	0.60			0.53	0.60
Plastiekootreksel	4.39	5.00			4.39	5.00
Boeksakkie (binne-in boek)	2.63	3.00			2.63	3.00
Skeur/Vuil kolle	5.26	6.00			5.26	6.00
Sand in boek	8.77	10.00			8.77	10.00
Kos in boek	8.77	10.00			8.77	10.00
Insekte in boek	Kosprys				Kosprys	
Waterskade -Geringe Skade	17.54	20.00			17.54	20.00
-Matige Skade	30.70	35.00			30.70	35.00
-Erge Skade	Kosprys				Kosprys	
Brandskade -Geringe skade	8.77	10.00			8.77	10.00
-Matige Skade	17.54	20.00			17.54	20.00
-Erge skade	Kosprys				Kosprys	
Penmerke -Geringe Skade	4.39	5.00			4.39	5.00
-Matige Skade	13.16	15.00			13.16	15.00
-Erge skade	Kosprys				Kosprys	
Beskadigde blad - fiksie	0.88	1.00	per blad		0.88	1.00
Beskadigde blad - nie-fiksie	4.39	5.00	per blad		4.39	5.00
Beskadigde rugkant	8.77	10.00			8.77	10.00
Blokkiesraaisels voltooi	4.39	5.00	per blad		4.39	5.00
Tydskrif beskadig	Kosprys				Kosprys	
CD/DVD/Video Beskadig	Kosprys				Kosprys	
CD/DVD/Video - kissie	4.39	5.00			4.39	5.00
Videokassetkissie	4.39	5.00			4.39	5.00
DVD-kissie	4.39	5.00			4.39	5.00
1.2.2 BOETES VIR VERLORE ITEMS						
Lidmaatskapkaart	8.77	10.00			8.77	10.00
Boeke/tydskrif/CD/DVD/Video	Kosprys				Kosprys	
CD/DVD (taalkursusse/musiekboeke/handwerkboeke)	Kosprys				Kosprys	
Tydskrifblaai uitgeskeur	4.39	5.00	per blad		4.39	5.00
Datumvel	0.53	0.60			0.53	0.60
Plastiekootreksel	4.39	5.00			4.39	5.00
Boeksakkie (binne-in boek)	2.63	3.00			2.63	3.00
Boekkaart/kataloguskaart	4.39	5.00			4.39	5.00
Invoegings/patrone/diskette/skywe	43.86	50.00	per item		43.86	50.00
Verlore bladsy - Fiksie	0.88	1.00	per blad		0.88	1.00
Verlore bladsy - Nie-fiksie	4.39	5.00	per blad		4.39	5.00





MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SUNDRY TARIFFS / DIVERSE TARIWE 2016/2017

DIVERSE	Tariwe 2016/2017		Eenheid	TARIEF KODE	Tariwe 2017/2018	
	BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand			BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
1.2 BIBLIOTEEK VERVOLG						
1.2.3 FOTOSTATE						
Skoliere/studente (take/opdragte) - A4	0.35	0.40	per blad		0.35	0.40
Publiek (uitgesluit skoliere en studente) - A4	0.53	0.60	per blad		0.53	0.60
Skoliere/studente (take/opdragte) - A3	0.88	1.00	per blad		0.88	1.00
Publiek (uitgesluit skoliere en studente) - A3	1.05	1.20	per blad		1.05	1.20
1.2.4 DRUKSTUKKE						
Skoliere/studente (take/opdragte) - wit en swart	0.44	0.50	per blad		0.44	0.50
Publiek (uitgesluit skoliere en studente) wit en swart	0.61	0.70	per blad		0.61	0.70
1.3 EIENDOMSADMINISTRASIE						
1.3.1 PERSEELHUUR						
Sirkusse/Deposito (geen BTW)	2022.00	2022.00			2445.00	2445.00
Sirkusse/Perseelhuur t.o.v dag van vertoning per dag	1973.68	2230.00			2093.86	2387.00
Sirkusse/Perseelhuur anders dan dag van vertoning per dag	660.53	746.00	N.V.T		700.88	799.00
Tent/Bediening : Perseelhuur	229.32	260.00	per week		242.98	277.00
Tent/Bediening: Elektriesiteit aansluiting	Sien Elek. Tariwe			SUINF	Sien Elek. Tariwe	
Informele Behuising: Heffing per dienste rek. - Perseel Huur	19.30	21.00	Heffing per maand		20.18	23.00
Aansoek vir die Huur van Munisipale Eiendom / UBK 5.4.5.2.1 / 26.10.2016	0.00	0.00			43.86	50.00
Aansoek vir die Koop van Munisipale Eiendom / UBK 5.4.5.2.1 26.10.2016	0.00	0.00			87.72	100.00
2. FINANSIES						
2.1 WAARDASIE- EN/OF UITKLARINGSSERTIFIKAAT	121.93	139.00	per Eiendom		128.95	147.00
2.2 FOOI VIR VERSTREK VAN REDES: MPRA - Sect. 53(2)	202.63	231.00	per Eiendom		214.04	244.00
2.3 AFSKRIF VAN BETAALSTAAT	23.68	27.00	A4 grootte		25.44	29.00
2.4 AFSKRIF VAN DIENSTEREKENING	18.42	21.00	A4 grootte		19.30	22.00
2.5 DEPOSITO'S MUNISIPALE DIENSTE						
2.5.1 Huishoudings (Deernis uitgesluit)	1412.00	1412.00	per aansluiting		1500.00	1500.00
2.5.2 Besighede	2825.00	2825.00	per aansluiting		3000.00	3000.00
2.5.3 Bouers	2012.00	2012.00	per aansluiting		2150.00	2150.00
2.5.4 Tydelike Toevoer	988.00	988.00	per aansluiting		1060.00	1060.00
2.5.5 Sportklubs	486.00	486.00	per aansluiting		520.00	520.00
2.6 ADMINISTRASIE KOSTE						
2.6.1 Verkope Leiwater Inlystings HB	Toedelingsbedrag +5%				Toedelingsbedrag +5%	
3. BEPLANNING: BOUBEHEER EN OMGEWINGSKE						
3.1 PLANNE						
Afskrif van Bouplanne (met skriftelike toestemming van eienaar)	140.35	160.00	A3 en of A4 formaat		149.12	170.00
Lys van Goedgekeurde Bouplanne (slegs ernommer/s, straatnaam + dorp)	140.35	160.00	Lys per dorp		149.12	170.00
3.2 BOUBEHEER						
3.2.1 PLANGELDE						
Bouplanfooi (Minimum: R310.00)	14.04	16.00	per m ²		14.91	17.00
Bouplanfooi (Deernis (VBP'e)) (Minimum: R100.00)	8.77	10.00	per m ²		9.65	11.00
Bona fide landbou geboue (bv. Store)	7.46	8.50	per m ²		7.89	9.00
3.2.2 ONDERGESKIKTE BOUWERK (Artikel 13: Wet 103 van 1977)						
Permitaansoek	311.40	355.00			329.82	376.00
Deernis permitaansoeke	131.58	150.00			139.47	159.00





MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SUNDRY TARIFFS / DIVERSE TARIWE 2016/2017

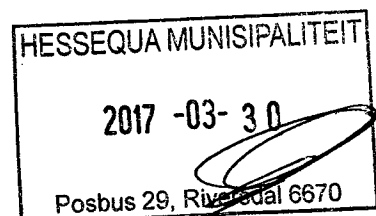
DIVERSE	Tariewe 2016/2017		Eenheid	TARIEF KODE	Tariewe 2017/2018	
	BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand			BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
3.2 BOUBEHEER VERVOLG						
3.2.3 BOUDEPOSITO						
Standaard deposito	1447.37	1650.00			1534.21	1749.00
Deernisaansoek boudeposito	482.46	550.00			767.54	875.00
3.2.4 WYSIGINGSPLAN						
(a) Minimum (geen addisionele m²)	1188.60	1355.00			1259.65	1436.00
Plus (indien m² vergroot)	14.04	16.00	per vk meter		14.04	17.00
(b) Deernisaansoeke (minimum)	438.60	500.00			464.91	530.00
Plus (indien m² vergroot)	8.77	10.00	per vk meter		9.65	11.00
3.2.5 ANDER						
(a) Slopingpermit	311.40	355.00			329.82	376.00
(b) Tydelike gebou aansoek (A23)	311.40	355.00			329.82	376.00
(c) Herinspeksiegelde	311.40	355.00			329.82	376.00
(d) Verlening van bouplan goedkeuring	311.40	355.00			329.82	376.00
(e) Verlening van goedkeuring (Deernis aansoek)	87.72	100.00			92.98	106.00
(f) A3 voorlegging	311.40	355.00			329.82	376.00
(g) Voorlopige goedkeuring (Artikel 7(6)):	1188.60	1355.00	Volledige bouplanfooi +		1259.65	1436.00
(h) Her-evaluering van bouplanne reeds verval			50% van aanvanklike bouplanfooi			
(i) Uitreik van okupasiesertifikate soos-gebou struktuur	438.60	500.00			464.91	530.00
(j) Terugbetaling van bouplan aansoekfooi:						
(1) 50% van bouplanfooi reeds betaal in geval van kansellasië van aansoek binne die 12 maande goedkeuringstydperk						
(2) 75% van bouplanfooi reeds betaal in geval van kansellasië voordat aansoek amptelik goedgekeur is						
(3) Geen terugbetaling van bouplanfooi in geval van kansellasië na verstryk van 12 maande goedkeuringstydperk						
3.3 BOOT TARIWE						
3.3.1 REKREASIE TARIWE die Gourits- en Goukou Riviere						
3.3.1.1 JAARLIKSE PERMITTE						
1 - 15 hp	123.68	141.00	per boot		131.20	150.00
20 - 40 hp	188.60	215.00	per boot		200.00	228.00
45 - 90 hp	263.16	300.00	per boot		279.05	318.00
90 - 115 hp	378.07	431.00	per boot		400.75	457.00
>115 hp	470.18	536.00	per boot		498.40	568.00
3.3.1.2 DAG PERMIT VIR BOOT						
Alle enjingrootte	123.68	141.00	per boot		131.20	150.00
3.3.2 REKREASIE TARIWE DIE BREEDE RIVIER						
Basiese fooi vir bote met 1 - 15 hp	26.32	30.00	per jaar		30.70	35.00
Basiese fooi vir bote vir rekreasie doeleindes per jaar	131.58	150.00	per jaar		140.35	160.00
Foos per perdekras 1 - 15 hp	1.67	1.90	per perdekras		1.75	2.00
Foos per perdekras 16 - 39 hp	2.41	2.75	per perdekras		2.63	3.00
Foos per perdekras 40 - 69 hp	3.03	3.45	per perdekras		3.51	4.00
Foos per perdekras 70 - 99 hp	3.60	4.10	per perdekras		3.51	4.00
Foos per perdekras 100 - 129 hp	3.90	4.45	per perdekras		4.39	5.00
Foos per perdekras 130 - 169 hp	4.17	4.75	per perdekras		4.39	5.00
Foos per perdekras 170 - 199 hp	4.61	5.25	per perdekras		5.26	6.00
Foos per perdekras >200 hp	4.91	5.60	per perdekras		5.26	6.00
Foos vir dag permit vir bote	96.49	110.00	per dag		100.88	115.00
Foos vir seegaande bote en vaartuie	394.74	450.00	per jaar		412.28	470.00
3.3.3 JAARLIKSE KOMMERSIELE TARIWE: ALLE RIVIERE						
0 - 3 meter	276.32	315.00	per boot		292.98	334.00
3.1 - 5 meter	385.96	440.00	per boot		408.77	466.00
5.1 - 7 meter	1087.72	1240.00	per boot		1152.63	1314.00
>7 meter	3482.46	3970.00	per boot		3691.23	4208.00
Huisboot	3482.46	3970.00	per boot		3691.23	4208.00

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
 Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SUNDRY TARIFFS / DIVERSE TARIWE 2016/2017

DIVERSE	Tariewe 2016/2017		Eenheid	TARIEF KODE	Tariewe 2017/2018	
	BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand			BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
4. BEPLANNING: STADSBEPLANNING						
4.1 AANSOEGSELDE						
(a) 'n hersonering van grond;	1578.95	1800.00			1637.72	1867.00
(b) 'n permanente Afwyking van die ontwikkelingsparameters van die skemaregulasie;	1447.37	1650.00			1534.21	1749.00
(c)(i) 'n Afwyking toegestaan op 'n tydelike grondslag om grond te gebruik vir 'n doel wat nie toelaatbaar is nie, in terme van die primêre regte van die sonering van toepassing op die grond;	1447.37	1650.00			1534.00	1749.00
(c)(ii) 'n Afwyking toegestaan op 'n tydelike grondslag grond te gebruik soos in 2(c)(i) vir 'n huiswinkel;	438.60	500.00			464.91	530.00
(d) 'n Onderverdeling van grond wat nie vrygestel is van Artikel 24 nie, ingesluit die registrasie van 'n servituut of huur ooreenkoms;	1447.37	1650.00			1534.21	1749.00
(e) 'n Konsolidasie van grond wat nie uitgesluit is in terme van Artikel 24 nie;	1447.37	1650.00			1534.21	1749.00
(f) 'n Opheffing, Opskorting of Wysiging van Beperkende Voorwaardes wat betrekking het op 'n grondeenheid;	1447.37	1650.00			1534.21	1749.00
(g) 'n Goedkeuring vereis in terme van die Soneringskema;	877.19	1000.00			929.82	1060.00
(h) 'n Wysiging, Verwydering of Oplegging van voorwaardes wat betrekking het op 'n bestaande goedkeuring;	877.19	1000.00			929.82	1060.00
(i) 'n Verlenging van die geldigheidsperiode van 'n goedkeuring;	877.19	1000.00			929.82	1060.00
(j) 'n Goedkeuring van 'n Oorlegsonne soos bedoel in die Soneringskema;	1578.95	1800.00			1673.68	1908.00
(k) 'n Wysiging of Kansellering van 'n goedgekeurde Onderverdelingsplan of gedeelte daarvan, ingesluit 'n Algemene Plan of Diagram;	1447.37	1650.00			1534.21	1749.00
(l) 'n Toestemming benodig soos vereis in terme van 'n Goedkeuringsvoorwaarde;	438.60	500.00			464.91	530.00
(m) 'n Zoneringsbepaling;	1447.37	1650.00			1534.21	1749.00
(n) 'n Sluiting van 'n Openbareplek of gedeelte daarvan;	1447.37	1650.00			1534.21	1749.00
(o) 'n Vergunningsgebruik soos bedoel in die Soneringskema;	1578.95	1800.00			1673.68	1908.00
(p) 'n Geleentheidsgebruik van grond;	1447.37	1650.00			1534.21	1749.00
(q) Afskaffing/Opheffing/Afstigting van 'n Huiseienaarsvereniging;	1447.37	1650.00			1534.21	1749.00
(r) Die regstelling deur die versuim van 'n huiseienaarsvereniging om sy verpligtinge na te kom in terme van die kontrole oor of die onderhoud van dienste;	1315.79	1500.00			1394.74	1590.00
(s) 'n goedkeuring vereis vir die herkonstruksie van 'n bestaande gebou wat 'n nie-toepaslike gebruik het nie, wat so vernietig en beskadig is, dat dit nodig is om 'n substansiële gedeelte van die gebou te sloop.	1315.79	1500.00			1394.74	1590.00
(t) appélfoto	N.V.T	N.V.T			1534.21	1749.00
(u) afwyking vir boulynorskrydings (Behuisingsprojekte/HOP/Skema)	N.V.T	N.V.T			723.68	825.00
4.2 VOORGESKREWE KENNISGEWINGS						
Dien van Kennisgewings (bv. Lower per hand, Geregistreerde pos, Data Boodsappe)	30.70	35.00	per brief		32.46	37.00
Publiseer van Kennisgewings (bv. Plaaslike Koerant(e); Provinsiale Koerant; Terrein Kennisgewing; Munisipaliteit se Web-tuiste) (Uitgesluit Afwyking vir 'n Huiswinkel & Vergunningsgebruik vir 'n 2de wooneenheid)	745.61	850.00			790.35	901.00
Addisionele publiserings van Kennisgewings (bv. Terrein Kennisgewing; Openbare Vergadering; Plaaslike Radio; Munisipaliteit Web-tuiste; briewe van instemming of beswaar)	745.61	850.00			790.35	901.00
Kennisgewing van Besluit (bv. Provinsiale Koerant)	745.61	850.00			790.35	901.00
* Deernisgevalle verkry 50% korting i.t.v aansoekgelde met bewyslewering, advertensies uitgesluit						





MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAF 1 / KONSEP
SUNDRY TARIFFS / DIVERSE TARIWE 2016/2017

DIVERSE	Tariewe 2016/2017		Eenheid	TARIEF KODE	Tariewe 2017/2018	
	BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand			BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
4.4 STRYDIGHEIDSCHEFFINGS						
<i>Waar strukture reeds opgerig is</i>						
Oorskryding - Boulyne	3070.18	3500.00			3254.40	3710.00
Oorskryding - Hoogtebeperking	3070.18	3500.00			3254.40	3710.00
Oorskryding - Dekking	3508.77	4000.00			3719.30	4240.00
Ongemagtigde Grondgebruik	4385.96	5000.00			4649.12	5300.00
5. TEGNIESE DIENSTE						
5.1 REINIGING EN VULLISVERWYDING						
5.1.1 TUINVULLIS	266.67	304.00	per vrag of gedeelte	HETUIN	282.46	322.00
5.1.2 SWARTSAKKE: Tender toegeken 1.9.2016 tot 30.6.2019			Volgens TENDER - +20%			
Alle Hessequa dorpe	16.67	19.00	20 sakke / per pak		21.05	24.00
5.1.3 ROOISAKKE			Volgens TENDER - +20%			
Alle Hessequa dorpe	22.81	26.00	20 sakke / per pak		28.95	33.00
5.1.4 VULLISDROMME - STILBAAI	283.33	323.00	per vullisdrom		300.00	342.00
5.1.5 BUIITE MUNISIPALE GRENSE						
Bakkievrag	34.21	39.00			35.96	41.00
Vragmotorvrag	79.82	91.00			84.21	96.00
Stortingsfoeie - Buite Stilbaai	135.96	155.00	per jaar/eenheid		143.86	164.00
5.1.6 GROOTVADERSBOSCH (Heidelberg/604596)	2229.82	2542.00	Jaarlikse tarief		2364.04	2695.00
5.1.7 "High Sites rubbish removal"	N.V.T	N.V.T	per vrag		1315.79	1500.00
5.2 BEGRAAFPLASE, PARKE EN SWEMBADDENS						
5.2.1 ENKEL GRAFTE						
Persone wat eie graf grawe - binne mun. gebied	283.33	323.00			306.14	349.00
Persone wat eie graf grawe - Buite mun. gebied	385.09	439.00			415.79	474.00
5.2.2 GRAWE VAN GRAFTE DEUR RAAD						
Persone binne/buite Munisipale gebied						
Enkelgraf - binne mun. gebied	2625.44	2993.00			2835.09	3232.00
Enkelgraf - buite mun. gebied	3578.07	4079.00			3864.91	4406.00
Enkel Uitbou graf						
- binne mun. gebied	4591.23	5234.00			4932.46	5623.00
- buite mun. gebied	5119.30	5836.00			5529.82	6304.00
Dieper maak van graf	1317.54	1502.00			1423.68	1623.00
5.2.3 DUBBEL GRAFTE						
Persone binne Mun. gebied	4855.26	5535.00			5243.86	5978.00
Persone buite Mun. gebied	5727.19	6529.00			6185.09	7051.00
Dubbel uitbou graf - binne mun. gebied						
- binne mun. gebied	9194.74	10482.00			9929.82	11320.00
- buite mun. gebied	10107.02	11522.00			10915.79	12444.00
5.2.4 DIEP GRAFTE						
2 Persone in een graf - binne mun. gebied	3578.07	4079.00			3864.04	4405.00
2 Persone in een graf - buite mun. gebied	4591.23	5234.00			4934.21	5625.00
2 Persone in 'n uitbou graf						
- binne mun. gebied	6781.58	7731.00			7322.81	8348.00
- buite mun. gebied	7227.19	8239.00			7805.26	8898.00
5.2.5 TOEMAAK VAN GRAFTE						
Toemaak van Grafte, na ure	1023.68	1167.00			1105.26	1260.00
Toemaak van Grafte, Sondae en Publieke vakansie						
5.2.6 KINDERGRAFTE	1875.44	2138.00			2025.44	2309.00
5.2.7 HERDENKINGSTEEN: VERASSINGS						
Persone binne Mun. gebied - enkel	1439.47	1641.00			1555.26	1773.00
Persone buite mun. gebied - enkel	1875.44	2138.00			1788.60	2039.00
Persone binne mun. gebied - dubbel	2158.77	2461.00			2330.70	2657.00

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

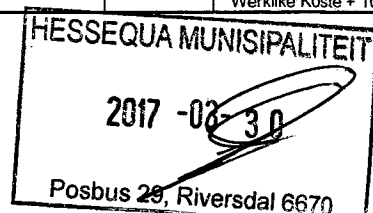
2017 -03-30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SUNDRY TARIFFS / DIVERSE TARIWE 2016/2017

DIVERSE	Tariewe 2016/2017		Eenheid	TARIEF KODE	Tariewe 2017/2018	
	BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand			BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
5.2.8 ANDER						
Graf herooggemaak	648.25	739.00			700.00	798.00
Permit vir Oprigting van Grafstene	151.75	173.00			164.04	187.00
5.2.9 BEGRAFNISREGISTER BESONDERHEDE						
Opsoek van inligting per graf	71.05	81.00			77.19	88.00
5.2.10 SWEMBADGELDE: HEIDELBERG						
Kinders	4.21	4.80			4.39	5.00
Volwassenes	7.46	8.50			7.89	9.00
Privaat swemlesse (17:00 - 18:00)	141.23	161.00	per geleentheid		152.63	174.00
5.2.11 SWEMBADGELDE: RIVERSDAL: TAKKIESKLOOF						
Swemgelde - kinders	7.46	8.50			7.89	9.00
- volwassenes	8.51	9.70			8.77	10.00
Swemgalas	7.46	8.50	per deelnemer		7.89	9.00
Oefengroepe	2.19	2.50	per deelnemer		2.63	3.00
Toeskouers by galas	7.46	8.50			7.89	9.00
5.2.12 SWEMBADGELDE: DE MISSTRAAT SWEMBAD						
Swemgelde - kinders	2.19	2.50			2.63	3.00
- volwassenes	6.40	7.30			7.02	8.00
Swemgalas/Oefengroepe	1.05	1.20	per deelnemer		0.88	1.00
Braaigeriewe per gerief	31.58	36.00			33.33	38.00
Dagbesoekers	2.19	2.50			2.37	2.70
5.2.13 SWEMBADGELDE: SKOOL / GROEPFUNKSIES						
Waar daar nie geswem word - per persoon	4.74	5.40	per persoon		5.26	6.00
5.2.14 SWEMBADGELDE: SEISOENKAARTJIES						
Alle Swembaddens	253.51	289.00	per persoon		279.82	319.00
5.3 OPENBARE WERKE						
5.3.1 MOTORINGANGE						
(a) Sak van Randstene	Kwotasie				Kwotasie	
(b) Maak van inrit - Enkel/Dubbel	684.21	780.00	per meter		725.44	827.00
5.3.2 GESPECIALISEERDE HERSTELWERK						
By privaatinstansie	Werklike Koste + 10%				Werklike Koste + 10%	
5.3.3 VOERTUIG HUURGELDE						
Kragopwekker/Kompressor	253.51	289.00	Per uur		256.14	292.00
Laaigraaf	670.18	764.00	Per uur		676.32	771.00
Stootskraper	507.02	578.00	Per uur		511.40	583.00
Slootgrawer	670.18	764.00	Per uur		676.32	771.00
Vragmotors	272.81	311.00	Per uur		275.44	314.00
Padskraper	670.18	764.00	Per uur		676.32	771.00
Roller - Groot	323.68	369.00	Per uur		327.19	373.00
Roller - Klein	151.75	173.00	Per uur		152.63	174.00
Vragmotor, Brandweer, Trekker met skraper	323.68	369.00	Per uur		327.19	373.00
Vibreerder (Compactor)	151.75	173.00	Per uur		153.51	175.00
Teerpomp	181.58	207.00	Per uur		182.46	208.00
Roller (Sleep Tipe)	85.96	98.00	Per uur		86.84	99.00
Kompakteerder	72.81	83.00	Per uur		73.68	84.00
5.3.4 DIVERSE WERKE						
Verf van Padtekens/Parkeermerke op privaat eiendom (Skole uitgesluit)	Werklike Koste + 10%				Werklike Koste + 10%	
Skoonmaak van erwe	Kwotasie				Kwotasie	
Sny van gras	Werklike Koste + 10%				Werklike Koste + 10%	
Saag van bome	Werklike Koste + 10%				Werklike Koste + 10%	
Bome - per plantasie boom	17.54	20.00			18.42	21.00
Bourommel verwydering per vrag - sleepwa	413.16	471.00			437.72	499.00
Bourommel verwydering per vrag - vragmotor	760.53	867.00			806.14	919.00
Ander Diverse Werke	Werklike Koste + 10%				Werklike Koste + 10%	





**MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SUNDRY TARIFFS / DIVERSE TARIWE 2016/2017**

DIVERSE	Tariwe 2016/2017		Eenheid	TARIEF KODE	Tariwe 2017/2018	
	BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand			BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
5.3.5 SEMENTPRODUKTE						
Sementype 9"	119.30	136.00	per item		126.32	144.00
Sementype 12"	162.28	185.00	per item		171.93	196.00
Sementype 18"	193.86	221.00	per item		205.26	234.00
Sementype 24"	228.07	260.00	per item		242.11	276.00
Sementblokke	83.33	95.00	per item		88.60	101.00
Randstene	108.77	124.00	per item		114.91	131.00
Plaveie	108.77	124.00	per item		114.91	131.00
5.4 KAPITAALBYDRAES						
5.4.1 JONGENSFONTEIN						
Water	19350.88	22060.00	Per Erf		20512.28	23384.00
Riool vir enkelondervdelings	16638.60	18968.00	Per Erf		17636.84	20106.00
Riool vir ontwikkelings wat hul eie netwerk voorsien	8350.88	9520.00	Per Erf		8851.75	10091.00
2de wooneenhede tussen 50 en 100vkm riool	6642.98	7573.00	Per Erf		7041.23	8027.00
2de wooneenhede tussen 50 en 100vkm water	7735.09	8818.00	Per Erf		8199.12	9347.00
2de wooneenhede kleiner as 50vkm riool	3312.28	3776.00	Per Erf		3511.40	4003.00
2de wooneenhede kleiner as 50vkm water	3866.67	4408.00	Per Erf		4098.25	4672.00
5.4.2 STILBAAI						
5.4.2.1 STILBAAI RESIDENSIEEL I						
Riool	4114.04	4690.00	Per Erf		4360.53	4971.00
Water	6642.11	7572.00	Per Erf		7040.35	8026.00
5.4.2.2 STILBAAI RESIDENSIEEL III						
Riool	2736.84	3120.00	Per Erf		2900.88	3307.00
Water	4426.32	5046.00	Per Erf		4692.11	5349.00
5.4.2.3 STILBAAI SAKE (word bereken op elke 1000vkm)						
Riool	2471.05	2817.00	Per Erf		2619.30	2986.00
Water	3958.77	4513.00	Per Erf		4196.49	4784.00
5.4.2.4 STILBAAI RESIDENSIEEL II - DUETTE						
Riool	2736.84	3120.00	Per Erf		2900.88	3307.00
Water	4426.32	5046.00	Per Erf		4692.11	5349.00
5.4.2.5 SAKE (word bereken op elke 1000vkm)						
Riool	2471.05	2817.00	Per Erf		2619.30	2986.00
Water	3958.77	4513.00	Per Erf		4196.49	4784.00
5.4.2.6 STILBAAI INSTITUSIONEEL						
Word bereken volgens sake soos per 5.4.2.3	50% van Tarief vir Sake		Per Erf		50% van Tarief vir Sake	
5.4.2.7 STILBAAI RESIDENSIEEL IV - WOONSTELLE						
Riool	1642.98	1873.00	Per Erf		1741.23	1985.00
Water	2655.26	3027.00	Per Erf		2814.91	3209.00
5.4.2.8 STILBAAI TWEDE WOONEENHEDE						
2de wooneenhede tussen 50 en 100vkm riool	1642.98	1873.00	Per Erf		1741.23	1985.00
2de wooneenhede tussen 50 en 100vkm water	2655.26	3027.00	Per Erf		2814.91	3209.00
2de wooneenhede kleiner as 50vkm riool	818.42	933.00	Per Erf		867.54	989.00
2de wooneenhede kleiner as 50vkm water	1327.19	1513.00	Per Erf		1407.02	1604.00
5.4.3 GOURITSMOND						
Riool	4235.96	4829.00	Per Erf		42614.04	48580.00
Water	14059.65	16028.00	Per Erf		141440.35	161242.00
5.4.4 RIVERSDAL / ALBERTINIA / HEIDELBERG						
Water en Riool saam	5068.42	5778.00	Per Erf		5372.81	6125.00
5.4.5 WITSAND						
Water en Riool saam	0.00	0.00	Per Erf		0.00	0.00
Riool	4235.96	4829.00	Per Erf		4490.35	5119.00
Water	14059.65	16028.00	Per Erf		14903.51	16990.00
5.4.6 HESSEQUA						
Elektrisiteit - ERE Gedeelte	13022.81	14846.00	Per Erf		13804.39	15737.00
Elektrisiteit - Transformator- en Vergrotingsgelde						
"Transformer & Augmentation Tariffs"	RI-Berekening				RI-Berekening	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SUNDRY TARIFFS / DIVERSE TARIWE 2016/2017

DIVERSE	Tariewe 2016/2017		Eenheid	TARIEF KODE	Tariewe 2017/2018	
	BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand			BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
6. GEMEENSKAPSDIENSTE						
6.1 VERHURING EN SMOUSSTALLETJIES						
6.1.1 VERHUUR VAN EIENDOMME / PERSELE						
Huur van Brak Albertinia	415.79	474.00	per dag		441.23	503.00
"Boot Sales"	40.35	46.00			42.98	49.00
6.1.2 SMOUSSTALLETJIES						
6.1.2.1 SMOUSE: ALLE DORPE						
persone binne mun. gebied per jaar	471.05	537.00	per jaar		471.05	537.00
persone buite mun. gebied per jaar	6294.74	7176.00	per jaar		6294.74	7176.00
persone binne mun. gebied per dag	47.37	54.00	per dag		47.37	54.00
persone buite mun. gebied per dag	648.25	739.00	per dag		648.25	739.00
6.1.2.2 RIVERSDAL (Plein), ALBERTINIA (Theronsville) en HEIDELBERG (Die Markie)						
Permanente onderdak stalletjies per jaar-Hessequa Inwoners	587.72	670.00	per jaar		687.72	784.00
6.1.2.3 RONDREISENDE SMOUSE						
persone binne mun. gebied per jaar	471.05	537.00	per jaar		471.05	537.00
persone binne mun. gebied per dag	47.37	54.00	per dag		47.37	54.00
persone buite mun. gebied per jaar	5722.81	6524.00	per jaar		5722.81	6524.00
persone buite mun. gebied per dag	592.11	675.00	per dag		592.11	675.00
6.1.2.4 STILBAAI - SMOUSAREA STALLETJIES						
Betonblaai en grasarea	281.58	321.00	per week		298.25	340.00
	998.25	1138.00	per maand		1057.89	1206.00
Klein Stalletjies	520.18	593.00	per week		700.00	798.00
	2106.14	2401.00	per maand		2800.00	3192.00
Groot Stalletjies	780.70	890.00	per week		1000.00	1140.00
	2538.60	2894.00	per maand		3000.00	3420.00
6.2 HONDEBELASTING						
Ongesteliseerde reu	138.60	158.00	per hond		138.60	158.00
Ongesteliseerde: Teef Hond	193.86	221.00	per teef		193.86	221.00
Reu hond - Gesteriliseerd	28.95	33.00			28.95	33.00
Gesteriliseerde teef	28.95	33.00			28.95	33.00
Geregistreerde telers	2600.88	2965.00	per jaar		2600.88	2965.00
Geregistreerde telers: Per Hond	260.53	297.00	per hond		260.53	297.00
Ongeregistreerde telers	4550.88	5188.00	per jaar		4550.88	5188.00
Ongeregistreerde telers: Per Hond	389.47	444.00	per hond		389.47	444.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jaarlikse voor of op 31 Augustus betaalbaar. • 10% boete vir laat betalings en 'n Pro-rata betalings vir nuwe lisensies. • Pensioenarisse - min 10% korting 						
6.3 SKUTGELDE VOER & VEESUIPINGS						
6.3.1 SKUTGELDE						
Per dier	57.02	65.00	per dag		61.40	70.00
Aanjaagelde (depart vervoer tarief/km plus uurlikse loon tarief van amptenare gemoed met skut aksies)	13.16	15.00	per kop/km		14.91	17.00
6.3.2 VOER						
Ferde en Beeste	85.96	98.00	elk per dag		92.11	105.00
Varke	56.14	64.00	elk per dag		59.65	68.00
Bokke & Skape & Honde & katte	16.67	19.00	elk per dag		17.54	20.00
<i>Diere wat afsonderlik opgepas moet word :</i>						
-hingse	147.37	168.00	elk per dag		157.89	180.00
-bul	147.37	168.00	elk per dag		157.89	180.00
-varkbeer	147.37	168.00	elk per dag		157.89	180.00
-skaapram, bokram of ander dier	121.93	139.00	elk per dag		130.70	149.00
6.3.3 VEE SUIPINGS						
Grootvee	13.16	15.00			14.04	17.00
Kleinvee	7.89	9.00			8.77	11.00

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SUNDRY TARIFFS / DIVERSE TARIWE 2016/2017

DIVERSE	Tariewe 2016/2017		Eenheid	TARIEF KODE	Tariewe 2017/2018	
	BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand			BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
6.4 ADVERTENSIEBORDE						
Huur van verfigte advertensie tekens						
Jaargelde - Huur	922.81	1052.00		SU23	922.81	1052.00
Maandgelde - Elektrisiteit	119.30	136.00		SU14	119.30	136.00
6.4.1 TOERISME TEKENS						
1Ste Bord	283.33	323.00	per jaar		283.33	323.00
Addisionele borde	142.11	162.00	per jaar		142.11	162.00
Eiendomsagente: Vertoon van Advertensieborde: UBK besluit 5.1.4.1.15 van 21 Februarie 2012	591.23	674.00	Per Jaar		591.23	674.00
6.4.2 OPHANG VAN BANIERE	121.05	138.00			250.00	285.00
6.4.3 PLAKKATE DEPOSITO'S						
Diensorganisasies	149.00	148.00			129.82	148.00
Politieke partye & ander (Hessequa)	598.00	593.00			1000.00	1140.00
6.4.4 OPRIGTING VAN INLIGTINGSTEKENS						
Inligtingstekens	118.42	135.00	Per teken		118.42	135.00
Inligtingsteken en paal	236.84	270.00	Per teken en paal		236.84	270.00
6.5 BRANDWEERDIENS						
Uitroepgelde - binne mun. gebied	379.82	433.00			379.82	433.00
- buite mun. gebied	1085.09	1237.00			1085.09	1237.00
Watergelde	Water Tariewe		per kl		Water Tariewe	
Staangeld - binne mun. gebied	170.18	194.00	Per uur		170.18	194.00
- buite mun. gebied	323.68	369.00	Per uur		323.68	369.00
Km. Tarief - binne mun. gebied	14.91	17.00	Per uur		14.91	17.00
- buite mun. gebied	32.46	37.00	Per uur		32.46	37.00
Waterpompgelde - binne mun. geb.	346.49	395.00	Per uur		346.49	395.00
- buite mun. geb.	498.25	568.00	Per uur		498.25	568.00
6.6 MOBIËLE LUIDSPREKERSTELSEL						
Verhuring	255.26	291.00			270.18	308.00
Deposito	248.00	248.00			263.16	300.00
6.7 PERMITTE						
Trading Permits - Hessequa	37.72	43.00	Per jaar		37.72	43.00
7 ANDER I.T.V HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT VERORDENINGE						
7.1 Aansoeke vir "events" advertensie; vuurwerke; aanhou van, diere enige ander aansoeke	88.60	101.00	per aansoek		100.00	114.00
7.2 Die reg om 'n banier te hang vir kommersiele doeleindes	28.95	33.00	per dag		40.00	45.60
7.3 Uitsit van troeteldiere(honde en katte)	177.19	202.00	per troeteldier		177.19	202.00
7.4 Afhaal van plakkate	236.84	270.00	per plakkaat		500.00	570.00
7.5 Begeleiding Maandag - Saterdag	236.84	270.00	per amptenaar/uur		236.84	270.00
7.6 Begeleiding Sondae en Openbare Vakansiedae	342.98	391.00	per amptenaar/uur		342.98	391.00
7.7 Aansoeke vir verlengde drankhandelsure(tydelik)	1014.04	1156.00	per aansoek		1074.56	1225.00
7.8 Aansoeke vir verlengde drankhandelsure(permanent)	1520.18	1733.00	per aansoek		1611.40	1837.00

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018
TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

KWANOKUTHULA SAAL - RIVERSDAL

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
DEPOSITO'S(GEEN BTW)	R 112.00	R 119.00
Saal		
VOORBEREIDING VAN SAAL		
Dag van die funksie		
Weeksdae / Per uur	R 5.00	R 5.00
Weeksaande	R 62.00	R 66.00
Naweek Per Dag / Per uur	R168/R28	R178/R30
GEbruik VAN DIE KOMBUIS(UITGESLUIT BY DIE HUUR)		
Dag van funksie - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 176.00	R 187.00
Dag van funksie - Slegs Verkope	R 48.00	R 51.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 28.00	R 30.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Slegs Verkope	R 8.00	R 8.00
SAAL		
VERGADERINGS, SKOOLFUNKSIES (UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING		
Dag / Per uur	R70/R17	R74/R18
Aand / Per uur	R91/R23	R97/R24
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R98/R49	R104/R52
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 139.00	R 147.00
DANSE, TROUES, DINEE, PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE		
Dag / Per uur	R91/R23	R97/R24
Aand / Per uur	R178/R45	R189/R48
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R139/R69	R147/R73
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 278.00	R 295.00
KERKDIENTE		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R70/R17	R74/R18
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R91/R23	R97/R24
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R98/R49	R104/R52
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 116.00	R 123.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 122.00	R 129.00
LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A. KINDERSORG,KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek + Per uur	R 31.00	R 33.00
BLOEDODRTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R113/R29	R120/R31
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R136/R68	R144/R72
JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEP, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 378.00	R 401.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 252.00	R 267.00
BLOKBESPREKINGS		
Plaaslike instansies kan een vergadering per maand hou tot nie later as 21:00 nie.	R 117.00	R 124.00
UURTARIEF VIR FUNKSIES NA 24:00	R 107.00	R 114.00

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018
TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

VEELDOELSENTRUM - RIVERSDAL

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
<u>DEPOSITO'S(GEEN BTW)</u>		
Hoofsaal	R 262.00	R 278.00
Komitee Kamer	R 133.00	R 141.00
<u>VOORBEREIDING VAN HOOFSAAL/SYSAAL/VOORPORTAAL</u>		
Dag van die Funksie	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksdae / Per uur	R 8.00	R 8.00
Weeksaande	R 145.00	R 154.00
Naweek Per dag / Per uur	R396/R63	R420/R67
<u>GEBRUIK VAN DIE KOMBUIS(UITGESLUIT BY DIE HUUR)</u>		
Dag van Funksie - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 176.00	R 187.00
Dag van Funksie - Slegs Verkope	R 44.00	R 47.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 26.00	R 28.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Slegs Verkope	R 8.00	R 8.00
<u>HOOFSAAL</u>		
<u>VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING</u>		
Dag / Per uur	R163/R42	R171/R45
Aand / Per uur	R211/R49	R224/R52
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R228/R115	R242/R122
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 325.00	R 345.00
<u>DANSE,TROUES,DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE</u>		
Dag / Per uur	R211/R53	R224/R56
Aand / Per uur	R419/R105	R445/R111
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R324/R162	R344/R172
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 646.00	R 685.00
<u>KERKDIENTSE</u>		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R163/R42	R171/R45
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R211/R49	R224/R52
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R228/R115	R242/R122
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 268.00	R 284.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 286.00	R 303.00
<u>LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A. KINDERSORG,KLINIEKDIENTSE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING</u>		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 31.00	R 33.00
<u>BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS</u>		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R113/R28	R120/R30
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R136/R68	R144/R72
<u>JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE,KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES</u>		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 378	R 401.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 252	R 267.00
<u>BLOKBESPREKINGS</u>		
Plaaslike instansies kan een vergadering per maand hou tot nie later as 21:00 nie.	R 271	R 288.00
	R 248	R 263.00
<u>UURTARIEF VIR FUNKSIES NA 24:00</u>		
<u>BRAAIGERIEWE</u>		
Weeksdae	R 38	R 40.00
Weeksaande	R 50	R 53.00
Naweke	R 76	R 81.00

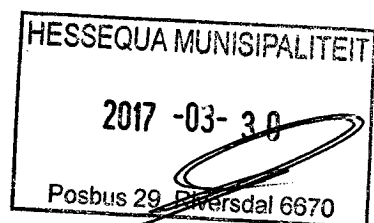
HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6870



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018
TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

VEELDOELSENTRUM - RIVERSDAL (VERVOLG)

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
KOMITEE KAMER		
VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING		
Dag / Per uur	R135/R33	R143/R35
Aand / Per uur	R184/R45	R195/R48
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R200/R99	R212/R105
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 234	R 248.00
DANSE,TROUES,DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE		
Dag / Per uur	R135/R33	R143/R35
Aand / Per uur	R234/R59	R248/R63
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R179/R91	R190/R97
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 361	R 383.00
KERKDIENTE		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R135/R33	R143/R35
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R184/R45	R195/R48
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R200/R99	R212/R105
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 234	R 248.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 262	R 278.00
LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 31	R 33.00
BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R113/R29	R120/R31
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R136/R68	R144/R72
JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 378	R 401.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 252	R 267.00
BLOKBESREKINGS KOMITEE KAMER		
Plaaslike instansies kan een vergadering per maand hou tot nie later as 21:00 nie	R 271	R 288.00
UURTARIEF VIR FUNKSIES NA 24:00	R 248	R 263.00
BREEKWARE EN EETGEREI		
Per Persoon vir 'n Volle Stel Eetgerei	R 2.90	R 3.00
Per Persoon vir die Bediening van Tee (Koppies, Pierings, Kleinbordjies en Teelepels)	R 1.50	R 2.00
Tafeldoeke (Per item)	R 16.60	R 18.00





MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018
TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

BURGERSENTRUM - RIVERSDAL

Doel/Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
DEPOSITO'S(GEEN BTW)		
Hoofsaal (Glaskas se Deposito ingesluit)	R 378.00	R 401.00
Glaskas	R 167.00	R 177.00
VOORBEREIDING VAN HOOFSAAL/GLASKAS		
Dag van die Funksie	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksdae / Per uur	R 12.00	R 13.00
Weeksaande	R 230.00	R 244.00
Naweek Per Dag / Per uur	R572/R92	R607/R98
GEBRUIK VAN DIE KOMBUIS(UITGESLUIT BY DIE HUUR)		
Dag van Funksie - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 252	R 267.00
Dag van Funksie - Slegs Verkope	R 57	R 60.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 31	R 33.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Slegs Verkope	R 8	R 8.00
HOOFSAAL (GLASKAS EN VOORPORTAAL INGESLUIT)		
VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING		
Dag / Per uur	R264/R65	R280/R69
Aand / Per uur	R339/R84	R360/R89
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R366/R185	R388/R196
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 519	R 551.00
DANSE,TROUES,DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE		
Dag / Per uur	R339/R85	R360/R90
Aand / Per uur	R672/R170	R713/R180
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R519/R261	R551/R277
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 1 038	R 1 101.00
KERKDIENTE		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R264/R65	R280/R69
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R339/R84	R360/R89
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R366/R185	R388/R196
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 429	R 455.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 458	R 486.00
LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 31	R 33.00
BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R126/R31	R134/R33
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R151/R81	R160/R86
JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 1 790	R 1 899.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 1 147	R 1 217.00

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018
TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

BURGERSENTRUM - RIVERSDAL (VERVOLG)

<u>Doel: Huur van Saal</u>	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>
<u>HOOFDZAAL (GLASKAS UITGESLUIT EN VOORPORTAAL INGESLUIT)</u>		
<u>VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING</u>		
Dag / Per uur	R237/R59	R251/R63
Aand / Per uur	R305/R77	R324/R82
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R330/R164	R350/R174
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 469	R 498.00
<u>DANSE, TROUES, DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE</u>		
Dag / Per uur	R305/R77	R324/R82
Aand / Per uur	R604/R151	R641/R160
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R468/R233	R497/R247
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 934	R 991.00
<u>KERKDIENTE</u>		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R237/R59	R251/R63
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R305/R77	R324/R82
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R330/R164	R350/R174
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 388	R 412.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 413	R 438.00
<u>LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING</u>		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 31	R 33.00
<u>BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS</u>		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R113/R31	R120/R33
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R136/R76	R144/R81
<u>JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES</u>		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 1 609	R 1 707.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 1 032	R 1 095.00
<u>GLASKAS ALLEEN</u>		
<u>VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING</u>		
Dag / Per uur	R126/R29	R134/R31
Aand / Per uur	R189/R48	R201/R51
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R252/R126	R267/R134
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 378	R 401.00
<u>DANSE, TROUES, DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE</u>		
Dag / Per uur	R189/R48	R201/R51
Aand / Per uur	R252/R63	R267/R67
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R315/R158	R334/R168
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 441	R 468.00
<u>KERKDIENTE</u>		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R105/R27	R111/R29
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R193/R49	R205/R52
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R233/R114	R233/R121
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 264	R 280.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 287	R 305.00

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018
TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

BURGERSENTRUM - RIVERSDAL (VERVOLG)

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 31	R 33.00
BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R100/R31	R106/R33
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R126/R81	R134/R86
JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 1 448	R 1 536.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 929	R 986.00
UURTARIEF VIR FUNKSIES NA 24:00	R 359	R 381.00
BLOKBESPREKINGS GLASKAS		
Plaaslike instansies kan een vergadering per maand hou tot nie later as 21:00 nie.	R 384	R 407.00
VLEULKLAVIER PER FUNKSIE	R 171	R 181.00



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018
TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

RIVERVILLE - RIVERSDAL

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
DEPOSITO'S(GEEN BTW)		
Saal	R 112	R 119.00
VOORBEREIDING VAN SAAL		
Dag van die Funksie	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksdae / Per uur	R 5	R 5.00
Weeksaande	R 62	R 66.00
Naweek Per Dag / Per uur	R171/R28	R181/R30
GEBRUIK VAN DIE KOMBUIS(UITGESLUIT BY DIE HUUR)		
Dag van Funksie - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 176	R 187.00
Dag van Funksie - Slegs Verkope	R 44	R 47.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 26	R 28.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Slegs Verkope	R 8	R 8.00
HOOFSAAL		
VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING		
Dag / Per uur	R70/R17	R74/R18
Aand / Per uur	R91/R23	R97/R24
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R98/R49	R104/R52
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 139	R 147.00
DANSE,TROUES,DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE		
Dag / Per uur	R91/R23	R97/R24
Aand / Per uur	R178/R45	R189/R48
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R139/R69	R147/R73
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 278	R 295.00

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018

TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

RIVERVILLE - RIVERSDAL (VERVOLG)

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
KERKDIENSTE		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R70/R17	R74/R18
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R91/R23	R97/R24
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R98/R49	R104/R52
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 116	R 123.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 122	R 129.00
LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 31	R 33.00
BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS		
Weeksdae -Dag / Per uur	R113/R29	R120/R31
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R137/R68	R145/R72
JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 350	R 371.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 252	R 267.00
BLOKBESPREKINGS		
Plaaslike Instansies kan een vergadering per maand hou tot nie later as 21:00 nie.	R 117	R 124.00
UURTARIEF VIR FUNKSIES NA 24:00	R 107	R 114.00



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018

TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

WITSAND: DE DUINE

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
DEPOSITO'S(GEEN BTW)		
SAAL	R 149	R 158.00
VOORBEREIDING VAN SAAL		
Dag van die Funksie	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksdae / Per uur	R 5	R 5.00
Weeksaande	R 83	R 88.00
Naweek Per Dag / Per uur	R227/R36	R241/R38
GEBRUIK VAN DIE KOMBUIS(UITGESLUIT BY DIE HUUR)		
Dag van Funksie - Voorbereiding van Kos	GRATIS	GRATIS
Dag van Funksie - Slegs Verkope	R 44	R 47.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 26	R 28.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Slegs Verkope	R 18	R 19.00

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
 Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018
TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

WITSAND: DE DUINE (VERVOLG)

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
HOOFSAAL		
VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING		
Dag / Per uur	R94/R25	R100/R27
Aand / Per uur	R121/R30	R128/R32
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R131/R65	R139/R69
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 186	R 197.00
DANSE, TROUES, DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE		
Dag / Per uur	R121/R30	R128/R32
Aand / Per uur	R239/R59	R254/R63
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R186/R92	R197/R98
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 368	R 390.00
KERKDIENTE		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R95/R25	R101/R27
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R121/R30	R128/R32
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R131/R65	R139/R69
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 154	R 163.00
Deurnag Dienste	R163	R173.00
LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 31	R 33.00
BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R113/R29	R120/R31
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R136/R68	R144/R72
JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 637	R 676.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 408	R 433.00
BLOKBESPREKINGS		
Plaaslike instansies kan een vergadering per maand hou tot nie later as 21:00 nie.	R 156	R 166.00
BRAAIGERIEWE		
Weeksdae	R 38	R 40.00
Weeksaande	R 50	R 53.00
Naweek	R 76	R 81.00
UURTARIEF VIR FUNKSIES NA 24:00	R 143	R 152.00

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Biversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018
TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

GOURITSMOND SAAL

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
DEPOSITO'S(GEEN BTW)		
Saal	R 224	R 238.00
VOORBEREIDING VAN SAAL		
Dag van die Funksie	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksdae / Per uur	R 6	R 6.00
Weeksaande	R 123	R 131.00
Naweek Per Dag / Per uur	R340/R54	R361/R57
GEBRUIK VAN DIE KOMBUIS(UITGESLUIT BY DIE HUUR)		
Dag van Funksie - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 176	R 187.00
Dag van Funksie - Slegs Verkope	R 44	R 47.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 26	R 28.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Slegs Verkope	R 8	R 8.00
HOOFSAAL EN VOORPORTAAL		
VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING		
Dag / Per uur	R141/R24	R150/R25
Aand / Per uur	R181/R32	R192/R34
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R195/R98	R207/R104
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 279	R 296.00
DANSE,TROUES,DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE		
Dag / Per uur	R181/R45	R192/R48
Aand / Per uur	R360/R90	R382/R95
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R278/R139	R295/R147
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 554	R 588.00
KERKDIENTE		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R141/R35	R150/R25
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R181/R45	R192/R34
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R195/R98	R207/R104
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 231	R 245.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 245	R 260.00
LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 31	R 33.00
BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R113/R29	R120/R31
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R136/R68	R144/R72
JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 956	R 1 014.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 612	R 649.00
BLOKBESPREKINGS		
Plaaslike instansies kan een vergadering per maand hou tot nie later as 21:00 nie.	R 233	R 247.00
UUTARIEF VIR FUNKSIES NA 24:00	R 215	R 228.00

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Biversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT / KONSEP HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018

TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

DUIVENHOKS SAAL - HEIDELBERG

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
DEPOSITO'S (GEEN BTW)		
Hoofsaal (Voorportaal se Deposito Ingesluit)	R 262	R 278.00
Voorportaal	R 133	R 141.00
VOORBEREIDING VAN HOOFSAAL/VOORPORTAAL		
Dag van die Funksie	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksdae / Per uur	R 8	R 8.00
Weeksaande	R 145	R 154.00
Naweek Per Dag / Per uur	R396/R63	R420/R67
GEBRUIK VAN DIE KOMBUIS (UITGESLUIT BY DIE HUUR)		
Dag van Funksie - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 176	R 187.00
Dag van Funksie - Slegs Verkope	R 44	R 47.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 26	R 28.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Slegs Verkope	R 8	R 8.00
HOOFSAAL (VOORPORTAAL INGESLUIT)		
VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES (UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING		
Dag / Per uur	R167/R42	R177/R45
Aand / Per uur	R211/R53	R224/R56
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R228/R114	R242/R121
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 325	R 345.00
DANSE, TROUES, DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE		
Dag / Per uur	R211/R53	R224/R56
Aand / Per uur	R419/R105	R445/R111
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R324/R162	R344/R172
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 646	R 685.00
KERKDIENTE		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R167/R42	R177/R45
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R211/R53	R224/R56
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R228/R114	R242/R121
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 268	R 284.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 286	R 303.00
LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE (O.A. KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 31	R 33.00
BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R113/R29	R120/R31
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R136/R68	R144/R72
JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 378	R 401.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 252	R 267.00
BLOKBESPREKINGS		
Plaaslike instansies kan een vergadering per maand hou tot nie later as 21:00 nie.	R 271	R 288.00

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017-03-30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT / KONSEP

HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018

TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

DUIVENHOKS SAAL - HEIDELBERG (VERVOLG)

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
VOORPORTAAL ALLEEN		
ALLE GEBRUIKE (PER DAG / PER UUR)	R100/R63	R106/R67
BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R38/R13	R40/R14
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R132/R44	R140/R47
JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 315	R 334.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 189	R 201.00



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT / KONSEP

HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018

TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

HEIDELBERG STADSAAL

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
DEPOSITO'S (GEEN BTW)		
Hoofsaal (Banketsaal se Deposito Ingesluit)	R 336	R 356.00
Glaskas	R 171	R 181.00
VOORBEREIDING VAN HOOFSAAL/BANKETSAAL		
Dag van die Funksie	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksdae / Per uur	R 11	R 12.00
Weeksaande	R 186	R 197.00
Naweek Per Dag / Per uur	R510/R82	R541/R87
GEBRUIK VAN DIE KOMBUIS (UITGESLUIT BY DIE HUUR)		
Dag van Funksie - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 176	R 187.00
Dag van Funksie - Slegs Verkope	R 44	R 47.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 26	R 28.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Slegs Verkope	R 8	R 8.00
HOOFSAAL (BANKETSAAL EN VOORPORTAAL INGESLUIT)		
VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES (UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING		
Dag / Per uur	R235/R58	R249/R62
Aand / Per uur	R302/R76	R320/R81
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R327/R163	R347/R173
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 463	R 491.00
DANSE, TROUES, DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE		
Dag / Per uur	R302/R76	R320/R81
Aand / Per uur	R598/R150	R634/R159
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R462/R231	R490/R245
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 924	R 980.00
KERKDIENSTE		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R235/R58	R249/R62
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R302/R76	R320/R81
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R327/R163	R347/R173
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 382	R 405.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 408	R 433.00

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Rm 301 6670



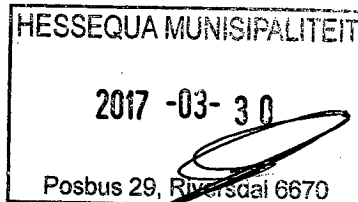
MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018

TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

HEIDELBERG STADSAAL (VERVOLG)

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 31	R 33.00
BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R126/R31	R134/R33
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R151/R76	R160/R81
JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 1 592	R 1 689.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 1 021	R 1 083.00
HOOFSAAL (BANKETSAAL UITGESLUIT)		
VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING		
Dag / Per uur	R210/R53	R223/R56
Aand / Per uur	R272/R68	R289/R72
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R266/R133	R282/R141
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 417	R 442.00
DANSE,TROUES,DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE		
Dag / Per uur	R272/R68	R289/R72
Aand / Per uur	R539/R135	R572/R143
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R415/R207	R440/R220
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 833	R 884.00
KERKDIENTE		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R210/R53	R223/R56
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R272/R68	R289/R72
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R295/R147	R313/R156
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 346	R 367.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 367	R 389.00
LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 31	R 33.00
BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R100/R31	R106/R33
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R126/R76	R134/R81
JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 1 433	R 1 520.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 918	R 974.00

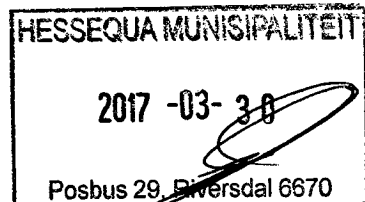




MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018
TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

HEIDELBERG STADSAL (VERVOLG)

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
<u>BANKETSAAL ALLEEN</u>		
<u>VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING</u>		
Dag / Per uur	R174/R44	R185/R47
Aand / Per uur	R234/R59	R248/R63
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R256/R129	R272/R137
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 302	R 320.00
<u>DANSE, TROUES, DINIE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE</u>		
Dag / Per uur	R174/R43	R185/R46
Aand / Per uur	R302/R43	R320/R46
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R232/R116	R246/R123
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 463	R 491.00
<u>KERKDIENTE</u>		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R174/R44	R185/R47
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R234/R59	R248/R63
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R256/R129	R272/R137
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 302	R 320.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 337	R 358.00
<u>LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING</u>		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 31	R 33.00
<u>BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS</u>		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R126/R31	R134/R33
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R151/R76	R160/R81
<u>JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES</u>		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 1 156	R 1 227.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 748	R 794.00
<u>BLOKBESPREKINGS BANKETSAAL</u>		
Plaaslike instansies kan een vergadering per maand hou tot nie later as 21:00 nie.	R 349	R 370.00
<u>UURTARIEF VIR FUNKSIES NA 24:00</u>	R 319	R 338.00



**MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY****DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018**

TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

HEIDELBERG SPORTGRONDE SAAL

<u>Doel: Huur van Saal</u>	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>
<u>DEPOSITO'S(GEEN BTW)</u>		
Saal	R 111	R 118.00
<u>VOORBEREIDING VAN SAAL</u>		
Dag van die Funksie	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksdae / Per uur	R 5	R 5.00
Weeksaande	R 62	R 66.00
Naweek Per Dag / Per uur	R171/R28	R181/R30
<u>GEBRUIK VAN DIE KOMBUIS(UITGESLUIT BY DIE HUUR)</u>		
Dag van Funksie - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 176	R 187.00
Dag van Funksie - Slegs Verkope	R 44	R 47.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 26	R 28.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Slegs Verkope	R 8	R 8.00
<u>HOOFSAAL</u>		
<u>VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING</u>		
Dag / Per uur	R70/R17	R74/R18
Aand / Per uur	R91/R23	R97/R24
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R98/R49	R104/R52
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 139	R 147.00
<u>DANSE, TROUES, DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE</u>		
Dag / Per uur	R91/R23	R97/R24
Aand / Per uur	R178/R45	R189/R47
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R139/R69	R147/R73
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 278	R 295.00
<u>KERKDIENTE</u>		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R70/R17	R74/R18
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R91/R23	R97/R24
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R98/R49	R104/R52
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 116	R 123.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 122	R 129.00
<u>LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING</u>		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 29	R 31.00
<u>BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS</u>		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R54/R29	R57/R31
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R136/R68	R144/R72
<u>JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES</u>		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 378	R 401.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 252	R 267.00
<u>BLOKBESPREKINGS BANKETSAAL</u>		
Plaaslike instansies kan een vergadering per maand hou tot nie later as 21:00 nie.	R 117	R 124.00
<u>UURTARIEF VIR FUNKSIES NA 24:00</u>	R 107	R 114.00

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017-03-20

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018
TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

ALBERTINIA STADSAAL

<u>Doel: Huur van Saal</u>	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>
<u>DEPOSITO</u>		
Hoofsaal	R 299	R 317.00
<u>VOORBEREIDING VAN HOOFSAAL/SYSAAL/VOORPORTAAL</u>		
Dag van die Funksie	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksdae / Per uur	R 10	R 11.00
Weeksaande	R 164	R 174.00
Naweek Per Dag / Per uur	R454/R73	R482/R77
<u>GEbruik VAN DIE KOMBUIS(UITGESLUIT BY DIE HUUR)</u>		
Dag van Funksie - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 176	R 187.00
Dag van Funksie - Slegs Verkope	R 44	R 47.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 26	R 28.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Slegs Verkope	R 8	R 8.00
<u>SAAL</u>		
<u>VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING</u>		
Dag / Per uur	R188/R46	R199/R49
Aand / Per uur	R242/R60	R257/R64
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R262/R131	R278/R139
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 370	R 393.00
<u>DANSE,TROUES,DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE</u>		
Dag / Per uur	R242/R60	R257/R64
Aand / Per uur	R477/R120	R506/R127
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R370/R186	R393/R197
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 740	R 785.00
<u>KERKDIENTE</u>		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R188/R46	R199/R49
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R242/R60	R257/R64
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R261/R131	R277/R139
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 308	R 327.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 326	R 346.00
<u>LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING</u>		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek -Per uur	R 31	R 33.00
<u>BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS</u>		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R113/R29	R120/R31
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R136/R68	R144/R72
<u>JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES</u>		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 1 273	R 1 351.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 816	R 866.00
<u>BLOKBESPREKINGS BANKETSAAL</u>		
Plaaslike instansies kan een vergadering per maand hou tot nie later as 21:00 nie.	R 310	R 329.00
<u>UURTARIEF VIR FUNKSIES NA 24:00</u>	R 283	R 300.00

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018
TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

THERONSVILLE GEMEENSKAPSAAL

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
DEPOSITO'S(GEEN BTW)		
Hoofsaal (Voorportaal se Deposito Ingesluit)	R 261	R 277.00
Voorportaal	R 287	R 305.00
VOORBEREIDING VAN HOOFSAAL/SYSAAL/VOORPORTAAL		
Dag van die Funksie	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksdae / Per uur	R 8	R 8.00
Weeksaande	R 145	R 154.00
Naweek Per Dag / Per uur	R396/R63	R420/R67
GEBRUIK VAN DIE KOMBUIS(UITGESLUIT BY DIE HUUR)		
Dag van Funksie - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 176	R 187.00
Dag van Funksie - Slegs Verkope	R 44	R 47.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 26	R 28.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Slegs Verkope	R 8	R 8.00
HOOFSAAL		
VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING		
Dag / Per uur	R163/R42	R173/R45
Aand / Per uur	R211/R53	R224/R56
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R228/R114	R242/R121
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 325	R 345.00
DANSE,TROUES,DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE		
Dag / Per uur	R211/R53	R224/R56
Aand / Per uur	R419/R105	R445/R111
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R324/R162	R344/R172
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 646	R 685.00
KERKDIENTE		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R163/R42	R173/R45
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R211/R53	R224/R56
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R228/R114	R242/R121
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 268	R 284.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 286	R 303.00
LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 31	R 33.00
BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R113/R29	R113/R120
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R136/R68	R144/R72
JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 378	R 401.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 252	R 267.00
BLOKBESPREKINGS BANKETSAAL		
Plaaslike instansies kan een vergadering per maand hou tot nie later as 21:00 nie.	R 271	R 288.00
UURTARIEF VIR FUNKSIES NA 24:00	R 248	R 263.00

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018
TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

ALBERTINIA BIBLIOTEEKSAAL

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
DEPOSITO'S(GEEN BTW)		
Saal	R 27	R 29.00
VERHURINGSTYDPERKE		
Slegs tydens Munisipale Kantoor Ure		
SAAL		
VERGADERINGS		
Uur Tarief	R 35	R 37.00



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018
TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT

2017-03-30

Posbus 29, Riverdal 6670

ALBERTINIA SPORT-STADION -SAAL

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
DEPOSITO'S(GEEN BTW)		
Saal	R 112	R 119.00
VOORBEREIDING VAN SAAL		
Dag van die Funksie	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksdae / Per uur	R 5	R 5.00
Weeksaande	R 62	R 66.00
Naweek Per Dag / Per uur	R171/R28	R181/R30
GEBRUIK VAN DIE KOMBUIS(UITGESLUIT BY DIE HUUR)		
Dag van Funksie - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 176	R 187.00
Dag van Funksie - Slegs Verkope	R 44	R 47.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 26	R 28.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Slegs Verkope	R 8	R 8.00
HOOFSAAL		
VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING		
Dag / Per uur	R70/R17	R74/R18
Aand / Per uur	R91/R23	R97/R24
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R98/R49	R104/R52
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 139	R 147.00
DANSE,TROUES,DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE		
Dag / Per uur	R91/R23	R97/R24
Aand / Per uur	R178/R45	R189/R48
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R139/R69	R147/R73
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 278	R 295.00
KERKDIENTE		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R70/R17	R74/R18
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R91/R23	R97/R24
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R98/R49	R104/R52
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 116	R 123.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 122	R 129.00
LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 31	R 33.00
JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 350	R 371.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 252	R 267.00
BLOKBESPREKINGS		
Plaaslike instansies kan een vergadering per maand hou tot nie later as 21:00 nie.	R 117	R 124.00
UURTARIEF VIR FUNKSIES NA 24:00	R 107	R 114.00



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY

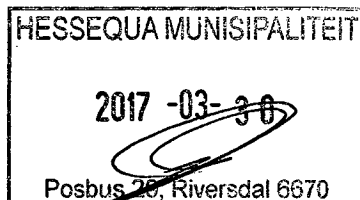
DRAFT / KONSEP

HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018

TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

MELKHOUTFONTEIN GEMEENSKAPSAAL

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
DEPOSITO'S(GEEN BTW)		
Hoofsaal (Voorportaal se Deposito Ingesluit)	R 261	R 277.00
Voorportaal	R 287	R 305.00
VOORBEREIDING VAN HOOFSAAL/SYSAAL/VOORPORTAAL		
Dag van die Funksie	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksdae / Per uur	R 8	R 8.00
Weeksaande	R 145	R 154.00
Naweek Per Dag / Per uur	R196/R63	R208/R67
GEBRUIK VAN DIE KOMBUIS(UITGESLUIT BY DIE HUUR)		
Dag van Funksie - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 176	R 187.00
Dag van Funksie - Slegs Verkope	R 44	R 47.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 26	R 28.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Slegs Verkope	R 8	R 8.00
HOOFSAAL (SYSAAL INGESLUIT)		
VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING		
Dag / Per uur	R163/R42	R173/R45
Aand / Per uur	R211/R53	R224/R56
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R228/R114	R242/R121
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 325	R 345.00
DANSE,TROUES,DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE		
Dag / Per uur	R211/R53	R224/R56
Aand / Per uur	R419/R105	R445/R111
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R324/R161	R344/R171
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 646	R 685.00
KERKDIENTE		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R163/R42	R173/R45
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R211/R53	R224/R56
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R228/R114	R242/R121
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 268	R 284.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 286	R 303.00
LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 29	R 31.00





MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018

TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

MELKHOUTFONTEIN GEMEENSKAPSAAL(VERVOLG)

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R113/R29	R120/R31
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R136/R68	R144/R72
JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 378	R 401.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 252	R 267.00
BLOKBESPREKINGS BANKETSAAL		
Plaaslike instansies kan een vergadering per maand hou tot nie later as 21:00 nie.	R 271	R 288.00
UURTARIEF VIR FUNKSIES NA 24:00	R 248	R 263.00
BRAAIGERIEWE		
Weeksdae	R 38	R 40.00
Weeksaande	R 50	R 53.00
Naweke	R 81	R 86.00
SYSAAL		
VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING		
Dag / Per uur	R135/R33	R143/R35
Aand / Per uur	R184/R45	R195/R48
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R200/R122	R212/R129
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 234	R 248.00
DANSE, TROQUES, DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE		
Dag / Per uur	R135/R33	R143/R35
Aand / Per uur	R234/R59	R248/R63
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R179/R91	R190/R97
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 361	R 383.00
KERKDIENSTE		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R135/R33	R143/R35
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R184/R45	R195/R48
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R200/R99	R212/R105
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 234	R 248.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 262	R 278.00
LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 31	R 33.00
BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R113/R29	R120/R31
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R136/R68	R144/R72
JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 378	R 401.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 252	R 267.00
BLOKBESPREKINGS BANKETSAAL		
Plaaslike instansies kan een vergadering per maand hou tot nie later as 21:00 nie.	R 271	R 288.00
UURTARIEF VIR FUNKSIES NA 24:00	R 248	R 263.00
BREEKWARE EN EETGEREI		
Per Persoon vir 'n Volle stel Eetgerei	R 2.90	R 3.00
Per Persoon vir die Bediening van Tee (Koppies, Pierings, Kleinbordjies en Teelepels)	R 1.50	R 2.00

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018
TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

STILBAAI STADSAAL

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
<u>DEPOSITO'S(GEEN BTW)</u>		
Hoofsaal (Syaal se Deposito Ingesluit)	R 376	R 399.00
Syaal	R 456	R 484.00
Konferensie Saal	R 153	R 162.00
<u>VOORBEREIDING VAN HOOFSAAL/SYSAAL/VOORPORTAAL</u>		
Dag van die Funksie	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksdae / Per uur	R 13	R 14.00
Weeksaande	R 230	R 244.00
Naweek Per Dag / Per uur	R630/R100	R668/R106
<u>GEBRUIK VAN DIE KOMBUIS(UITGESLUIT BY DIE HUUR)</u>		
Dag van Funksie - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 252	R 267.00
Dag van Funksie - Slegs Verkope	R 63	R 67.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 31	R 33.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Slegs Verkope	R 8	R 8.00
<u>HOOFSAAL (BEIDE SYSALE EN VOORPORTAAL INGESLUIT)</u>		
<u>VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING</u>		
Dag / Per uur	R289/R72	R307/R76
Aand / Per uur	R374/R93	R397/R99
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R41/R202	R435/R214
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 571	R 606.00
<u>DANSE,TROUES,DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE</u>		
Dag / Per uur	R374/R93	R397/R99
Aand / Per uur	R739/R186	R784/R197
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R454/R286	R482/R303
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 1 140	R 1 210.00
<u>KERKDIENTE</u>		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R289/R72	R307/R76
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R374/R93	R397/R99
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R404/R201	R429/R213
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 472	R 501.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 504	R 535.00
<u>LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING</u>		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 31	R 33.00
<u>BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS</u>		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R126/R32	R134/R34
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R151/R76	R160/R81
<u>JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES</u>		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 1 966	R 2 086.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 1 259	R 1 336.00

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT / KONSEP HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018

TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

STILBAAI STADSAAL (VERVOLG)

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
HOOFSAAL EN VOORPORTAAL		
VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING		
Dag / Per uur	R261/R65	R277/R69
Aand / Per uur	R335/R84	R355/R89
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R363/R181	R385/R192
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 515	R 546.00
DANSE, TROUES, DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE		
Dag / Per uur	R335/R84	R355/R89
Aand / Per uur	R664/R166	R705/R176
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R514/R257	R545/R273
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 1 026	R 1 089.00
KERKDIENTE		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R261/R65	R277/R69
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R335/R84	R355/R89
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R363/R181	R385/R192
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 426	R 452.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 454	R 482.00
LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 31	R 33.00
BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS		
Weeksdae- Dag / Per uur	R113/R29	R120/R31
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R136/R68	R144/R72
JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 1 769	R 1 877.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 113	R 120.00
SYSAAL ALLEEN		
VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING		
Dag / Per uur	R215/R53	R228/R56
Aand / Per uur	R289/R72	R307/R76
Naweek -Oggend / Middag / Aand	R315/R158	R334/R168
Naweek -Dag en Aand	R 374	R 397.00
KERKDIENTE		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R215/R53	R228/R56
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R289/R72	R307/R76
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R315/R158	R334/R168
Naweek + Dag en Aand	R 374	R 397.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 415	R 440.00
LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek- Per uur	R 18	R 19.00
BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R100/R26	R106/R28
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R126/R63	R134/R67

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

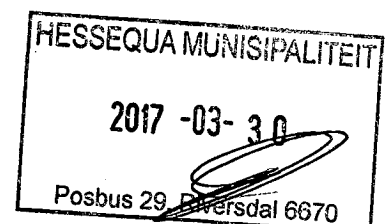
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018
TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

STILBAAI STADSAAL VERVOLG

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
<u>JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES</u>		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 1 428	R 1 515.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 923	R 979.00
<u>KONFERENSIE SAAL</u>		
<u>VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING</u>		
Dag / Per uur	R114/R29	R121/R31
Aand / Per uur	R215/R54	R228/R57
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R253/R126	R268/R134
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 289	R 307.00
<u>KERKDIENTE</u>		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R114/R29	R121/R31
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R215/R54	R228/R57
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R253/R126	R268/R134
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 289	R 307.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 315	R 334.00
<u>LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING</u>		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 18	R 19.00
<u>BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS</u>		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R100/R26	R106/R28
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R126/R63	R134/R67
<u>BLOKBESPREKINGS KONFERENSIESAAL</u>		
Plaaslike instansies kan een vergadering per maand hou tot nie later as 21:00 nie.	R 314	R 333.00
<u>UURTARIEF VIR FUNKSIES NA 24:00</u>	R 393	R 417.00
<u>BREEKWARE EN EETGEREI</u>		
Per Persoon vir 'n Volle Stel Eetgerei	R 3.10	R 3.00
Per Persoon vir die Bediening van Tee (Koppies, Pierings, Kleinbordjies en Teelepels)	R 1.60	R 2.00



**MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY**

DRAFT / KONSEP

HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018

TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

SLANGRIVIER GEMEENSKAPSAAL

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
DEPOSITO'S(GEEN BTW)		
Saal	R 187	R 198.00
VOORBEREIDING VAN SAAL		
Dag van die Funksie	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksdae / Per uur	R 6	R 6.00
Weeksaande	R 116	R 123.00
Naweek Per Dag / Per uur	R283/R45	R300/R48
GEBRUIK VAN DIE KOMBUIS(UITGESLUIT BY DIE HUUR)		
Dag van Funksie - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 176	R 187.00
Dag van Funksie - Slegs Verkope	R 44	R 47.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 26	R 28.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Slegs Verkope	R 8	R 8.00

**MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY**

DRAFT / KONSEP

HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018

TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

SLANGRIVIER GEMEENSKAPSAAL(VERVOLG)

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
HOOFSAAL EN VOORPORTAAL		
VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING		
Dag / Per uur	R117/R29	R124/R31
Aand / Per uur	R151/R38	R160/R40
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R163/R82	R173/R87
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 23	R 24.00
DANSE,TROUES,DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE		
Dag / Per uur	R151/R38	R160/R40
Aand / Per uur	R298/R75	R316/R80
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R232/R116	R246/R123
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 462	R 490.00
KERKDIENTE		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R117/R29	R124/R31
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R151/R38	R160/R40
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R163/R82	R173/R87
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 195	R 207.00
Deurnag Dienste	R 204	R 216.00
LEWERING VAN PUBLIEKE DIENSTE(O.A KINDERSORG, KLINIEKDIENTE EN GPF) ONDERHEWIG AAN GOEDKEURING		
Weeksdae	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksaande	GRATIS	GRATIS
Naweek - Per uur	R 31	R 33.00
BLOEDOORTAPPINGSDIENS EN SASSA UITBETALINGS		
Weeksdae - Dag / Per uur	R113/R29	R120/R31
Weeksaande - Aand / Per uur	R136/R68	R144/R72
JAARLIKSE TARIEF VIR GROEPE, KLUBS EN DIENSORGANISASIES		
2 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 378	R 401.00
1 Keer per week tot 19:00 - Maksimum 2 ure per dag en Geen naweke	R 252	R 267.00
BLOKBESPREKINGS		
Plaaslike instansies kan een vergadering per maand hou tot nie later as 21:00 nie.	R 193	R 205.00
UUTARIEF VIR FUNKSIES NA 24:00	R 177	R 188.00

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT / KONSEP HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018

TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

PREEKSTOEL SAAL

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
DEPOSITO'S(GEEN BTW)		
Saal	R 49	R 52.00
VOORBEREIDING/OPRUIMING VAN SAAL		
Dag van die Funksie	GRATIS	GRATIS
Weeksdae / Per uur	R 3	R 3.00
Weeksaande	R 42	R 45.00
Naweek Per Dag / Per uur	R113/R18	R120/R19
GEBRUIK VAN DIE KOMBUIS(UITGESLUIT BY DIE HUUR)		
Dag van Funksie - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 0	R 0.00
Dag van Funksie - Slegs Verkope	R 0	R 0.00
Ander Dae: Per uur - Voorbereiding van Kos	R 0	R 0.00
SAAL		
VERGADERINGS EN SKOOLFUNKSIES(UITGESLUIT FONDSINSAMELINGS), UITSTALLING EN SPORT / KULTUUR BEOEFENING		
Dag / Per uur	R39/R11	R41/R12
Aand / Per uur	R52/R13	R55/R14
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R57/R29	R60/R31
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 67	R 71.00
DANSE,TROUES,DINEE EN PRIVAAT FUNKSIES, KONSERTE, BAZAARS, VEILINGS EN UITSTALLINGS VIR VERKOPE		
Dag / Per uur	R39/R11	R41/R12
Aand / Per uur	R67/R16	R71/R17
Naweek - Oggend / Middag / Aand	R63/R31	R67/R33
Naweek - Dag en Aand	R 104	R 110.00



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT / KONSEP HALL TARIFFS / SAALTARIEWE 2017/2018

TARIEWE : BTW INGESLUIT

SLANGRIVIER SPORTGRONDE SAAL

Doel: Huur van Saal	2016/2017	2017/2018
DEPOSITO'S(GEEN BTW)		
Saal	R 35	R 37.00
VERHURINGSTYDPERKE		
Weeksdae: Maandae tot Vrydae 08:00 tot 17:00		
Weeksaande: Maandae tot Donderdae 17:00 tot 24:00		
Naweke: Vrydae 17:00 tot Sondag 24:00		
SAAL		
VERGADERINGS		
Weeksdae: Dag / Per uur Tarief	R63/R26	R67/R28
Weeksaande: Aand / Per uur	R76/R32	R81/R34
Naweke: Dag / Per uur	R100/R38	R106/R40
SNOEPIE		
Voorbereiding van Kos: Per Dag	R 100	R 106.00
Slegs Verkope: Per Dag	R 26	R 28.00

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



**MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
KAMP / OORD TARIWE 2017/2018**

Tariewe: BTW ingesluit / Per Dag, behalwe waar anders aangedui

ELLENSRUST KAMPTERRAIN

*Alle tariewe is per nag, behalwe waar anders aangedui word

*Skoolvakansies verwys na die Wes Kaap Onderwys Departement se skoolvakansie kalender

Seisoentye:

Seisoentye:	Vanaf 1 Desember tot aan die einde van die Desember skoolvakansie
Buite Seisoen	Die res van die jaar

DEPOSITO: CHALETS	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
	R 325.00	R 340.00	R 360.00

1. CHALETS EN HUTTE

CHALET EN HUTTE	2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
Hutte No. 5 - 8 en 1 + 16	R 700.00	R 440.00	R 750.00	R 470.00	R 800.00	R 500.00
Hutte No. 9 + 10	R 1 295.00	R 710.00	R 1 380.00	R 760.00	R 1 470.00	R 810.00
Hutte No. 11, 12, 14 + 15	R 820.00	R 490.00	R 870.00	R 520.00	R 925.00	R 550.00
Hutte No. 18 - 21	R 865.00	R 500.00	R 920.00	R 530.00	R 980.00	R 565.00
Hutte No. 2 - 4	R 585.00	R 405.00	R 620.00	R 430.00	R 660.00	R 460.00
Hutte 13 + 17	R 1 080.00	R 595.00	R 1 150.00	R 630.00	R 1 225.00	R 670.00

2. DEPOSITO & KAMPPERSELE

	2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
Sleuteldeposito / Ekstra Sleutel	R 55.00	R 55.00	R 60.00	R 60.00	R 65.00	R 65.00
Remote / Tag	R 215.00	R 215.00	R 220.00	R 220.00	R 235.00	R 235.00
Kamppersele met Elektriesiteit	2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
Karavane en Tente (Die tarief is vir 'n maks. van 6 persone per staanplek + 1 voertuig)	R 410.00	R 185.00	R 440.00	R 200.00	R 470.00	R 210.00

3. KORTINGS (Slegs een korting word toegestaan en is slegs van toepassing op Buite Seisoen tariewe (uitgesluit Maart/April skoolvakansie en paasnaweek)

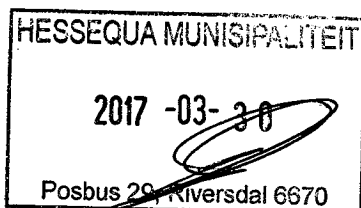
	2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
	Buite Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
5 Staantplekke / Chalets of meer	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Kerkgroepe / Sportklubs / Kultuur Organisasies	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Kerkgroepe / Sportklubs / Kultuur Organisasies	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
Pensioenarisse en/of persone bo 60 jaar	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Karavaanklubs wat 15 en meer staanplekke bespreek	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
5 - 14 nagte	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
14 - 29 nagte	35%	35%	35%	35%	35%	35%

4. ANDER TARIWE

		2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
		Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
Dagbesoekers (Geen piekniek in Seisoentyd)	Per Voertuig	R -	R 30.00	-	R 35.00	-	R 40.00
Dagbesoekers (Geen piekniek in Seisoentyd)	Per Persoon	R -	R 20.00	-	R 25.00	-	R 30.00
Maandtarief vir 2 persone / tarief per addisionele persoon (maksimum 2): Nie beskikbaar oor Desember skoolvakansies nie.	Per maand / per addisionele persoon		R1 620 / R810		R1 720 / R860		R1 830 / R920
Addisionele persoon wat oornag (maks. 8 per staanplek)	Per Persoon	R 70.00	R 30.00	R 75.00	R 35.00	R 80.00	R 40.00
Addisionele voertuig of boot per staanplek (maks. 1 per staanplek onderhewig aan spasie)	Per Nag	R 30.00	R 30.00	R 35.00	R 35.00	R 40.00	R 40.00

5. ALGEMEEN

Alle verhuurings is onderhewig aan die bepalings van die Kampreëls





MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
KAMP / OORD TARIEWE 2017/2018
Tariewe: BTW ingesluit / Per Dag, behalwe waar anders aangedui

PREEKSTOEL KAMPTERREIN

*Alle tariewe is per nag, behalwe waar anders aangedui word

*Skoolvakansies verwys na die Wes Kaap Onderwys Departement se skoolvakansiekalender

Seisoentye:

Seisoentye:	Vanaf 1 Desember tot aan die einde van die Desember skoolvakansie
Buite Seisoen	Die res van die jaar

DEPOSITO: CHALETS EN JEUGHERBERG

2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
R 325.00	R 500.00	R 530.00

1. CHALETS EN HUTTE

CHALET EN HUTTE	2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
6 x A-Tipe	R 600.00	R 390.00	R 650.00	R 420.00	R 690.00	R 440.00
2 x B-Tipe	R 600.00	R 390.00	R 650.00	R 420.00	R 690.00	R 440.00
2 x C-Tipe	R 665.00	R 485.00	R 720.00	R 520.00	R 760.00	R 550.00
C3 en C4	R 920.00	R 670.00	R 940.00	R 680.00	R 1 000.00	R 720.00
C5 en C6	R 960.00	R 710.00	R 980.00	R 720.00	R 1 040.00	R 770.00
JEUGHERBERG (GESINNE)						
	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
Groter Woonstel	R 365.00	R 250.00	R 510.00	R 350.00	R 540.00	R 370.00
Kleiner Woonstel	R 315.00	R 225.00	R 440.00	R 325.00	R 470.00	R 350.00

2. DEPOSITO & KAMPPERSELE

	2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
Sleuteldeposito / Ekstra Sleutel	R 55.00	R 55.00	R 60.00	R 60.00	R 65.00	R 65.00
Remote / Tag	R 215.00	R 215.00	R 220.00	R 220.00	R 235.00	R 235.00
Kamppersele met Elektriesiteit						
	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
Karavane - Met krag (die tarief is vir 'n maks. 6 persone per staanplek + 1 voertuig)	R 250.00	R 165.00	R 350.00	R 200.00	R 375.00	R 215.00
- Sonder krag (die tarief is vir 'n maks. 6 persone per staanplek + 1 voertuig)	R 160.00	R 125.00	R 250.00	R 150.00	R 265.00	R 160.00
Tente - Spesiale Afgebakende Gebied	R 160.00	R 125.00	R 250.00	R 150.00	R 265.00	R 160.00

3. KORTINGS (Slegs een korting word toegestaan en is slegs van toepassing op Buite Seisoen tariewe (uitgesluit Maart/April skoolvakansie en paasaweek)

	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
	Buite Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
5 Staantplekke of meer	20%	20%	20%
Kerkgroepe / Sportklubs / Kultuur Organisasies	10 - 100 persone	20%	20%
Kerkgroepe / Sportklubs / Kultuur Organisasies	100 en meer persone	30%	30%
Pensioenarisse en/of persone bo 60 jaar		25%	25%
Karavaanklubs wat 15 en meer staantplekke bespreek		25%	25%
5 - 14 nagte		30%	30%
14 - 29 nagte		35%	35%

4. ANDER TARIEWE

		2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
		Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
Dagbesoekers (Geen pieknik in Seisoentyd)	Per Voertuig	R -	R 30.00	-	R 35.00	-	R 40.00
Dagbesoekers (Geen pieknik in Seisoentyd)	Per Persoon	R -	R 20.00	-	R 25.00	-	R 30.00
Maandtarief vir 2 persone / tarief per addisionele persoon (maksimum 2): Nie beskikbaar oor Desember skoolvakansies nie.	Per maand / per addisionele persoon		R1 300 / R650		R1 380 / R690		R1 470 / R735
Addisionele persoon wat oornag (maks. 8 per staanplek)	Per Persoon	R 45.00	R 30.00	R 50.00	R 35.00	R 55.00	R 40.00
Addisionele voertuig of boot per staanplek (maks. 1 per staanplek onderhewig aan spasie)	Per Nag	R 30.00	R 30.00	R 35.00	R 35.00	R 40.00	R 40.00

5. ALGEMEEN

Alle verhuurings is onderhewig aan die bepalinge van die Kampreëls

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT / KONSEP

KAMP / OORD TARIWE 2017/2018

Tariewe: BTW ingesluit / Per Dag, behalwe waar anders aangedui

JONGENSFONTEIN KAMPTERRAIN

*Alle tariewe is per dag, behalwe waar anders aangedui word

*Skoolvakansies verwys na die Wes Kaap Onderwys Departement se skoolvakansiekalender

Seisoentye:

Seisoentye: Vanaf 1 Desember tot aan die einde van die Desember skoolvakansie

Buite Seisoen: Die res van die jaar

DEPOSITO: CHALETS

2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
R 540.00	R 560.00	R 600.00

1. CHALETS EN HUTTE

CHALET EN HUTTE	2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
17 - 18	R 1 285.00	R 750.00	R 1 370.00	R 800.00	R 1 460.00	R 850.00
1 - 16	R 985.00	R 590.00	R 1 050.00	R 630.00	R 1 120.00	R 670.00

2. DEPOSITO & KAMPPERSELE

Sleuteldeposito / Ekstra Sleutel Remote / Tag	2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
	R 55.00	R 55.00	R 60.00	R 60.00	R 65.00	R 65.00
	R 215.00	R 215.00	R 220.00	R 220.00	R 235.00	R 235.00

Kamppersele met Elektriesiteit

Karavane en Tente (die tarief is vir 'n maks. 6 persone per staanplek + 1 voertuig)	2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
	R 460.00	R 210.00	R 500.00	R 230.00	R 530.00	R 245.00

3. KORTINGS (Slegs een korting word toegestaan en is slegs van toepassing op Buite Seisoen tariewe (uitgesluit Maart/April skoolvakansie en paasnaweek))

		2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
		Buite Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
5 Staantplekke / Chalets of meer		20%	20%	20%
Kerkgroepe / Sportklubs / Kultuur Organisasies	10 - 100 persone	20%	20%	20%
Kerkgroepe / Sportklubs / Kultuur Organisasies	100 en meer persone	30%	30%	30%
Pensioenarisse en/of persone bo 60 jaar		25%	25%	25%
Karavaanklubs wat 15 en meer staantplekke bespreek		25%	25%	25%
5 - 14 nagte		30%	30%	30%
14 - 29 nagte		35%	35%	35%

4. ANDER TARIWE

		2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
Dagbesoekers (Been piekniek in Seisoentyd)	Per Voertuig	R -	R 30.00	-	R 35.00	-	R 40.00
Dagbesoekers (Been piekniek in Seisoentyd)	Per Persoon	R -	R 20.00	-	R 25.00	-	R 30.00
Maandtarief vir 2 persone / tarief per addisionele persoon (maksimum 2): Nie beskikbaar oor Paasnaweek, Maart/April en Desember skoolvakansies nie.	Per maand / per addisionele persoon		R1 945 / R970	-	R2 100 / R1 050	-	R2 240 / R1 120
Addisionele persoon wat oomag (maks. 8 per staanplek)	Per Persoon	R 80.00	R 40.00	R 90.00	R 50.00	R 95.00	R 55.00
Addisionele voertuig of boot per staanplek (maks. 1 per staanplek onderhewig aan spasie)	Per Nag	R 30.00	R 30.00	R 35.00	R 35.00	R 40.00	R 40.00

5. ALGEMEEN

Alle verhuurings is onderhewig aan die bepalings van die Kampreëls

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT / KONSEP

KAMP / OORD TARIWE 2017/2018

Tariewe: BTW ingesluit / Per Dag, behalwe waar anders aangedui

WITSAND (WES-KAMP & MIDDEL KAMP)

*Alle tariewe is per nag, behalwe waar anders aangedui word

*Skoolvakansies verwys na die Wes Kaap Onderwys Departement se skoolvakansiekalender

Seisoentye:

Seisoentye:	Vanaf 1 Desember tot aan die einde van die Desember skoolvakansie
Buite Seisoen	Die res van die jaar

DEPOSITO: CHALETS

2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
R 325.00	340.00	R 360.00

1. CHALETS

CHALETS	2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
2 Slaapkamer	R 440.00	R 360.00	R 470.00	R 380.00	R 500.00	R 405.00

2. DEPOSITO & KAMPPERSELE

	2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
Sleuteldeposito / Ekstra Sleutel	R 55.00	R 55.00	R 60.00	R 60.00	R 65.00	R 65.00
Remote / Tag	R 215.00	R 215.00	R 220.00	R 220.00	R 235.00	R 235.00

	2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
Wes-Kamp Elektriesiteit Ingesluit						
Karavane en Tente (die tarief is vir 'n maks. 6 persone per staanplek + 1 voertuig)	R 380.00	R 220.00	R 410.00	R 200.00	R 440.00	R 210.00

	2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
Middel-Kamp Elektriesiteit Ingesluit						
Karavane en Tente (die tarief is vir 'n maks. 6 persone per staanplek + 1 voertuig)	R 300.00	R 195.00	R 320.00	R 190.00	R 340.00	R 200.00

3. KORTINGS (Slegs een korting word toegestaan en is slegs van toepassing op Buite Seisoen tariewe (uitgesluit Maart/April skoolvakansie en paasaweek)

	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
5 Staandplekke of meer	20%	20%	20%
Kerkgroep / Sportklubs / Kultuur Organisasies	20%	20%	20%
Kerkgroep / Sportklubs / Kultuur Organisasies	30%	30%	30%
Pensioenarisse en/of persone bo 60 jaar	25%	25%	25%
Karavaanklubs wat 15 en meer staanplekke bespreek	25%	25%	25%
5 - 14 nagte	30%	30%	30%
14 - 29 nagte	35%	35%	35%

4. ANDER TARIWE

		2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
Dagbesoekers (Geen pieknik in Seisoentyd)	Per Voertuig	R -	R 30.00	-	R 35.00	-	R 40.00
Dagbesoekers (Geen pieknik in Seisoentyd)	Per Persoon	R -	R 20.00	-	R 25.00	-	R 30.00
Maandtarief vir 2 persone / tarief per addisionele persoon (maksimum 2): Nie beskikbaar oor Desember skoolvakansies nie.	Per maand / per addisionele persoon	R1 300 / R650		- R1 380 / R690		- R1 470 / R735	
Addisionele persoon wat oornag-Middelkamp (maks. 8 per staanplek)	Per Persoon	R 65.00	R 45.00	R 70.00	R 50.00	R 75.00	R 50.00
Addisionele persoon wat oornag-Oos Kamp (maks. 8 per staanplek)	Per Persoon	R 55.00	R 30.00	R 60.00	R 35.00	R 65.00	R 40.00
Addisionele voertuig of boot per staanplek (maks. 1 per staanplek onderhewig aan spasie)	Per Nag	R 30.00	R 30.00	R 35.00	R 35.00	R 40.00	R 40.00

5. ALGEMEEN

Alle verhurings is onderhewig aan die bepaling van die Kampreëls





MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
KAMP / OORD TARIWE 2017/2018
Tariewe: BTW ingesluit / Per Dag, behalwe waar anders aangedui

TAKKIESKLOOF KAMP

*Alle tariewe is per nag, behalwe waar anders aangedui word

*Skoolvakansies verwys na die Wes Kaap Onderwys Departement se skoolvakansiekalender

Seisoentye:

Seisoentye:	Vanaf 1 Desember tot aan die einde van die Desember skoolvakansie
Buite Seisoen	Die res van die jaar

DEPOSITO: CHALETS	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
	R 325.00	340.00	R 360.00

1. CHALETS EN HUTTE

CHALET & HUTTE	2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
Chalets	R 665.00	R 530.00	R 665.00	R 530.00	R 710.00	R 530.00
Oornagkamers	R 440.00	R 360.00	R 440.00	R 360.00	R 470.00	R 360.00

2. KAMPPERSELE

	2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
Sleuteldeposito / Ekstra Sleutel	R 55.00	R 55.00	R 60.00	R 60.00	R 65.00	R 65.00
Remote / Tag	R 215.00	R 215.00	R 220.00	R 220.00	R 230.00	R 230.00
Kamppersele	2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
Karavane - luuks per nag (die tarief is vir 'n maks. 6 persone per staanplek + 1 voertuig)	R 300.00	R 200.00	R 300.00	R 200.00	R 320.00	R 215.00
Standaard met krag (die tarief is vir 'n maks. 6 persone per staanplek + 1 voertuig)	R 190.00	R 160.00	R 190.00	R 160.00	R 205.00	R 170.00
Standaard sonder krag (die tarief is vir 'n maks. 6 persone per staanplek + 1 voertuig)	R 150.00	R 145.00	R 150.00	R 145.00	R 160.00	R 155.00

3. KORTINGS (Slegs een korting word toegestaan en is slegs van toepassing op Buite Seisoen tariewe (uitgesluit Maart/April skoolvakansie en paasaweek))

	2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
	Buite Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
5 Staandplekke of meer	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Kerkgroepe / Sportklubs / Kultuur Organisasies	10 - 100 persone	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Kerkgroepe / Sportklubs / Kultuur Organisasies	100 en meer persone	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
Pensioenarisse en/of persone bo 60 jaar		25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Karavaanklubs wat 15 en meer staanplekke bespreek		25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
5 - 14 nagte		30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
14 - 29 nagte		35%	35%	35%	35%	35%

4. ANDER TARIWE

		2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
		Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen	Seisoen	Buite Seisoen
Dagbesoekers	Per Persoon	R 25.00	R 20.00	R 25.00	R 20.00	R 30.00	R 25.00
Maandtarief vir 2 persone / tarief per addisionele persoon (maksimum 2): Nie beskikbaar oor Desember skoolvakansies nie.	Per maand / per addisionele persoon		R1 620 / R810		R1 620 / R810		R1 725 / R860
Addisionele persoon wat oornag (maks. 8 per staanplek)-Luuks		R 55.00	R 40.00	R 55.00	R 40.00	R 60.00	R 45.00
Addisionele persoon wat oornag (maks. 8 per staanplek)-Standaard met krag		R 30.00	R 25.00	R 30.00	R 25.00	R 35.00	R 30.00
Addisionele persoon wat oornag (maks. 8 per staanplek)-Sonder krag		R 25.00	R 25.00	R 25.00	R 25.00	R 30.00	R 30.00
Addisionele voertuig of boot per staanplek (maks. 1 per staanplek onderhewig aan spasie)	Per Nag	R 65.00	R 30.00	R 65.00	R 30.00	R 70.00	R 35.00

5. ALGEMEEN

Alle verhuurings is onderhewig aan die bepalings van die Kampreëls

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6570



**MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SPORTGRONDE TARIWE 2017/2018**

	2016/2017		Eenheid	TARIEF KODE	2017/2018	
	BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand			BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
<u>1. RIVERVILLE</u>						
1.1 Affilasie Rugbyklubs	1378.95	1572.00	per jaar		1500.00	1710.00
1.2 Affilasie Ander Sportklubs	689.47	786.00	per jaar		758.77	865.00
1.3 Deposito	551.75	629.00			607.02	692.00
1.4 VELD						
Dagtarief vir nie geaffilieerde ligaam	219.30	250.00			233.33	266.00
Seisoentariet vir Skole	219.30	250.00			233.33	266.00
1.5 BANE						
Dagtarief vir nie geaffilieerde ligaam	54.39	62.00			59.65	68.00
Seisoentariet vir Skole	87.72	100.00			96.49	110.00



**MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SPORTGRONDE TARIWE 2017/2018**

	2016/2017		Eenheid	TARIEF KODE	2017/2018	
	BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand			BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
<u>2. RIVERSDAL STEG</u>						
2.1 Affilasie Rugbyklubs	1378.95	1572.00	per jaar		1514.91	1727.00
2.2 Affilasie Ander Sportklubs	689.47	786.00	per jaar		754.39	860.00
2.3 Deposito	629.00	629.00			692.11	789.00
2.4 VELD						
Dagtarief vir nie geaffilieerde ligaam	219.30	250.00			241.23	275.00
Seisoentariet vir Skole	219.30	250.00			241.23	275.00
2.5 BANE						
Dagtarief vir nie geaffilieerde ligaam	54.39	62.00			59.65	68.00
Seisoentariet vir Skole	87.72	100.00			95.61	109.00



**MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SPORTGRONDE TARIWE 2017/2018**

	2016/2017		Eenheid	TARIEF KODE	2017/2018	
	BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand			BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
3. HEIDELBERG SPORTGRONDE						
3.1 Affilasie Rugbyklubs	1378.95	1572.00	per jaar		1516.67	1729.00
3.2 Affilasie Ander Sportklubs	689.47	786.00	per jaar		757.89	864.00
3.3 Deposito	629.00	629.00			692.11	789.00
3.4 VELD						
Dagtarief vir nie geaffilieerde ligaam	219.30	250.00			241.23	275.00
Seisoentariet vir Skole	219.30	250.00			241.23	275.00
3.5 BANE						
Dagtarief vir nie geaffilieerde ligaam	54.39	62.00			59.65	68.00
Seisoentariet vir Skole	87.72	100.00			95.61	109.00





MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SPORTGRONDE TARIWE 2017/2018

	Tariewe 2016/2017		Eenheid	TARIEF KODE	Tariewe 2017/2018	
	BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand			BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
4. THERONSVILLE SPORTGRONDE						
4.1 Affilasie Rpgbyklubs	1378.95	1572.00	per jaar		1516.67	1729.00
4.2 Affilasie Ander Sportklubs	689.47	786.00	per jaar		757.89	864.00
4.3 Deposito	629.00	629.00			692.11	789.00
4.4 VELD						
Dagtariet vir nie geaffilieerde ligaam	219.30	250.00			241.23	275.00
Seisoentariet vir Skole	219.30	250.00			241.23	275.00
4.5 BANE						
Dagtariet vir nie geaffilieerde ligaam	54.39	62.00			59.65	68.00
Seisoentariet vir Skole	87.72	100.00			95.61	109.00



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SPORTGRONDE TARIWE 2017/2018

	Tariewe 2016/2017		Eenheid	TARIEF KODE	Tariewe 2017/2018	
	BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand			BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
5. MELKHOUTFONTEIN SPORTGRONDE						
5.1 Affilasie Rugbyklubs	920.18	1049.00	per jaar		1012.28	1154.00
5.2 Affilasie Ander Sportklubs	459.65	524.00	per jaar		506.14	577.00
5.3 Deposito	368.42	420.00			405.26	462.00
5.4 VELD						
Dagtariet vir nie geaffilieerde ligaam	147.37	168.00			162.28	185.00
Seisoentariet vir Skole	147.37	168.00			162.28	185.00
5.5 BANE						
Dagtariet vir nie geaffilieerde ligaam	36.84	42.00			41.23	47.00
Seisoentariet vir Skole	56.14	64.00			62.28	71.00



MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SPORTGRONDE TARIWE 2017/2018

	Tariewe 2016/2017		Eenheid	TARIEF KODE	Tariewe 2017/2018	
	BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand			BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
6. SLANGRIVIER SPORTGRONDE						
6.1 Affilasie Rugbyklubs	920.18	1049.00	per jaar		1012.28	1154.00
6.2 Affilasie Ander Sportklubs	459.65	524.00	per jaar		505.26	576.00
6.3 Deposito	368.42	420.00			405.26	462.00
6.4 VELD						
Dagtariet vir nie geaffilieerde ligaam	147.37	168.00			162.28	185.00
Seisoentariet vir Skole	147.37	168.00			162.28	185.00
6.5 BANE						
Dagtariet vir nie geaffilieerde ligaam	36.84	42.00			41.23	47.00
Seisoentariet vir Skole	56.14	64.00			41.23	47.00

HESSEQUA MUN

2017-03-30

Posbus 26, Riversdal 6670



**MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SPORTGRONDE TARIEWE 2017/2018**

	2016/2017		Eenheid	TARIEF KODE	2017/2018	
	BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand			BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
7. GOURITSMOND SPORTGRONDE						
7.1 Affilasie Rugbyklubs	458.77	523.00	per jaar		534.21	609.00
7.2 Affilasie Ander Sportklubs	229.82	262.00	per jaar		252.63	288.00
7.3 Deposito	183.33	209.00			201.75	230.00
7.4 VELD						
Dagtarief vir nie geaffilieerde ligaam	73.68	84.00			79.82	91.00
Seisoentariet vir Skole	73.68	84.00			79.82	91.00
7.5 BANE						
Dagtarief vir nie geaffilieerde ligaam	17.54	20.00			19.30	22.00
Seisoentariet vir Skole	28.95	33.00			31.58	36.00



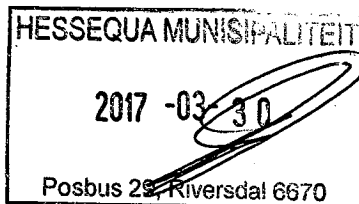
**MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SPORTGRONDE TARIEWE 2017/2018**

	2016/2017		Eenheid	TARIEF KODE	2017/2018	
	BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand			BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
8. STILBAAI SPORTGRONDE						
8.1 Affilasie Rugbyklubs	458.77	523.00	per jaar		505.26	576.00
8.2 Affilasie Ander Sportklubs	229.82	262.00	per jaar		252.63	288.00
8.3 Deposito	183.33	209.00			201.75	230.00
8.4 VELD						
Dagtarief vir nie geaffilieerde ligaam	73.68	84.00			80.70	92.00
Seisoentariet vir Skole	73.68	84.00			80.70	92.00
8.5 BANE						
Dagtarief vir nie geaffilieerde ligaam	17.54	20.00			19.30	22.00
Seisoentariet vir Skole	28.95	33.00			31.58	36.00



**MUNISIPALITEIT HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT / KONSEP
SPORTGRONDE TARIEWE 2017/2018**

	2016/2017		Eenheid	TARIEF KODE	2017/2018	
	BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand			BTW Uitgesluit Rand	BTW Ingesluit Rand
9. KWANOKUTHULA SPORTGRONDE						
9.1 Affilasie Rugbyklubs	458.77	523.00	per jaar		458.77	523.00
9.2 Affilasie Ander Sportklubs	229.82	262.00	per jaar		229.82	262.00
9.3 Deposito	183.33	209.00			183.33	209.00
9.4 VELD						
Dagtarief vir nie geaffilleerde ligaam	73.68	84.00			73.68	84.00
Seisoentariet vir Skole	73.68	84.00			73.68	84.00
9.5 BANE						
Dagtarief vir nie geaffilleerde ligaam	17.54	20.00			17.54	20.00
Seisoentariet vir Skole	28.95	33.00			28.95	33.00





ANNEXURE C

MUNICIPAL TARIFF GUIDELINE INCREASE, BENCHMARKS AND PROPOSED TIMELINES FOR MUNICIPAL TARIFF APPROVAL PROCESS FOR THE 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR

Consultation Paper

23 February 2017



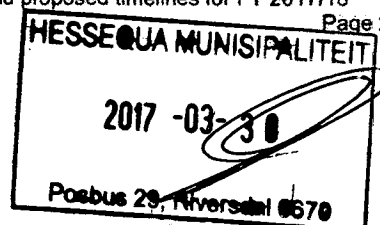
TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	3
2. BACKGROUND.....	4
2.1. MUNICIPAL TARIFF REVIEW FLOW CHART.....	5
2.2. ISSUES CONSIDERED IN THE ANALYSIS OF THE MUNICIPAL TARIFF REVIEW.....	5
2.3. SUBMISSION OF D-FORMS INFORMATION	6
3. DETERMINATION OF THE MUNICIPAL TARIFF GUIDELINE	7
3.1. THE FORMULA FOR CALCULATING THE GUIDELINE:.....	9
4. THE MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY TARIFF BENCHMARKS	10
4.1. THE MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY TARIFF BENCHMARKS FOR THE 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR	10
5. THE FINANCIAL BENCHMARKS.....	15
6. MUNICIPAL TARIFFS ABOVE THE NERSA BENCHMARKS	16
7. THE PROPOSED MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY TARIFF BENCHMARKS FOR 2017/18	17
8. TIMELINES FOR THE MUNICIPAL TARIFF APPROVAL PROCESS AND GUIDELINE DETERMINATION.....	23



Abbreviations and Acronyms

A	Ampere
BP	Bulk Purchase
BPI	Bulk Purchase Increase
CC	Capital Charges
c/kWh	Cents per kilowatt-hour
CCI	Capital Charges Increase
CPI	Consumer Price Index
D-forms	Distribution Forms
EPT	Electricity Pricing and Tariffs
ERA	Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act no.4 of 2006)
ERTSA	Eskom Retail Tariff Structural Adjustment
IBT	Inclining Block Tariff
kVA	Kilovolts-Amps
kWh	Kilowatt-hour
LF	Load Factor
MD	Maximum Demand
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act no.56 of 2003)
MWh	Megawatt-hour
MYPD	Multi-Year Price Determination
NERSA	National Energy Regulator of South Africa
OC	Other Costs
OCI	Other Costs Increase
R	Repairs
RCA	Regulatory Clearing Account
RI	Repairs Increase
S	Salary
SI	Salary Increase
TOU	Time-of-Use
V	Volt



1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The National Energy Regulator (NERSA) is the regulatory authority over the energy sector in South Africa and its mandate includes the regulation of the electricity supply industry. In terms of section 4(ii) of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act No. 4 of 2006) ('the ERA'), the Energy Regulator must regulate electricity prices and tariffs.

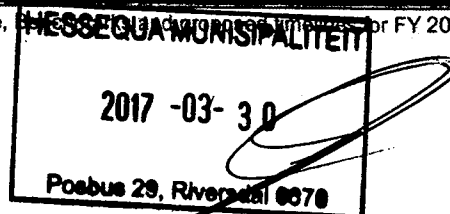
The Energy Regulator approves a percentage guideline increase and reviews the municipal tariff benchmarks, on an annual basis. The guideline increase assists the municipalities in the preparation of their budgets and tariff adjustment applications.

On 23 February 2017, the Energy Regulator confirmed a determination on the final year (2017/18) of Eskom's third Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD3) period. Subsequently, Eskom's Retail Tariff Structural Adjustments (ERTSA) application was approved.

The municipal tariff guideline increase is developed based on Eskom's approved bulk price increase of electricity to municipalities and the increase on the municipalities' cost structures. Hence the approval of the municipal guideline increase is subsequent to the determination of ERTSA. The benchmarks are developed in order to ensure that tariffs across municipalities are not vastly different and are used in the evaluation of the municipal tariff applications.

This consultation paper on the guideline is issued in line with the MYPD decision as approved by the Energy Regulator and confirmed on 23 February 2017. In the instance that circumstances change the current decision of the Energy Regulator which has influenced the development of this guideline, in line with the provisions of the ERA, NERSA will ensure that licensees are able to recover the full cost of licensed activities through an adjustment mechanism that NERSA will consider necessary.

The Energy Regulator is requesting the stakeholders to comment on the percentage guideline increase, the benchmarks and the proposed timelines as set out in this consultation paper. The comments should be addressed to: **Ms Tabisa Nkopo or Ms Nthabiseng Mapitsing at The National Energy Regulator, Kulawula House, 526 Madiba Street, Arcadia,**



Pretoria or emailed to: municguideline@nersa.org.za. The deadline for the submission of comments is 20 March 2017.

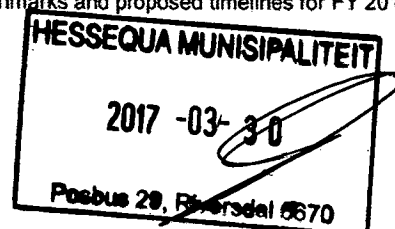
NERSA will not hold a public hearing on the key issues highlighted in the consultation paper, but will follow the notice and comment procedure in terms of Section 4 (3) of the Promotion to Administration Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000). This is due to the fact that in the past, few to no presenters attended the public hearing to make representations to NERSA.

2. BACKGROUND

The consultation paper incorporates price or tariff adjustments by municipal distributors, the municipal tariff benchmarks, tariff applications and the approval processes. Eskom generates approximately 95% of the energy that is consumed in the country and the municipal distributors purchase their energy from Eskom. All municipalities are informed about the approved guideline percentage increase. This is not an automatic increase for the municipalities and private distributors. As a result, NERSA allows licensees to submit their proposed price adjustments or tariff increases annually for approval by the Energy Regulator.

Benchmarks are based on five tariff categories and the corresponding average consumption levels. NERSA acknowledges that these are average consumption levels and that there may also be other tariff classes at various municipalities that will cater for other customer classes or consumption levels. Where such circumstances exist, the municipality's tariff applications will be treated on a case-by-case basis.

According to the NERSA timelines, the municipal tariff guideline and benchmarks will be approved in April 2017. Municipalities are required to submit their tariff applications to NERSA as soon as possible upon receipt of the municipal tariff guideline letter.



2.1. The municipal tariff review flow chart



2.2. Issues considered in the analysis of the municipal tariff review

NERSA approved a Cost of Supply (COS) study framework as it is a requirement of the Electricity Pricing Policy (EPP). Therefore, municipalities are urged to perform cost of supply studies so that the revenue earned by the municipalities per tariff category is aligned with the cost to supply electricity.

The following factors, among others, will be taken into account when determining the average cost to supply:

- a) bulk purchases;
- b) bad debts;
- c) reasonable energy losses;
- d) direct and indirect charges;
- e) salaries and wages; and
- f) capital charges.

2017 -03- 30

Postbus 29, Riversdal 6670

The municipalities' overall financial and technical performance will be reviewed prior to a final decision on the overall tariff increase. Indicators to be considered in this regard mainly include:

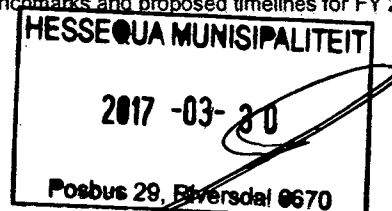
- a) percentage surplus;
- b) percentage energy losses;
- c) percentage power costs;
- d) repairs and maintenance;
- e) bad debt provision; and
- f) average selling price/average purchase price ratio.

2.3. Submission of D-form information

NERSA held workshops and one-on-one interactions with municipalities per province in order to assist municipalities with the completion of the Distribution forms (D-forms). This process ran parallel with the submission of the D-forms. Access to the D-form templates can be obtained through the NERSA website (www.nersa.org.za). The closing date for the submission of the D-forms is 31 October annually. Municipalities that have been contacted by NERSA regarding inaccurate or outstanding data are required to ensure that accurate information is submitted timeously to NERSA, in order to ensure that proper analysis is done and the approval of the tariff applications is achieved. The distribution forms that are primarily used for the tariff approval process are D1 (Financial information), D2 (Market information) and D3 (Human Resources information).

These forms contain information regarding the financial position, efficiency levels of the municipality, data regarding the customer's consumption patterns and the number of customers per tariff category. This information assists NERSA in the analysis of the tariffs and in determining the revenues that the municipality collects from the various tariff categories.

NERSA will not consider any municipal tariff applications without the submission of appropriate and accurate D-form information.



3. DETERMINATION OF THE MUNICIPAL TARIFF GUIDELINE

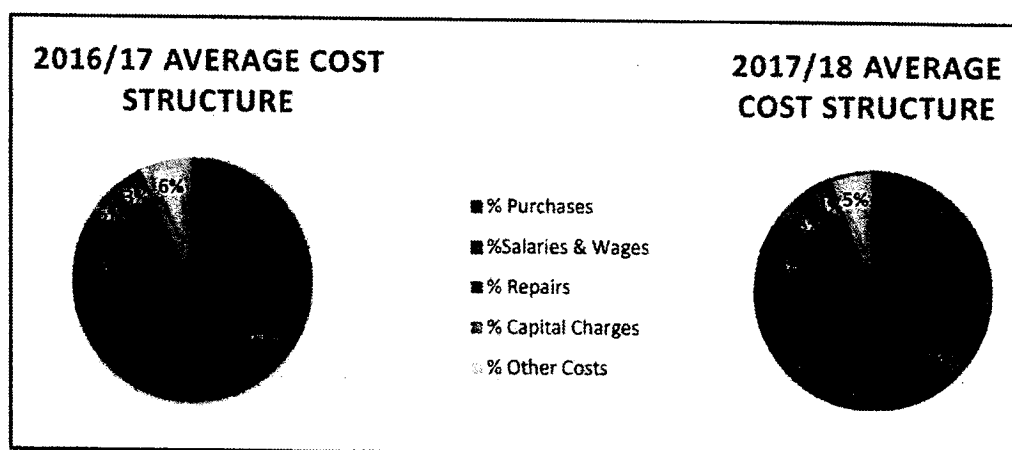
When developing the percentage guideline increase for 2017/18, the following issues were considered and the assumptions were made.

On 23 February 2017, the Energy Regulator granted Eskom an annual average increase of 2.2% leading to a bulk purchase increase of 0.31% for municipalities. This is due to the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) ('the MFMA') time lag (the municipalities' implementation date is 01 July whereas Eskom's financial year starts on 01 April).

Issues considered when developing the percentage guideline increase for 2017/18:

- The 2014/15 D-form information was used to determine whether there would be changes to the municipality's cost structures.
- A stratified random sampling amounting to 140 D-forms was done.
- The chosen sample is useful in determining whether the weights of the cost drivers that have been developed need to be revised or maintained.

The pie chart below indicates the findings from the analysis done from the various sized municipalities.



The data from the computed various sized municipalities indicated a change in the weights of the cost structures. The municipal bulk purchases remain unchanged at 75% as the increase in bulk purchase was insignificant. The average percentage for salaries and wages has been maintained at 10% in order for municipalities to incorporate the recruitment of skilled staff, additional staff and the allowance for paying scarce skills allowance. NERSA requires municipalities to spend 6% of their total ring-fenced electricity revenue on repairs and maintenance to ensure a sustainable electricity supply system. The capital charges increased from 3% to 4% and other costs have been reduced from 6% to 5% in order for municipality to allocate their costs accordingly.

Municipalities must submit their specific cost drivers should they be different from the ones presented by NERSA in the consultation paper. This will assist NERSA in considering municipalities on a case-by-case basis based on their actual cost structures.

Stakeholder Comment # 1

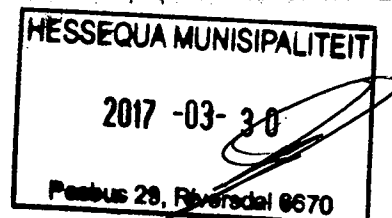
Stakeholders are invited to comment on the changes in the breakdown of the cost weighting that NERSA has taken into consideration when developing the guideline.

In developing the guideline, the following assumptions on cost increases were made:

- a) Bulk purchases will increase by 0.31% as indicated in the Eskom standard tariff submission for the 2017/18 financial year.
- b) Consumer Price Index (CPI) – 6.2%¹.
- c) Salary increase – CPI plus 1%².
- d) Repairs and maintenance, capital charges and other costs will increase by CPI.

¹ As indicated in the Bureau for Economic Research (BER) 2017/18

² As indicated in Circular No. 31/2015: Salary and Wage Collective Agreement



3.1. The formula for calculating the guideline increase:

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{MG} &= (\text{BP} \times \text{BPI}) + (\text{S} \times \text{SI}) + (\text{R} \times \text{RI}) + (\text{CC} \times \text{CCI}) + (\text{OC} \times \text{OCI}) \\
 &= (75 \times 0.0031) + (10 \times 0.072) + (6 \times 0.062) + (4 \times 0.062) + (5^3 \times 0.062) \\
 &= 0.233 + 0.720 + 0.372 + 0.248 + 0.310 \\
 &= \underline{\underline{1.88\%}}
 \end{aligned}$$

Where:

- MG = % Municipal Guideline Increase
- BP = % Bulk purchases
- BPI = % Bulk purchase increase
- S = % Salary
- SI = % Salary increase
- R = % Repairs
- RI = % Repairs increase
- C = % Capital charges
- CCI = % Capital charges increase
- OC = % Other costs
- OCI = % Other costs increase

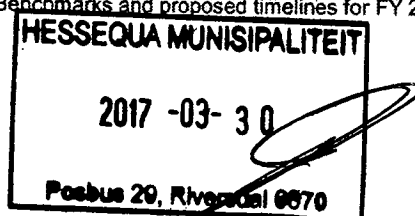
Table 3: Calculation of the guideline for the 2017/18 financial year

COST LINE ITEM	REVISED MUNIC % OF TOTAL COST	EXPECTED INCREASE %	WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXPECTED INCREASE %
Purchases	75		0.233
Salaries and wages	10		0.720
Repairs & Maintenance	6		0.372
Capital charges in total	4		0.248
Other Costs ⁴	5		0.310
% increase			1.88

Municipalities applying for an increase that is above the guideline will have to justify their increases to the Energy Regulator and the approval will be based on the following requirements:

³ The 'other costs' have been reduced in order for municipalities to allocate their costs accordingly.

⁴ Charges allocated from and to municipal departments, general expenses (costs related to the Municipal Electricity Department but not indicated on the D-forms).



- a) a detailed plan on the additional funds requested needs to be presented to NERSA as part of the motivation for the above-guideline increase (the municipality must provide a detailed revenue analysis whereby it indicates the revenue when using the approved guideline percentage increase versus the actual required revenue and the list of items, i.e. repairs and maintenance, where the extra funds will be allocated);
- b) the approved funds must be ring-fenced to ensure that the extra funds are strictly utilised for the identified projects;
- c) municipalities must report to NERSA on a six-monthly basis on how the additional funds are utilised; and
- d) funds not utilised for the purpose for which they were approved will be clawed back in the following financial year.

4. THE MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY TARIFF BENCHMARKS

4.1. The municipal electricity tariff benchmarks for the 2016/17 financial year

The existing benchmarks are based on five assumed tariff/customer categories, as set out below.

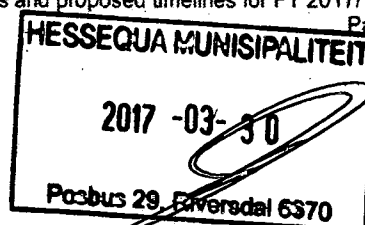
4.1.1 Current benchmarks

- Domestic (Block 1 – 4)

Table 1: Average Domestic Benchmarks

Domestic Inclining Block Tariffs (IBTs)							
Block 1 (0-50 kWh) c/kWh		Block 2 (51-350 kWh) c/kWh		Block 3 (350-600 kWh) c/kWh		Block 4 (>600 kWh) c/kWh	
77.00	- 84.00	101.00	- 108.00	144.00	- 152.00	173.00	- 179.00

The alternative domestic Inclining Block Tariff (IBT) structures and benchmarks are as indicated below.



- Domestic Low

Table 2: Average Domestic Low

98.00	-	103.00	142.00	-	149.00

- Domestic High

Table 3: Average Domestic High

95.00	-	101.00	140.00	-	146.00
Basic Charge (R/month)					

- Domestic Non-IBT Benchmark

Table 4: Average Domestic Non-IBT Benchmarks

108.00	-	115.00	136.00	-	141.00

4.2. Commercial Benchmarks

4.2.1 Commercial Benchmarks Prepaid and Conventional Single Phase

- Commercial Prepaid Single Phase

Table 5: Average Benchmarks for Commercial Prepaid Single Phase

180.00	-		187.00		



- **Commercial Conventional Single Phase - Low**

Table 6: Average Benchmarks for Commercial Low Single Phase

Commercial Low (2 000 kWh)		
c/kWh		
167.00	-	172.00

- **Commercial Conventional Single Phase - Medium**

Table 7: Average Benchmarks for Commercial Medium Single Phase

Commercial Medium (3 000 kWh)		
c/kWh		
161.00	-	168.00

- **Commercial Conventional Single Phase - High**

Table 8: Average Benchmarks for Commercial High Single Phase

Commercial High (7 000 kWh)		
c/kWh		
142.00	-	149.00

4.3.1 *Commercial Benchmarks Prepaid and Conventional Three Phase*

- **Commercial Prepaid Three Phase**

Table 9: Average Benchmarks for Commercial Prepaid Three Phase

Commercial Low (5500 kWh)		
c/kWh		
180.00	-	187.00

- Commercial Conventional Three Phase – Low

Table 10: Average Benchmarks for Commercial Low Three Phase

142.00	-	148.00

- Commercial Conventional Three Phase – Medium

Table 11: Average Benchmarks for Commercial Medium Three Phase

135.00	-	141.00

- Commercial Conventional Three Phase – High

Table 12: Average Benchmarks for Commercial High Three Phase

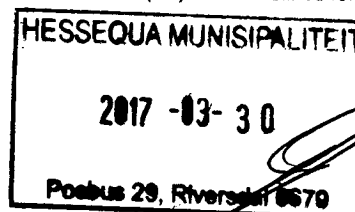
132.00	-	138.00

4.3. Agriculture Benchmarks

- Agriculture Low

Table 13: Average Benchmark for Agriculture Low

194.00	-	200.00



- Agriculture Medium

Table14: Average Benchmark for Agriculture Medium

Agriculture Medium (3000 kWh)		
c/kWh		
184.00	-	190.00

- Agriculture High

Table15: Average Benchmark for Agriculture High

Agriculture High (7000 kWh)		
c/kWh		
157.00	-	163.00

4.4. Industrial Benchmark

- Industrial Low

Table 16: Average Benchmark for Industrial Low

Industrial Low(43800 kWh)		
c/kWh		
163.00	-	171.00

- Industrial Medium

Table 17: Average Benchmark for Industrial Medium

Industrial Medium (58550 kWh)		
c/kWh		
160.00	-	166.00

- Industrial High

Table 18: Average Benchmark for Industrial High

144.00	-	150.00

4.4.1 Time-of-Use Benchmark

- Industrial Time-of Use (TOU) Megaflex

Table 19: Average Benchmark for Industrial Time of Use (TOU) Megaflex

146.00	-	153.00

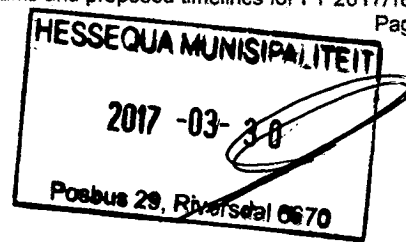
- Industrial Time-of Use (TOU) Nightsave

Table 20: Average Benchmark for Industrial Time of Use (TOU) Nightsave

199.00	-	206.00

5. THE FINANCIAL BENCHMARKS

The table below indicates the weights of the financial benchmarks for the 2017/18 financial year. The municipalities that operate within these benchmarks are considered to run a sustainable and efficient electricity business.



Financial benchmarks

	Current Benchmarks	Revised Benchmarks	Financial Benchmarks (Acceptable Range) ⁵
Percentage Power cost	75%	75% ⁶	58% - 78%
Percentage Surplus	15%	15% ⁷	10% - 20%
System losses	10%	10% ⁸	5% - 12%
Average Sales Price/Average Purchase Price ratio	1:1.58	1:1.58	1:1.58 – 1:1.62
Repairs & Maintenance	Minimum of 6%		
Debt collection rate	95%		

- The municipalities are encouraged to improve their debt collection rate, as this will assist them in collecting revenue that will enable them to be efficient and effective, as well as sustainable.

Stakeholder Comment # 2

Stakeholders are invited to comment on whether NERSA should consider other indicators when determining the efficiency of the municipality.

6. MUNICIPAL TARIFFS ABOVE THE NERSA BENCHMARKS

Municipalities applying for tariffs that are outside the approved benchmarks must justify such increases and the following information must be submitted:

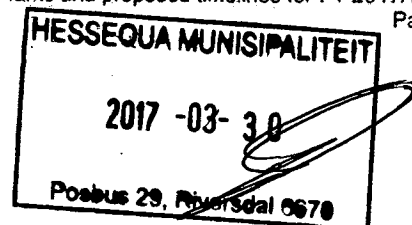
- the total number of customers per tariff category – municipalities that do not have an appropriate customer base must submit the full detail of its customer profile, as well as the associated revenues;
- expected revenues per tariff category;
- the forecasted total sales;

⁵ The acceptable ranges are NERSA's allowable ranges.

⁶ In accordance with the municipal cost structure as indicated in the municipal tariff guideline consultation paper.

⁷ The applicable financial benchmark for municipalities.

⁸ The applicable technical benchmark for municipalities.



- the average maximum demand per tariff (where applicable);
- the actual consumption; and
- the load profile in percentages (both summer and winter, where applicable).

The municipalities are encouraged to develop time-of-use tariffs in order to enable the customer to benefit from shifting their load. This will also enable municipalities to charge their customers prices that are similar to what Eskom is charging them.

7. THE PROPOSED MUNICIPAL ELECTRICITY TARIFF BENCHMARKS FOR 2017/18

7.1 The revised benchmarks

The benchmarks for the 2017/18 financial year have been developed as follows for the different tariff categories.

7.1.1 Domestic Benchmarks (Block 1 – 4)

The domestic tariffs for the 2016/17 benchmark were increased by the municipal tariff guideline increase of 1.88%.

Table 21: Average Domestic Benchmarks

Domestic Inclining Block Tariffs (IBTs)							
Block 1 (0-50 kWh) c/kWh		Block 2 (51-350 kWh) c/kWh		Block 3 (350-600 kWh) c/kWh		Block 4 (>600 kWh) c/kWh	
78.45	85.58	102.90	110.03	146.71	154.86	176.26	182.37



7.1.2 The alternative domestic IBT benchmarks were developed as follows:

- Domestic Low

Table 22: Average Domestic Low

Domestic Inclining Block Tariffs Low (IBTs)					
Block 1 (0-350 kWh) c/kWh			Block 2 (351-600 kWh) c/kWh		
99.84	-	104.94	144.67	-	151.80

- Domestic High

Table 23: Average Domestic High

Domestic High IBT					
Block 1 (0-350 kWh) c/kWh			Block 2 (351-600 kWh) c/kWh		
96.79	-	102.90	142.63	-	148.75
Basic Charge (R/month)					

7.1.3 The domestic tariffs Non-IBT

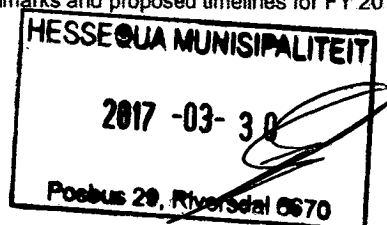
Table 24: Average Domestic Non-IBT Benchmarks

Domestic Non- IBT					
Domestic Low (400 kWh) c/kWh			Domestic High (800 kWh) c/kWh		
110.03	-	117.16	138.56	-	143.65

7.2 Commercial Benchmarks

7.2.1 Commercial Benchmarks Prepaid and Conventional Single Phase

The commercial single phase tariffs for the 2016/17 benchmark were increased by the municipal tariff guideline increase of 1.88%.



- **Commercial Prepaid Single Phase**

Table 25: Average Benchmarks for Commercial Prepaid Single Phase

Commercial- Prepaid (2 000 kWh)		
c/kWh		
183.39	-	190.52

- **Commercial Conventional Single Phase – Low**

Table 26: Average Benchmarks for Commercial Low Single Phase

Commercial Low (2 000 kWh)		
c/kWh		
170.14	-	175.24

- **Commercial Conventional Single Phase - Medium**

Table 27: Average Benchmarks for Commercial Medium Single Phase

Commercial Medium (3 000 kWh)		
c/kWh		
164.03	-	171.16

- **Commercial Conventional Single Phase - High**

Table 28: Average Benchmarks for Commercial High Single Phase

Commercial High (7 000 kWh)		
c/kWh		
144.67	-	151.80

7.2.2 *Commercial Benchmarks Prepaid and Conventional Three Phase*

The commercial three-phase prepaid tariff for the 2016/17 benchmark were increased by the municipal tariff guideline increase of 1.88%.



- **Commercial Prepaid Three-Phase**

Table 29: Average Benchmarks for Commercial Prepaid Three Phase

Commercial Low (5500 kWh)		
c/kWh		
183.39	-	190.52

- **Commercial Conventional Three Phase – Low**

Table 30: Average Benchmarks for Commercial Low Three Phase

Commercial Low (5500 kWh)		
c/kWh		
144.67	-	150.78

- **Commercial Conventional Three Phase – Medium**

Table 31: Average Benchmarks for Commercial Medium Three Phase

Commercial Medium (11500 kWh)		
c/kWh		
137.54	-	143.65

- **Commercial Conventional Three Phase – High**

Table 32: Average Benchmarks for Commercial High Three Phase

Commercial High (22 000 kWh)		
c/kWh		
134.48	-	140.60



7.3 Agriculture Benchmarks

- The agriculture tariffs for the 2016/17 benchmarks were increased by the municipal tariff guideline increase of 1.88%.

- **Agriculture Low**

Table 33: Average Benchmark for Agriculture Low

Agriculture Low (2000 kWh)		
c/kWh		
197.65	-	203.76

- **Agriculture Medium**

Table 34: Average Benchmark for Agriculture Medium

Agriculture Medium (3000 kWh)		
c/kWh		
187.46	-	193.58

- **Agriculture High**

Table 35: Average Benchmark for Agriculture High

Agriculture High (7000 kWh)		
c/kWh		
159.95	-	166.07

7.4 Industrial Benchmark

- The industrial tariffs for the 2016/17 benchmarks were increased by the municipal tariff guideline increase of 1.88%.

- **Industrial Low**

Table 36: Average Benchmark for Industrial Low

Industrial Low (43800 kWh)		
c/kWh		
166.07	-	174.22



- **Industrial Medium**

Table 37: Average Benchmark for Industrial Medium

Industrial Medium (98550 kWh)		
c/kWh		
163.01	-	169.12

- **Industrial High**

Table 38: Average Benchmark for Industrial High

Industrial High (730 000kWh)		
c/kWh		
146.71	-	152.82

7.5 Industrial Time-of-Use Megaflex and Nightsave

The Industrial Time of Use benchmarks for Megaflex and Nightsave have been revised as a result of changes in load factor (LF) and the maximum demand (MD).

When revising the Industrial Time of Use benchmarks for Megaflex and Nightsave the load factor of 43.00% and a maximum demand of 351 184kVA per month were used respectively. The changes in LF and MD resulted in lower benchmarks for Megaflex and Nightsave

- **Industrial Time-of-Use Megaflex**

Table 39: Average Benchmark for Industrial Time of Use (TOU) Megaflex

Industrial TOU (1 323 MWh) Megaflex		
c/kWh		
120.22	-	126.33



- **Industrial Time-of-Use Nightsave**

Table 40: Average Benchmark for Industrial Time of Use (TOU) Nightsave

Industrial TOU (1 323 MWh) Nightsave		
c/kWh		
177.27	-	183.38

Stakeholder Comment # 3

Stakeholders are requested to comment on the proposed benchmarks

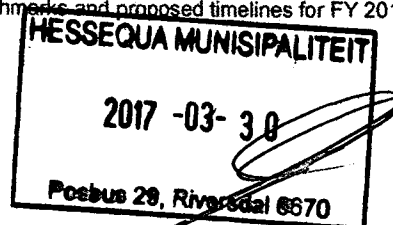
8. TIMELINES FOR MUNICIPAL TARIFF APPROVAL PROCESS AND GUIDELINE DETERMINATION

Municipalities are bound by among other legislation, the MFMA and Municipal Systems Act (MSA). According to the MFMA budgetary process, a budget circular to all municipalities is issued by National Treasury by the end of November annually. This circular takes into account NERSA's approved guideline increase.

It is anticipated that municipalities will compile and submit tariff applications for NERSA's consideration from April 2017.

Section 43 of the MFMA states that:

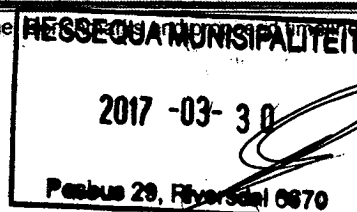
- (1) *If a national or provincial organ of state in terms of a power contained in any national or provincial legislation determines the upper limits of a municipal tax or tariff, such determination takes effect for municipalities on a date specified in the determination.*
- (2) *Unless the Minister on good grounds approves otherwise, the date specified in a determination referred to in subsection (1) may -*
 - a) *If the determination was promulgated on or before 15 March in a year, not be a date before 1 July in that year; or*
 - b) *If the determination was promulgated after the 15 March in a year, not be a date before 1 July in the next year.*



The table below illustrates the timelines and processes leading to the approval of municipal tariff and guideline.

Table 41: Approval of the Municipal Tariff Guideline and Benchmarks

ACTIVITY/TASK	DATE
Modelling of the municipal tariff guideline and benchmarks	03 Jan –13 Feb 2017
Publishing of the municipal tariff guideline, benchmarks and proposed timelines for the consultation paper on NERSA's website	28 Feb 17
Consultations with key stakeholders (NT, AMEU, SALGA)	28 Feb - 20 March 2017
Closing date for stakeholder comments	20 March 2017
NERSA's decision on the municipal tariff guideline increase, benchmarks and proposed timelines	April 2017
Communicate approved guideline, benchmarks and proposed timelines to municipalities	April 2017





ANNEXURE D



cooperative governance

Department
Cooperative Governance
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

87 Hamilton Street, Arcadia, Pretoria, Private Bag X804, Pretoria, 0001 South Africa
Tel: (+27 12) 334 0600, Fax: (+27 12) 336 5954, Website: www.cogta.gov.za

ENQUIRIES: M. Manyike, TEL: 012-334-4919, FAX: 012-334-4811, EMAIL: mpira@cogta.gov.za

Ref: 14/5/2/9_9/31

The Municipal Manager
Hessequa Local Municipality

Attention: The Chief Financial Officer

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT, 2004: NON-COMPLIANCE WITH PROVISIONS OF THE ACT AND ITS REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

The Department of Cooperative Governance ("the Department") is responsible for the administration of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 ("the Act"). To that end the Department must monitor compliance with the Act and its regulatory framework. In the 2016/17 financial year, the Department undertook an analysis of municipal compliance with the rating aspects of the Act and its regulatory framework. The following matters were assessed:

- (i) Rates policies with a view to make observations about the contents of the rates policies, the approach to property categorisation, the criteria to grant exemptions, reductions and rebates, and consistency between the rates policy and actual rating practices to see whether the approach to the rates policy is in line with the provisions of the Act;
- (ii) Cent amount in the Rand rates (c/R) for each category of property and applicable ratios between residential and non-residential categories of property and compliance with the Regulations on the Rate Ratios between Residential and Non-Residential Categories of Property and whether the rating practices are in line with the provisions of section 19 of the Act;
- (iii) Compliance with section 19(1)(a) of the Act which prohibits the levying of different rates on residential properties except in certain specific circumstances;
- (iv) Whether there is undue differentiation between categories of non-residential properties section 19(1)(c) of the Act;
- (v) Compliance with section 9 of the Act which determines how properties used for more than one purpose must be assigned to a property category
- (vi) Compliance with the provisions of section 6 of the Act read with section 13 of the Municipal Systems Act 2000, which provide for the adoption and publication in the *Provincial Gazette* of property rates by-law(s) to give effect to the rates policy; and



- (vii) Compliance with section 14 of the Act which provides for the passing by the municipal Council of a resolution levying property rates and the publication of the resolution in the *Provincial Gazette* within 60 days of the date the resolution is passed.

This may not be the first time that the municipality is assessed as the Department expands its compliance assessment footprint. The assessment is based on information sourced from municipal submissions in the National Treasury's local government data base, a repository of municipal gazettes as published in the *Provincial Gazettes* and from municipalities' websites. Your municipality is amongst those in which non-compliance with one or more of the areas that were assessed was identified. Non-compliance with the Act can attract litigious actions against the municipality; such litigious actions can result in sanctions against the municipality and such sanctions could place the municipality's property rates revenue at risk of being set aside for a particular financial year. In addition, non-compliance with the matters raised with your municipality in this correspondence can result in the Auditor-General South Africa ("the AG") raising such matters in its annual audits of your municipality; over time, the AG's annual audits will focus on all municipal compliance areas, including compliance with the Act.

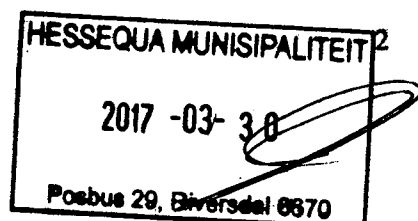
A finding constitutes non-compliance with provisions of the Act, and it must be rectified by the municipality in the next financial year. An observation does not necessarily constitute non-compliance but is a matter that, in the Department's view may require attention and revision and is therefore brought to the municipality's attention. The municipality would be advised regarding how to address the findings and/or observations made.

Observations and recommendations:

It is recommended that section 12.2.3, 12.2.4 and 12.3 of the rates policy (25 May 2016) be deleted because these aspects are already covered under section 12.1 of the rates policy as the preferred approach for categorisation and rating of properties used for multiple purposes.

The findings and recommendations are the following:

- (i) The rating of Public Service Infrastructure violates the Regulations on Rate Ratios Between Residential and Non-Residential Categories of Property, resulting in the municipality violating the law. The analyses of the actual cent amount in the Rand rate, indicates that public service infrastructure is rated at a ratio of 1: 2.20 compared with residential property. This must be rectified in the 2017/18 financial year to comply with the law that requires agriculture, Public Service Infrastructure and Public Benefit Organisation property categories to be rated at no more than 25% of the rates applicable to residential property. These Regulations are binding on municipalities and non-compliance (by exceeding the prescribed maximum ratios of 1: 0.25) amounts to the imposition of unlawful rates on these two property categories.
- (ii) The analyses referred in (i) above also indicates that state owned property is also rated at a ratio of 1: 2.20 compared with residential property whilst business is rated at a mere ratio of 1: 1.02, making state owned property a "cash cow". This is inequitable and the rate for state owned property must gradually be lowered. Unlike business property that is profit driven, state owned property exists for the sole purpose of providing public services to the residents without pursuing the profit objective.



Your municipality is advised to take note of the findings and/or observations that are referred to in this correspondence and take the necessary actions to rectify the areas of non-compliance or observations made and to ensure that the municipality fully complies with the provisions of the Act where findings have been made. The municipality is expected to make the necessary refinements such that in the 2017/18 municipal financial year, these matters are corrected. The municipality is requested to revert back to the Department with respect to the corrective action it will take regarding these findings through the submission of documented evidence within 10 working days of having finalised the draft budget as well as after the Council shall have approved the final budget. The said documented evidence must show that the municipality has addressed the findings through reference to the applicable documentation that forms part of the draft and final budget. If the municipality disputes any findings or wishes to clarify certain matters related to any findings, the municipality should please revert back to the Department in that regard within 10 working days of receiving this correspondence. Should the Department not receive any submission from the municipality questioning/clarifying any findings with the 10 working day, it will be concluded that the municipality agrees with the findings.

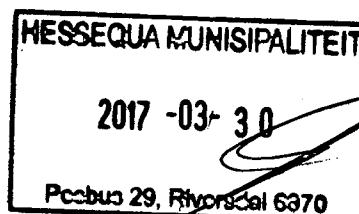
Kind regards,



Mr Mzilikazi Manyike
Executive Manager: Municipal Property Rates Act Implementation

Date: 15-02-2017

cc: Head of the provincial department responsible for local government



HESSEQUIA MUNICIPALITY

RESOLUTION LEVYING PROPERTY RATES: 1 JULY 2016 TO 30 JUNE 2017

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 that the Council resolved on 30 May 2016 by way of council resolution 5.1, to levy the rates on properties reflected in the schedule below with effect from 1 July 2016:

CATEGORY OF PROPERTY	Cent amount in the Rand
<u>Residential Properties</u>	
i) Vacant erven	0 011469
ii) Residential – Improvements	0 006582
<u>Business, Commercial and Industrial</u>	
i) Vacant erven	0 011469
ii) Business & Commercial – Improvements	0 006737
iii) Industrial – Improvements	0 006737
<u>Agricultural</u>	
i) Agricultural purposes	0 001645
ii) Residential ("Lifestyle")	0 006582
iii) Business and Commercial	0 006737
iv) Farm property protected non-rateable	0 000000
<u>Public Service Infrastructure</u>	
i) Public Service Infrastructure	0 000000
ii) Public Service Infrastructure – Improvements	0 014512
iii) State owned	0 014512
iv) State owned – vacant	0 011469
<u>Public Benefit Organisations</u>	
i) Public Benefit Organisations: non-rateable	0 000000
ii) Public Benefit Organisations: rateable	0 001645
iii) Public Benefit Organisations – vacant	0 011469

(i) EXEMPTIONS

Residential properties – R50 000.

(ii) REBATE - PENSIONERS

Income between R 0 to R3 100 per month = 25%
R3 101 to R8 000 per month = 15%

(iii) ADDITIONAL TO THE BALANCE OF ABOVE (PARAGRAPH (iii)) PROPERTY RATES

- (a) 60year – 75year 25%
- (b) 76year – 85year 35%
- (c) 86year and older 40%

(d) REBATE – IN TERMS OF THE PROPERTY RATES POLICY

- (a) On agricultural property : an further incentive of 10%
- (b) Agricultural : Residential ("Lifestyle") purposes : 10%
- (c) Agricultural : Business and Commercial: 10%

(d) REBATE – IF PAID IN FULL ON/BEFORE 30 SEPTEMBER 2016

A 3% discount will be applicable for the payment of the total yearly property rates if paid in full by 30 September 2016

J. JACOBS
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

24 June 2016



61458





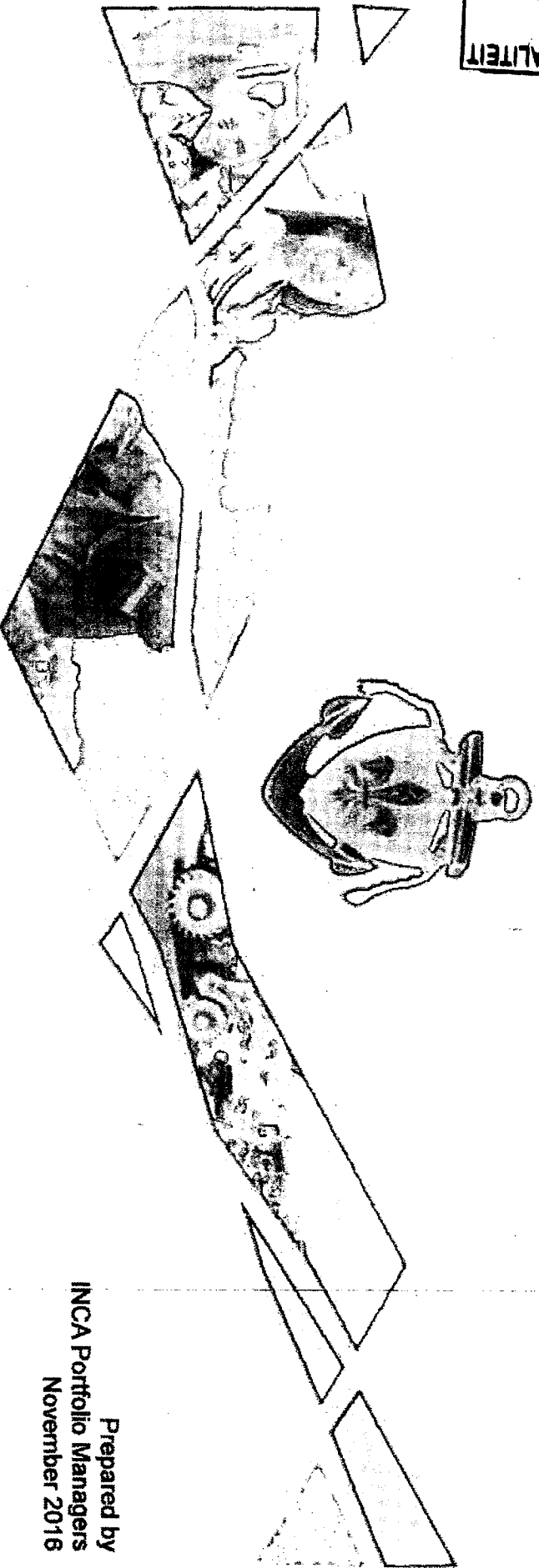
INCA
Portfolio Managers

Annexure E

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY

Long Term Financial Plan – Update 2016

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



Prepared by
INCA Portfolio Managers
November 2016

REPORT OVERVIEW – INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The Hesseque Municipality appointed INCA Portfolio Managers in 2013 to prepare a Long Term Financial Plan. The report was entitled *Hesseque Local Municipality Long Term Financial Plan: 2014 – 2023*. October 2013 (referred to as the 2013 Estimate). The report was updated in November 2014 and February 2016 (referred to as the 2014 and 2015 Estimates respectively) with the then latest available information. This November 2016 Update (2016 Estimate) aims to review the conclusions reached previously based on the latest available information and report on the findings.

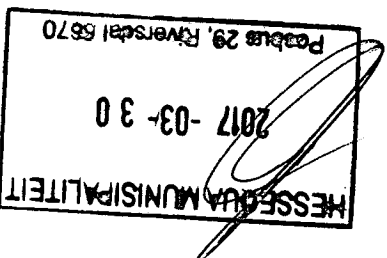
The objective of the Plan is to recommend strategies and policies that will maximise the probability of the municipality's financial sustainability into the future. This is achieved by predicting future cash flows and affordable capital expenditure based on the municipality's historic performance and the environment in which it operates.

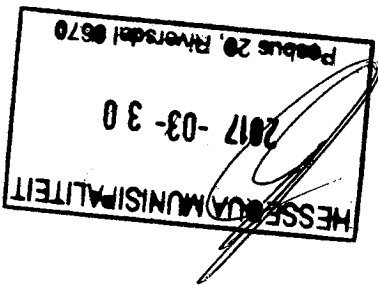
A summary of the demographic-, economic- and household infrastructure perspective was updated with the latest available information as published by IHS Global Insight. The historic financial analysis was updated with the information captured in the municipality's *unaudited* financial statements of 30 June 2016. INCA Portfolio Managers' Capital Investment Model was populated and run with this latest information, and the outcome thereof is reported herein. In particular the capital budget assumptions and funding mix assumed by the municipality for the 3 years from 2016/17 to 2018/19 were accommodated in the revision of the model.

Unlike the original assignment, no reversed analysis of the Asset Register, review of municipal documents (viz. IDP, Master Plans, etc.) and conversations with management were undertaken. The conclusions reached in this report are complimentary to the recommendations made previously.

The contents of this report entail the following:

1	Planning Process
2	
3	Updated Historic Financial Assessment
5	Affordable Future Capital Investment
7	Ratio Analysis

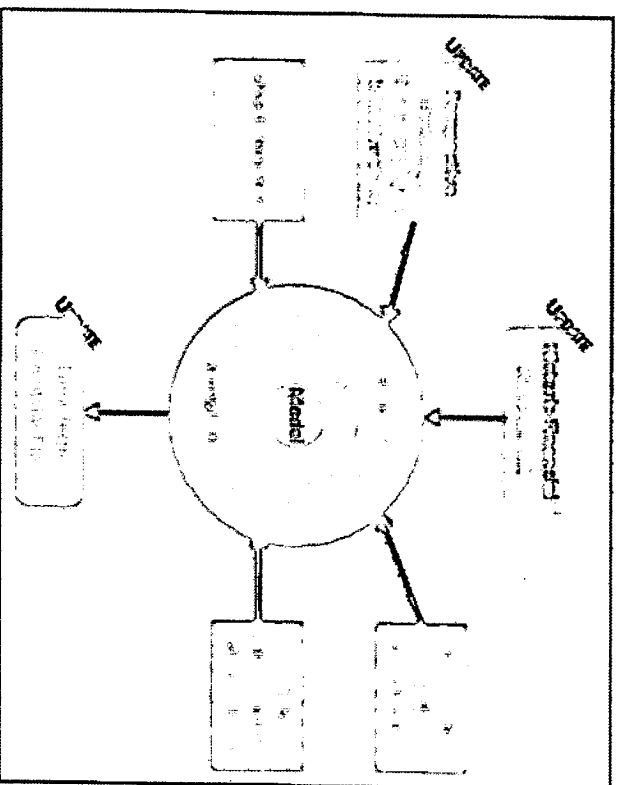




1	Planning Process	
2	Updated Perspectives (Demographic, Economic, Household Infrastructure)	
3	Updated Historic Financial Assessment	
4	Future Revenues	
5	Affordable Future Capital Investment	
6	Scenario Analysis	
7	Ratio Analysis	
8	Conclusions	

PROCESS

The diagram below illustrates the steps in the process that were followed in 2013 and the steps updated in 2014 and 2016:



The diagram below illustrates the process followed to determine the affordable future capital expenditure. Future projected municipal revenues were estimated by applying the relationship:

$$\text{Revenue} = f(\text{Economy (i.e. GVA}^1), \text{Population})$$

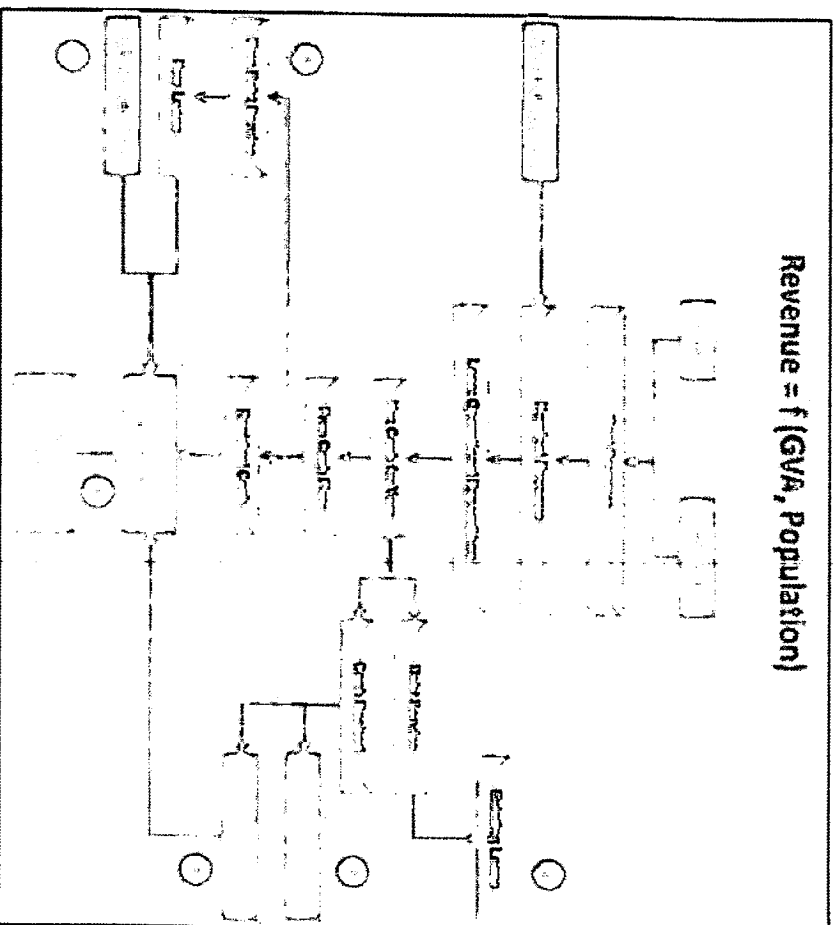
GVA = Gross Value Add

HESSISCHE LANDESMUNIZIPALITÄT

2017-03-30

Postbus 28, Rivedal 6370

The cash available for capital investments is then determined by deducting operational expenditure, debt service amounts as well as liquidity- and capital replacement requirements from the projected revenue.

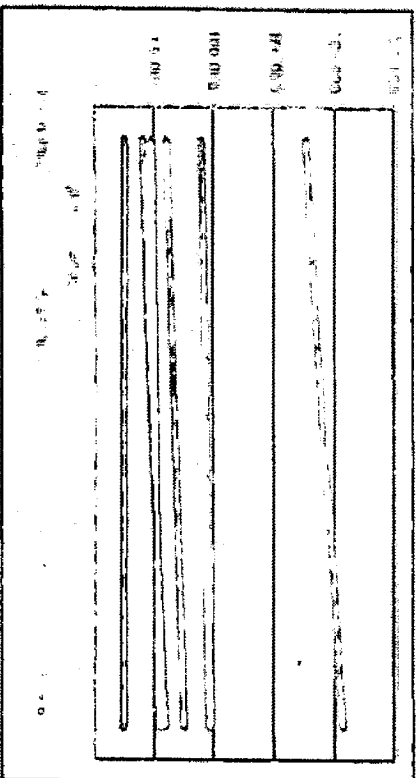


1	Planning Process	
2	Updated Perspectives (Demographic, Economic, Household Infrastructure)	
3	Updated Historic Financial Assessment	
4	Future Revenues	
5	Affordable Future Capital Investment	
6	Scenario Analysis	
7	Ratio Analysis	
8	Conclusions	

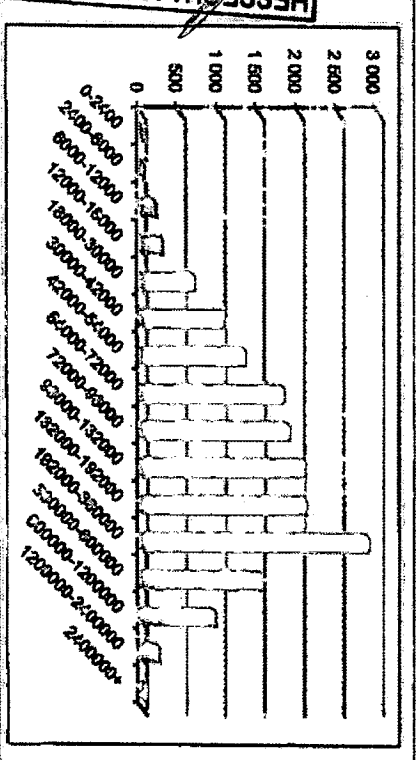
HESSEDA MUNICIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
Postbus 29, Riversdal 6670

DEMOGRAPHY

The *Population* reflected in Hessequa's IDP (3rd review) is 48 500, 12% undercounting to the current estimated population of 54 356 (2018). Hessequa currently has the third lowest population growth rate (1.3%) of the seven municipalities in the District and is lower than the Western Cape (1.7%) and National growth rate (1.5%).

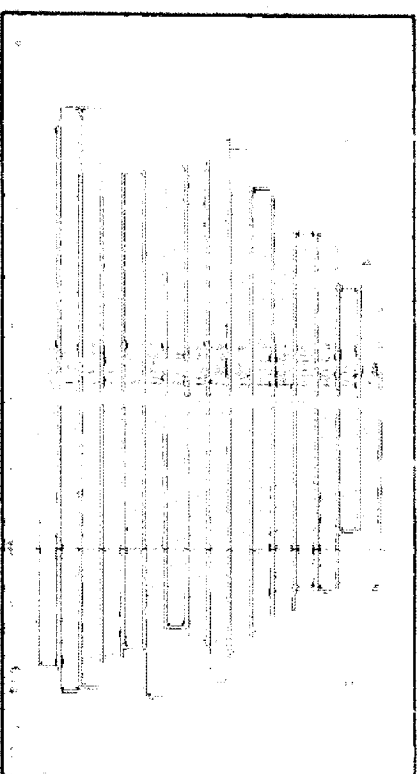


The *Household Income* distribution illustrates that the proportion of household earning less than R 30 000 p.a. constitute approx. 11%.

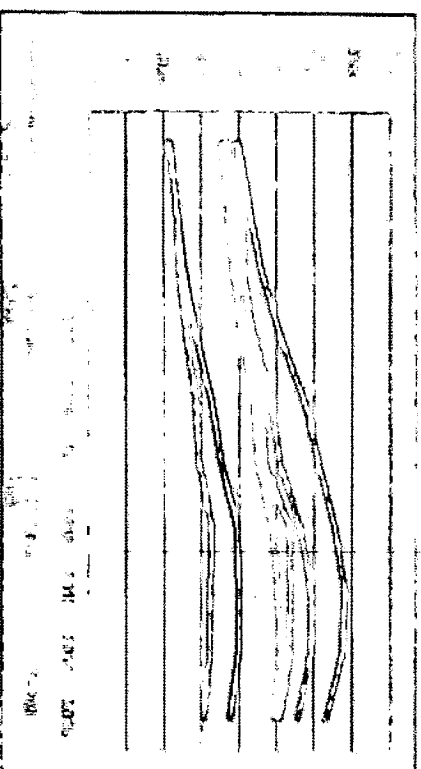


HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
Postbus 29, Riverdal 6670

Unlike the classical pyramid, the *Age Profile* illustrates that there are proportionally fewer people in the age group younger than 40 years, indicative of a mature population.

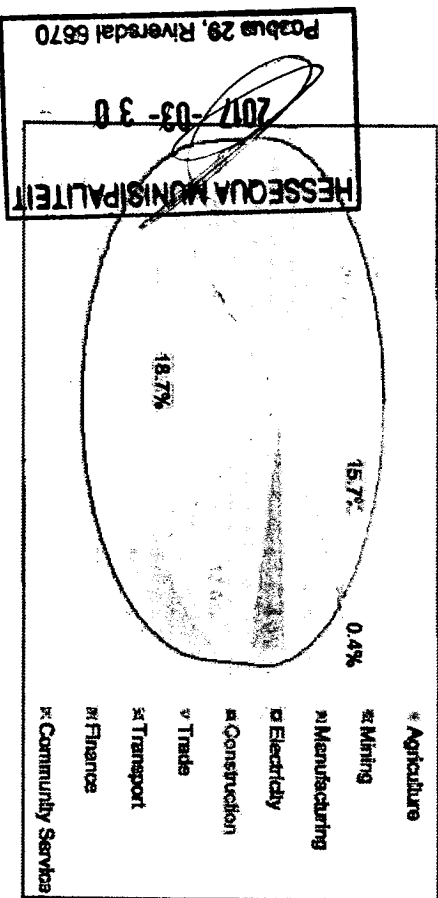


The *Unemployment Rates* for 2015 is the lowest of the seven municipalities in the District at 15.3%, and much lower than the Western Cape and National unemployment rate of 21.8% and 25.5% respectively

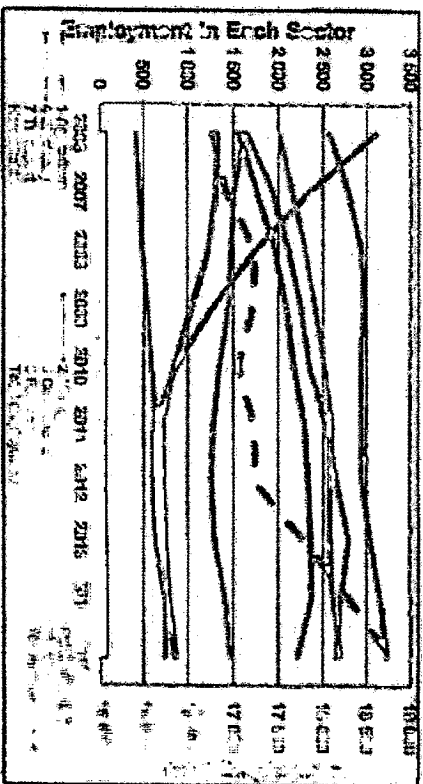


ECONOMY

Community Service remains the dominant *Economic Sector* with 20.4% of the output in 2015, followed by Trade (18.7%) and Agriculture (15.7%).



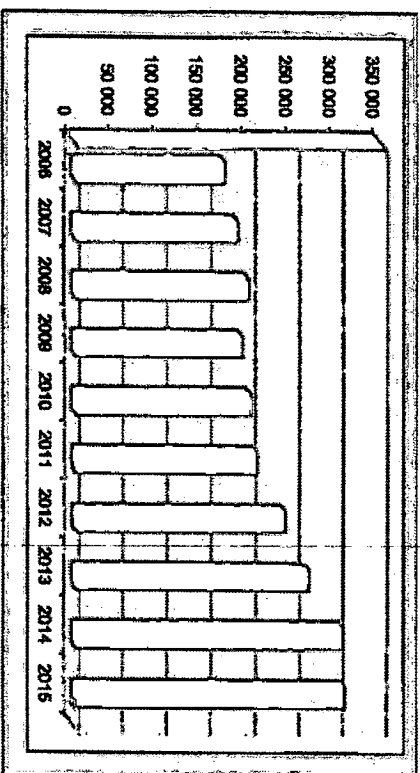
The Trade sector is the largest Employer at 17.3% of total employment; furthermore, the employment in this sector reflects an increasing trend since 2010. Community services and Finance are also significant employers, contributing 14.4% and 14.2% to employment respectively. Whereas employment in Agriculture has declined during the first half of the past decade, it now appears to have stabilised.



Proportional growth was experienced in the Electricity, Construction and Trade Sectors, with all other sectors experiencing stagnant or a decline in growth from 2006 to 2015. Although Transport showed a decline from 2006 to 2015, it has shown a small steady increase since 2010 (7.1%).

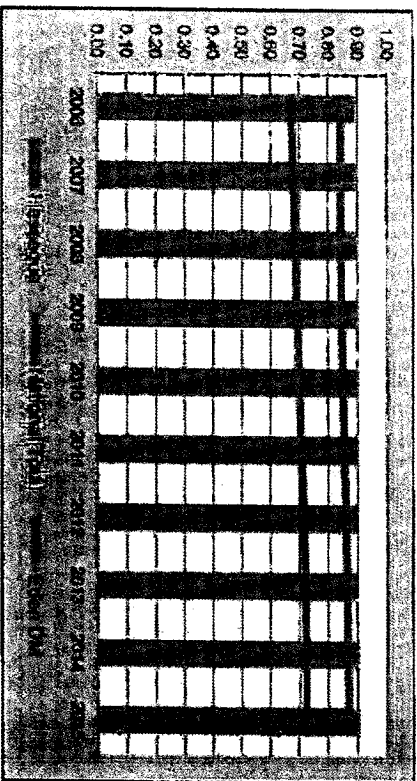
Sector	2006	2015
1 Agriculture	14.7%	15.7%
2 Mining	0.4%	0.4%
3 Construction	14.4%	14.2%
4 Electricity	14.4%	14.2%
5 Transport	14.2%	14.2%
6 Trade	18.7%	18.7%
7 Finance	14.2%	14.2%
8 Community Services	20.4%	20.4%

Tourism Spend amounted to 10.2% of GVA, a slight decrease when compared to 10.6% of 2014.

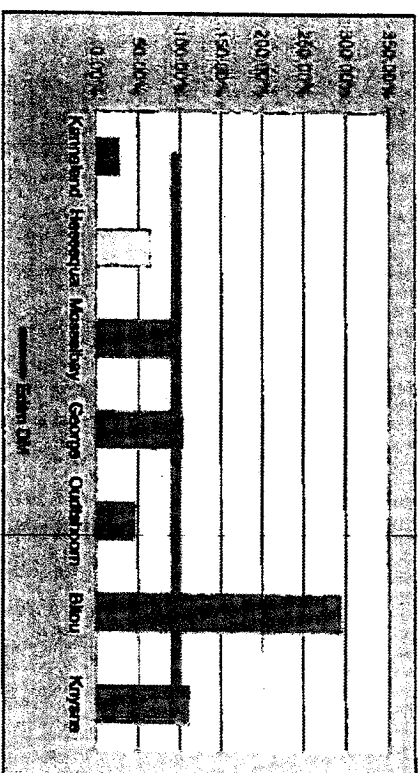


HOUSEHOLD INFRASTRUCTURE

The *Infrastructure Index* is a high 0.91 which given the high percentage of indigent households could imply that the high level of service may become unaffordable in future.



Growth in *Household Formation* between 1996 and 2015 was 63%, the third lowest of all seven municipalities in the district. However in absolute numbers, the growth of households in Hesseque of 6 526 was the second lowest during this period.



By comparing backlogs of *sanitation, water, electricity and refuse removal* in urban as well as non-urban areas, Hesseque Municipality performed better with regards to sanitation and electricity and worse with regards to water and refuse removal than the average of all the municipalities in the Eden District.

Infrastructure	Eden DM	%	Hesseque	%
Above RDP Level				
Sanitation	100%	100%	100%	100%
Water	100%	100%	100%	100%
Electricity	100%	100%	100%	100%
Below RDP Level or None				
Refuse Removal	100%	100%	100%	100%
Sanitation	100%	100%	100%	100%
Water	100%	100%	100%	100%
Electricity	100%	100%	100%	100%
Refuse Removal	100%	100%	100%	100%
Total No. of Households	10000	100.0%	10000	100.0%

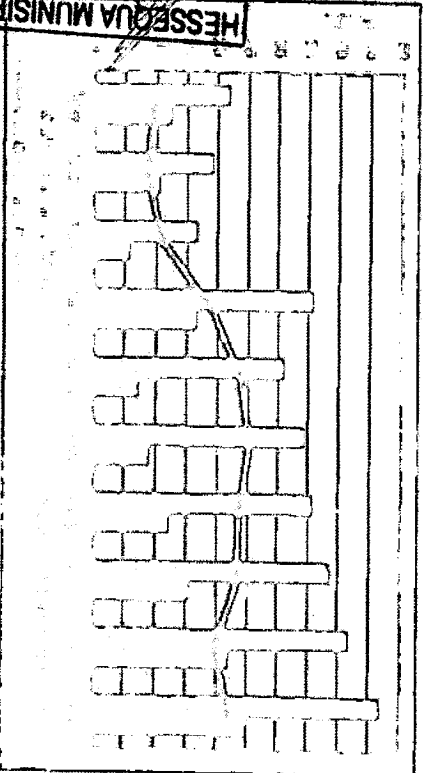
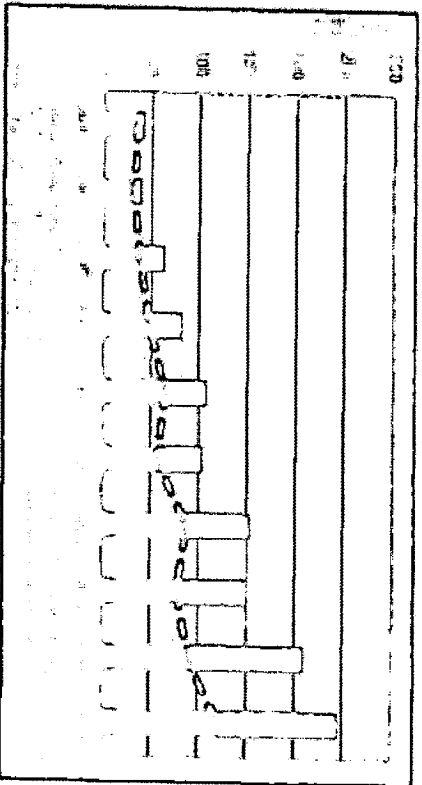


1	Planning Process	
2	Updated Perspectives (Demographic, Economic, Household Infrastructure)	
3	Updated Historic Financial Assessment	
4	Future Revenues	
5	Affordable Future Capital Investment	
6	Scenario Analysis	
7	Ratio Analysis	
8	Conclusions	

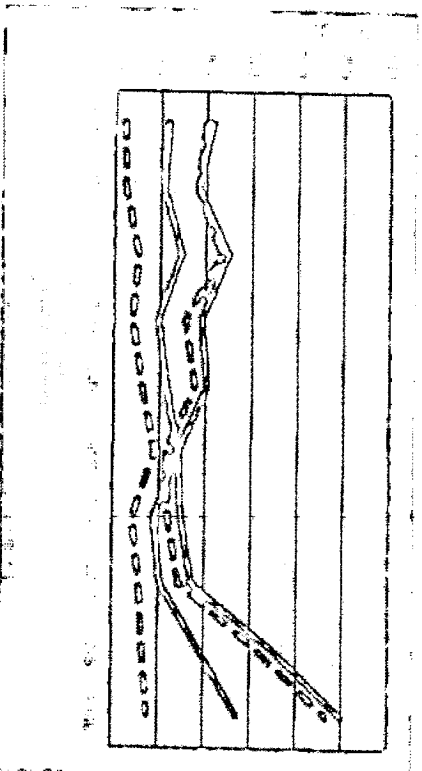
HESSEQUIA MUNICIPALITAT
2017-03-30
Pobles 29, Riveradel 6570

FINANCIAL POSITION

Total Liabilities continued to increase since FYE2014. The increase was mainly due to a 35% increase in *Interest Bearing Liabilities* from R 90.45 m to R 121.98 m in FYE2016, pursuant to a net increase in new loans of R 31.46 m. *Non-Interest Bearing Liabilities* continues its increasing trend and amounted to R 123.43 m in FYE2016. The movement was mostly influenced by the 5% growth in *Non-current Provisions*.



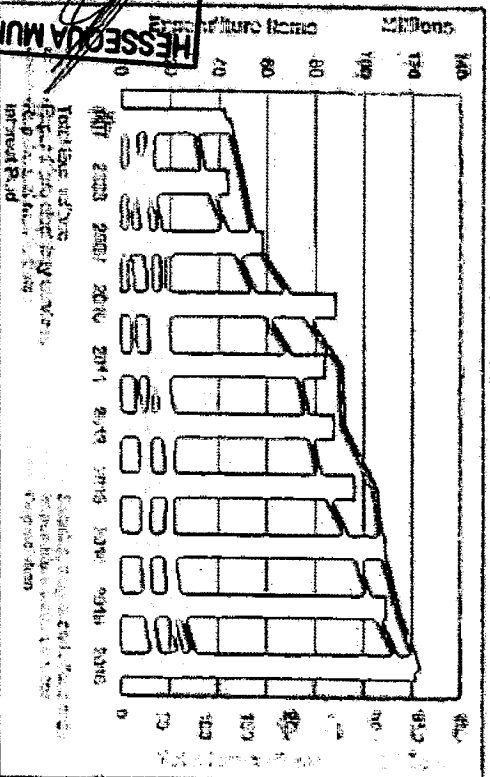
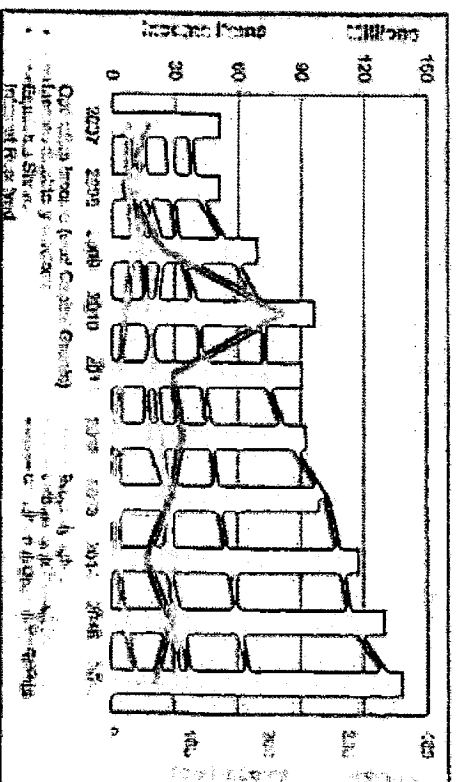
Liquidity Ratio remained positive and improved substantially since FYE2012 to 1.84:1 in FYE2016, mainly due to Cash and Cash Equivalent increasing by R 70.09 m (51%) to R 206.79 m as at FYE 2016. Current Assets grew by R 74.98 m (43%) and Current Liabilities grew by R 41.17 m (44%) during the period. Cash and Cash Equivalents constituted 83% of Current Assets



Gross *Consumer Debts* continues its increasing trend since FYE2011 and averaged a growth rate of 8% annually in the last five years. The municipality reported a *Collection ratio* of 97%. Bad debts written off on rates and service debtors amounted to R 1.86 m in FYE2016.

The allowance for doubtful debts amounts to 117% (FYE2015: 100%) of outstanding debts older than 60 days, and has increased by R 5.33 m (28%) to R 24.57 m in FYE2016.

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE



Total Operating Income (excluding Capital Grants) increased by R 22.49 m (6%) to R 368.39 m in FYE2016, from the prior year.

The main revenue generating items remained the same proportionally, dominated by sales of **Electricity Services** contributing 36%, **Property Rates** (18%), **Water Services** (10%) and **Equitable Share** (9%).

Interest earned (on external investment) accelerated by 107% to R 12.64 m as at 30 June 2016. Gain on revaluation of Investment Property decreased by R 9.19 m to R 0.71 m in FYE2016.

Important to note is that the revenue and expenditure from **Water** and **Electricity Services** are derived from Segmented Income Statement for the year ended 30 June 2016 but not from the Statement of Financial Performance.

Total Expenditure grew by R 34.97 m (11%) compared to FYE2015, amounting to R 347.04 m during the year.

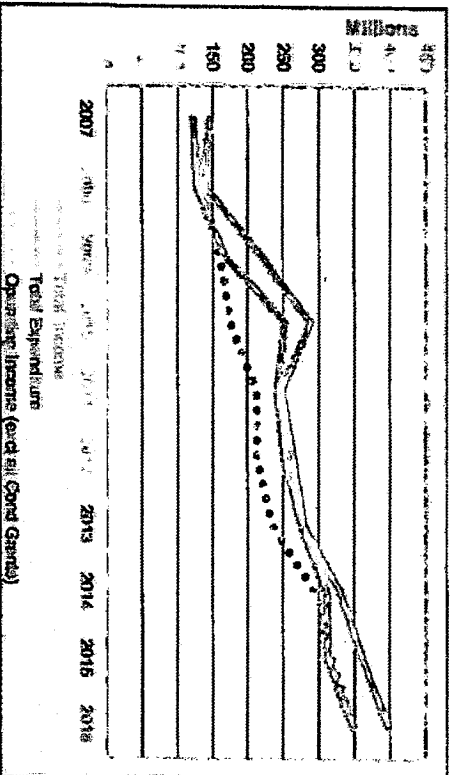
Salaries, Wages and Allowances increased by R 8.80 m (8%) to R 122.46 m in FYE2016. The Staff cost/total expenditure ratio of 35% is considered within the municipal norm of 25%-40% set by National Treasury.

Expenses associated with **Electricity Services** increased by R 12.22 m (12%) and constituted 33% of Total Expenditure in FYE2016.

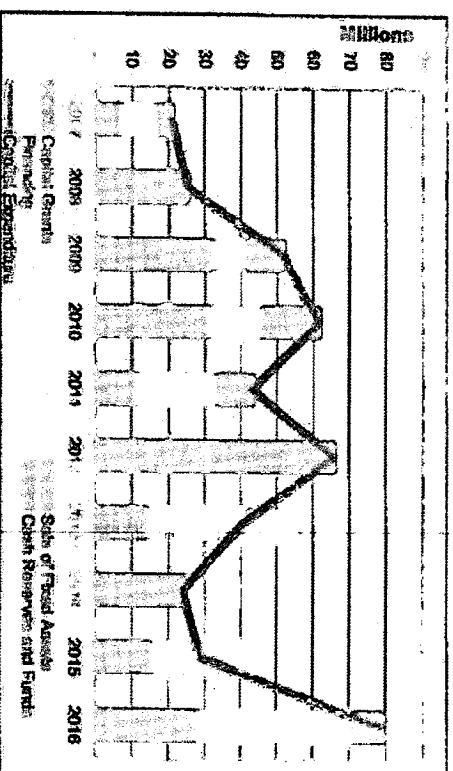
Repairs and maintenance grew by R 3.78 m (32%) in FYE2016 from R 11.91 m in the prior year, and amounts to 2.5% of carrying value of PPE, as opposed to the 8% recommended by National Treasury.

CASH FLOW

Total Operating Income (excluding Capital Grants) continues to exceed **Total Expenditure**. Operating Surplus decreased by R 12.48 million (39%) in FYE2016, amounting to R 22.36 million. The Municipality kept on posting a Cash Operating Surplus in the past three financial years which increased by R 5.63 million (9%) to R 77.65 million in FYE2016.

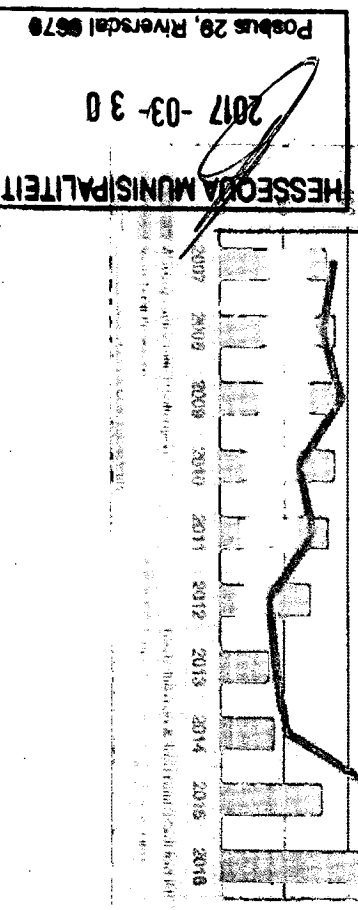


Capex increased significantly by R 48.81 million (173%) and amounted to R 78.68 in FYE2016 (FYE2015 – R 28.87 million) of which R 67.42 million was for infrastructure spend, funded from a variety of sources. **External Financing** remained the main funding source at R 43 million (55%), followed by **Capital Grants** of R 27.46 million (35%) and **Cash Reserves and Funds** of R 7.56 million (10%) during the same period.



Since 2013, **Unencumbered Available Cash** showed an increasing trend. It amounted to R 206.79 million and covers all statutory requirements as well as 1 month's working capital as at FYE2016. The municipality kept on posting a cash surplus above the minimum required liquidity since 2013. At FYE2016 the surplus amounted to R 104.79m, the highest in the ten year assessment period.

Unspent Conditional Grants increased by R 32.23 m (85%), while Short Term Provisions increased by 5% and amounted to R 6.45 m. These items as well as Reserves are fully cash backed and totalled R 78.48 m in FYE2016, an increase of 71% from the previous financial year and as depicted in the table below.



MINIMUM LIQUIDITY LEVELS

MINIMUM LIQUIDITY LEVELS	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Unspent conditional grants	32.12	29.91	27.20	11.31	6.93	2.84	1.75	2.07	37.73	69.97
Short term provision	6.17	6.66	1.86	6.17	7.79	9.43	4.86	5.88	6.12	6.45
Funds, Reserves & trust funds (Cash Backed)	32.57	41.08	40.98	46.28	44.48	31.43	1.67	1.83	2.02	2.06
Total	70.86	77.65	70.04	63.76	59.20	43.70	6.26	9.78	45.88	78.48
Unencumbered Cash & Cash Equivalents ²	88.34	79.89	94.41	60.90	72.12	36.06	43.25	52.58	136.70	206.79
Cash Coverage Ratio (excluding Working Capital) ³	1.25	1.03	1.35	0.96	1.22	0.87	5.24	5.36	2.98	2.63
Working Capital Provision (1 month Opex) ⁴	10.13	10.46	12.59	19.84	16.48	19.33	21.12	24.09	24.05	23.52
Cash Coverage Ratio (including Working Capital) ⁵	1.09	0.91	1.14	0.73	0.93	0.60	1.47	1.55	1.95	2.03
Minimum Liquidity Required ⁶	80.99	88.10	82.63	83.60	77.67	63.03	29.37	33.87	69.92	102.00
Cash Surplus/(Shortfall) ⁷	7.34	-8.21	11.78	-22.70	-5.55	-24.97	13.67	18.71	66.77	104.79

The municipality has commenced with cash backing a landfill rehabilitation reserve, by allocating R16 million (or 25% of estimated costs) towards this reserve and intends to completely cash back this cost over a 4-year period. This reserve will be accounted for in future and included in the minimum required liquidity calculations.

² Unencumbered cash and cash equivalents = Total cash and cash equivalents-Ceded investments

³ Cash Coverage Ratio (excl. Working Capital) = Unencumbered cash and cash equivalents/Total

⁴ Total Expenditure less Non-Cash Items/12

⁵ Unencumbered cash and cash equivalents/(Total + Working Capital provision)

⁶ Total + Working Capital Provision

⁷ Minimum liquidity required - Unencumbered cash and cash equivalents

OUTCOME OF THE INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL ASSESSMENT

Hessequia's liquidity ratio has improved substantially since FYE2014 and currently stands at 1.84:1. The improvement in liquidity ratio is mainly attributed to a 51% increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents (R 70.09 million) and constituted 83% of Current Assets.

The municipality reported a collection rate of 97%. The collection level remained constant compared to the previous year and is above the municipal norm of 95% set by National Treasury.

As at FYE2016, unspent conditional grants and receipts continue to increase and amounted to R 69.97 million, an increase of 85% from the previous financial year and constituted 50% of Current Liabilities. This was mainly due to late receipt of financial support to repair flood damage and the delay in awarding the work pursuant to a tender appeal.

Gross Consumer Debtors continues an increasing trend since FYE2011 and averaged a growth of 9% annually in the last five years. Provision for Bad Debts has also increased during the same period and amounted to R 24.57 million and more than covers debtors older than 80 days (117%) in FYE2016. The highest proportion of debtors is held in electricity services (35%), water services (17%) and property rates (15%), and begs the question whether adequate credit control and debtors management is applied. Debtors older than 90 days continued to be dominant and constituted 44% of Consumer Debtors in FYE2016. Bad debts written off on rates and service debtors amounted to R 1.86 million in FYE2016 (R 1.88 million – FYE2015).

Salaries and Wages increased by 8% to R 122.46 million in FYE2016 and constitute 35% of Total Expenditure compared to 36% in the previous year. The Staff costs/total expenditure ratio of 35% is within the municipal norm of 25% – 40% set by National Treasury.

Important to note is that the Water and Electricity Services are derived from Segmented Income Statement for the year ended 30 June 2016, and not from the Statement of Financial Performance.

Over the past ten assessed years, Total Operating Income exceeded Total Expenditure. Operating Surpluses, however, decreased by R 12.48 million (36%), totalling R 22.36 million in FYE2016. Positive to note that the municipality kept on posting Cash Operating Surpluses in the past three financial years which increased by 8% to R 77.65 million in FYE2016.

The External Gearing has increased in the past three financial years and is currently at 35%. Gearing remained below the recommended norm of 40% however (National Treasury recommends a maximum of 45%).

The accumulation of Unencumbered Available Cash accelerated substantially - a trend that started in 2012/2013. Cash and cash equivalents amounted to R 206.79 million as at FYE2016 which represents a cash surplus above the minimum liquidity required to cover all statutory requirements including one month's working capital of R 104.79 million. This cash surplus is the highest in a ten year period.

Capital expenditure increased by R 49.81 million (173%) and amounted to R 78.68 in FYE2016 (FYE2015 – R 28.87 million). The funding mix consists of External Financing which remained the main funding source at R 43 million (55%), Capital Grants at R 27.46 million (35%) and Cash Reserves and Funds of R 7.56 million (10%) during the same period.

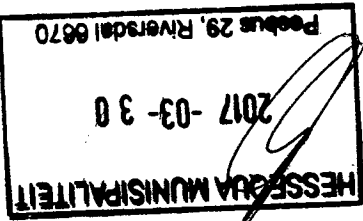
Net Cash from Operating Activities increased by R 18.83 million (19%) in FYE2016 from R 97.10 million in the previous year. Net Cash flow from Investing Activities decreased by R 51.54 million (185%) from R 26.48 million in FYE2015 as a result of a large amount of R 78.68 million invested in capital expenditure. The municipality continues to improve its cash position, which amounted to R 208.79 million in FYE2016 from R 138.70 million in the previous year.

STRENGTHS

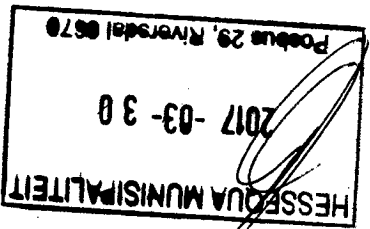
- Healthy and stable Liquidity Ratio;
- Stable payment ratio above the required norm;
- Acceleration of the accumulation of available cash;
- Sufficient provision is made to cover debtors older than 90 days;
- Posting of cash operating surplus in the past three years;
- Sufficient unencumbered available cash that covers all statutory requirements as well as 1 month's working capital with a Cash Coverage Ratio of 2x.

WEAKNESSES

- Continuous increase of unspent conditional grants;
- The continuous increase in gross consumer debtors, which requires a concerted effort at credit control and debtor management;
- Increasing trend of gearing level. At 35% it does not pose a problem currently but discretion needs to be exercised when borrowing in future.

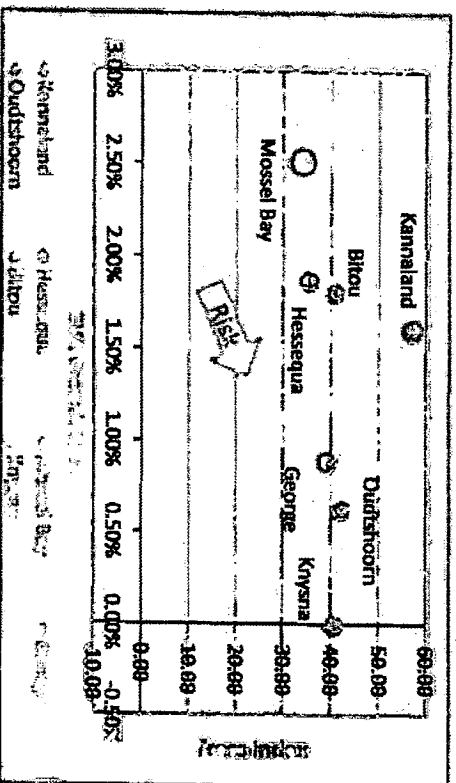


-
- 1 Planning Process
 - 2 Updated Perspectives (Demographic, Economic, Household Infrastructure)
 - 3 Updated Historic Financial Assessment
 - 4 Future Revenues
 - 5 Affordable Future Capital Investment
 - 6 Scenario Analysis
 - 7 Ratio Analysis
 - 8 Conclusions
-

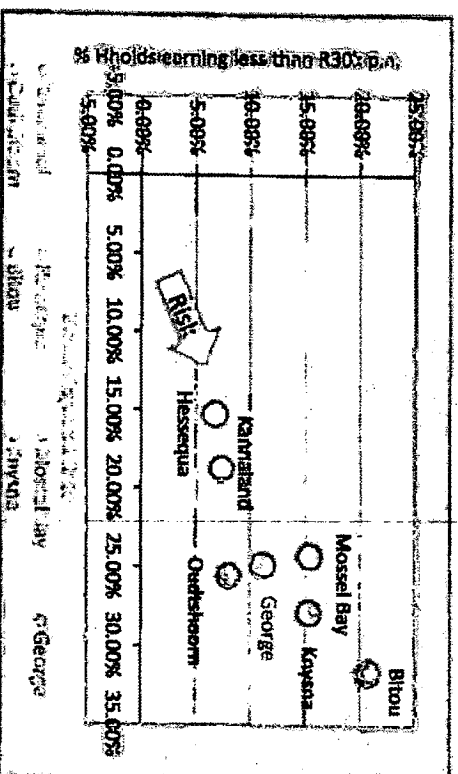


MUNICIPAL REVENUE RISK INDICATOR (MRRI)

Hessequa has a R 2.1 billion economy (constant 2010 monetary terms). Its average economic growth rate during the past 5 years of 1.9% p.a. was the second highest in the district after Mossel Bay, higher than the average population growth rate of 1.3% p.a. for the same period. This resulted in an *Economic Risk* component of the MRRI for Hessequa of Medium.



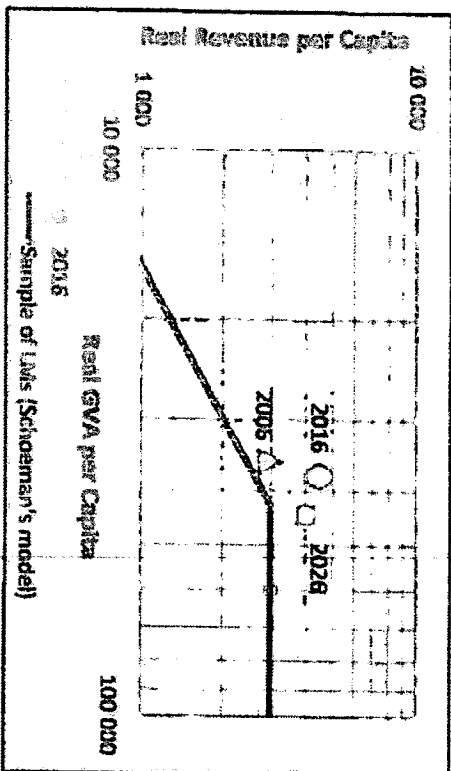
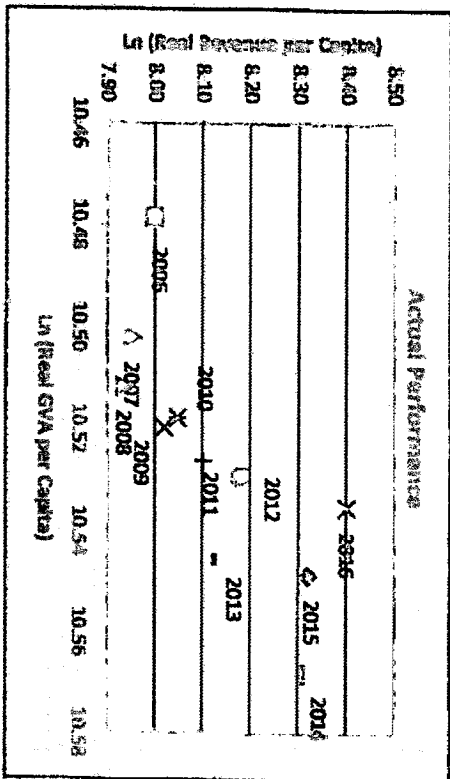
The unemployment rate of 15.3% and the percentage of households in Hessequa earning less than R30 000 p.a. of 6.8%, are the lowest relative to the other municipalities in the district. These factors combine to provide a moderate *Household Ability to Pay Risk* component of the MRRI.



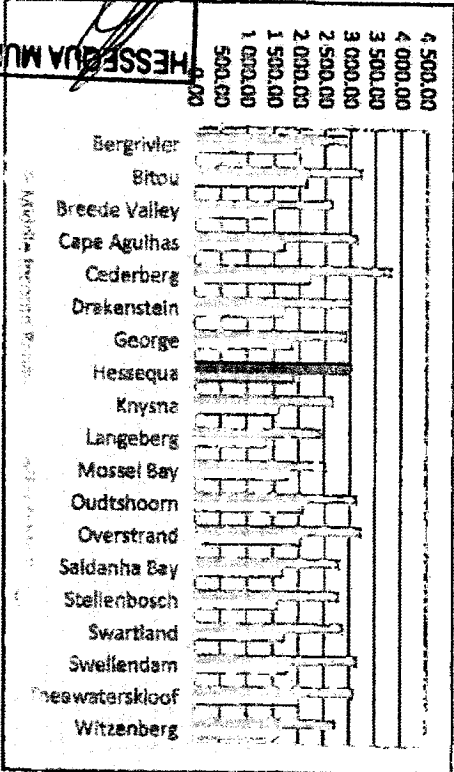
The Economic Risk and Household Ability to Pay Risk combine to a resultant Municipal Revenue Risk Indicator ("MRRI") of *Medium*.

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
Postbus 28, Riversdal 6670

Between 2008 and 2008, an increase in the *Real GVA per Capita* resulted in a slight decrease in the *Real Municipal Revenue per Capita*. Since then the *Real Municipal Revenue per Capita* increased albeit against a decline in *Real GVA per Capita* since 2014. The developments anticipated in Hessequa auger well for a further increase in the *Real Municipal Revenue per Capita*, but hopefully associated with a concomitant increase in *Real GVA per Capita*.



In 2006 and 2016 the *Real Revenue per Capita* exceeded the expected amount for the *Real GVA per Capita* as researched by Schoeman⁹. In real terms the projected revenue per capita in 2026 is less than the revenue per capita in 2016. This provides comfort in the light of the proportional growth of indigent households.

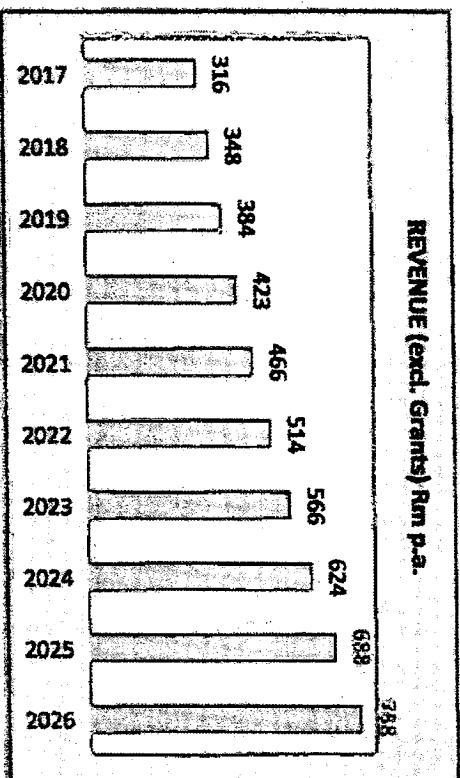


A comparison of the *Average Household Bill* for the Middle Income- and Affordable Ranges of a selected number of municipalities in the WC, based on the 2016/17 tariffs reveals that Hessequa features in the 2nd Quartile for both the Middle Income- and Affordable Ranges, i.e. slightly more than the average bill for these municipalities. This is an indication that the households in Hessequa are not overly burdened relative to other municipalities in the province.

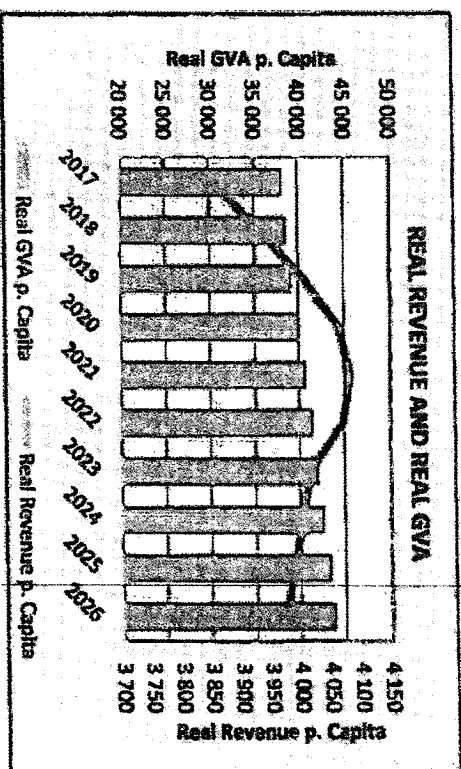
⁹ *Fiscal Performance of Local Government in South Africa - an Empirical Analysis*, Niek Schoeman, UP 22 July 2011; https://editorialexpress.com/cgi-bin/conference/download.cgi?db_name=IPF67&paper_id=40

It is estimated that approximately 2 500 new residential stands will be developed in Stilbaai during the next 10 years. These developments will have spinoffs in the economy due to upstream and downstream linkages that will impact on the revenue that the municipality is expected to generate. Due to the uncertainty of the rate of development, the expected future revenues only have a measure of probability of occurring.

Based on the development assumptions the *Future Nominal Revenue* (excluding Grants) is growing at an average rate of 9,6% p.a. This is a combination of (i) tariff increases (ii) increased sales and (iii) additional revenue sources.



Real GVA per Capita shows a gradual increase during the 10-year period, and the *Real Revenue per Capita* for the municipality ranges between R 3 800 and R 4 100 p.a.



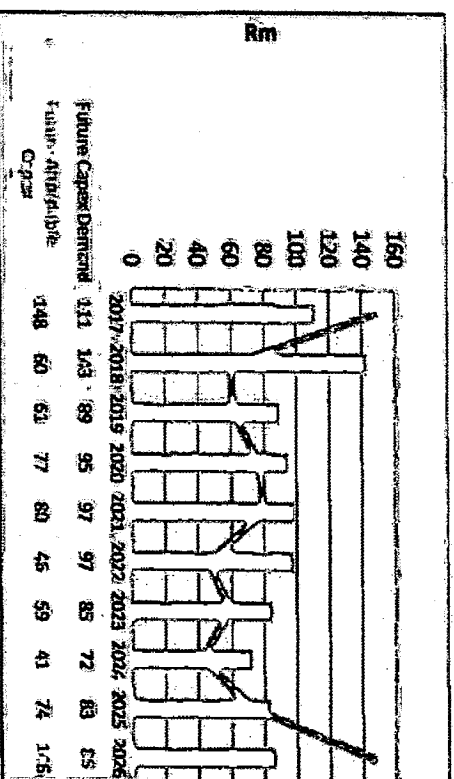
- 1 Planning Process
- 2 Updated Perspectives (Demographic, Economic, Household Infrastructure)
- 3 Updated Historic Financial Assessment
- 4 Future Revenues
- 5 Affordable Future Capital Investment
- 6 Scenario Analysis
- 7 Ratio Analysis
- 8 Conclusions

CAPEX AFFORDABILITY AND FUNDING

Total 10-year Capex Demand = R 956 million
Total 10-year Capex Affordability = R 791 million

The Capex Demand exceeds the Capex Affordability as illustrated in the Graph below. It needs to be stressed however that the capex demand estimates are now approximately 3 years old and need to be revisited.

Capex Affordability vs Demand



IPM's model accommodated the intended capex budget as reported in its MTREF Budget, however in an attempt to improve the gearing and liquidity, the external financing was extended over a period of 5 years from 2016/17 to 2020/21.

In the event that the MTREF capital funding mix were to be implemented in a prolonged absence of any significant structural revenue growth the gearing would increase to unacceptable high levels of 60% and the minimum required liquidity would be breached between 2021 and 2024 with a maximum liquidity gap of -R 19 million in 2022. The municipality will only have surplus cash available during the latter 2 years of the 10-year planning period to build up a cash backed Capital Replacement Reserve ("CRR").

For purposes of this report the minimum required liquidity level caters for unspent conditional grants, short term provisions, and 1 month working capital.

In the Revised Scenario in which the borrowings are extended over a period of 5 years and not the originally budgeted 3 years, and revenue and expenditure associated with an additional 2 500 stands in Stilbaai are included, albeit spread over a period from 2019 to 2025; then both the gearing as well as the liquidity improve.

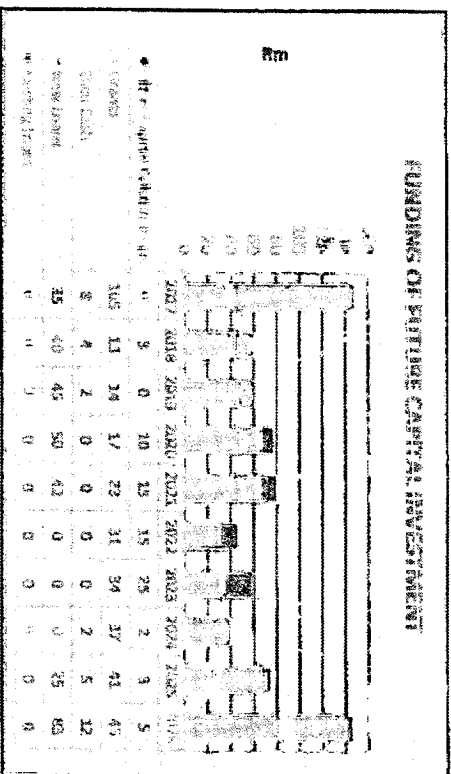
The capital funding mix for such a Revised Scenario is presented in the table below.

Funding Mix

10-YEAR ESTIMATED FUNDING SOURCES		
Source	Base Case	%
New Loans	R 319	40.4%
Own Contribution	R 33	4.2%
Grants	R 361	45.7%
Other	R 78	9.8%
Total	R 791	100.0%

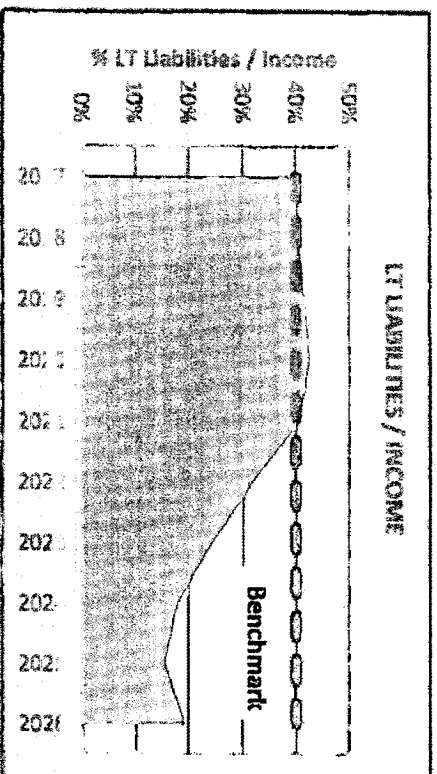
The capital contribution from private developers was estimated to amount to R 78 million and is included in "Other" sources of funding. In the Base Case almost 46% of capex funding is sourced from Grants. The availability of grants to serve a growing indigent population needs to be assessed in the face of the prevailing fiscal constraint.

The distribution of the funding mix for IPPM's revised Scenario is presented below:



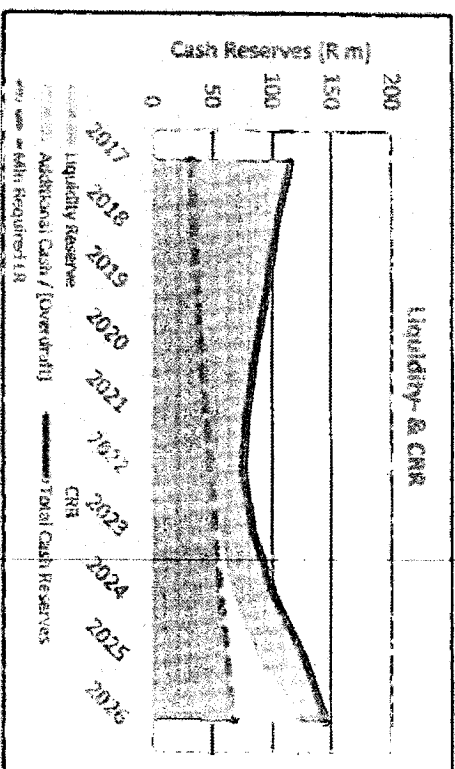
Gearing

Notwithstanding the fact that the MTREF borrowings are spread over 5 years, the gearing (Interest Bearing Liabilities / Total Income) is breached slightly, if 40% is accepted as the benchmark. The External Loan Liability Paid Coverage Ratio which should at least be 1:1 and preferably 2:1 is breached in 2018 to 2020 as indicated in the Ratio Table on page 27.



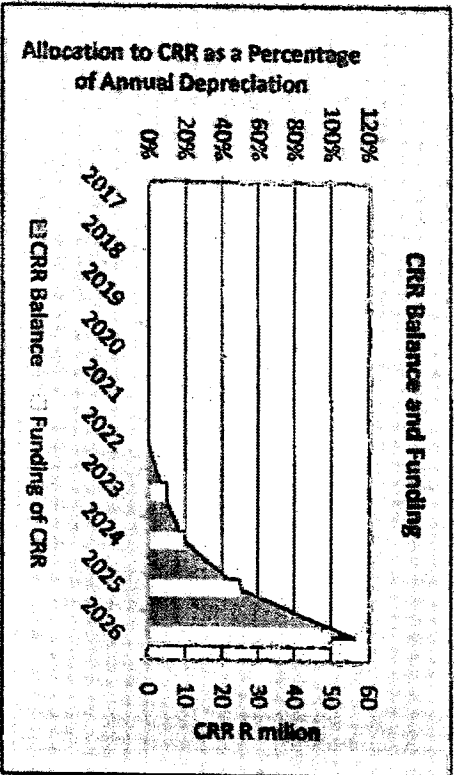
Liquidity

The municipality commences in July 2016 with a healthy balance of cash and cash equivalents. However due to the ambitious capital programme the cash balance reduces in future but in the Revised Scenario never breaches the minimum liquidity required.



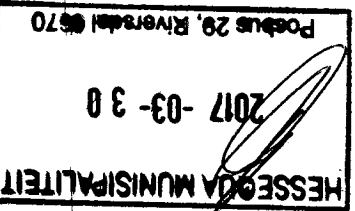
Capital replacement Reserve ("CRR")

Whereas the available cash does not allow for the funding of a cash backed CRR during the initial years, the liquidity improves from 2023 onwards to allow a gradual increase in the allocation of cash towards such a fund. The premise is that available cash will be reserved in a dedicated CRR each year and that 50% of the balance of this reserve is used to fund capital expenditure.



HESSEBA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
Postbus 29, Riversdal 6670

-
- 1 Planning Process
 - 2 Updated Perspectives (Demographic, Economic, Household Infrastructure)
 - 3 Updated Historic Financial Assessment
 - 4 Future Revenues
 - 5 Affordable Future Capital Investment
 - 6 Scenario Analysis
 - 7 Ratio Analysis
 - 8 Conclusions
-



SCENARIOS

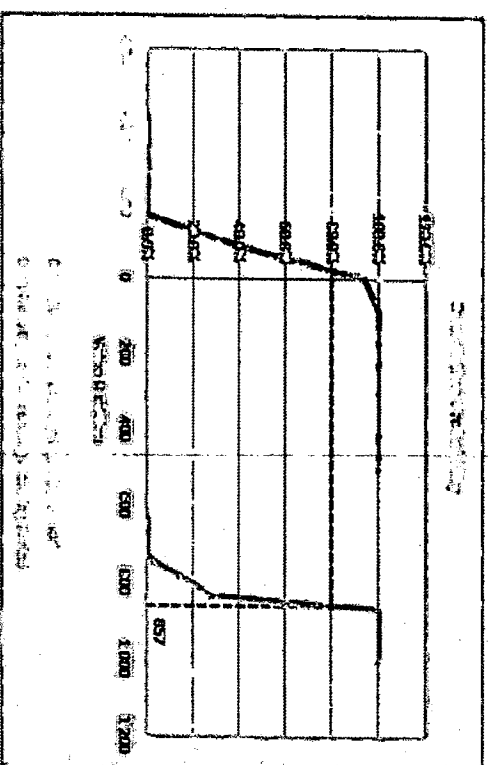
Realistic Upside and Downside Scenarios were compared to the Base Case Scenario.

ASSUMPTIONS	BASE CASE	UPSIDE	DOWN-SIDE
Projected GVA Growth Rate p.a.	3.3%	3.8%	1.2%
Projected Population Growth Rate	2.4%	2.0%	2.5%
Year when structural change in salaries & wages is implemented	2018	2020	2020
Structural change in salaries and wages in 2020	0.0%	-1.0%	0.7%
Cost Factor of Sciences & Welfare	1.0	1.0	1.0
Cost Factor on Electricity Services	1.0	1.00	1.05
Cost Factor on Water Services	1.0	0.85	1.1
Cost Factor on Repairs & Maintenance	1.0	1.00	1.00
Cost Factor on General Expenses	1.0	0.85	1.00
Collection Rate	85.7%	98.0%	94.0%
OUTCOME	BASE CASE	UPSIDE	DOWN-SIDE
Average annual % increase in Revenue	9.6%	9.2%	10.0%
Surplus accumulated during 10 years	372	581	74
10-year cash from operations after debt service	-23	89	-275
10-year LT Debt Raised	318	462	212
10-year capital investment programme	791	920	671
Cash Investments after 10 years	145	351	

For the 10-year period, the Accumulated Surplus remains positive for all scenarios. Cash from Operations ranges between -R 275 m and R 89 m. The cash position after 10 years is a healthy R 351 m in the Upside but cash negative to the amount of -R 136 m in the Downside. The great variation of outcome for a realistic combination of input variables, demonstrates the need to manage the municipality's finances with care and discipline.

The probability outcome of a Monte Carlo Simulation on the 10-Year Cash after Debt Service and 10-Year Capital Investment Programme is illustrated below. There is a 80% probability that the Capital Programme will be less than app. R 857 million and almost a 100% probability that the cash generated after debt service will be negative.

Cumulative Probability Outcome of Monte Carlo Simulation



HESSEQUA MUNISPALTEIT

2017-03-30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6870

1	Planning Process
2	Updated Perspectives (Demographic, Economic, Household Infrastructure)
3	Updated Historic Financial Assessment
4	Future Revenues
5	Affordable Future Capital Investment
6	Scenario Analysis
7	Ratio Analysis
8	Conclusions

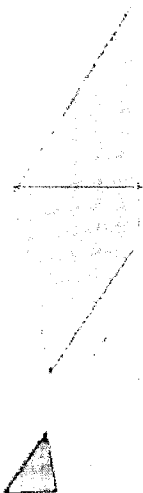
PREDICTED RATIOS

The Base Case predicted ratios are presented below. Although the model is not programmed to measure the ratios as required by National Treasury in all instances, it does provide comfort that the municipality is sustainable in future - on condition that it operates within the assumed benchmarks set in the financial plan.

RATIO	HEALTHY RANGE	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Liquidity Ratios											
Standard Liquidity Ratio	2 : 1	6.4 : 1	5.6 : 1	5.1 : 1	4.5 : 1	4.0 : 1	3.7 : 1	3.8 : 1	4.0 : 1	4.4 : 1	4.5 : 1
Quick Liquidity Ratio	2 : 1	4.9 : 1	4.1 : 1	3.6 : 1	3.0 : 1	2.5 : 1	2.2 : 1	2.2 : 1	2.5 : 1	2.8 : 1	2.9 : 1
Minimum Liquidity Level	1 : 1	4.5 : 1	3.7 : 1	3.2 : 1	2.8 : 1	2.2 : 1	1.9 : 1	2.0 : 1	2.2 : 1	2.6 : 1	2.7 : 1
Overdraft to Total Income	0	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Operational Ratios											
Accounting Surplus	>0	93	-4	1	12	26	38	61	54	69	80
Cash Operating Surplus	>0	-16	77	94	104	117	131	147	165	185	210
Repairs and Maintenance to Total Expenditure	7.0%	2%	2%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	4%	4%	5%
Consumer Collection Levels (incl. Fines)	>95%	85%	83%	83%	82%	82%	81%	81%	81%	81%	81%
Staff Costs	25% - 40%	38%	36%	36%	37%	37%	37%	37%	37%	37%	37%
External Georing Ratios											
External Loan Liability Paid	2 : 1	3.8 : 1	0.8 : 1	0.8 : 1	0.9 : 1	1.1 : 1	1.4 : 1	2.0 : 1	1.9 : 1	2.3 : 1	2.0 : 1
Coverage Ratio											
External Interest and Capital Paid to Total Expenditure	7.5%	9%	9%	10%	11%	11%	9%	8%	7%	6%	8%
External Georing Ratio	40.0%	38%	40%	42%	42%	40%	31%	24%	18%	15%	19%

HESSECUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017-03-30



1	Planning Process
2	Updated Perspectives (Demographic, Economic, Household Infrastructure)
3	Updated Historic Financial Assessment
4	Future Revenues
5	Affordable Future Capital Investment
6	Scenario Analysis
7	Ratio Analysis
8	Conclusions

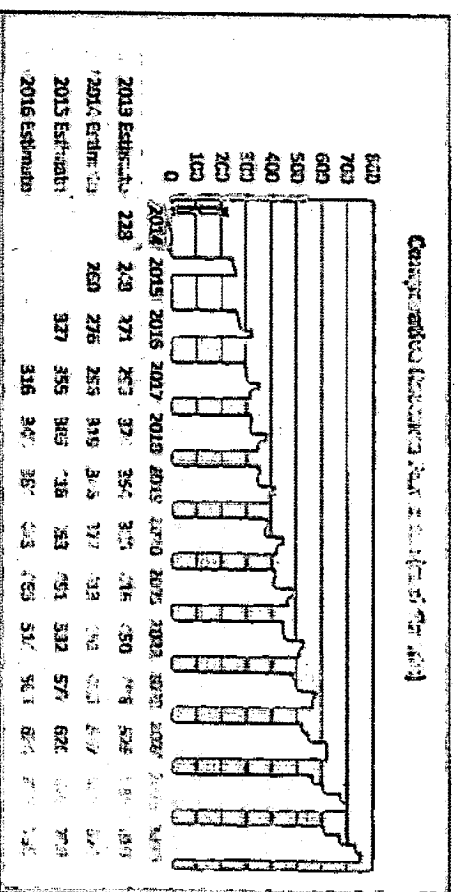
HESSELIA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
Peelue 29, Riversdal 0670

CONCLUSIONS

Revenues

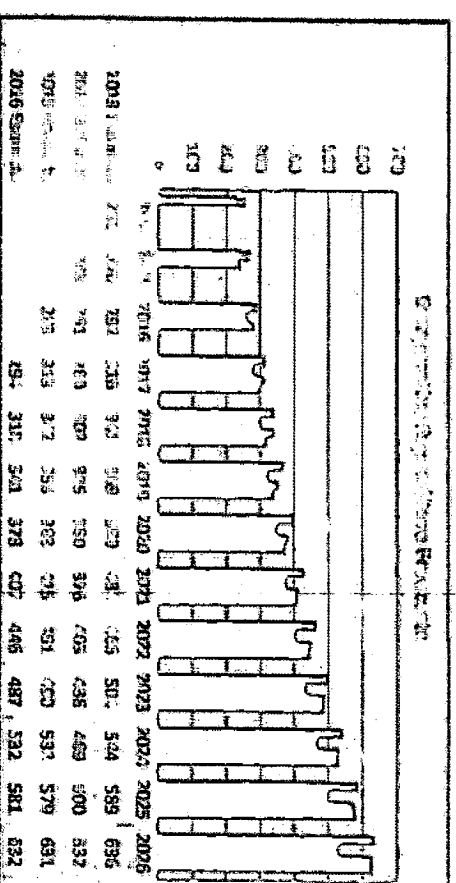
The forecast Real Revenue per Capita exceeds the expected revenue per capita based on research done for municipalities with similar size economies and population sizes. Compared to a selection of municipalities in the Western Cape the household bill for a basket of services features in the 2nd quartile of those municipalities. The average economic growth rate for the past 5 years exceeded the population growth rate. The unemployment rate is moderate. These factors combine to produce a Municipal Revenue Risk Indicator (MRRi) of "Medium".

Due to the exceptional financial performance of the municipality recorded since the LTFF was first published in 2013, we have recalibrated our models. This resulted in revenue forecasts during the initial years that are comparable to the forecasts made in 2013 and 2014 but less than the forecasts of 2015. Due to the expected developments in the municipality that will result in a structural change of the economy, the revenue forecasts in the 2016 Estimate exceed those of the previous estimates in the later years.



Expenditure

The expenditure pattern across the different years varies, but the latest 2016 Estimate is more or less on par with the previous estimates except for the 2014 Estimate, which is consistently lower. The additional developments envisaged will also impact on the expenditure patterns and we are comforted by the fact that the 2016 Estimate projects expenditure in 2026 that is on the higher end.



HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6870

Base Case

The Base Case Outcome for 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016 estimates are compared in the table below:

Description	2013 Estimate Rm	2014 Estimate Rm	2015 Estimate Rm	2016 Estimate Rm
Average annual % increase in Revenue				
Supplier accumulated during 10 years Rm	215	474	234	372
10-year cash burn operations after debt service Rm				
10-year Cash Raised Rm	249	258	420	319
10-year Capital Investment Program Rm				
Cash investments after 10 years Rm	44	98	155	145

The 10-year periods for the different estimates differ and it is difficult to make direct comparisons.

Comparatively speaking the 2015 Estimate would appear to be on the optimistic side. Due to the incremental adjustments made each year on the model based on the latest financial, demographic and economic information we always place more reliance on the latest outcome, i.e. 2016 Estimate. In all instances the Cash Position at the end of the 10-year period is positive.

Funding Sources

It is estimated, based on the experience to date that the proportional reliance on Capital Grants will dominate (46%). We have in the latest estimate also included an amount of developers' capital contributions (R 78 m) under "Other" Sources. The improved financial position and creditworthiness of the municipality allows it to borrow R 319m in the 2016 Estimate, and safeguard its liquidity by using less own cash resources for capex.

Source of Funding	2013 Estimate Rm	2014 Estimate Rm	2015 Estimate Rm	2016 Estimate Rm				
Capital Grants	37	6%	261	39%	220	25%	33	4%
Grants								
Other	0	0%	0	0%	3	0%	78	10%
TOTAL								

Note: The 10-Year periods differ for the three Estimates and can only provide an indication of changes among them. The 2015 Estimate appears to be overly optimistic.

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 28, Riversdal 6670

Review of Recommendations made in 2013

Refer to p. 41 – 43 of the Hessequia Local Municipality Long Term Financial Plan: 2014 – 2023, October 2013

NO.	RECOMMENDATION	COMMENT
1	Increase Municipal Revenues	Remains Relevant. It is estimated that the new developments in Silibael in the next 10 years will contribute towards an average revenue growth rate of 9.6% p.a.
2	Sell Investment Property	The approval of the sale of the investment property is recommended to be completed by 2014.
3	Manage expenses	Cost control during the past year was exemplary but the recommendation remains relevant
4	Maintain Liquidity Reserves	Liquidity has improved over the past year and the recommendation remains relevant.
5	Downward Adjustment of Salaries and Wages Bill	The average percentage employee related expenses to total expenditure (37%) is within the benchmark proposed by National Treasury (40%). The recommendation remains relevant however and needs to be monitored closely. Prudence is required in making new appointments.
6	Support to indigents	Remains relevant. The recommendation remains relevant.
7	Prioritise capital investment programme	The estimated capex demand still exceeds the affordability. The recommendation remains relevant. The capex demand (new and replacement capex) was determined during the preparation of the LTFFP in 2013 and needs to be revisited.
8	Accept condition of capex demand	Remains relevant. The recommendation remains relevant.
9	Migrate asset register to become a decision-making tool.	Remains relevant.
10	Deal affordability	Adjusted to 6.3% for the planning period.
11	Recommendations emanating from discussion with Executive Management.	All recommendations remain relevant to the extent not yet achieved.
12	New Recommendations added in Oct 2015	
13	Align external fund raising to capex programme	Ensure that future borrowings are aligned to the expected capital spending pattern. This recommendation remains valid but borrowings also need to be phased to ensure that gearing and liquidity criteria are met.
14	Cash back a Capital Budget Reserve (CBR)	The cash reserve fund is used to fund the capital budget in the CBR, but the 2013 Estimate determines that the cash reserve fund is not sufficient to fund the capital budget in the CBR from 2014 onwards.
15	Adjust R&M budget upwards.	Continuously increase the R&M budget to reach the proposed 8% of Carrying Value of assets to ensure the health of existing assets. This recommendation remains valid

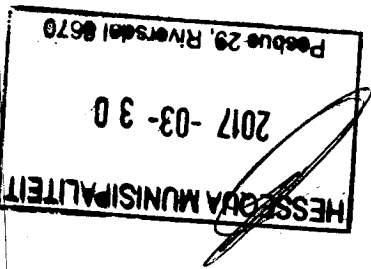
HESSEQUIA MUNICIPALITEIT

2017-03-30

Posbuis 29, Riversdal 6670

Concluding Remarks

1. The municipality has demonstrated the ability to post operating cash surpluses.
2. The municipality improved its liquidity as evidenced by a Current (Liquidity) Ratio of 1.8 :1 and a strong Cash Cover Ratio of 2.0x.
3. The period of consolidation of capital expenditure has made way for accelerated investment in capital assets during the past 3 years.
4. Gearing has increased to 35% in FYE2016 inviting caution when borrowing in future.
5. The municipality continued to maintain a high (87% - annual average) Revenue Collection Level.
6. The environment within which the municipality operates exhibits a "Medium" risk to generate own revenue. Whereas revenue generation per capita in real terms is high, the household bill for services delivered by the municipality is of an average amount. This calls for a judicious tariff setting policy and accelerated local economic development.
7. We estimate that the municipality will be able to invest in a capital programme of R 791 million in the planning period to FYE2026 and be able to afford that 40% of this capex is funded with external financing.
8. The municipality's 3-year MTRREF capital budget is optimistic and the budgeted funding mix will result in the breach of gearing and liquidity criteria. We have consequently prepared a Revised Scenario in which the borrowing budgeted for the 3-year MTRREF period is extended over a 5-year period.
9. The Scenario analysis indicates that a great variation of outcome for a realistic combination of input variables is possible and demonstrates the need to manage the municipality's finances with care and discipline.



PROJECTED STATEMENTS

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
R 008 060	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Revenue										
Property rates	69.91	75.16	80.84	86.10	98.25	106.33	120.54	132.82	146.61	159.16
General Services	48.77	85	67.55	61.55	53.75	55.71	70.45	75.94	81.94	89.58
Income electricity services	127.04	139.03	152.02	167.55	194.75	205.59	226.67	249.86	275.88	299.28
Income water services	90.91	94.77	98.76	97.23	91.60	85.62	80.37	55.56	31.23	68.50
Agency Services	1.90	2.02	2.16	2.31	2.47	2.65	2.84	3.04	3.27	3.51
Other services electricity and income	67.83	103.65	116.10	126.81	139.78	160.62	166.81	182.67	201.02	229.62
Total Revenue	594.56	597.50	638.58	678.64	627.07	678.28	638.77	700.03	768.79	846.57
Expenditure										
Solicitor, wages and allowances	-148.44	-158.54	-170.98	-186.18	-201.38	-218.37	-236.66	-256.42	-277.78	-302.08
Director of Public Works	-73.73	-74.45	-107.35	-118.05	-123.70	-140.85	-156.23	-171.16	-188.77	-205.30
Expenditure water services	-6.81	-7.41	-7.83	-8.73	-9.61	-10.69	-11.79	-13.01	-14.35	-15.61
Repair and maintenance	-16.51	-17.24	-21.27	-23.03	-25.10	-27.87	-30.31	-32.94	-35.59	-38.69
General expenses	-36.07	-37.62	-35.75	-39.87	-43.94	-48.43	-53.94	-58.77	-64.75	-70.42
Total Expenditure	-281.39	-310.61	-340.70	-373.46	-407.43	-446.26	-487.34	-532.20	-581.22	-632.10
EBITDA	70.17	75.86	98.37	105.19	119.69	133.02	149.43	167.88	180.50	214.47
Interest on Long Term Debt	-16.53	-18.27	-22.33	-25.48	-27.28	-24.01	-20.78	-17.54	-17.12	-23.57
Net Profit	11.50	19	4.03	3.60	2.78	2.12	1.71	1.73	2.22	2.59
Depreciation	-31.33	-32.46	-33.59	-35.81	-37.07	-37.41	-38.27	-39.39	-39.80	-43.99
Surplus	18.15	16.53	6.43	6.79	6.50	72.72	62.90	118.00	133.50	167.50

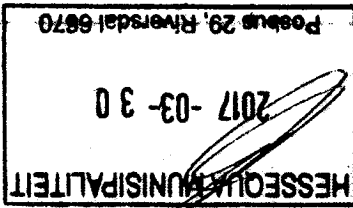
HESSLOVA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
Pobus 29, Riverdal C670

HESSELOVA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
Poebus 29, Riversdal 6679

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION										
R 000 000	1 30-Jun-17	2 30-Jun-18	3 30-Jun-19	4 30-Jun-20	5 30-Jun-21	6 30-Jun-22	7 30-Jun-23	8 30-Jun-24	9 30-Jun-25	10 30-Jun-26
Current Assets										
Receivables	38.76	42.24	46.42	61.00	56.04	61.59	67.70	74.43	81.85	80.01
Investment for Liquidity	31.54	34.15	38.69	40.15	43.78	47.02	52.33	57.16	62.45	68.07
Investment for CFR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.83	8.59	24.69	56.34
Other Encumbered Investments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Cash in Bank	83.88	69.46	59.30	48.43	34.78	27.51	27.39	34.68	39.90	20.80
Non-Current Assets										
Property Plant & Equipment	760.18	787.58	815.13	858.75	899.50	907.92	928.63	931.60	985.69	1 087.49
Investment Property	51.38	51.38	51.38	51.38	51.38	51.38	51.38	51.38	51.38	51.38
Total Assets	883.83	894.82	1 008.90	1 045.70	1 085.49	1 096.31	1 131.26	1 158.84	1 225.95	1 354.04
Current Liabilities										
Creditors	24.20	26.17	28.00	30.70	33.49	36.66	40.06	43.74	47.77	51.85
Bank Overdraft	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ST Non-Interest Bearing Liabilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Non-Current Liabilities										
LT Interest Bearing Liabilities	140.10	160.83	181.88	204.10	215.01	184.82	155.23	124.83	118.73	182.44
LT Non-Interest Bearing Liabilities	48.68	60.74	55.20	60.12	66.53	71.46	78.07	85.38	83.35	102.22
Accumulated Surplus & Reserves	704.85	747.08	743.82	769.50	771.48	803.82	857.80	904.84	986.11	1 037.43
Total Liabilities	983.83	994.82	1 008.90	1 045.70	1 085.49	1 096.31	1 131.26	1 158.84	1 225.96	1 354.04

HESSEDA MUNISIPALITEIT
 2017-03-30
 Pous 29, Rikwadel 0370

CASH FLOW STATEMENT	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
R 000 000	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Cash In										
Surplus / (Deficit)	33.89	31.95	43.98	48.90	59.08	73.72	92.09	113.68	133.88	149.50
Add Depreciation	31.33	32.75	33.62	35.31	37.07	37.41	38.27	33.30	39.00	43.99
Deduct Impairment	-45.68	-51.39	-58.51	-63.94	-70.31	-51.73	-59.91	-98.93	-108.88	-119.80
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Capital Grants	105.07	13.23	13.73	16.82	23.31	30.83	33.98	37.45	41.27	45.48
Other Capital Grants (Income)	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	15.00	15.00	25.00	2.00	3.00	5.00
LT Debt Repaid	36.00	40.00	46.00	50.00	41.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	24.82	82.86
Total Cash In	75.58	73.86	75.23	67.53	105.51	78.25	63.25	62.83	133.01	237.10
Cash Out										
Investment PPE	-17.70	-2.50	-8.16	-75.82	-7.24	-5.83	-58.53	-41.33	-73.88	-146.79
Invest in Cash Secured Recourse	-31.54	-2.61	-2.53	-3.47	-3.84	-4.13	-8.24	-10.59	-20.39	-37.22
Working Capital	-5.55	-1.47	-2.37	-1.69	-2.70	-2.23	-2.75	-3.04	-3.80	-3.88
LT Debt Repaid	-18.78	-19.27	-23.98	-27.78	-30.59	-30.18	-28.59	-30.30	-31.02	-39.26
Total Cash Out	-73.57	-25.95	-37.03	-107.63	-43.66	-42.37	-99.11	-105.26	-129.09	-227.15



Thank you

Tel: +27 [0]11 202 2210

Fax: +27 [0]11 202 2231

**Unit F14, Pinewood Square
Pinewood Office Park
33 Riley Road
Woodmead**



Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.1

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic submissions:

lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za



Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2017/18

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

[LGDB Export](#)

[Name Votes & Sub-Votes](#)

[Printing Instructions](#)

[Important documents which
provide essential assistance](#)

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)



WC042 Hessequa - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC042 Hessequa
Grade	3
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.hessequa.gov.za
e-mail Address	info@hessequa.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Po Box 29
City / Town	Riversdal
Postal Code	6670
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Van den Berg Street
City / Town	Riversdal
Postal Code	6670
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028-7138000
Fax number	0864015202

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	8105125063080	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Andrew Stroebel	Name	
Telephone number	028-7137502	Telephone number	
Cell number	0835050089	Cell number	
Fax number	0864015202	Fax number	
E-mail address	andrew.hessequa@gmail.com	E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	8110245098081	ID Number	5704190023087
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Grant Riddles	Name	Maneta Van Wyk
Telephone number	028-7138041	Telephone number	028-7138011
Cell number	0739220711	Cell number	0842433466
Fax number	0864015202	Fax number	0864015202
E-mail address	grant.hessequa@gmail.com	E-mail address	pamaydr@hessequa.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	Vakant	ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

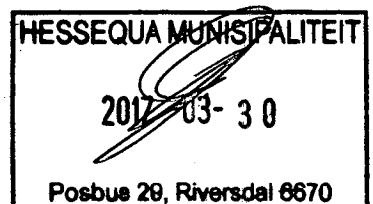
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	5609295085081	ID Number	5001140109086
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Johan Jacobs	Name	Martha Theart
Telephone number	028-7138000	Telephone number	028-7138001
Cell number	0832742879	Cell number	
Fax number	0864015202	Fax number	0864015202
E-mail address	jmm@hessequa.gov.za	E-mail address	martha@hessequa.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer:		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer:	
ID Number	5812210078088	ID Number	8306270041083
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	Lien Viljoen	Name	Zanette Bothma
Telephone number	028-7138010	Telephone number	028-7138009
Cell number	0827749641	Cell number	
Fax number	0864015259	Fax number	0864015259
E-mail address	lien@hessequa.gov.za	E-mail address	zanette@hessequa.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	5808295104088	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Ferdie Bergh	Name	
Telephone number	028-7138037	Telephone number	
Cell number	0848832780	Cell number	
Fax number	0864015259	Fax number	
E-mail address	ferdie@hessequa.gov.za	E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	



Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 28, Riverdal 6570

WC042 Hessequa - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	55 048	60 793	65 937	69 914	69 914	69 914	69 914	76 331	82 532	89 233
Service charges	148 435	161 217	173 413	185 201	185 201	185 201	185 201	197 276	210 831	227 249
Investment revenue	3 336	6 052	12 637	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 228	4 828	4 828	4 828
Transfers recognised - operational	45 385	58 769	52 392	73 135	73 838	73 838	73 838	71 476	52 126	55 954
Other own revenue	61 546	60 666	65 228	65 684	61 184	61 184	61 184	65 175	69 952	75 104
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	313 750	347 496	369 608	399 161	395 364	395 364	395 364	415 087	420 269	452 368
Employee costs	103 459	107 866	116 414	141 340	142 324	142 324	142 324	151 648	163 357	176 826
Remuneration of councillors	5 143	5 791	6 047	7 002	7 002	7 002	7 002	7 269	7 814	8 439
Depreciation & asset impairment	38 698	19 923	25 481	33 694	33 545	33 545	33 545	35 735	38 335	40 838
Finance charges	8 900	9 851	13 695	17 789	17 972	17 972	17 972	19 008	25 427	30 641
Materials and bulk purchases	66 968	73 964	99 691	110 984	110 417	110 417	110 417	112 279	115 122	117 417
Transfers and grants	-	-	585	818	886	886	886	977	977	977
Other expenditure	88 006	94 689	85 125	111 152	111 508	111 508	111 508	108 163	93 896	100 084
Total Expenditure	311 174	312 066	347 037	422 779	423 655	423 655	423 655	435 078	444 928	475 222
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 576	35 430	22 571	(23 618)	(28 291)	(28 291)	(28 291)	(19 991)	(24 660)	(22 855)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	16 221	14 309	27 456	105 212	110 009	110 009	110 009	16 007	19 071	18 142
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	900	900	900	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	23 763	29 249	78 750	158 542	156 922	156 922	156 922	85 493	81 238	82 444
Transfers recognised - capital	10 986	13 158	24 370	105 066	110 790	110 790	110 790	15 917	15 853	17 395
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	100	73	73	73	-	2 500	-
Borrowing	10 275	11 264	47 539	45 847	37 564	37 564	37 564	59 496	51 639	56 306
Internally generated funds	2 501	4 827	6 841	7 530	8 495	8 495	8 495	10 080	11 247	8 743
Total sources of capital funds	23 763	29 249	78 750	158 542	156 922	156 922	156 922	85 493	81 238	82 444
Financial position										
Total current assets	85 878	174 288	249 265	146 932	164 161	164 161	164 161	208 618	244 091	282 766
Total non current assets	579 282	643 889	694 930	900 633	824 108	824 108	824 108	868 042	911 434	959 333
Total current liabilities	54 798	97 775	139 613	116 221	98 363	98 363	98 363	124 205	143 100	148 046
Total non current liabilities	131 937	192 237	224 270	288 921	250 694	250 694	250 694	288 490	332 283	382 413
Community wealth/Equity	478 425	528 164	580 313	669 392	639 212	639 212	639 212	663 964	680 142	711 640
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	40 996	97 102	115 928	48 883	49 448	49 448	49 448	61 107	60 763	65 831
Net cash from (used) investing	(23 632)	(26 483)	(77 975)	(153 540)	(156 420)	(156 420)	(156 420)	(65 893)	(62 489)	(63 454)
Net cash from (used) financing	(9 837)	13 498	32 132	30 347	34 233	34 233	34 233	43 668	29 672	29 599
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	52 583	136 700	206 785	102 295	134 045	134 045	134 045	159 376	187 321	219 298
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	52 583	136 700	206 785	104 822	120 493	120 493	120 493	159 376	187 321	219 298
Application of cash and investments	1 489	44 258	80 069	55 136	35 173	35 173	35 173	49 227	56 239	54 953
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	51 093	92 441	126 717	49 686	85 320	85 320	85 320	110 149	131 082	164 345
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	579 262	643 871	694 915	892 297	824 093	824 093	868 030	868 030	911 425	959 327
Depreciation	38 698	19 923	25 481	33 694	33 545	33 545	35 735	35 735	38 335	40 838
Renewal of Existing Assets	8 558	13 406	-	137 827	136 542	136 542	136 542	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	10 901	11 837	15 686	65 427	66 319	66 319	71 832	71 832	77 396	83 310
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	16 879	17 652	21 512	17 792	17 792	17 792	19 049	19 049	20 573	22 219
Revenue cost of free services provided	5 428	5 918	6 585	12 913	12 827	12 827	13 925	13 925	14 944	16 040
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Energy:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse:	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

WC042 Hessequa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		112 722	116 201	118 480	116 104	116 190	116 190	125 479	138 923	147 208
Executive and council		30 157	32 116	32 639	35 974	35 974	35 974	38 891	42 360	45 600
Finance and administration		82 565	84 085	85 841	80 130	80 216	80 216	86 588	96 564	101 608
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		25 973	30 942	26 521	42 339	44 746	44 746	41 444	21 291	23 125
Community and social services		5 425	5 801	6 952	7 613	8 000	8 000	8 567	8 869	9 492
Sport and recreation		12 059	13 681	10 050	10 265	10 185	10 185	10 622	12 418	13 629
Public safety		-	-	94	100	2 200	2 200	51	-	-
Housing		8 489	11 460	9 425	24 361	24 361	24 361	22 204	4	4
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		42 414	51 869	60 226	147 692	145 235	145 235	50 412	53 551	65 302
Planning and development		2 584	2 921	2 568	6 585	2 085	2 085	4 185	4 185	4 185
Road transport		39 546	48 478	57 201	140 658	142 571	142 571	45 766	49 097	60 830
Environmental protection		284	470	457	449	579	579	461	269	287
Trading services		148 862	162 793	191 827	198 227	200 092	200 092	213 748	225 564	234 865
Energy sources		101 095	104 784	120 988	130 235	130 235	130 235	130 897	140 061	151 657
Water management		23 707	27 097	28 410	30 315	32 607	32 607	40 463	37 003	39 963
Waste water management		15 226	20 724	30 552	24 891	24 464	24 464	27 335	32 243	25 688
Waste management		8 834	10 189	11 877	12 786	12 786	12 786	15 053	16 257	17 557
Other	4	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Total Revenue - Functional	2	329 971	361 806	397 064	504 373	506 273	506 273	431 094	439 339	470 510
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		75 292	58 826	59 219	76 267	76 386	76 386	82 124	88 314	96 840
Executive and council		18 230	15 224	19 698	25 034	25 011	25 011	26 718	28 536	33 038
Finance and administration		57 062	43 602	38 314	49 487	49 631	49 631	53 977	58 211	62 114
Internal audit		-	-	1 208	1 746	1 744	1 744	1 428	1 567	1 689
Community and public safety		40 832	38 872	42 016	64 635	63 831	63 831	65 488	47 071	51 133
Community and social services		9 459	9 466	13 035	16 358	16 082	16 082	17 854	19 211	20 707
Sport and recreation		19 640	15 794	15 295	18 386	17 693	17 693	19 786	21 576	23 572
Public safety		3 353	2 281	2 900	3 957	4 119	4 119	4 297	4 748	5 139
Housing		8 380	11 332	10 786	25 934	25 938	25 938	23 551	1 536	1 715
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		69 059	75 488	82 787	93 295	94 313	94 313	95 127	105 177	111 359
Planning and development		6 381	6 941	6 351	9 099	9 072	9 072	9 672	10 318	11 092
Road transport		61 745	67 650	74 537	82 414	83 398	83 398	83 784	93 137	98 491
Environmental protection		933	898	1 899	1 782	1 843	1 843	1 671	1 722	1 776
Trading services		124 695	138 050	162 059	187 336	187 880	187 880	191 055	203 021	214 476
Energy sources		83 046	90 618	100 628	117 336	117 118	117 118	115 185	117 485	120 804
Water management		17 638	19 910	21 207	23 939	24 396	24 396	26 655	30 487	34 581
Waste water management		15 501	14 729	16 531	18 675	18 956	18 956	21 096	25 052	27 736
Waste management		8 509	12 793	23 694	27 385	27 410	27 410	28 120	29 997	31 355
Other	4	1 296	829	956	1 247	1 244	1 244	1 283	1 345	1 414
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	311 174	312 066	347 037	422 779	423 655	423 655	435 078	444 928	475 222
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6870

WC042 Hessequa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		112 722	116 201	118 480	116 104	116 190	116 190	125 479	138 923	147 208
Executive and council		30 157	32 116	32 639	35 974	35 974	35 974	38 891	42 360	45 600
Mayor and Council		30 157	32 116	32 436	35 774	35 774	35 774	38 794	42 360	45 600
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive			203		200	200	200	98	-	-
Finance and administration		82 565	84 085	85 841	80 130	80 216	80 216	86 588	95 564	101 608
Administrative and Corporate Support		38	147	41	35	35	35	35	36	38
Asset Management										
Budget and Treasury Office										
Finance		62 331	70 815	82 170	77 468	77 532	77 532	83 883	90 283	97 188
Fleet Management										
Human Resources			102	930	920	980	980	1 049	1 196	1 196
Information Technology			228	134						
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		20 196	12 793	2 452	1 666	1 627	1 627	1 579	5 004	3 138
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management				114	42	42	42	42	45	49
Valuation Service										
Internal audit										
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		25 973	30 942	26 521	42 339	44 746	44 746	41 444	21 291	23 125
Community and social services		5 425	5 801	6 952	7 613	8 000	8 000	8 567	8 869	9 492
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		440	138	96	117	117	117	127	137	148
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities		497	257	296	429	524	524	490	398	530
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		4 486	5 404	6 509	7 034	7 326	7 326	7 896	8 278	8 756
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries		2	2	24	3	3	3	3	3	3
Population Development				28	30	30	30	50	52	55
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		12 059	13 681	10 950	10 265	10 185	10 185	10 622	12 418	13 629
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)				4	300	300	300			
Recreational Facilities		12 059	13 681	10 017	9 864	9 864	9 864	10 600	11 347	12 148
Sports Grounds and Stadiums				29	101	21	21	23	1 071	1 481
Public safety				94	100	2 200	2 200	51		
Civil Defence										
Cleaning										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection				94	100	2 200	2 200	51		
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Housing		8 489	11 460	9 425	24 361	24 361	24 361	22 204	4	4
Housing		8 489	11 460	9 425	24 361	24 361	24 361	22 204	4	4
Informal Settlements										
Health										
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										
Economic and environmental services		42 414	51 869	60 226	147 692	145 235	145 235	50 412	53 551	65 302
Planning and development		2 584	2 921	2 568	6 585	2 085	2 085	4 185	4 185	4 185
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		181	137	13						
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		2 403	2 784	2 555	6 585	2 085	2 085	4 185	4 185	4 185
Project Management Unit										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		39 546	48 478	57 201	140 658	142 571	142 571	45 766	49 097	60 830
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		32 486	39 575	46 813	44 484	44 484	44 484	44 958	48 500	52 380
Pounds		28	32	18						
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		7 032	8 871	10 370	96 174	98 086	98 086	808	597	8 450
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		284	470	457	449	579	579	461	269	287
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation		284	470	457	449	579	579	461	269	287
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		148 862	162 793	191 827	198 227	200 092	200 092	213 748	225 564	234 855
Energy sources		101 095	104 784	120 988	130 235	130 235	130 235	130 811	134 802	139 767
Electricity		101 095	104 784	120 988	130 235	130 235	130 235	130 811	134 802	139 767
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT

2017 -03-30

Posbus 20, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>										
Water management		23 707	27 097	28 410	30 315	32 607	32 607	40 463	37 003	39 963
<i>Water Treatment</i>										
<i>Water Distribution</i>		23 707	27 097	28 410	30 315	32 607	32 607	40 463	37 003	39 963
<i>Water Storage</i>										
Waste water management		15 226	20 724	30 552	24 891	24 464	24 464	27 335	32 243	25 688
<i>Public Toilets</i>										
<i>Sewerage</i>		15 226	20 724	30 552	24 891	24 464	24 464	27 335	32 243	25 688
<i>Storm Water Management</i>										
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>										
Waste management		8 834	10 189	11 877	12 786	12 786	12 786	15 053	16 257	17 557
<i>Recycling</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		8 834	10 189	11 877	12 786	12 786	12 786	15 053	16 257	17 557
<i>Street Cleaning</i>										
<i>Other</i>				10	10	10	10	10	10	10
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Air Transport</i>										
<i>Forestry</i>										
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Tourism</i>				10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Total Revenue - Functional	2	329 971	361 806	397 064	504 373	506 273	506 273	431 094	439 339	470 510



WC042 Hessequa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		75 292	58 826	59 219	76 267	76 386	76 386	82 124	88 314	96 840
Executive and council		18 230	15 224	19 698	25 034	25 011	25 011	26 718	26 536	33 038
Mayor and Council		16 184	13 136	17 595	22 627	22 601	22 601	24 368	26 122	30 438
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		2 045	2 088	2 102	2 407	2 410	2 410	2 350	2 415	2 599
Finance and administration		57 062	43 602	38 314	49 487	49 631	49 631	53 977	58 211	62 114
Administrative and Corporate Support		10 372	12 173	5 537	6 358	6 533	6 533	7 171	8 099	8 584
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	1 433	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 356	1 455	1 568
Finance		21 274	20 815	12 210	19 601	19 978	19 978	21 355	22 728	24 328
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		2 250	2 800	4 659	5 657	5 707	5 707	6 358	6 886	7 174
Information Technology		2 436	2 994	4 043	4 316	4 114	4 114	4 616	5 074	5 474
Legal Services		-	-	1 498	1 580	1 567	1 567	1 690	1 769	1 858
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		20 730	4 820	5 159	6 209	5 955	5 955	6 563	7 009	7 534
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	3 775	4 260	4 272	4 272	4 870	5 190	5 594
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	1 208	1 746	1 744	1 744	1 428	1 567	1 689
Governance Function		-	-	1 208	1 746	1 744	1 744	1 428	1 567	1 689
Community and public safety		40 832	38 872	42 016	64 635	63 831	63 831	65 488	47 071	51 133
Community and social services		9 459	9 466	13 035	16 358	16 082	16 082	17 854	19 211	20 707
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		950	742	665	1 056	1 077	1 077	1 228	1 382	1 475
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		4 047	3 545	4 035	5 116	4 623	4 623	5 073	5 532	6 100
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	580	745	705	705	1 288	1 411	1 536
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		4 269	5 010	5 615	6 516	6 876	6 876	7 470	7 820	8 264
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		192	168	238	345	347	347	350	374	400
Population Development		-	-	1 901	2 580	2 453	2 453	2 434	2 694	2 912
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		19 640	15 794	15 295	18 386	17 693	17 693	19 786	21 576	23 572
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	5 619	7 436	7 355	7 355	7 526	8 193	9 135
Recreational Facilities		19 640	15 794	8 262	9 144	8 672	8 672	10 777	11 804	12 708
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	1 414	1 806	1 666	1 666	1 482	1 579	1 729
Public safety		3 353	2 281	2 900	3 957	4 119	4 119	4 297	4 748	5 139
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		3 353	2 281	2 900	3 957	4 119	4 119	4 297	4 748	5 139
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		8 380	11 332	10 786	25 934	25 938	25 938	23 551	1 536	1 715
Housing		8 380	11 332	10 786	25 934	25 938	25 938	23 551	1 536	1 715
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		69 059	75 488	82 787	93 295	94 313	94 313	95 127	105 177	111 359
Planning and development		6 381	6 941	6 351	9 099	9 072	9 072	9 672	10 318	11 092
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	1 097	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 392	1 497	1 615
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		1 785	2 007	789	1 070	996	996	1 102	1 159	1 224
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit		4 596	4 934	4 465	6 785	6 832	6 832	7 178	7 662	8 253
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		61 745	67 650	74 537	82 414	83 398	83 398	83 784	93 137	96 491
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		28 603	33 323	43 129	44 594	44 965	44 965	42 049	48 038	49 586
Pounds		403	393	668	815	819	819	983	1 076	1 176
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		32 740	33 934	30 740	37 004	37 614	37 614	40 753	44 022	47 728
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		933	898	1 899	1 782	1 843	1 843	1 671	1 722	1 776
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		933	898	1 899	1 782	1 843	1 843	1 671	1 722	1 776
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		124 695	138 050	162 059	187 336	187 860	187 860	191 055	203 021	214 476
Energy sources		83 046	90 618	100 628	117 336	117 118	117 118	115 185	117 485	120 804
Nonelectric Energy		83 046	90 618	100 628	117 336	117 118	117 118	115 185	117 485	120 804

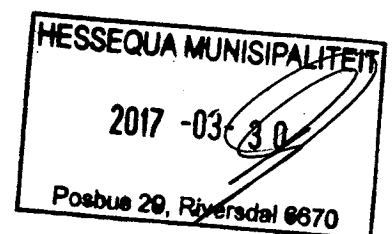
HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Postbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Water management		17 638	19 910	21 207	23 939	24 396	24 396	26 655	30 487	34 581
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution		17 638	19 910	21 207	23 939	24 396	24 396	26 655	30 487	34 581
Water Storage										
Waste water management		15 501	14 729	16 531	18 675	18 956	18 956	21 096	25 052	27 736
Public Toilets										
Sewerage		15 501	14 729	16 531	18 675	18 956	18 956	21 096	25 052	27 736
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		8 509	12 793	23 694	27 385	27 410	27 410	28 120	29 997	31 355
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal		8 509	12 793	23 694	27 385	27 410	27 410	28 120	29 997	31 355
Street Cleaning										
Other		1 296	829	956	1 247	1 244	1 244	1 283	1 345	1 414
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism		1 296	829	956	1 247	1 244	1 244	1 283	1 345	1 414
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	311 174	312 066	347 037	422 779	423 655	423 655	435 078	444 928	475 222
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)



WC042 Hessequa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		30 338	32 482	32 796	35 984	35 984	35 984	38 901	42 370	45 610
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		12 984	17 023	17 702	18 058	18 410	18 410	19 810	21 106	22 406
Vote 03 - Financial Services		62 331	70 815	82 284	77 510	77 574	77 574	83 925	93 328	97 236
Vote 04 - Community Services		41 258	51 099	56 430	69 094	71 289	71 289	67 417	48 590	52 576
Vote 05 - Technical Services		180 374	187 132	204 840	296 693	300 352	300 352	216 394	232 492	248 209
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management		2 687	3 254	3 012	7 034	2 664	2 664	4 646	4 454	4 472
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	329 971	361 806	397 064	504 373	506 273	506 273	431 094	439 339	470 510
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		24 805	22 182	27 790	34 656	34 354	34 354	36 539	39 179	44 454
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		27 145	24 133	26 732	30 473	30 670	30 670	34 730	37 669	39 892
Vote 03 - Financial Services		21 274	20 815	17 418	25 367	25 755	25 755	27 580	29 373	31 490
Vote 04 - Community Services		45 310	52 663	61 909	81 396	81 430	81 430	77 378	62 557	65 514
Vote 05 - Technical Services		187 111	186 440	206 823	242 320	242 766	242 766	250 000	266 766	283 843
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management		5 529	5 832	6 364	8 567	8 680	8 680	8 849	9 384	10 029
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	311 174	312 066	347 037	422 779	423 655	423 655	435 078	444 928	475 222
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6870

WC042 Hessequa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	1	30 338	32 482	32 796	35 984	35 984	35 984	38 901	42 370	45 610
1.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	203	200	200	200	98	-	-
1.2 - Mayor & Council		30 157	32 116	32 436	35 774	35 774	35 774	38 794	42 360	45 600
1.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Strategic Services		181	137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Information Communication Technology: Administration		-	228	134	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Information Communication Technology: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Tourism		-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		12 984	17 023	17 702	18 058	18 410	18 410	19 810	21 106	22 406
02.1 - Human Resource		-	102	930	920	980	980	1 049	1 196	1 196
02.2 - Corporate Services		29	140	41	35	35	35	35	36	38
02.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Library: Riversdal		4 386	5 246	6 061	6 792	7 077	7 077	7 681	8 050	8 545
02.5 - Library: Stilbaai		5	14	27	4	59	59	9	180	22
02.6 - Library: Heidelberg		2	9	25	3	8	8	173	9	3
02.7 - Library: Albertinia		4	8	11	173	9	9	3	19	178
02.8 - Library: Gouritsmond		41	13	17	56	31	31	13	15	1
02.9 - Library: Slangrivier		14	3	143	1	1	1	8	2	3
02.10 - Library: Melkhoutfontein Stib.		-	-	103	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Library: Duivenshok Heidelberg		33	-	106	4	3	3	8	2	2
02.12 - Library: Protea Alb.		1	109	16	1	137	137	1	1	1
02.13 - Libraries: Maintenance		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.14 - Community Hall: Riversdale		41	46	96	65	65	65	70	76	82
02.15 - Community Hall: Stilbaai		52	48	6	64	64	64	69	74	80
02.16 - Community Hall: Heidelberg		29	24	51	35	35	35	38	41	44
02.17 - Community Hall: Albertinia		12	8	-	15	15	15	16	17	19
02.18 - Community Hall: Gouritsmond		12	7	18	6	6	6	7	7	8
02.19 - Community Hall: Slangrivier		-	9	0	20	20	20	22	23	25
02.20 - Community Hall: Melkhoutfontein Stib.		39	27	32	35	35	35	38	41	44
02.21 - Community Hall: Witsand		4	2	1	4	4	4	4	5	5
02.22 - Community Hall: Theronville Alb.		27	20	31	25	25	25	27	29	31
02.23 - Community Hall: Civic Centre Heideb.		16	16	-	20	20	20	22	23	25
02.24 - Community Hall: Mossgas Alb.		9	12	14	12	12	12	12	13	14
02.25 - Community Hall: Kwanokuthula Riversdal		12	14	17	14	14	14	15	16	17
02.26 - Community Halls: Repairs And Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.27 - Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Administration		403	539	467	505	505	505	546	589	636
02.28 - Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stib.: Administration		2 926	5 034	3 529	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 973	4 291	4 634
02.29 - Camping Sites: Duivenshok Heideb.: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.30 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Administration		497	528	689	533	533	533	576	622	672
02.31 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Administration		1 237	1 357	1 456	1 396	1 396	1 396	1 480	1 568	1 662
02.32 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Administration		525	606	-	616	616	616	653	692	733
02.33 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stib.: Administration		2 355	2 817	2 866	2 742	2 742	2 742	2 906	3 081	3 266
02.34 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Administration		270	265	947	285	285	285	358	386	417
02.35 - Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.36 - Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stib.: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.37 - Camping Sites: Duivenshok Heideb.: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.38 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.39 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.40 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.41 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stib.: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.42 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services		62 331	70 815	82 284	77 510	77 574	77 574	83 925	90 328	97 236
3.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer		7 005	70 815	15 199	6 775	6 840	6 840	6 570	6 690	6 810
3.2 - Finance: Revenue		55 325	-	66 971	70 693	70 693	70 693	77 313	83 593	90 378
3.3 - Finance: Budget And Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance: Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Finance: Financial Statements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Assets & Insurance		-	-	114	42	42	42	42	45	49
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Community Services		41 258	51 099	56 430	69 094	71 289	71 289	67 417	48 590	52 576
4.1 - Museum: Africana Centrum Riv.		2	2	24	3	3	3	3	3	3
4.2 - Community Services: Administration		10	7	28	30	30	30	50	52	55
4.3 - Thusong Centre		242	23	28	115	210	210	151	31	134
4.4 - Housing		8 489	11 460	9 425	24 361	24 361	24 361	22 204	4	4
4.5 - Public Safety: Traffic Administration		32 486	39 575	46 813	44 484	44 484	44 484	44 958	48 500	52 380
4.6 - Public Safety: Traffic Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Public Safety: Fire Brigade		-	-	94	100	2 200	2 200	51	-	-
4.9 - Public Safety: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Public Safety: Pound		28	32	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Technical Services		180 374	187 132	204 840	296 693	300 352	300 352	216 394	232 492	248 209
5.1 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Administration		19 094	2 973	527	328	328	328	360	389	420
5.2 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Administration		714	8 185	1 583	828	828	828	849	916	990
5.3 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Administration		278	345	175	285	285	285	242	2 761	282
5.4 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Administration		46	666	35	61	61	61	64	69	75
5.5 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Administration		33	44	62	109	100	100	57	562	566
5.6 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Administration		30	65	40	54	24	24	6	306	803
5.7 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Administration		0	517	30	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.8 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

HESEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
Posbus 20, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
5.12 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - Cemetery: Administration	440	138	96	117	117	117	127	137	148	
5.16 - Cemetery: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - Parks: Riversdal: Administration	-	-	-	65	68	68	-	-	-	-
5.18 - Parks: Stilbaai: Administration	-	300	-	65	83	83	-	-	-	-
5.19 - Parks: Heidelberg: Administration	2	-	-	65	117	117	-	-	-	-
5.20 - Parks: Albertinia: Administration	-	-	4	105	32	32	-	-	-	-
5.21 - Parks: Riversdal: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.22 - Parks: Stilbaai: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.23 - Parks: Heidelberg: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - Parks: Albertinia: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.25 - Sporting Facilities: Riversdal: Administration	5	10	12	54	4	4	5	505	1 005	
5.26 - Sporting Facilities: Stilbaai: Administration	3	2	3	32	2	2	2	549	457	
5.27 - Sporting Facilities: Heidelberg: Administration	13	10	8	10	10	10	10	11	12	
5.28 - Sporting Facilities: Albertinia: Administration	3 780	2 155	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	
5.29 - Sporting Facilities: Hessequa: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.30 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Administration	13	25	27	48	48	48	56	60	65	
5.31 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg: Administration	21	21	21	36	36	36	33	36	38	
5.32 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Administration	9	14	14	24	24	24	20	22	24	
5.33 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.34 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.35 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.36 - Public Works Administration	7 032	8 871	10 360	96 174	98 086	98 086	808	597	8 450	
5.37 - Public Works Maintenance	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.38 - Sewerage: Administration	13 175	18 487	28 043	22 352	21 926	21 926	24 030	28 675	21 834	
5.39 - Sewerage: Maintenance	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.40 - Septic Tanks: Administration	2 051	2 237	2 499	2 539	2 539	2 539	3 305	3 569	3 854	
5.41 - Septic Tanks: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.42 - Solid Waste: Administration	8 834	10 189	11 867	12 786	12 786	12 786	15 053	16 257	17 557	
5.43 - Solid Waste: Maintenance	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.44 - Water Administration	23 707	27 097	28 399	30 315	32 607	32 607	40 463	37 003	39 963	
5.45 - Water Maintenance	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.46 - Electricity Administration	101 095	104 784	120 988	130 235	130 235	130 235	130 897	140 061	151 657	
5.47 - Electricity Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management	2 687	3 254	3 012	7 034	2 664	2 664	4 446	4 454	4 472	
6.1 - Town Planning	2 403	2 784	2 555	6 585	2 085	2 085	4 185	4 185	4 185	
6.2 - Nature Conservation	284	470	457	449	579	579	461	269	287	
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 11 - 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	329 971	361 806	397 064	504 373	506 273	506 273	431 094	439 339	470 510

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		24 805	22 182	27 790	34 656	34 354	34 354	36 539	39 179	44 454
1.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		2 045	2 088	2 102	2 407	2 410	2 410	2 350	2 415	2 599
1.2 - Mayor & Council		16 184	13 136	17 595	22 627	22 601	22 601	24 368	26 122	30 438
1.3 - Internal Audit		1 058	1 129	1 208	1 746	1 744	1 744	1 428	1 567	1 689
1.4 - Strategic Services		857	1 178	1 097	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 392	1 497	1 615
1.5 - Information Communication Technology: Administration		2 436	2 994	2 671	2 946	2 740	2 740	3 039	3 409	3 637
1.6 - Information Communication Technology: Maintenance				1 372	1 371	1 374	1 374	1 577	1 666	1 637
1.7 - Local Economic Development		928	829	789	1 070	996	996	1 102	1 159	1 224
1.8 - Tourism		1 296	829	956	1 247	1 244	1 244	1 283	1 345	1 414
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		27 145	24 133	26 732	30 473	30 670	30 670	34 730	37 669	39 892
02.1 - Human Resource		2 250	2 800	4 659	5 657	5 707	5 707	6 358	6 886	7 174
02.2 - Corporate Services		5 167	5 892	5 537	6 358	6 533	6 533	7 171	8 099	8 584
02.3 - Legal Services		1 049	1 373	1 498	1 580	1 567	1 567	1 690	1 769	1 858
02.4 - Library: Riversdal		1 521	1 717	1 687	2 203	2 388	2 388	2 475	2 609	2 688
02.5 - Library: Stilbaai		594	682	703	979	1 005	1 005	984	1 059	1 313
02.6 - Library: Heidelberg		407	554	618	653	675	675	772	826	897
02.7 - Library: Albertinia		409	663	691	692	709	709	722	763	813
02.8 - Library: Gouritsmond		244	290	298	268	285	285	327	339	347
02.9 - Library: Slangrivier		283	277	328	447	460	460	515	547	589
02.10 - Library: Melkhoutfontein Stilb.		214	147	218	213	220	220	255	266	275
02.11 - Library: Duivenshok Heidelberg		342	389	554	487	496	496	613	648	731
02.12 - Library: Protea Alb.		254	291	384	394	411	411	509	540	549
02.13 - Libraries: Maintenance				135	180	228	228	298	222	102
02.14 - Community Hall: Riversdale		568	687	664	731	722	722	824	885	951
02.15 - Community Hall: Stilbaai		370	413	421	478	456	456	382	411	442
02.16 - Community Hall: Heidelberg		608	329	286	375	361	361	377	404	425
02.17 - Community Hall: Albertinia		90	82	63	90	73	73	73	74	75
02.18 - Community Hall: Gouritsmond		377	35	24	37	33	33	34	35	35
02.19 - Community Hall: Slangrivier		9	41	72	82	79	79	29	31	33
02.20 - Community Hall: Melkhoutfontein Stilb.		303	171	149	186	188	188	188	192	195
02.21 - Community Hall: Witsand		14	6	4	7	7	7	8	8	9
02.22 - Community Hall: Theronville Alb.		168	162	116	136	132	132	139	147	169
02.23 - Community Hall: Civic Centre Heideb.		173	153	163	202	203	203	257	277	298
02.24 - Community Hall: Mossgas Alb.		65	55	39	52	46	46	45	45	46
02.25 - Community Hall: Kwankuthula Riversdal		18	24	34	40	40	40	64	78	86
02.26 - Community Halls: Repairs And Maintenance				292	274	221	221	238	265	285
02.27 - Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Administration		765	407	210	273	259	259	345	369	388
02.28 - Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stilb.: Administration		2 141	2 107	1 300	1 451	1 267	1 267	1 466	1 577	1 663
02.29 - Camping Sites: Duivenshok Heideb.: Administration										
02.30 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Administration		278	251	166	180	181	181	217	238	252
02.31 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Administration		3 105	1 532	542	693	630	630	854	1 086	1 160
02.32 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Administration		549	525	275	286	275	275	300	312	326
02.33 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stilb.: Administration		4 516	1 828	810	992	931	931	1 179	1 328	1 518
02.34 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Administration		290	249	144	158	148	148	173	189	203
02.35 - Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Maintenance				66	83	83	83	262	141	154
02.36 - Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stilb.: Maintenance				1 220	998	1 007	1 007	1 671	1 793	1 924
02.37 - Camping Sites: Duivenshok Heideb.: Maintenance										
02.38 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Maintenance				83	70	71	71	65	69	74
02.39 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Maintenance				820	745	841	841	1 045	1 123	1 199
02.40 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Maintenance				209	263	271	271	263	282	304
02.41 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stilb.: Maintenance				863	1 075	1 060	1 060	1 115	1 276	1 279
02.42 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Maintenance				368	403	403	403	429	461	498
Vote 03 - Financial Services		21 274	20 815	17 418	25 367	25 755	25 755	27 580	29 373	31 490
3.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer		18 790	20 815	437	5 365	5 704	5 704	6 095	6 445	6 825
3.2 - Finance: Revenue		2 484		8 676	10 257	10 283	10 283	11 154	11 875	12 751
3.3 - Finance: Budget And Reporting				1 433	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 356	1 455	1 568
3.4 - Finance: Expenditure				2 634	3 200	3 211	3 211	3 187	3 420	3 688
3.5 - Finance: Financial Statements				463	779	779	779	919	987	1 063
3.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Assets & Insurance				3 775	4 260	4 272	4 272	4 870	5 190	5 594
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 04 - Community Services		45 310	52 663	61 909	81 396	81 430	81 430	77 378	82 557	85 514
4.1 - Museum: Africana Centrum Riv.		192	168	238	345	347	347	350	374	400
4.2 - Community Services: Administration		3 097	3 779	1 901	2 580	2 453	2 453	2 434	2 694	2 912
4.3 - Thusong Centre		1 282	1 388	1 708	2 425	2 063	2 063	2 416	2 681	3 051
4.4 - Housing		8 380	11 332	10 786	25 934	25 938	25 938	23 551	1 536	1 715
4.5 - Public Safety: Traffic Administration		28 603	33 322	42 020	43 529	43 929	43 929	40 600	46 459	47 849
4.6 - Public Safety: Traffic Maintenance				813	685	743	743	968	1 039	1 140
4.7 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement		0	0	296	380	337	337	481	540	598
4.8 - Public Safety: Fire Brigade		3 353	2 281	2 900	3 957	4 095	4 095	4 297	4 748	5 139
4.9 - Public Safety: Disaster Management				580	745	705	705	1 298	1 411	1 536
4.10 - Public Safety: Pound		403	393	668	815	819	819	983	1 076	1 176
Vote 05 - Technical Services		187 111	186 440	206 823	242 320	242 766	242 766	250 000	266 766	283 843
5.1 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Administration		5 419	2 272	1 935	2 323	2 037	2 037	2 116	2 277	2 441
5.2 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Administration		5 068	1 096	302	1 089	1 168	1 168	1 238	1 350	1 402

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017-03-30

Posbus 28, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
5.3 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Administration		4 256	559	186	247	217	217	218	256	269
5.4 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Administration		1 537	225	408	83	79	79	88	147	166
5.5 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Administration		1 179	219	202	307	285	285	368	523	557
5.6 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Administration		493	154	104	26	107	107	110	110	165
5.7 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Administration		2 777	295	301	413	410	410	460	512	567
5.8 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Maintenance				731	807	817	817	979	780	838
5.9 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Maintenance				223	170	130	130	187	191	195
5.10 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Maintenance				298	296	266	266	327	354	384
5.11 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Maintenance				251	196	186	186	216	234	254
5.12 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Maintenance				27	15	15	15	21	23	25
5.13 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Maintenance				23	29	28	28	30	31	33
5.14 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Maintenance				168	210	210	210	205	221	238
5.15 - Cemetery: Administration		950	742	189	553	574	574	678	790	836
5.16 - Cemetery: Maintenance				476	503	503	503	550	592	639
5.17 - Parks: Riversdal: Administration		457	429	314	254	252	252	228	249	268
5.18 - Parks: Stilbaai: Administration		1 567	2 049	348	498	490	490	467	582	633
5.19 - Parks: Heidelberg: Administration		1 046	1 122	150	323	292	292	201	209	215
5.20 - Parks: Albertinia: Administration		2 084	2 278	38	134	126	126	122	130	138
5.21 - Parks: Riversdal: Maintenance				431	534	511	511	595	643	743
5.22 - Parks: Stilbaai: Maintenance				1 495	2 208	2 168	2 168	2 153	2 311	2 666
5.23 - Parks: Heidelberg: Maintenance				1 032	1 205	1 209	1 209	1 308	1 404	1 562
5.24 - Parks: Albertinia: Maintenance				1 812	2 280	2 280	2 280	2 453	2 665	2 910
5.25 - Sporting Facilities: Riversdal: Administration		1 123	869	27	17	24	24	73	97	120
5.26 - Sporting Facilities: Stilbaai: Administration		373	129	106	132	117	117	121	131	188
5.27 - Sporting Facilities: Heidelberg: Administration		194	161	54	31	43	43	45	46	46
5.28 - Sporting Facilities: Albertinia: Administration		102	806	338	377	347	347	346	346	346
5.29 - Sporting Facilities: Hessequa: Maintenance				889	1 249	1 135	1 135	898	960	1 029
5.30 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Administration		423	366	141	216	160	160	152	172	190
5.31 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg: Administration		156	159	166	185	104	104	134	149	180
5.32 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Administration		471	526	157	244	153	153	261	331	416
5.33 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Maintenance				217	307	307	307	381	410	442
5.34 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg: Maintenance				54	55	55	55	56	59	63
5.35 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Maintenance				431	466	466	466	409	440	475
5.36 - Public Works Administration		32 740	33 934	11 828	14 261	15 466	15 466	16 974	18 309	19 768
5.37 - Public Works Maintenance				18 912	22 743	22 116	22 116	23 779	25 713	27 960
5.38 - Sewerage: Administration		13 558	12 586	6 755	8 393	8 111	8 111	9 629	12 536	14 173
5.39 - Sewerage: Maintenance				7 689	7 911	8 403	8 403	8 899	9 634	10 434
5.40 - Septic Tanks: Administration		1 943	2 143	1 899	2 028	2 056	2 056	2 165	2 447	2 659
5.41 - Septic Tanks: Maintenance				188	343	389	389	403	435	469
5.42 - Solid Waste: Administration		8 509	12 793	15 572	17 940	17 948	17 948	17 325	18 256	18 824
5.43 - Solid Waste: Maintenance				8 122	9 446	9 480	9 480	10 795	11 740	12 532
5.44 - Water Administration		17 638	19 910	12 377	15 504	15 179	15 179	16 680	19 694	22 998
5.45 - Water Maintenance				8 829	8 435	9 252	9 252	9 974	10 792	11 583
5.46 - Electricity Administration		83 046	90 618	90 438	105 120	104 918	104 918	102 916	104 210	106 602
5.47 - Electricity Maintenance				10 190	12 216	12 178	12 178	12 269	13 275	14 202
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management		5 529	5 832	6 364	8 567	8 680	8 680	8 849	9 384	10 029
6.1 - Town Planning		4 596	4 934	4 465	6 785	6 837	6 837	7 178	7 662	8 253
6.2 - Nature Conservation		933	898	1 899	1 782	1 843	1 843	1 671	1 722	1 776
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
Posblyke Rive

WC042 Hessequa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Vote 09 - 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	311 174	312 066	347 037	422 779	423 655	423 655	435 078	444 928	475 222
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6070

WC042 Hessequa - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	55 048	60 793	65 937	69 914	69 914	69 914	69 914	76 331	82 532	89 233
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	98 305	103 699	117 788	127 043	127 043	127 043	127 043	129 632	137 775	148 348
Service charges - water revenue	2	22 320	26 265	28 018	29 312	29 312	29 312	29 312	33 694	36 389	39 301
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	12 798	14 257	15 995	16 266	16 266	16 266	16 266	19 027	20 549	22 193
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	8 780	10 137	11 612	12 580	12 580	12 580	12 580	14 924	16 117	17 407
Service charges - other		6 232	6 859								
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 624	4 024	11 094	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 821	1 967	2 124
Interest earned - external investments		3 336	6 052	12 637	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 228	4 828	4 828	4 828
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		949	1 391	1 035	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 393	1 504	1 625
Dividends received					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		29 855	36 682	44 052	41 205	41 205	41 205	41 205	41 334	44 641	48 212
Licences and permits		272	208	1 245	1 186	1 186	1 186	1 186	1 397	1 509	1 629
Agency services		1 550	1 660	1 778	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 950	2 106	2 275
Transfers and subsidies		45 385	58 769	52 392	73 135	73 838	73 838	73 838	71 476	52 126	55 954
Other revenue	2	6 260	5 682	5 240	13 919	13 919	13 919	13 919	14 780	15 725	16 739
Gains on disposal of PPE		19 036	11 019	785	5 000	500	500	500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		313 750	347 496	369 608	399 161	395 364	395 364	395 364	415 087	420 269	452 368
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	103 459	107 866	116 414	141 340	142 324	142 324	142 324	151 648	163 357	176 826
Remuneration of councillors		5 143	5 791	6 047	7 002	7 002	7 002	7 002	7 269	7 814	8 439
Debt impairment	3	24 195	28 734	38 268	34 619	34 619	34 619	34 619	35 485	36 372	37 281
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	38 698	19 923	25 481	33 694	33 545	33 545	33 545	35 735	38 335	40 838
Finance charges		8 900	9 851	13 695	17 789	17 972	17 972	17 972	19 008	25 427	30 641
Bulk purchases	2	66 968	73 946	85 599	86 458	86 529	86 529	86 529	87 082	87 352	87 623
Other materials	8	-	-	14 092	24 526	23 888	23 888	23 888	25 196	27 770	29 794
Contracted services		6 894	6 298	4 504	53 707	53 963	53 963	53 963	46 401	28 963	32 420
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	585	818	886	886	886	977	977	977
Other expenditure	4, 5	54 736	59 657	42 133	22 825	22 926	22 926	22 926	26 277	28 561	30 383
Loss on disposal of PPE		2 181	-	218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		311 174	312 066	347 037	422 779	423 655	423 655	423 655	435 078	444 928	475 222
Surplus/(Deficit)		2 576	35 430	22 571	(23 618)	(28 291)	(28 291)	(28 291)	(19 991)	(24 660)	(22 855)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		16 221	14 309	27 456	105 212	110 009	110 009	110 009	16 007	19 071	18 142
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)						900	900	900			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03-30

Poebus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	648	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Technical Services		4 125	-	-	75 767	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	4 125	-	-	76 414	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		165	428	655	903	889	889	889	1 252	335	467
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		506	3 425	2 093	2 013	2 170	2 170	2 170	4 700	2 241	971
Vote 03 - Financial Services		120	46	219	318	560	560	560	284	25	102
Vote 04 - Community Services		368	237	859	1 542	3 720	3 720	3 720	2 623	2 649	2 751
Vote 05 - Technical Services		18 479	25 106	74 878	77 335	149 567	149 567	149 567	76 575	75 988	78 153
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management		-	6	46	17	17	17	17	58	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		19 638	29 249	78 750	82 128	156 922	156 922	156 922	85 493	81 238	82 444
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		23 763	29 249	78 750	158 542	156 922	156 922	156 922	85 493	81 238	82 444
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		912	2 662	1 816	4 620	4 584	4 584	4 584	5 210	4 532	2 194
Executive and council		8	33	34	201	173	173	173	309	30	17
Finance and administration		120	46	1 782	4 402	4 397	4 397	4 397	4 902	4 502	2 177
Internal audit		784	2 583	-	17	14	14	14	-	-	-
Community and public safety		4 901	5 794	2 908	6 144	7 583	7 583	7 583	8 897	6 847	8 995
Community and social services		256	314	1 160	1 630	1 723	1 723	1 723	2 153	1 491	926
Sport and recreation		4 327	5 262	1 541	3 781	3 031	3 031	3 031	5 622	3 990	5 453
Public safety		318	205	208	709	2 809	2 809	2 809	1 122	1 367	2 616
Housing		-	14	-	25	20	20	20	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5 881	4 380	15 056	108 996	109 428	109 428	109 428	11 653	11 660	22 530
Planning and development		-	6	21	19	19	19	19	63	-	-
Road transport		5 881	4 374	14 998	108 978	109 410	109 410	109 410	11 590	11 660	22 530
Environmental protection		-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		12 069	16 412	58 957	38 780	35 325	35 325	35 325	59 721	58 199	48 726
Energy sources		4 806	7 958	32 293	5 713	5 713	5 713	5 713	11 178	19 339	23 628
Water management		3 449	555	5 141	12 213	13 476	13 476	13 476	19 939	15 129	15 596
Waste water management		3 814	6 677	18 616	20 388	15 443	15 443	15 443	26 798	23 481	9 402
Waste management		-	1 223	2 907	465	694	694	694	1 805	250	100
Other		-	-	12	2	2	2	2	13	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	23 763	29 249	78 750	158 542	156 922	156 922	156 922	85 493	81 238	82 444
Funded by:											
National Government		8 744	12 179	23 818	104 837	108 296	108 296	108 296	14 722	15 642	17 189
Provincial Government		2 242	154	552	229	2 493	2 493	2 493	1 194	211	206
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	10 986	13 158	24 370	105 066	110 790	110 790	110 790	15 917	15 853	17 395
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	100	73	73	73	-	2 500	-
Borrowing	6	10 275	11 264	47 539	45 847	37 564	37 564	37 564	59 496	51 639	56 306
Internally generated funds		2 501	4 827	6 841	7 530	8 495	8 495	8 495	10 080	11 247	8 743
Total Capital Funding	7	23 763	29 249	78 750	158 542	156 922	156 922	156 922	85 493	81 238	82 444

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03-30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Information Communication Technology: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Information Communication Technology: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	648	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Library: Riversdal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Library: Stilbaai		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Library: Heidelberg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Library: Albertinia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Library: Goudtsmond		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Library: Slagvliet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Library: Melkfontein Stb.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Library: Duivenshok Heidelberg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.12 - Library: Protea Alb.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.13 - Libraries: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.14 - Community Hs.: Riversdal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.15 - Community Hs.: Stilbaai		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.16 - Community Hs.: Heidelberg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.17 - Community Hs.: Albertinia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.18 - Community Hs.: Goudtsmond		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.19 - Community Hs.: Slagvliet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.20 - Community Hs.: Melkfontein Stb.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.21 - Community Hs.: Witsand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.22 - Community Hs.: Theronville Alb.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.23 - Community Hs.: Civic Centre Heideb.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.24 - Community Hs.: Mosses Alb.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.25 - Community Hs.: Kwanokuthula Riversdal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.26 - Community Hs.: Repairs And Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.27 - Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.28 - Camping Sites: Elensrust Stb.: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.29 - Camping Sites: Duivenshok Heideb.: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.30 - Camping Sites: Goudtsmond: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.31 - Camping Sites: Preekstoei: Administration		-	-	-	398	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.32 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.33 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stb.: Administration		-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.34 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.35 - Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.36 - Camping Sites: Elensrust Stb.: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.37 - Camping Sites: Duivenshok Heideb.: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.38 - Camping Sites: Goudtsmond: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.39 - Camping Sites: Preekstoei: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.40 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.41 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stb.: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.42 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Finance: Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Finance: Budget And Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance: Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Finance: Financial Statements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Assets & Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Museum: Africana Centrum Riv.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Thuisong Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Public Safety: Traffic Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Public Safety: Traffic Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Public Safety: Fire Brigade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Public Safety: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Public Safety: Pound		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Technical Services		4 125	-	-	75 767	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Land And Buildings: Goudtsmond: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017-03-30

Posbus 28 - Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
5.6 - Land And Buildings: Slagrvier: Administration											
5.7 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Administration											
5.8 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Maintenance											
5.9 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Maintenance											
5.10 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Maintenance											
5.11 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Maintenance											
5.12 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Maintenance											
5.13 - Land And Buildings: Slagrvier: Maintenance											
5.14 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Maintenance											
5.15 - Cemetery: Administration					550						
5.16 - Cemetery: Maintenance											
5.17 - Parks: Riversdal: Administration											
5.18 - Parks: Stilbaai: Administration											
5.19 - Parks: Heidelberg: Administration											
5.20 - Parks: Albertinia: Administration											
5.21 - Parks: Riversdal: Maintenance											
5.22 - Parks: Stilbaai: Maintenance											
5.23 - Parks: Heidelberg: Maintenance											
5.24 - Parks: Albertinia: Maintenance											
5.25 - Sporting Facilities: Riversdal: Administration											
5.26 - Sporting Facilities: Stilbaai: Administration											
5.27 - Sporting Facilities: Heidelberg: Administration											
5.28 - Sporting Facilities: Albertinia: Administration											
5.29 - Sporting Facilities: Hessequa: Maintenance											
5.30 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Administration											
5.31 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg : Administration											
5.32 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Administration											
5.33 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Maintenance											
5.34 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg: Maintenance											
5.35 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Maintenance											
5.36 - Public Works Administration					62 149						
5.37 - Public Works Maintenance											
5.38 - Sewerage: Administration					6 023						
5.39 - Sewerage: Maintenance											
5.40 - Septic Tanks: Administration											
5.41 - Septic Tanks: Maintenance											
5.42 - Solid Waste: Administration					100						
5.43 - Solid Waste: Maintenance											
5.44 - Water Administration					1 339						
5.45 - Water Maintenance											
5.46 - Electricity Administration		4 125			5 605						
5.47 - Electricity Maintenance											
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Manageme											
6.1 - Town Planning											
6.2 - Nature Conservation											
Vote 07 -											
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 08 -											
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 09 -											
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											
Vote 10 -											
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
Posbus 20, Riversdal 6070

WC042 Hessequa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		4 125	-	-	76 414	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		165	428	655	903	889	889	889	1 252	335	467
1.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		3	8	-	22	12	12	12	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor & Council		5	26	34	179	161	161	161	309	30	17
1.3 - Internal Audit		3	10	-	17	14	14	14	-	-	-
1.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Information Communication Technology: Adminis	154	385	596	682	699	699	699	699	926	305	450
1.6 - Information Communication Technology: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Local Economic Development		-	13	2	2	2	2	2	5	-	-
1.8 - Tourism		-	12	2	2	2	2	2	13	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		506	3 425	2 093	2 013	2 170	2 170	2 170	4 700	2 241	971
02.1 - Human Resource	13	34	443	21	21	21	21	21	274	29	17
02.2 - Corporate Services	1	141	25	10	10	10	10	10	271	-	-
02.3 - Legal Services	2	9	16	6	6	6	6	6	17	-	2
02.4 - Library: Riversdal	106	1	119	-	62	62	62	62	-	6	20
02.5 - Library: Stibbaai	0	7	23	-	56	56	56	56	-	170	12
02.6 - Library: Heidelberg	1	7	27	-	5	5	5	5	185	6	-
02.7 - Library: Albertinia	1	7	9	170	7	7	7	7	-	16	174
02.8 - Library: Goumsmond	41	13	16	55	31	31	31	31	12	14	-
02.9 - Library: Slangrivier	-	-	139	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-
02.10 - Library: Melkhoutfontein Stilb.	-	-	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Library: Duivenshoek Heidelberg	32	106	101	4	2	2	2	2	6	-	-
02.12 - Library: Protea Alb.	0	-	15	-	136	136	136	136	-	-	-
02.13 - Libraries: Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.14 - Community Hall: Riversdale	2	30	2	5	3	3	3	3	54	20	-
02.15 - Community Hall: Stibbaai	-	-	1	2	2	2	2	2	56	7	5
02.16 - Community Hall: Heidelberg	17	13	1	2	15	15	15	15	22	-	-

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
Posbus 20, Riversdal 6870

WC042 Hessequa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
02.17 - Community Hall: Albertinia		5	-	9	9	7	7	7	-	-	-
02.18 - Community Hall: Gouritsmond		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	2	-
02.19 - Community Hall: Slangrivier		-	7	2	3	1	1	1	16	-	-
02.20 - Community Hall: Melkhoutfontein Stib.		-	1	-	-	2	2	2	42	-	-
02.21 - Community Hall: Witsand		-	-	-	18	16	16	16	14	-	-
02.22 - Community Hall: Theronville Alb.		-	1	-	1	1	1	1	21	-	-
02.23 - Community Hall: Civic Centre Heideb.		-	1	-	13	2	2	2	-	10	-
02.24 - Community Hall: Mossgas Alb.		-	-	-	25	25	25	25	-	-	-
02.25 - Community Hall: Kwanokuthula Riversdal		-	-	-	10	10	10	10	2	-	-
02.26 - Community Halls: Repairs And Maintenance		-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.27 - Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Administration		-	-	-	31	30	30	30	233	64	11
02.28 - Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stib.: Administration	8	1 885	393	368	209	209	209	209	506	365	19
02.29 - Camping Sites: Duivenshok Heideb.: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.30 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Administration	119	67	82	70	72	72	72	72	175	175	-
02.31 - Camping Sites: Preeksstoel: Administration	96	88	77	701	688	688	688	688	1 672	424	216
02.32 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Administration		59	54	53	55	55	55	55	6	-	-
02.33 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stib.: Administration	35	512	437	331	591	591	591	591	869	879	448
02.34 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Administration	25	435	-	105	105	105	105	105	225	56	47
02.35 - Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.36 - Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stib.: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.37 - Camping Sites: Duivenshok Heideb.: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.38 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.39 - Camping Sites: Preeksstoel: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.40 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.41 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stib.: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.42 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services		120	46	219	318	560	560	560	284	25	102
3.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer		120	46	12	1	243	243	243	-	-	-
3.2 - Finance: Revenue		-	-	194	294	294	294	294	170	25	102
3.3 - Finance: Budget And Reporting		-	-	10	3	3	3	3	6	-	-
3.4 - Finance: Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-
3.5 - Finance: Financial Statements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Finance: Supply Chain Assets & Insurance		-	-	3	19	19	19	19	105	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Community Services		368	237	859	1 542	3 720	3 720	3 720	2 623	2 649	2 751
4.1 - Museum: Africana Centrum Riv.		-	-	23	30	30	30	30	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Services: Administration		-	19	-	-	-	-	-	200	400	-
4.3 - Thuisong Centre	50	-	-	232	324	324	324	324	560	40	15
4.4 - Housing		-	-	25	20	20	20	20	-	-	-
4.5 - Public Safety: Traffic Administration	282	101	629	546	537	537	537	537	742	842	120
4.6 - Public Safety: Traffic Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Public Safety: Fire Brigade	36	107	208	709	2 809	2 809	2 809	2 809	1 122	1 367	2 616
4.9 - Public Safety: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Public Safety: Pound		-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Technical Services		18 479	25 106	74 878	77 335	149 567	149 567	149 567	76 575	75 988	78 153
5.1 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Administration	540	1 304	354	2 430	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 215	235	250
5.2 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Administration	-	-	96	560	540	540	540	540	460	170	60
5.3 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Administration	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	20	2 500	-
5.4 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Administration	-	1	-	20	20	20	20	20	415	150	-
5.5 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Administration	39	-	34	30	591	591	591	591	866	640	500
5.6 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Administration	2	19	-	115	25	25	25	25	5	299	796
5.7 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Administration	30	280	-	205	205	205	205	205	150	150	-
5.8 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.11 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.12 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.13 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - Cemetery: Administration		120	570	500	986	986	986	986	940	800	700
5.16 - Cemetery: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.17 - Parks: Riversdal: Administration	6	57	-	604	564	564	564	564	385	233	230
5.18 - Parks: Stilbaai: Administration	244	56	26	267	246	246	246	246	629	93	688
5.19 - Parks: Heidelberg: Administration	6	6	6	40	47	47	47	47	268	-	8
5.20 - Parks: Albertinia: Administration	-	25	-	-	18	18	18	18	298	-	48
5.21 - Parks: Riversdal: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.22 - Parks: Stilbaai: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.23 - Parks: Heidelberg: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.24 - Parks: Albertinia: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.25 - Sporting Facilities: Riversdal: Administration	-	26	2	202	149	149	149	149	32	500	1 400
5.26 - Sporting Facilities: Stilbaai: Administration		-	-	181	176	176	176	176	-	992	454
5.27 - Sporting Facilities: Heidelberg: Administration	10	9	21	35	35	35	35	35	-	-	-
5.28 - Sporting Facilities: Albertinia: Administration	3 777	2 410	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.29 - Sporting Facilities: Hessequa: Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.30 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Administration		-	402	46	46	46	46	46	25	10	43

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017-03-30

Posbus 26, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
# thousand	1										
5.31 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg: Administration			-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	610
5.32 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Administration			7	-	-	-	-	-	300	200	1 230
5.33 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Maintenance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.34 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg: Maintenance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.35 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Maintenance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.36 - Public Works Administration		5 881	4 374	14 369	46 382	108 873	108 873	108 873	10 848	10 818	22 410
5.37 - Public Works Maintenance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.38 - Sewerage: Administration		3 085	6 677	18 616	14 365	15 443	15 443	15 443	26 798	22 581	8 602
5.39 - Sewerage: Maintenance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.40 - Septic Tanks: Administration		729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	800
5.41 - Septic Tanks: Maintenance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.42 - Solid Waste: Administration			1 223	2 907	365	694	694	694	1 805	250	100
5.43 - Solid Waste: Maintenance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.44 - Water Administration		3 449	555	5 141	10 874	13 476	13 476	13 476	19 939	15 129	15 596
5.45 - Water Maintenance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.46 - Electricity Administration		681	7 958	32 293	108	5 713	5 713	5 713	11 178	19 339	23 628
5.47 - Electricity Maintenance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management		-	6	46	17	17	17	17	58	-	-
6.1 - Town Planning		-	6	8	17	17	17	17	58	-	-
6.2 - Nature Conservation		-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT
2017-03-30

WC042 Hessequa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Vote 13 - 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		19 638	29 249	78 750	82 128	156 922	156 922	156 922	85 493	81 238	82 444
Total Capital Expenditure		23 763	29 249	78 750	158 542	156 922	156 922	156 922	85 493	81 238	82 444

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6870

WC042 Hessequa - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		4 542	–	3 279	–	–	–	–			
Call investment deposits	1	48 040	136 700	203 506	104 822	120 493	120 493	120 493	159 376	187 321	219 298
Consumer debtors	1	30 628	35 109	36 765	39 758	38 626	38 626	38 626	44 474	50 736	56 810
Other debtors		1 855	1 572	2 861	1 100	2 189	2 189	2 189	1 630	2 583	2 861
Current portion of long-term receivables		2	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Inventory	2	810	906	2 850	1 250	2 850	2 850	2 850	3 135	3 449	3 794
Total current assets		85 878	174 288	249 265	146 932	164 161	164 161	164 161	208 618	244 091	282 766
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		20	18	16	14	15	15	15	12	9	6
Investments						–	–	–			
Investment property		41 302	50 690	51 378	50 690	51 378	51 378	51 378	51 378	51 892	52 411
Investment in Associate						–	–	–			
Property, plant and equipment	3	537 635	592 817	643 195	841 299	772 373	772 373	772 373	816 332	859 235	906 640
Agricultural		–				–	–	–			
Biological						–	–	–			
Intangible		326	364	342	308	342	342	342	320	298	276
Other non-current assets			–	–	8 322	–	–	–			
Total non current assets		579 282	643 889	694 930	900 633	824 108	824 108	824 108	868 042	911 434	959 333
TOTAL ASSETS		665 160	818 177	944 195	1 047 565	988 269	988 269	988 269	1 076 660	1 155 525	1 242 100
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	10 323	11 559	14 566	15 687	15 687	15 687	15 687	22 173	26 952	26 763
Consumer deposits		3 461	3 742	4 414	3 929	4 429	4 429	4 429	4 625	4 831	5 076
Trade and other payables	4	35 133	76 350	114 180	91 363	71 363	71 363	71 363	90 226	103 864	108 503
Provisions		5 881	6 124	6 454	5 242	6 885	6 885	6 885	7 181	7 453	7 704
Total current liabilities		54 798	97 775	139 613	116 221	98 363	98 363	98 363	124 205	143 100	148 046
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		66 937	78 841	107 294	154 703	125 142	125 142	125 142	148 593	173 280	202 823
Provisions		65 000	113 396	116 975	134 218	125 552	125 552	125 552	139 897	159 004	179 590
Total non current liabilities		131 937	192 237	224 270	288 921	250 694	250 694	250 694	288 490	332 283	382 413
TOTAL LIABILITIES		186 736	290 012	363 883	405 141	349 057	349 057	349 057	412 696	475 383	530 459
NET ASSETS	5	478 425	528 164	580 313	642 423	639 212	639 212	639 212	663 964	680 142	711 640
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		478 293	527 919	554 275	650 894	610 714	610 714	610 714	663 718	679 896	711 394
Reserves	4	131	246	26 038	18 498	28 498	28 498	28 498	246	246	246
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	478 425	528 164	580 313	669 392	639 212	639 212	639 212	663 964	680 142	711 640

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Poebus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates			54 177	61 218	65 375	68 515	68 515	68 515	68 515	74 804	80 882	87 449
Service charges			140 342	154 960	165 664	191 655	191 655	191 655	191 655	193 331	206 614	222 704
Other revenue			60 106	21 375	30 365	19 738	19 738	19 738	19 738	30 832	34 735	38 987
Government - operating		1	45 703	108 740	52 444	72 660	73 050	73 050	73 050	71 476	52 126	55 954
Government - capital		1	16 221		59 637	43 374	44 574	44 574	44 574	16 007	19 071	18 142
Interest			4 285	7 442	13 672	6 393	6 393	6 393	6 393	6 193	6 302	6 420
Dividends						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			(270 938)	(246 782)	(257 020)	(334 845)	(335 619)	(335 619)	(335 619)	(311 552)	(312 563)	(332 206)
Finance charges			(8 900)	(9 851)	(13 695)	(17 789)	(17 972)	(17 972)	(17 972)	(19 008)	(25 427)	(30 641)
Transfers and Grants		1	-		(515)	(818)	(886)	(886)	(886)	(977)	(977)	(977)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			40 996	97 102	115 928	48 883	49 448	49 448	49 448	61 107	60 763	65 831
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			136	1 325	657	5 000	500	500	500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			-		44	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	1 000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets			(23 771)	(28 810)	(78 677)	(158 542)	(156 922)	(156 922)	(156 922)	(68 395)	(64 991)	(65 956)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(23 632)	(26 483)	(77 975)	(153 540)	(156 420)	(156 420)	(156 420)	(65 893)	(62 489)	(63 454)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans			46	281		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			(10 092)	13 140	43 000	45 847	49 733	49 733	49 733	59 496	51 639	56 306
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			209	78	672	187	187	187	187	196	206	245
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			-	-	(11 539)	(15 687)	(15 687)	(15 687)	(15 687)	(16 024)	(22 173)	(26 952)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(9 837)	13 498	32 132	30 347	34 233	34 233	34 233	43 668	29 672	29 599
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	45 055	52 583	136 700	176 606	206 785	206 785	206 785	120 493	159 376	187 321
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	52 583	136 700	206 785	102 295	134 045	134 045	134 045	159 376	187 321	219 298

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description					Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
Cash and investments available															
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1		52 583	136 700	206 785		102 295	134 045	134 045	134 045		159 376	187 321	219 298	
Other current investments > 90 days			(0)	0	0		2 527	(13 552)	(13 552)	(13 552)		0	(0)	0	
Non current assets - Investments	1		-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Cash and investments available:			52 583	136 700	206 785		104 822	120 493	120 493	120 493		159 376	187 321	219 298	
Application of cash and investments															
Unspent conditional transfers			2 073	37 735	69 967		43 189	23 189	23 189	23 189		2 000	2 500	2 750	
Unspent borrowing			-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Statutory requirements	2		-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Other working capital requirements	3		(583)	6 523	10 102		11 947	11 984	11 984	11 984		47 227	53 735	52 203	
Other provisions			-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Long term investments committed	4		-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5		-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Total Application of cash and investments:			1 489	44 258	80 069		55 136	35 173	35 173	35 173		49 227	56 239	54 953	
Surplus(shortfall)			51 093	92 441	126 717		49 686	85 320	85 320	85 320		110 149	131 082	164 345	



WC042 Hessequa - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand											
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets	1	15 205	15 843	78 750	20 716	20 381	20 381	36 258	35 961	31 501	
Roads Infrastructure		1 575	738	10 486	1 435	1 135	1 135	900	3 000	5 000	
Storm water Infrastructure		231	1 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		3 464	3 707	32 254	350	350	350	3 967	5 925	3 830	
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 332	302	5 060	2 050	-	-	14 067	11 829	10 896	
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 127	392	18 603	7 439	8 050	8 050	1 009	3 484	680	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		10 730	6 711	66 566	11 274	9 535	9 535	19 943	24 239	20 406	
Community Facilities		527	302	-	65	37	37	-	50	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	692	-	12	54	54	262	160	1 024	
Community Assets		527	994	-	77	90	90	262	210	1 024	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		212	3 739	2 482	1 668	913	913	2 828	551	2 696	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		212	3 739	2 482	1 668	913	913	2 828	551	2 696	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	242	242	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	242	242	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		284	685	-	801	819	819	1 302	306	199	
Furniture and Office Equipment		255	236	2 018	475	489	489	1 639	515	513	
Machinery and Equipment		1 511	192	3 396	1 679	1 692	1 692	3 484	1 192	1 453	
Transport Assets		1 686	3 281	4 288	4 742	6 601	6 601	6 800	8 950	5 210	
Libraries		-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	8 558	13 406	-	137 827	136 542	136 542	-	-	-	
Roads Infrastructure		2 614	228	-	77 610	77 931	77 931	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	67	-	27 440	27 440	27 440	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		1 299	4 138	-	5 611	5 611	5 611	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		110	247	-	10 206	13 467	13 467	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		264	6 084	-	12 877	7 587	7 587	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		4 287	10 763	-	133 745	132 037	132 037	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		299	307	-	1 249	1 769	1 769	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 858	1 953	-	380	246	246	-	-	-	
Community Assets		4 157	2 260	-	1 629	2 015	2 015	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		54	363	-	1 877	1 858	1 858	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		54	363	-	1 877	1 858	1 858	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		53	19	-	26	26	26	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	56	56	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 235	45 277	50 944	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 025	4 271	13 903	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	640	500	861	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 530	13 500	18 270	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 922	2 540	4 600	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	25 086	18 940	7 585	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	43 203	39 752	45 219	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 319	985	1 353	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 733	4 051	4 102	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 052	5 036	5 455	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation	7		38 698	19 923	25 481	33 694	33 545	33 545	35 735	38 335	40 838
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3		10 901	11 837	15 686	65 427	66 319	66 319	71 832	77 396	83 310
Roads Infrastructure			1 754	1 755	1 541	223	168	168	21 769	23 575	25 504
Storm water Infrastructure			187	232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			1 445	1 316	1 891	48 495	49 804	49 804	11 594	12 517	13 409
Water Supply Infrastructure			555	520	648	-	-	-	8 656	9 364	10 082
Sanitation Infrastructure			286	278	56	-	-	-	9 274	10 020	10 831
Solid Waste Infrastructure			114	87	22	-	-	-	2 486	2 792	2 875
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			4 340	4 187	4 159	48 719	49 973	49 973	53 779	58 268	62 701
Community Facilities			57	78	81	-	-	-	2 561	2 660	2 898
Sport and Recreation Facilities			50	-	361	-	-	-	5 465	5 807	6 156
Community Assets			107	78	442	-	-	-	8 026	8 467	9 054
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			1 822	2 196	5 974	1 153	997	997	2 091	1 977	2 126
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			1 822	2 196	5 974	1 153	997	997	2 091	1 977	2 126
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			120	126	265	-	-	-	1 668	1 758	1 890
Furniture and Office Equipment			160	198	38	-	-	-	211	225	231
Machinery and Equipment			619	1 221	326	5 323	5 316	5 316	1 828	1 977	2 256
Transport Assets			3 734	3 831	4 481	10 233	10 033	10 033	4 229	4 724	5 052
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			49 599	31 759	41 167	99 122	99 865	99 865	107 567	115 731	124 148
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex			36.0%	45.8%	0.0%	86.9%	87.0%	87.0%	57.6%	55.7%	61.8%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn			22.1%	67.3%	0.0%	409.1%	407.0%	407.0%	137.8%	118.1%	124.7%
R&M as a % of PPE			2.0%	2.0%	2.4%	7.8%	8.6%	8.6%	8.8%	9.0%	9.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE			3.0%	4.0%	2.0%	23.0%	25.0%	25.0%	14.0%	13.0%	14.0%

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WCD42 Hessequa - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		14 740	14 887	14 887	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 740	14 887	14 887	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	848	856	856	865	865	865	865	865	865
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		848	856	856	865	865	865	865	865	865
Total number of households	5	15 588	15 743	15 743	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		15 115	15 266	15 266	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 115	15 266	15 266	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		474	479	479	484	484	484	484	484	484
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		474	479	479	484	484	484	484	484	484
Total number of households	5	15 589	15 745	15 745	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 903
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 235	5 287	5 287	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		9 665	9 762	9 762	9 859	9 859	9 859	9 859	9 859	9 859
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 900	15 049	15 049	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199
Electricity (< min.service level)		689	696	696	703	703	703	703	703	703
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		689	696	696	703	703	703	703	703	703
Total number of households	5	15 589	15 745	15 745	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		12 858	12 987	12 987	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 858	12 987	12 987	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		2 730	2 757	2 757	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 730	2 757	2 757	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785
Total number of households	5	15 588	15 744	15 744	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 136	4 782	4 961	4 817	4 817	4 817	5 061	5 111	5 162
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 065	4 879	4 793	5 414	5 414	5 414	4 889	4 938	4 988
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 976	4 968	5 279	5 060	5 060	5 060	5 385	5 439	5 493
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 148	4 943	5 095	5 332	5 332	5 332	5 197	5 249	5 302
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		4 390	4 805	6 779	2 027	2 027	2 027	2 189	2 364	2 553
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 858	6 143	6 857	7 273	7 273	7 273	7 855	8 484	9 163
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 105	2 231	2 488	2 765	2 765	2 765	2 820	3 046	3 290
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4 526	4 472	5 388	5 726	5 726	5 726	6 184	6 679	7 213
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		16 879	17 652	21 512	17 792	17 792	17 792	19 049	20 573	22 219
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		5 069	5 536	6 194	6 800	6 800	6 800	7 340	7 832	8 360
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	5 729	5 729	5 729	6 187	6 682	7 217
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	310	334	361
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		35	40	391	385	298	298	88	95	103
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	47	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		276	306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		5 428	5 918	6 585	12 913	12 827	12 827	13 925	14 944	16 040

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 20, Riversdal 6370

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Outsourced Services: Call Centre					10	2	2	2	-	-	-
Outsourced Services: Litter Picking & Street Cleaning					400	218	218	218	350	350	350
Outsourced Services: Swimming Supervision					620	0	0	0	-	-	-
Outsourced Services: Translators & Interpreters					36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Outsourced Services: Traffic Fines Management					6 177	6 177	6 177	6 177	1 873	6 177	6 177
Outsourced Services: Veterinary Services					46	46	46	46	60	65	70
Consultants & Professional Services: B&A Accountants & Auditors					1 030	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 436	1 541	1 502
Consultants & Professional Services: B&A Audit Committee					84	84	84	84	89	95	102
Consultants & Professional Services: B&A Business & Financial Management					120	185	185	185	-	-	-
Consultants & Professional Services: B&A Medical Examinations					104	104	104	104	129	141	148
Consultants & Professional Services: B&A Organisational					121	81	81	81	55	55	55
Consultants & Professional Services: B&A Project Management					436	436	436	436	308	223	236
Consultants & Professional Services: B&A Qualification Verification					4	1	1	1	10	11	11
Consultants & Professional Services: B&A Quality Control					80	80	80	80	140	145	150
Consultants & Professional Services: B&A Valuer					600	600	600	600	600	600	3 000
Consultants & Professional Services: I&P Engineering Civil					200	200	200	200	912	640	645
Consultants & Professional Services: I&P Engineering Electrical					94	94	94	94	103	114	125
Consultants & Professional Services: I&P Town Planner					240	230	230	230	295	295	300
Consultants & Professional Services: Laboratory Services Water					600	320	320	320	500	550	605
Consultants & Professional Services: Legal Cost - Advice & Litigation					762	722	722	722	825	845	870
sub-total	1	6 894	6 298	4 504	53 707	53 963	53 963	53 963	46 401	28 963	32 420
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		6 894	6 298	4 504	53 707	53 963	53 963	53 963	46 401	28 963	32 420
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees											
General expenses	3	54 736	59 657	42 133	2 873	3 141	3 141	3 141	3 868	4 478	4 607
Operational Cost - Audit Cost: External		-	-	-	2 750	2 872	2 872	2 872	3 030	3 197	3 373
Operational Cost - Communication: Telephone, Fax, Telegraph And Tele		-	-	-	1 877	1 944	1 944	1 944	2 030	2 163	2 302
Operational Cost - External Computer Service: Software Licences		-	-	-	1 773	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 824	2 044	2 140
Operational Cost - Professional Bodies, Membership And Subscription		-	-	-	1 418	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 502	1 613	1 733
Operational Cost - Insurance Underwriting: Premiums		-	-	-	1 357	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 486	1 647	1 831
Operational Cost - External Computer Service: System Adviser		-	-	-	1 182	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 339	1 450	1 548
Operational Cost - Workmen's Compensation Fund		-	-	-	1 048	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 113	1 197	1 293
Operational Cost - Skills Development Fund Levy		-	-	-	993	991	991	991	1 161	1 248	1 348
Operational Cost - Communication: Postage/Stamp/Fracking Machines		-	-	-	981	949	949	949	966	971	1 012
Operational Cost - Learnerships And Internships		-	-	-	940	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 583	1 742	1 862
Operational Cost - Uniform And Protective Clothing		-	-	-	816	831	831	831	975	1 072	1 215
Operating Leases - Buildings		-	-	-	779	789	789	789	777	839	905
Operational Cost - Registration Fees: Seminars, Conferences, Workshop		-	-	-	729	681	681	681	738	785	794
Operational Cost - Travel And Subsistence: Domestic - Transport Without		-	-	-	594	579	579	579	739	773	808
Operational Cost - Commission: Prepaid Electricity		-	-	-	465	425	425	425	520	562	607
Operational Cost - Bank Charges, Facility And Card Fees Bank Account		-	-	-	425	365	365	365	394	414	437
Operational Cost - External Computer Service: Wireless Network		-	-	-	418	368	368	368	520	572	630
Operational Cost - Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence And Registrations		-	-	-	394	394	394	394	435	533	603
Operational Cost - Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges		-	-	-	371	371	371	371	399	422	446
Operational Cost - Vehicle Tracking		-	-	-	348	348	348	348	425	463	496
Operational Cost - Travel And Subsistence: Domestic - Accommodation		-	-	-	294	276	276	276	352	376	395
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	54 736	59 657	42 133	22 825	22 926	22 926	22 926	26 277	28 561	30 383
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	46 193	46 714	46 714	46 714	50 244	54 112	58 528
Other materials		-	-	15 686	9 555	9 260	9 260	9 260	10 016	11 072	11 631
Contracted Services		-	-	-	8 228	8 846	8 846	8 846	9 822	10 252	10 993
Other Expenditure		10 901	11 837	-	1 451	1 499	1 499	1 499	1 751	1 960	2 159
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	10 901	11 837	15 686	55 427	66 319	66 319	66 319	71 832	77 396	83 310

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6870

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Vote 03 - Financial Services	Vote 04 - Community Services	Vote 05 - Technical Services	Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management	Vote 07 -	Vote 08 -	Vote 09 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 - Other	Total
thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates	-	-	76 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 331
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	129 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 632
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	33 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 694
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	19 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 027
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	14 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 924
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	339	-	-	33	1 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	4 780	3	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 821
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	668	-	725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 828
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 393
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	31	-	-	41 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	1 189	-	208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 334
Agency services	-	-	-	-	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 397
Other revenue	37 605	8 719	1 790	22 443	711	209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 950
Transfers and subsidies	1 297	10 526	356	496	420	1 685	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 476
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 780
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	38 901	19 616	83 925	67 417	200 581	4 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs	19 171	22 427	20 826	15 198	67 071	6 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	7 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151 648
Debt impairment	-	-	724	30 451	4 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 269
Depreciation & asset impairment	449	2 631	338	1 047	31 200	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 485
Finance charges	-	93	-	21	18 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 735
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	87 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 008
Other materials	306	1 551	358	1 359	21 367	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 082
Contracted services	2 861	2 864	1 427	27 491	11 102	656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 196
Transfers and subsidies	598	-	-	38	-	341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 401
Other expenditure	5 886	5 164	3 907	1 774	8 973	573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	977
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 277
Total Expenditure	36 539	34 730	27 580	77 378	250 000	8 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435 078
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 362	(15 115)	56 345	(9 962)	(49 419)	(4 203)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19 991)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	194	-	-	15 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 007
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2 362	(14 921)	56 345	(9 962)	(33 606)	(4 203)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 984)

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Financial Management	Financial Management	SO1		62 323	67 689	66 976	70 735	70 735	70 735	77 355	83 638	90 426
Safe & Healthy Communities	Safe & Healthy Communities	SO2		54 537	55 277	72 800	86 415	87 564	87 564	86 208	68 533	73 844
Environmental Management	Environmental Management	SO3		287	898	457	449	579	579	461	269	287
Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	SO4		29 140	31 480	51 394	45 309	45 434	45 434	48 124	51 987	55 485
Cost Effective Service Delivery	Cost Effective Service Delivery	SO5		164 880	190 493	175 403	189 657	189 857	189 857	198 743	211 647	228 130
Social and Economic Development	Social and Economic Development	SO6		2 584	1 658	2 578	6 595	2 095	2 095	4 195	4 195	4 195

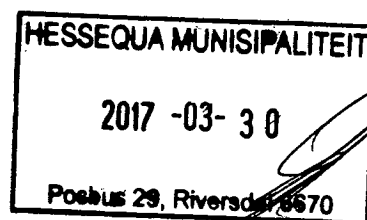
HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Financial Management	Financial Management	SO1		293	710	207	316	316	316	284	25	102
Safe & Healthy Communities	Safe & Healthy Communities	SO2		4 901	2 838	3 537	6 691	8 120	8 120	9 639	7 689	9 115
Environmental Management	Environmental Management	SO3				38	-	-	-	-	-	-
Good Governance and Public Participation	Good Governance and Public Participation	SO4		8	381	1 609	4 304	4 268	4 268	4 926	4 507	2 092
Cost Effective Service Delivery	Cost Effective Service Delivery	SO5		18 561	25 319	73 326	147 211	144 198	144 198	70 569	69 017	71 136
Social and Economic Development	Social and Economic Development	SO6		-		33	21	21	21	76	-	-
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	23 763	29 249	78 750	158 542	156 922	156 922	85 493	81 238	82 444



WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.9%	3.2%	7.3%	7.9%	7.9%	7.9%	7.9%	8.1%	10.7%	12.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.3%	3.4%	8.0%	10.3%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.2%	12.9%	14.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-78.6%	83.4%	79.1%	85.9%	108.0%	108.0%	108.0%	85.5%	82.1%	86.6%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	50925.5%	32089.0%	412.1%	836.3%	439.1%	439.1%	439.1%	60336.2%	70338.8%	82335.6%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.3	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.3	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.0	1.4	1.5	0.9	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.5
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		95.6%	97.4%	96.5%	102.0%	102.0%	102.0%	102.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		95.6%	97.4%	96.5%	102.0%	102.0%	102.0%	102.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.4%	10.6%	10.7%	10.2%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	11.1%	12.7%	13.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))		217.3%	225.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		62.9%	28.2%	21.4%	47.1%	35.9%	35.9%	35.9%	55.4%	54.1%	48.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	8444000	8252207	8579663	8252207	8252207	8252207	8252207	8260000	8181900	8420000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	6 249	6 602	7 808	8 830	8 830	8 830	8 830	8 838	8 755	9 000
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	9.88%	9.68%	9.81%	9.71%	9.71%	9.71%	9.71%	9.75%	9.00%	9.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	534 384	730 229	402 004	732 000	732 000	732 000	732 000	650 000	640 000	638 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1151681	1291261	909288	1288320	1288320	1288320	1288320	1325000	1171750	1171750
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	30%	35%	23%	35%	35%	35%	35%	29%	25%	25%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.0%	31.0%	31.5%	35.4%	36.0%	36.0%	36.0%	36.5%	38.9%	39.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.0%	32.7%	33.1%	37.2%	37.8%	37.8%		38.3%	40.7%	41.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.5%	3.4%	4.2%	16.4%	16.8%	16.8%		17.3%	18.4%	18.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.2%	8.6%	10.6%	12.9%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%	13.2%	15.2%	15.8%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	36.1	11.5	14.4	14.8	14.8	14.8	14.5	12.1	11.0	11.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.7%	16.2%	15.8%	15.9%	15.9%	15.9%	15.9%	16.7%	18.1%	18.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.7	6.4	9.0	3.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	5.4	6.4	7.1



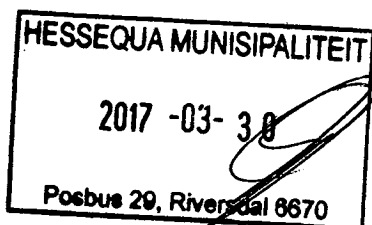
WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14 Outcome	2014/15 Outcome	2015/16 Outcome	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population			44 118		52 642	53 580	54 535	56 488			
Females aged 5 - 14					4 170			3 823			
Males aged 5 - 14			8 084		4 305			3 990			
Females aged 15 - 34					7 566			8 135			
Males aged 15 - 34			13 503		7 286			7 927			
Unemployment			7.94%		8.14						
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12										
No income			808		1 248						
R1 - R1 600			436		275	1 422					
R1 601 - R3 200			1 998		470	239					
R3 201 - R6 400			2 897		304	304					
R6 401 - R12 800			3 002		2 241	2 075					
R12 801 - R25 600			1 885		3 579	3 773					
R25 601 - R51 200			1 054		3 570	4 324					
R52 201 - R102 400			376		2 274	2 864					
R102 401 - R204 800			74		1 423	2 121					
R204 801 - R409 600			57		567	1 044					
R409 601 - R819 200			42		137	178					
> R819 200			9		41	65					
Poverty profiles (no. of households)	13		9 141		7 813	7 691 31	7 571 51	7 453 58			
< R2 060 per household per month	2										
Insert description											
Household demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area			44 118		52 468	53	54	55			
Number of poor people in municipal area					25 782						
Number of households in municipal area					15 873						
Number of poor households in municipal area					7 813						
Definition of poor household (R per month)					<3500						
Housing statistics	3										
Formal			15 009			16 451					
Informal			864			866					
Total number of households	4		15 873			17 317					
Dwellings provided by municipality											
Dwellings provided by provincials											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5										
Total new housing dwellings											
Economic	6										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)											
Interest rate - borrowing											
Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases											
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges											
Rental of facilities & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
										Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10													
Total municipal services	Ref.												
Household service targets (000)	Ref.												
		Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling	14 740	14 887	14 887	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	14 740	14 887	14 887	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	848	856	856	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865
	10	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	848	856	856	865	865	865	865	865	865	865	865
		Total number of households	15 588	15 743	15 743	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901
		Sanitation/sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	15 115	15 266	15 266	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		PIU toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	15 115	15 266	15 266	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419
		Bucket toilet	474	479	479	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	474	479	479	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484
		Total number of households	15 589	15 745	15 745	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 903
		Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	5 235	5 287	5 287	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	9 665	9 762	9 762	9 859	9 859	9 859	9 859	9 859	9 859	9 859	9 859
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	14 900	15 049	15 049	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199
		Electricity (< min.service level)	689	696	696	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	689	696	696	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703
		Total number of households	15 589	15 745	15 745	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902
		Refuse:											
		Removed at least once a week	12 858	12 987	12 987	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	12 858	12 987	12 987	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	2 730	2 757	2 757	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 730	2 757	2 757	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785
		Total number of households	15 588	15 744	15 744	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901
Municipal in-house services													
Household service targets (000)	Ref.												
		Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling	14 740	14 887	14 887	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
										Outcome	Outcome
	9	Using public tap (< min. service level)		848	856	856	865	865	865	865	865
	10	Other water supply (< min. service level)									
		No water supply		848	856	856	865	865	865	865	865
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total					15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901
		Total number of households		15 388	15 743	15 743	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		15 115	15 266	15 266	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 115	15 266	15 266	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419
		Bucket toilet		474	479	479	484	484	484	484	484
		Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)									
		No toilet provisions		474	479	479	484	484	484	484	484
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households		15 589	15 745	15 745	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 903
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min. service level)		5 235	5 287	5 287	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340
		Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)		9 665	9 762	9 762	9 859	9 859	9 859	9 859	9 859
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 900	15 049	15 049	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199
		Electricity (< min. service level)		689	696	696	703	703	703	703	703
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources		689	696	696	703	703	703	703	703
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households		15 589	15 745	15 745	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week		12 858	12 987	12 987	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 858	12 987	12 987	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal		2 730	2 757	2 757	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households		15 588	15 744	15 744	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901



WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions													
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
										Outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Municipal entity services	Ref.												
Name of municipal entity	Ref.	Household service targets (000)											
		Water:											
	8	Piped water inside dwelling											
	10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)											
	9	Other water supply (at least min.service level)											
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Using public tap (< min.service level)											
		Other water supply (< min.service level)											
		No water supply											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		Total number of households											
		Sanitation/sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)											
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
		Chemical toilet											
		Pit toilet (ventilated)											
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Bucket toilet											
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)											
		No toilet provisions											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		Total number of households											
		Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Electricity (< min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
		Other energy sources											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		Total number of households											
		Refuse:											
		Removed at least once a week											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Removed less frequently than once a week											
		Using communal refuse dump											
		Using own refuse dump											
		Other rubbish disposal											
		No rubbish disposal											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		Total number of households											
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'													
Names of service providers	Ref.	Household service targets (000)											
		Water:											
	8	Piped water inside dwelling											
	10	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)											
	9	Other water supply (at least min.service level)											
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Using public tap (< min.service level)											
		Other water supply (< min.service level)											



WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Names of service providers		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Names of service providers		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min. service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Electricity (< min. service level)										
Names of service providers		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
		Electricity										
		List type of FBS service										
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Electricity		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements										
		Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)										
Water		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements										
		Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)										
Water		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements										
		Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)										

WC042 Hessequa Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	52 583	136 700	206 785	102 295	134 045	134 045	134 045	159 376	187 321	219 298
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	51 093	92 441	126 717	49 686	85 320	85 320	85 320	110 149	131 082	164 345
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.7	6.4	9.0	3.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	5.4	6.4	7.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	18 797	49 740	50 027	81 594	82 618	82 618	82 618	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	3.1%	1.8%	0.6%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	1.2%	1.2%	1.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	103.5%	87.4%	86.0%	88.6%	88.6%	88.6%	88.6%	88.9%	89.3%	89.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	11.9%	12.9%	16.0%	13.6%	13.6%	13.6%	13.6%	13.0%	12.4%	11.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	98.5%	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	(79.0%)	81.7%	79.1%	85.7%	107.8%	107.8%	107.8%	85.5%	79.0%	86.6%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	12.9%	8.0%	3.1%	(0.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	13.0%	15.6%	11.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(10.3%)	(14.4%)	(9.7%)	7.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(20.0%)	(25.0%)	(33.3%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.0%	2.0%	2.4%	7.8%	8.6%	8.6%	9.3%	8.8%	9.0%	9.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	36.0%	45.8%	0.0%	86.9%	87.0%	87.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%



WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	1/7/2008	1/7/2013	1/7/2013	1/7/2013	1/7/2013	1/7/2013	1/7/2013	1/7/2013	1/7/2013
Financial year valuation used		1/7/2009	1/7/2014	1/7/2014	1/7/2014	1/7/2014	1/7/2014	1/7/2014	1/7/2014	1/7/2014
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
No. of properties	5	20 713	20 914	20 908	20 950	20 950	20 950	21 049	21 099	21 149
No. of sectional title values	5	730	805	813	835	835	835	813	833	853
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers	1 100	100	26	60	60	60	60	100	75	150
No. of appeals by rate payers	-	35	4	25	25	25	25	10	10	25
No. of successful objections	8	-	65	1	20	20	20	20	15	20
Nc. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	25	8	10	10	10	10	5	10
Supplementary valuation	-	1 792 155 746	-	1 226 353 769	1 226 353 769	1 226 353 769	1 226 353 769	450 000 000	495 000 000	544 500 000
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	15	16	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		295	314	321	322	322	322	321	321	321
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	2	4	-	-	5	5	5	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	-	-	118	118	118	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		0	-	-	141	141	141	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-	Yes	-	-
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No	-	-	No	-	-
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	-	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	-	-	No	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-	Yes	-	-
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		No	No	No	No	-	-	No	-	-
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	-	-	0%	-	-
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	55048	61912	71 720	76713	76713	76713	77 971	78 751	79 538
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	58629	65014	70 285	75179	75179	75179	76 411	77 175	77 947
Expected cash collection rate (%)		98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 668	1 685	1 702
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	387	485	257	494	494	494	494	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	261	263	183	272	272	272	272	224	226	228
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	5 602	4 444	4 614	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 664	3 689	3 725	3 763
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		6 250	5 192	5 053	5 430	5 430	5 430	5 581	5 637	5 693

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		14 678	119	543	3 307	250	1 722	239	10					60		121	
No. of sectional title property values		813															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		507	4	19	67	2	37	4								3	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		334 572 501	2 530 000	20 650 000	74 225 000	350 000	4 826 600	27 000								2 230 000	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		18		2	5				1							1	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		1		3	2												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		1		3	2												
No. of successful objections	5	6		1	2												
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	6															
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		3															
Frequency of valuation (select)		5															
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)		Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		5															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	13 981															
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	13 981															
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		76713															
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		75179															
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	98.0%															
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		494															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		272															
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		4 664															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)																	

MESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Peetla 30, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		14 678	119	543	3 307	250	1 722	239	10	-	-	-	-	60	-	121	-
No. of sectional title property values		813															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations	2	420 000 000	-	25 000 000	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		50		5	5												
No. of appeals by rate-payers		20		3	2												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		20		3	2												
No. of successful objections	5	19			1												
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	10															
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)	3																
Method of valuation used (select)	5																
Base of valuation (select)		Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		5															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm)		14 105															
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	14 105															
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		77 971															
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		76 411															
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	98.0%															
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 668															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		224															
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		3 689															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)																	

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Postbus 28, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.004973	0.005669	0.006151	0.006582	0.007109	0.007678	0.008292
Residential properties - vacant land			0.006956	0.009879	0.010719	0.011469	0.012387	0.013378	0.014448
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.001243	0.001417	0.001537	0.001645	0.001777	0.001919	0.002073
Farm properties - not used			0.001243	0.001417					
Industrial properties			0.005090	0.005803	0.006296	0.006737	0.007276	0.007858	0.008487
Business and commercial properties			0.005090	0.005803	0.006296	0.006737	0.007276	0.007858	0.008487
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.010417	0.012500	0.013563	0.014512	0.156730	0.169268	0.182810
Municipal properties					0.000000	0.000000	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure					0.000000	0.000000	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.004973	0.005669	0.006151	0.006582	0.007109	0.007678	0.008292
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties			0.004973	0.005669	0.006151	0.006582	0.007109	0.007678	0.008292
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)			83.00	90.00	97.00	104	112	120	129
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			82.42	90.00	96.00	103	111	119	127
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)	15 kl		4.60	4.95	5.35	5.72	6.18	6.67	7.21
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)	30 kl		5.20	5.65	6.10	6.53	7.05	7.61	8.22
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)	40 kl		5.70	6.15	6.64	7.12	7.69	8.31	8.97
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)	50 kl		6.90	7.50	8.10	8.67	10.98	11.86	12.81
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)			100	108	118	125.00	135	146	157
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			100	108	118	125.00	135	146	157
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)	(fill in structure)								
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)	(fill in structure)								
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)	(fill in structure)								

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)	2	(fill in structure)							
Other									
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)			312.00	321.00	352.20	375.20	408.00	440.64	475.89
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			190.08	205.00	221	239.12	258.00	278.64	300.93
FBE									
Life-line tariff - meter									
Life-line tariff - prepaid									
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		50 kWh	0.7000	0.7390	0.0786	0.8380	0.8930	0.9555	1.0224
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		350 kWh	0.8700	0.9270	0.9950	1.0660	1.1420	1.2219	1.3075
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		600 kWh	1.1600	1.2460	1.4000	1.5070	1.6220	1.7355	1.8570
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600 kWh	1.3700	1.4710	1.6530	1.7790	0.1914	0.2048	0.2191
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		50 kWh	0.7000	0.7390	0.0786	0.8380	0.8930	0.9555	1.0224
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		350 kWh	0.8700	0.9270	0.9950	1.0660	1.1420	1.2219	1.3075
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		600 kWh	1.1600	1.2460	1.4000	1.5070	1.6220	1.7355	1.8570
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600 kWh	1.3700	1.4710	1.6530	1.7790	0.1914	0.2048	0.2191
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/flat fee			75.00	81.00	91.00	97.00	112	121	131
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									



WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Water tariffs									
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)l		70 kl	8.00	8.80	9.50	10.17	10.98	11.86	12.81
Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)l		>70 kl	9.80	10.60	11.45	12.25	13.23	14.29	15.43
Prepaid - indigent water usage - Block 1 (c/k)l		6kl FREE						0.00	0.00
Prepaid - indigent water usage - Block 2 (c/k)l		15kl	4.60	4.95	5.35	5.72	6.18	6.67	7.21
Prepaid - indigent water usage - Block 3 (c/k)l		30 kl	5.20	5.65	6.10	6.53	7.05	7.61	8.22
Prepaid - indigent water usage - Block 4 (c/k)l		40 kl	5.70	6.15	6.64	7.12	7.69	8.31	8.97
Prepaid - indigent water usage - Block 5 (c/k)l		50 kl	6.90	7.50	8.10	8.67	9.36	10.11	10.92
Prepaid - indigent water usage - Block 6 (c/k)l		70 kl	8.00	8.80	9.50	10.17	10.98	11.86	12.81
Prepaid - indigent water usage - Block 7 (c/k)l		>70 kl	9.80	10.60	11.45	12.25	13.23	14.29	15.43
Old Aged Homes/Schools water usage - Block 1 (c/k)l		70 kl	4.00	4.35	4.70	5.03	5.43	5.86	6.33
Old Aged Homes/Schools water usage - Block 2 (c/k)l		90 kl	4.60	4.95	5.35	5.72	6.18	6.67	7.21
Old Aged Homes/Schools water usage - Block 3 (c/k)l		>90 kl	5.70	6.15	6.64	7.12	7.69	8.31	8.97
Waste water tariffs									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)		(fill in structure)	100.00	108.00	118.00	125	135	146	157
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		(fill in structure)	100.00	108.00	118.00	125	135	146	157
Electricity tariffs									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)		60Amps	312.00	321.00	352.20	375.20	408.00	440.64	475.89
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		(fill in thresholds)	190.08	205.00	221	239.12	258.00	278.64	300.93
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		50 kwh	0.7000	0.7390	0.0786	0.8380	0.8930	0.9555	1.02
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		350 kwh	0.8700	0.9270	0.9950	1.0660	1.1420	1.2219	1.31
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		600 kwh	1.1600	1.2460	1.4000	1.5070	1.6220	1.7355	1.86
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		>600 kwh	1.3700	1.4710	1.6530	1.7790	1.9140	2.0480	2.19
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		60Amps	124.8000	135.14	164.56	177	192	205	219.55
Prepaid Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)		50 kwh	0.7000	0.7390	0.0786	0.8380	0.8930	0.9555	1.02
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		350 kwh	0.8700	0.9270	0.9950	1.0660	1.1420	1.2219	1.31
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		600 kwh	1.1600	1.2460	1.4000	1.5070	1.6220	1.7355	1.86
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		>600 kwh	1.3700	1.4710	1.6530	1.7790	1.9140	2.0480	2.19
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)									

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 3 0
Posbus 39, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Poobus-29, Riversdal 6670																	
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R R thousand																	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		12 607	108	108	108	12 607	108	108	108	108	12 607	108	108	216	38 901	42 370	45 610
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		34	1 083	4 528	1 512	3 820	1 148	1 689	1 512	1 460	988	778	1 259	19 810	21 106	22 406	
Vote 03 - Financial Services		79 405	47	(228)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	47	47	47	4 231	416	83 925	90 328	97 236	
Vote 04 - Community Services		1 133	1 133	3 353	3 353	3 653	3 353	3 370	3 870	3 400	3 400	3 400	34 001	67 417	48 590	52 576	
Vote 05 - Technical Services		16 647	17 229	17 866	17 522	18 007	18 162	17 177	18 190	19 028	18 099	18 571	19 896	216 394	232 492	248 209	
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management		139	157	162	163	666	257	255	166	667	657	657	704	4 646	4 454	4 472	
Vote 07 -													-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 -													-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -													-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -													-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -													-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -													-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -													-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -													-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other													-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		109 964	19 756	25 788	22 636	38 731	23 006	22 576	23 893	37 208	23 298	27 745	56 492	431 094	439 339	470 510	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		2 075	2 065	2 330	3 826	2 703	2 292	2 151	2 179	2 284	2 103	2 103	10 429	36 539	39 179	44 454	
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		2 668	2 447	3 150	2 901	3 583	3 189	2 880	2 680	3 057	2 792	2 655	2 728	34 730	37 669	39 892	
Vote 03 - Financial Services		2 122	2 106	2 213	2 397	3 097	2 418	2 214	2 178	2 282	2 177	2 143	2 231	27 580	29 373	31 490	
Vote 04 - Community Services		6 465	6 240	6 618	6 486	6 907	6 528	6 338	6 333	6 459	6 328	6 328	6 349	77 378	62 557	65 514	
Vote 05 - Technical Services		16 971	16 021	24 485	19 539	22 016	26 692	18 867	18 788	18 816	18 799	18 525	30 481	250 000	266 766	283 843	
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management		698	682	728	741	902	759	692	707	836	721	690	694	8 849	9 384	10 029	
Vote 07 -													-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 -													-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -													-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -													-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -													-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -													-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -													-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -													-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other													-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote		30 998	29 562	39 523	35 891	39 209	41 878	33 142	32 866	33 734	32 919	32 443	52 913	435 078	444 928	475 222	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		78 966	(9 806)	(13 735)	(13 254)	(478)	(18 872)	(10 566)	(8 972)	3 475	(9 621)	(4 698)	3 579	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)	
Taxation													-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	78 966	(9 806)	(13 735)	(13 254)	(478)	(18 872)	(10 566)	(8 972)	3 475	(9 621)	(4 698)	3 579	(3 984)	(5 589)	(4 713)	

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager																
Vote 02 - Corporate Services																
Vote 03 - Financial Services																
Vote 04 - Community Services																
Vote 05 - Technical Services																
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management																
Vote 07 -																
Vote 08 -																
Vote 09 -																
Vote 10 -																
Vote 11 -																
Vote 12 -																
Vote 13 -																
Vote 14 -																
Vote 15 - Other																
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2															
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager			245	59	323	-	155	-	-	-	470	-	-	1 252	335	467
Vote 02 - Corporate Services			281	15	203	1 752	7	-	-	2 383	60	-	-	4 700	2 241	971
Vote 03 - Financial Services			-	20	210	49	-	4	-	-	1	-	-	284	25	102
Vote 04 - Community Services			79	35	88	244	16	900	172	150	195	725	20	2 623	2 649	2 751
Vote 05 - Technical Services		812	2 580	2 237	5 896	6 899	4 114	5 863	10 064	8 124	14 764	8 112	7 111	76 575	75 968	78 153
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management					34	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	17	58	-	-
Vote 07 -																
Vote 08 -																
Vote 09 -																
Vote 10 -																
Vote 11 -																
Vote 12 -																
Vote 13 -																
Vote 14 -																
Vote 15 - Other																
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	812	3 185	2 366	6 754	8 943	4 298	6 768	10 236	10 656	15 491	8 836	7 148	85 493	81 238	82 444
Total Capital Expenditure	2	812	3 185	2 366	6 754	8 943	4 298	6 768	10 236	10 656	15 491	8 836	7 148	85 493	81 238	82 444

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
Poebus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration																
Executive and council		-	511	165	706	391	205	720	1 150	450	881	30	-	5 210	4 532	2 194
Finance and administration		-	-	56	218	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	309	30	17
Internal audit		-	511	110	488	391	170	720	1 150	450	881	30	-	4 902	4 502	2 177
Community and public safety																
Community and social services		-	252	401	198	3 006	302	530	265	2 483	795	607	60	8 897	6 847	8 995
Sport and recreation		-	95	135	51	1 081	292	80	175	70	155	-	20	2 153	1 491	926
Public safety		-	150	266	137	1 925	-	-	70	2 413	600	22	40	5 622	3 990	5 453
Housing		-	7	-	10	-	10	450	20	-	40	585	-	1 122	1 367	2 616
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services																
Planning and development		32	354	2	409	1 312	516	1 236	1 528	1 471	2 184	1 480	1 129	11 653	11 660	22 530
Road transport		-	-	2	37	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	17	63	-	-
Environmental protection		32	354	-	372	1 312	509	1 236	1 528	1 471	2 184	1 480	1 112	11 590	11 660	22 530
Trading services																
Energy sources		780	2 068	1 798	5 429	4 233	3 275	4 282	7 293	6 253	11 630	6 719	5 960	59 721	58 199	48 726
Water management		-	-	820	2 246	887	1 015	-	2 450	1 550	2 150	60	-	11 178	19 339	23 628
Waste water management		679	1 363	800	1 837	1 772	922	2 191	2 293	1 593	2 578	1 703	2 208	19 939	15 129	15 596
Waste management		101	705	167	1 345	1 535	1 337	2 091	2 478	3 110	5 221	4 957	3 752	26 798	23 481	9 402
Other		-	-	10	-	40	1	-	72	-	1 682	-	-	1 805	250	100
total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	812	3 185	2 366	6 754	8 943	4 298	6 768	10 236	10 656	15 491	8 836	7 148	85 493	81 238	82 444
unded by:																
National Government		524	1 111	800	1 196	1 351	365	1 373	2 100	1 300	1 734	1 434	1 434	14 722	15 642	17 189
Provincial Government		-	65	-	89	262	96	94	94	94	133	133	133	1 194	211	206
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		524	1 175	800	1 285	1 613	461	1 468	2 194	1 394	1 867	1 567	1 567	15 917	15 853	17 395
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-
Borrowing		280	1 808	1 155	4 342	3 643	3 508	4 793	7 446	8 389	13 042	6 427	4 664	59 496	51 639	56 306
Internally generated funds		8	202	411	1 127	3 687	330	507	595	873	581	842	917	10 080	11 247	8 743
total Capital Funding		812	3 185	2 366	6 754	8 943	4 298	6 768	10 236	10 656	15 491	8 836	7 148	85 493	81 238	82 444

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 3 0

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6870

WC042 Hessequa - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 20, Riversdal 6870

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Henque Waste	Yrs	3	Refuse Recycling	30 June 2020	870
Kishugu I-MIS (pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Fire Brigade Services	30 June 2020	2 153



WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
			Current Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20								
R thousand	1,3	Total					Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:	2													
Revenue Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication														
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Fire Services			2 153	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 153	23 686
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication														
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication														
Total Parent Expenditure Implication														
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication														
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication														
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication														
Total Entity Expenditure Implication														

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbuis 28, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		10 730	6 711	66 566	11 274	9 535	9 535	19 943	24 239	20 406
Roads Infrastructure		1 575	738	10 486	1 435	1 135	1 135	900	3 000	5 000
Roads		1 575	738	10 486	1 435	1 135	1 135	900	3 000	5 000
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		231	1 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		231	1 572							
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		3 464	3 707	32 254	350	350	350	3 967	5 925	3 830
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		3 464	3 707	32 254	350	350	350	3 967	5 925	3 830
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 332	302	5 060	2 050	-	-	14 067	11 829	10 896
Dams and Weirs		2 843	-	5 060	1 800	-	-	5 394	8 695	5 366
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works			46		250	-	-	910	1 100	300
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		489	255					7 763	2 034	5 230
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 127	392	18 603	7 439	8 050	8 050	1 009	3 484	680
Pump Station										
Reticulation								1 009	3 204	650
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 127	392	18 603	7 439	8 050	8 050		280	30
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points				163						
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riverdal 6070

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017-03-30

Posbus 29, Riverdal 6070

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		527	994	-	77	90	90	262	210	1 024
Community Facilities		527	302	-	65	37	37	-	50	-
Halls		26								
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria			120						50	
Police					65	37	37			
Purfs										
Public Open Space			7							
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares		501	175							
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	692	-	12	54	54	262	160	1 024
Indoor Facilities			72					242	120	1 024
Outdoor Facilities			620		12	54	54	20	40	
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		212	3 739	2 482	1 668	913	913	2 828	551	2 696
Operational Buildings		212	3 739	2 482	1 668	913	913	2 828	551	2 696
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices		123	3 387	2 482	250	250	250	2 643	505	2 650
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT

2017 -03-30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		89	352		1 418	663	663	185	46	46
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	242	242	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	242	242	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications						242	242			
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		284	685	-	801	819	819	1 302	306	199
Computer Equipment		284	685		801	819	819	1 302	306	199
Furniture and Office Equipment		255	236	2 018	475	489	489	1 639	515	513
Furniture and Office Equipment		255	236	2 018	475	489	489	1 639	515	513
Machinery and Equipment		1 511	192	3 396	1 679	1 692	1 692	3 484	1 192	1 453
Machinery and Equipment		1 511	192	3 396	1 679	1 692	1 692	3 484	1 192	1 453
Transport Assets		1 686	3 281	4 288	4 742	6 601	6 601	6 800	8 950	5 210
Transport Assets		1 686	3 281	4 288	4 742	6 601	6 601	6 800	8 950	5 210
Libraries		-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			5							
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	15 205	15 843	78 750	20 716	20 381	20 381	36 258	35 961	31 501

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			4 287	10 763	-	133 745	132 037	132 037	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			2 614	228	-	77 610	77 931	77 931	-	-	-
Roads			2 614	228	-	77 610	77 931	77 931	-	-	-
Road Structures											
Road Furniture											
Capital Spares											
Storm water Infrastructure			-	67	-	27 440	27 440	27 440	-	-	-
Drainage Collection				67		27 440	27 440	27 440			
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure			1 299	4 138	-	5 611	5 611	5 611	-	-	-
Power Plants											
HV Substations											
HV Switching Station											
HV Transmission Conductors			1 299	4 138		5 611	5 611	5 611			
MV Substations											
MV Switching Stations											
MV Networks											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Water Supply Infrastructure			110	247	-	10 206	13 467	13 467	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs						1 305	598	598			
Boreholes											
Reservoirs											
Pump Stations											
Water Treatment Works						55	1 096	1 096			
Bulk Mains											
Distribution			110	247		8 846	11 772	11 772			
Distribution Points											
PRV Stations											
Capital Spares											
Sanitation Infrastructure			264	6 084	-	12 877	7 587	7 587	-	-	-
Pump Station											
Reticulation			21	1 001							
Waste Water Treatment Works			242	5 084		12 412	6 894	6 894			
Outfall Sewers											
Toilet Facilities											
Capital Spares						465	694	694			
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites											
Waste Transfer Stations											
Waste Processing Facilities											
Waste Drop-off Points											
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines											
Rail Structures											
Rail Furniture											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
MV Substations											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps											
Piers											
Revetments											
Promenades											
Capital Spares											
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres											
Core Layers											
Distribution Layers											
Capital Spares											
Community Assets			4 157	2 260	-	1 629	2 015	2 015	-	-	-
Community Facilities			299	307	-	1 249	1 769	1 769	-	-	-
Halls				6			95	95			

HESSEQUA MUNICIPAL

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria					950	873	873			
Police					185	747	747			
Parks										
Public Open Space					46	46	46			
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares		299	301		68	8	8			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 858	1 953	-	380	246	246	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		82	86							
Outdoor Facilities		3 777	1 867		380	246	246			
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		54	363	-	1 877	1 858	1 858	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		54	363	-	1 877	1 858	1 858	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices		54	363		1 465	1 487	1 487			
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares					412	372	372			
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications										
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	550	550	550			
Computer Equipment					550	550	550			
Furniture and Office Equipment		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		7	-	-						
Machinery and Equipment		53	19	-	26	26	26	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		53	19		26	26	26			

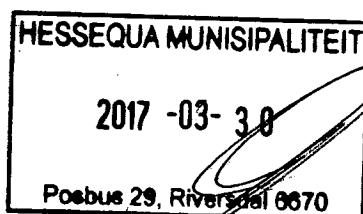
HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	56	56	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	56	56	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	8 558	13 406	-	137 827	138 542	136 542	-	-	-
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	45.8%	0.0%	86.9%	87.0%	87.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		22.1%	67.3%	0.0%	409.1%	407.0%	407.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%



WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4 340	4 187	4 159	48 719	49 973	49 973	53 779	58 268	62 701
Roads Infrastructure		1 754	1 755	1 541	223	168	168	21 769	23 575	25 504
Roads		1 754	1 755	1 541	223	168	168	21 769	23 575	25 504
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		187	232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		187	232							
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		1 445	1 316	1 891	48 495	49 804	49 804	11 594	12 517	13 409
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station		170	256	225						
HV Transmission Conductors		1 275	1 060	1 666	48 495	49 804	49 804	11 594	12 517	13 409
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		555	520	648	-	-	-	8 656	9 364	10 082
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		555	520	648				8 656	9 364	10 082
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		286	278	56	-	-	-	9 274	10 020	10 831
Pump Station				56				1 047	1 128	1 210
Reticulation		286	278					8 227	8 892	9 620
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		114	87	22	-	-	-	2 486	2 792	2 875
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points		114	87	22				2 486	2 792	2 875
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										

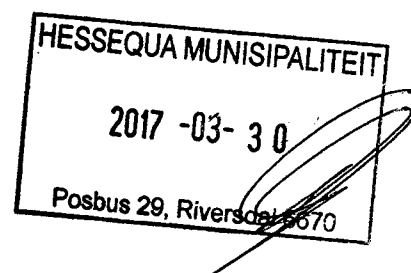
HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										



WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		107	78	442	-	-	-	8 026	8 467	9 054
Community Facilities		57	78	81	-	-	-	2 561	2 660	2 898
Halls				60				280	295	412
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums				8				11	11	12
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries				5				203	122	36
Cemeteries/Crematoria								556	597	645
Police								659	719	807
Parks										
Public Open Space		57	78	7				853	915	986
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		50	-	361	-	-	-	5 465	5 807	6 156
Indoor Facilities		50	-	361				4 676	4 956	5 235
Outdoor Facilities								790	851	920
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		1 822	2 196	5 974	1 153	997	997	2 091	1 977	2 126
Operational Buildings		1 822	2 196	5 974	1 153	997	997	2 091	1 977	2 126
Municipal Offices		1 538	1 880	1 554	1 153	997	997	1 756	1 606	1 724
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices		191	265							
Workshops				4 420				336	372	402
Yards		93	70							
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 20

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		120	126	265	-	-	-	1 668	1 758	1 890
Computer Equipment		120	126	265	-	-	-	1 668	1 758	1 890
Furniture and Office Equipment		160	198	38	-	-	-	211	225	231
Furniture and Office Equipment		160	198	38	-	-	-	211	225	231
Machinery and Equipment		619	1 221	326	5 323	5 316	5 316	1 828	1 977	2 256
Machinery and Equipment		619	1 221	326	5 323	5 316	5 316	1 828	1 977	2 256
Transport Assets		3 734	3 831	4 481	10 233	10 033	10 033	4 229	4 724	5 052
Transport Assets		3 734	3 831	4 481	10 233	10 033	10 033	4 229	4 724	5 052
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	10 901	11 837	15 686	65 427	66 319	66 319	71 832	77 396	83 310
R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	2.0%	2.4%	7.8%	8.6%	8.6%	9.3%	9.5%	9.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.5%	3.8%	4.5%	15.5%	15.7%	15.7%	17.0%	17.8%	18.7%

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		8 491	10 418	16 437	20 130	19 981	19 981	23 416	24 899	26 504	
Roads Infrastructure		3 161	3 243	3 199	5 171	5 171	5 171	8 652	9 069	9 795	
Roads		3 161	3 243	3 199	5 171	5 171	5 171	8 652	9 069	9 795	
Road Structures											
Road Furniture											
Capital Spares											
Storm water Infrastructure		1 303	1 342	1 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		1 303	1 342	1 370							
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure		1 070	1 149	1 274	2 275	2 275	2 275	2 575	2 875	3 244	
Power Plants											
HV Substations											
HV Switching Station		67	70								
HV Transmission Conductors		1 003	1 080	1 274	2 275	2 275	2 275	2 575	2 875	3 244	
MV Substations											
MV Switching Stations											
MV Networks											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 650	1 771	1 749	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 302	2 643	2 979	
Dams and Weirs											
Boreholes											
Reservoirs		646	742	1 749	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 302	2 643	2 979	
Pump Stations											
Water Treatment Works		149	158								
Bulk Mains											
Distribution		854	872								
Distribution Points											
PRV Stations											
Capital Spares											
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 346	2 345	2 744	3 330	3 330	3 330	3 796	4 221	4 395	
Pump Station											
Reticulation		821	821	2 744	3 330	3 330	3 330	3 796	4 221	4 395	
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 525	1 524								
Outfall Sewers											
Toilet Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(1 038)	568	6 102	7 308	7 159	7 159	6 091	6 091	6 091	
Landfill Sites		(1 089)	514	6 056	7 250	7 101	7 101	6 091	6 091	6 091	
Waste Transfer Stations											
Waste Processing Facilities											
Waste Drop-off Points		50	54	46	58	58	58				
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines											
Rail Structures											
Rail Furniture											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
MV Substations											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps											
Piers											
Revetments											
Promenades											

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		866	1 528	1 167	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		358	355	1 167	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		64	62	1 167						
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		294	293							
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		508	1 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		5	19							
Outdoor Facilities		503	1 154							
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		24 108	3 364	3 368	7 090	7 090	7 090	4 972	5 403	5 833
Operational Buildings		24 108	3 364	3 368	7 090	7 090	7 090	4 972	5 403	5 833
Municipal Offices		5 751	3 364	3 368	7 090	7 090	7 090	4 972	5 403	5 833
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices		62								
Workshops										
Yards		18 296								
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017-03-30

Posbus 29, Rwersdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		13	19	22	24	24	24	76	76	76
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		13	19	22	24	24	24	76	76	76
Water Rights		13	19	13	24	24	24	76	76	76
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		360	-	-	72	72	72	1 159	1 238	1 272
Computer Equipment		360	-	-	72	72	72	1 159	1 238	1 272
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 175	1 327	1 200	1 582	1 582	1 582	921	988	1 029
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 175	1 327	1 200	1 582	1 582	1 582	921	988	1 029
Machinery and Equipment		1 448	1 465	1 452	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 534	2 703	2 860
Machinery and Equipment		1 448	1 465	1 452	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 534	2 703	2 860
Transport Assets		2 237	1 800	1 836	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 657	3 028	3 266
Transport Assets		2 237	1 800	1 836	2 688	2 688	2 688	2 657	3 028	3 266
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	38 698	19 923	25 481	33 694	33 545	33 545	35 735	38 335	40 838

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT										
2017 -03- 30										
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670										

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria								940	750	700
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space								325	210	653
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares								54	25	
Sport and Recreation Facilities								3 733	4 051	4 102
Indoor Facilities								3 293	1 635	702
Outdoor Facilities								440	2 416	3 400
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets								541	315	150
Operational Buildings								541	315	150
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices								541	315	150
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications										
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment								440	175	120
Computer Equipment								440	175	120
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										

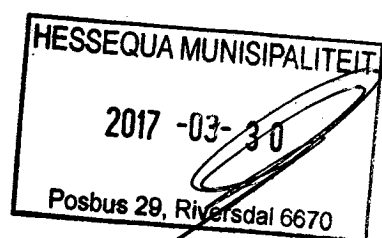
HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 31

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

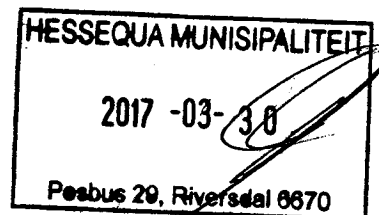
WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 235	45 277	50 944
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	57.6%	55.7%	61.8%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	137.8%	118.1%	124.7%



WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

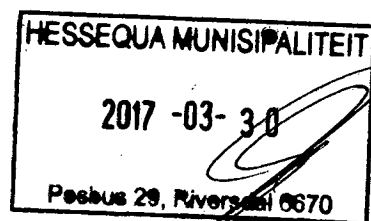
Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 252	335	467	1 327	1 407	1 491	
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		4 700	2 241	971	4 982	5 281	5 598	
Vote 03 - Financial Services		284	25	102	301	319	339	
Vote 04 - Community Services		2 623	2 649	2 751	2 781	2 948	3 124	
Vote 05 - Technical Services		76 575	75 988	78 153	81 170	86 040	91 202	
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management		58	-	-				
Vote 07 -		-	-	-				
Vote 08 -		-	-	-				
Vote 09 -		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		85 493	81 238	82 444	90 561	95 995	101 754	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		(35 984)	(38 963)	(42 078)	(38 143)	(41 300)	(44 603)	
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		(18 058)	(18 383)	(19 710)	(19 141)	(19 486)	(20 893)	
Vote 03 - Financial Services		25 367	27 144	29 200	26 889	28 772	30 952	
Vote 04 - Community Services		(69 094)	(47 106)	(49 344)	(73 239)	(49 932)	(52 305)	
Vote 05 - Technical Services		(296 693)	(222 516)	(238 230)	(314 495)	(235 867)	(252 524)	
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management		8 567	8 884	9 364	9 081	9 417	9 926	
Vote 07 -								
Vote 08 -								
Vote 09 -								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 - Other								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		(385 894)	(290 940)	(310 799)	(409 048)	(308 396)	(329 447)	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		69 914	75 181	80 844	75 507	81 195	87 312	
Service charges - electricity revenue					-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue		127 043	139 031	152 023	137 207	150 154	164 184	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		29 312	31 467	33 779	31 657	33 984	36 481	
Service charges - refuse revenue		16 266	17 447	18 714	17 567	18 843	20 211	
Service charges - other		12 580	13 494	14 474	13 587	14 574	15 632	
Rental of facilities and equipment					-	-	-	
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		1 511	1 535	1 589	1 632	1 658	1 716	
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		256 627	278 155	301 423	277 157	300 408	325 537	-
Net Financial Implications		(557 028)	(487 857)	(529 778)	(595 644)	(512 809)	(553 230)	-



HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				Examples								
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name Project name												



WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Ref	Municipal Voted/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Project Information	
4	R thousand			2	6			5								Ward location	
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						5	5	5	6	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						8	8	8	9	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						2	2	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						3	2	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						2	2	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						2	2	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						14	12	13	14	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						14	12	13	14	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						14	12	13	14	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						24	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05														

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Postbus 29, Rivecourt 6670

WCOM2 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vase/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individuality Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcomes 2015/16	Current Year 2018/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	
R thousand	4				6			5				111	130	128	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				77	49	53	57	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				67	67	72	78	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	8	5	6	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	5	5	10	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	5	5	6	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	10	11	12	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	6	6	7	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				14	14	15	16	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11	104	112	121	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	6	6	7	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				16	18	19	21	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	(6)	(6)	(6)	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	9	10	11	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				47	51	56	62	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				322	322	355	390	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				38	42	46	51	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				13	15	16	17	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				93	101	108	117	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				67	74	80	86	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				55	60	64	70	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				21	23	25	27	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				437	457	491	550	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				29	32	34	37	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				18	20	21	23	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				71	78	84	90	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	12	13	14	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	39	42	45	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	4	4	5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riverpark 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

[illegible]

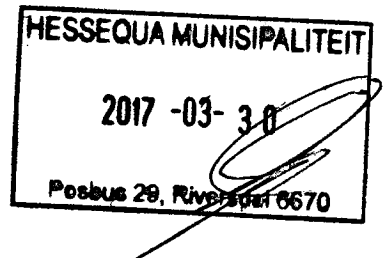
HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Postbus 20, Rivecourt 6670

Ref	Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IP#	Individuality Approved (Year/s)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Project information	
					6			5		Current Year 2017/18 Audited Outcome 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Word location
4	R thousand												
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S02		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			204	223	239	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			148	162	174	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			129	140	150	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			46	50	54	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1 000	1 037	1 114	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					74	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			63	69	74	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			38	42	46	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			156	172	185	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S04		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S02		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S02		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S02		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S02		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S02		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S02		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			9	10	11	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5	5	6	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			7	8	10	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			56	75	81	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			7	7	8	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S02		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			86	86	86	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S04		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			39	45	45	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S04		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			20	30	33	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S04		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			32	36	38	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S04		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			-	90	90	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			18	20	22	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			34	35	35	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			128	128	135	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			-	20	22	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			-	20	22	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			-	20	22	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			-	-	-	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S04		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			120	120	120	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S02		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			-	255	240	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Technical Services	Running Cost	S05		Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			-	400	175	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY

-03- 30
9, Riverside 0670

WC042 Hesseque - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			
R thousand	4				6			5								Ward location	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	1	1	1	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				10	9	9	9	10	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				19	19	20	20	21	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	15	15	15	15	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				29	31	33	36	36	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				106	114	122	131	131	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				20	31	33	36	36	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				74	80	86	81	81	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				87	93	100	107	107	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	40	43	47	47	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	30	32	35	35	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	15	15	15	15	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	4	4	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	1	1	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	5	5	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	2	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	7	7	8	8	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	3	3	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				86	85	104	116	116	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				24	24	24	24	24	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				460	468	515	566	566	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	4	4	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	3	3	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	2	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	2	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	1	1	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	2	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	0	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	5	5	5	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				10	11	11	12	12	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				24	26	26	30	30	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	2	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	4	4	4	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				29	31	39	48	48	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				56	76	81	87	87	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				34	36	39	42	42	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				228	291	312	333	333	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	5	5	6	6	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				12	22	22	22	22	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				308	331	351	372	372	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	0	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				38	40	61	73	73	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				126	120	129	136	136	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	0	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	1	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	9	10	11	11	1	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	1	1	



WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IPG Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Project Information
R thousand	4			2	6			5							Ward Location
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					4	4	4	4 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					3	3	3	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					3	3	3	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					3	3	3	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					4	4	4	4 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					4	4	4	4 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					4	4	4	4 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				184	203	223	245	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				74	74	82	90	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				13	14	16	17	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				68	68	71	75	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				83	83	92	101	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				75	81	87	94	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	15	16	17	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	12	13	14	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	123	132	142	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	8	9	10	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	5	5	6	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	61	65	71	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	6	6	7	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	11	12	13	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	8	10	11	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				18	17	18	19	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				16	17	19	20	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				37	39	42	45	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				595	619	740	783	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				851	870	934	983	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				38	37	40	42	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				17	15	16	20	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				16	22	24	28	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	5	7	8	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	8	11	15	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	5	7	8	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	6	7	8	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	9	9	9	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	5	5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WCM2 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Ref	Municipal Vow/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	GP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		Ward location	
4	R thousand	Technical Services		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST	5				-	38	63	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3046	3142	3758	4136	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				990	1557	3746	4897	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				126	99	70	44	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				355	315	504	475	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				882	1477	2982	4813	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6556	6174	7859	8628	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5411	5851	6338	6840	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				710	707	828	895	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				10	10	10	10	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				10	11	11	11	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				28	24	29	32	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	14	17	19	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	12	12	14	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				50	55	61	67	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				24	25	25	25	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				465	476	488	500	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				411	421	432	443	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				872	884	916	938	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2488	2519	2582	2648	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				50	50	50	50	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				14	13	13	13	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1065	1089	1107	1117	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				584	200	200	200	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				189	81	89	90	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				102	135	168	178	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				18	19	19	18	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				171	175	181	182	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				49	80	121	156	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				99	117	134	150	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				41	41	42	44	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				88	89	89	88	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	18	18	18	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				106	102	76	89	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				31	31	31	31	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				331	330	330	330	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				81	81	81	81	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				19	27	36	53	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	9	9	9	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	26	36	58	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				44	208	211	212	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				103	106	107	107	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				12	12	13	14	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	5	5	5	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	4	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	8	8	8	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	12	12	12	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		
		Technical Services		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	1	1	1	WHOLE MUNICIPALITY		

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	
R thousand	4				6			5								
Technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S04	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				20				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				16				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				32				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S02	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				63				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				20				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				18				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				63				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				308				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	
Technical Services		Running Cost		S05	Yes	RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1				WHOLE MUNICIPALITY	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	GP Code	Individually Approved (Y/N)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
									Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
4	Vehicle Tracking		S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets			4	5	5	5 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets			16	17	17	18 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets			2	2	2	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S02	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets			2	2	2	5 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets			2	2	2	2 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets			137	178	178	190 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets			2	2	2	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets			20	27	29	31 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets			12	15	17	18 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets			2	2	2	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets			20	18	19	21 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets			10	13	14	15 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets			0	0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets			2	2	2	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets			16	18	19	21 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets			4	4	5	5 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets			30	34	37	39 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			9	9	9	104 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			2	16	17	19 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			0	8	8	9 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			61	68	71	71 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			0	3	3	4 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			2	15	16	18 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			0	1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			0	0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			66	124	124	131 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			62	62	67	72 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			3	3	3	3 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			8	17	19	20 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			7	10	11	12 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			54	100	108	108 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			24	26	28	28 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			1	1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			4	7	7	8 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			76	74	74	80 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			116	212	227	246 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			6	11	12	13 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			78	80	86	96 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			20	21	26	28 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			2	2	2	2 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			7	15	16	17 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			12	14	15	16 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			378	400	546	458 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			30	30	30	30 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			54	80	81	83 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			1	1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			5	5	5	5 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			0	0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			7	7	7	7 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			1	1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			0	0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			1	1	1	1 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			0	0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			0	0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			0	0	0	0 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY
	Vehicle Tracking		S05	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			9	9	9	104 WHOLE MUNICIPALITY

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Poebus 29, Riversdal 6870

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	JIP Cost code	Individually Approved (Y/N)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			
R thousand	4			2	6			5								Ward location	
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Hessequa Tourist Awareness		S06		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				4	4	4	4			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Hessequa Tourist Awareness		S06		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	2	2	2			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Hessequa Website Maintenance		S04		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				5	15	18	20			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Implementation of Inform Valuation		S04		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				600	600	600	3,000			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		IT Risk Management		S04		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				25	25	25	25			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Productions & Shows		S06		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				49	60	60	60			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Productions & Shows		S06		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				45	30	30	30			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Productions & Shows		S06		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				10	10	10	10			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Repairs & Maintenance of Computer Equipment		S04		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				2	2	2	2			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Repairs & Maintenance of Computer Equipment		S04		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				0	0	0	0			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Repairs & Maintenance of Computer Equipment		S04		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				814	901	969	1,046			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Repairs & Maintenance of Computer Equipment		S04		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				87	90	96	104			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Repairs & Maintenance of Computer Equipment		S04		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				10	10	10	11			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Repairs & Maintenance of Computer Equipment		S04		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				14	16	18	21			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Repairs & Maintenance of Computer Equipment		S04		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				68	75	81	87			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Repairs & Maintenance of Computer Equipment		S04		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				22	38	39	42			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Repairs & Maintenance of Computer Equipment		S04		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				0	0	0	0			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Repairs & Maintenance of Computer Equipment		S04		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				45	50	54	58			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Repairs & Maintenance of Computer Equipment		S04		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				146	162	174	186			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Repairs & Maintenance of Computer Equipment		S04		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				6	6	6	7			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Repairs & Maintenance of Computer Equipment		S04		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				40	65	70	75			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Repairs & Maintenance of Computer Equipment		S04		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				11	10	11	12			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Repairs & Maintenance of Computer Equipment		S04		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				2	11	11	12			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Repairs & Maintenance of Computer Equipment		S06		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				105	135	115	120			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Repairs & Maintenance of Computer Equipment		S04		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				3	3	3	3			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		S04		Transport Assets	Transport Assets				1	1	1	1			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Repairs & Maintenance of Vehicles		S04		Transport Assets	Transport Assets				1	1	1	1			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1 108	1 108	1 192	1 287			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				191	181	206	222			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				16	16	17	19			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				36	36	38	42			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				20	51	55	60			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				188	251	260	291			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				238	241	259	280			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1 083	754	811	876			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				538	593	638	698			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				592	651	700	756			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				438	482	516	559			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				440	478	514	555			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				138	139	148	161			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				89	90	97	105			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				111	116	127	137			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				104	104	112	121			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	5	5	6			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	5			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	6	6	7			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	5	5	6			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	5			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	13	14	15			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S06		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				10	10	11	12			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	8	8	9			
Office Of The Municipal Manager		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	(10)	(15)	(16)			



WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	BP Goal code	Individually Approved (Y/N/A)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Project information		
R thousand										Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
4	Running Cost	S08	2	6	Running Cost	Running Cost	5		46	-	-	-	-
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S08			Running Cost	Running Cost				-	-	-	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Running Cost	Running Cost			34	-	-	-	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			6	6	6	7	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			15	15	15	15	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			18	18	20	21	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			2	4	4	5	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			0	0	0	0	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			2	2	2	3	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			127	130	130	130	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			28	57	57	57	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			120	-	-	-	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			65	-	-	-	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			798	15	15	15	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			458	524	478	478	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			16	17	18	19	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			2	2	2	2	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			7	7	7	8	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			7	7	7	8	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			10	11	11	12	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			6	6	6	7	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			2	2	2	2	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			1087	1022	1099	1187	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			144	155	155	180	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			7	7	8	8	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			201	201	216	234	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			-	89	95	103	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			176	170	182	197	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			6	4	5	5	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			0	0	0	0	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			335	339	365	384	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			300	480	516	557	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			545	530	6375	8884	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			953	794	654	922	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			2001	1881	2129	2300	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			484	607	652	704	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			2733	3106	3339	3606	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			7	28	29	31	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			271	273	293	317	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			138	136	147	159	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			137	138	146	160	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			141	143	154	166	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			11	11	12	13	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			6	6	6	7	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			6	6	6	7	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			6	6	6	7	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			80	79	85	92	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			9	9	10	10	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			31	35	38	41	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			31	31	34	37	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			31	40	43	46	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			-	4	5	5	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			-	(14)	(15)	(16)	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			-	(15)	(16)	(17)	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			-	5	5	5	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			-	(2)	(2)	(2)	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			-	(2)	(2)	(2)	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			-	5	5	5	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			3	39	41	42	
	Office Of The Municipal Manager	S04			Typical Work Stream	Typical Work Stream			-	10	10	10	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Y/N/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	
R thousand	4			2	6			5				10	10	10		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					10	10	10		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					10	10	10		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					28	30	33		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					40	43	46		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					508	548	590		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					66	71	77		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					162	177	192		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					41	54	59		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					256	275	297		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					52	56	60		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					57	61	66		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					24	26	28		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					25	27	29		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					0	0	0		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					3	3	3		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					0	0	0		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	1	1		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					0	0	0		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	1	1		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					32	37	43		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					13	9	10		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					16	13	14		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					15	8	9		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					51	54	59		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					58	643	695		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					45	48	52		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					226	242	262		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					19	15	16		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					231	257	278		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					69	66	71		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1079	1160	1253		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					172	143	154		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					355	363	380		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					89	109	117		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					498	557	647		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					5	4	4		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					3	5	6		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					48	56	61		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					5	4	4		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					15	14	16		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					4	4	4		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					20	23	27		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					250	500	500		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					29	29	29		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					67	68	68		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					81	81	81		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					57	25	30		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					119	125	130		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					102	108	114		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					323	336	350		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					866	866	905		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					15	17	18		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					247	265	305		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					22	24	26		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					67	73	77		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					15	16	17		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					82	89	96		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					45	52	54		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					61	64	68		
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					321	371	425		

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Voice/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP code	Individually Approved (Years)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand	4			2	6			5							Ward location
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		Running Cost	Running Cost				58	106	113	121	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		Running Cost	Running Cost				231	300	305	310	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		Running Cost	Running Cost				11	11	12	13	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				4	5	5	5	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				2	2	2	3	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		Running Cost	Running Cost				-	240	380	480	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				1	1	1	1	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		Running Cost	Running Cost				1	1	1	1	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				2	2	2	2	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				2	2	2	2	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				1	1	1	1	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				2	2	3	3	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		Running Cost	Running Cost				4	4	4	4	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				2	2	2	2	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				7	8	9	9	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				2	2	2	2	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				6	6	6	6	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				7	8	8	8	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		Running Cost	Running Cost				16	15	16	17	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				3	5	5	6	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				65	65	70	75	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				12	9	10	11	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				21	22	24	26	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				5	6	6	7	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				31	32	34	37	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				0	0	0	0	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		Running Cost	Running Cost				0	0	0	0	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				12	12	13	13	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				10	10	10	11	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				9	9	10	11	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				4	5	5	5	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				2	2	2	2	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		Running Cost	Running Cost				12	12	12	12	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				1	1	1	1	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				2	2	2	2	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				2	2	2	2	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				2	2	2	2	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		Running Cost	Running Cost				4	5	5	5	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				-	2	2	2	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				-	1	1	1	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				-	1	1	1	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				0	1	1	1	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				-	0	0	0	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				1	1	1	1	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		Running Cost	Running Cost				11	11	11	12	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				16	16	17	17	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				3	3	4	4	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				8	8	9	9	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				3	3	3	3	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				6	7	7	7	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		Running Cost	Running Cost				3	4	4	4	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				5	5	5	5	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				1	1	1	1	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		Running Cost	Running Cost				4	4	4	4	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				1	1	1	1	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		Running Cost	Running Cost				8	8	8	8	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		Running Cost	Running Cost				4	4	4	4	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		Running Cost	Running Cost				8	17	10	20	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S04		Running Cost	Running Cost				5	5	5	5	
Financial Services		Running Cost		S01		Running Cost	Running Cost				52	84	88	74	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individuality Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GFS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2017 Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	
R thousand	4			2	6			5								
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			57	57	62	67	67		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			7	7	7	8	8		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			11	11	12	13	13		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			40	40	45	50	50		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			32	32	38	46	46		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			0	0	0	0	0		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			53	53	107	115	125		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			68	68	128	135	146		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			3	3	7	7	8		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			5	5	12	13	14		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			4	4	9	9	10		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			7	7	—	—	—		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			46	46	60	65	70		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			91	91	—	—	—		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			1	1	—	—	—		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			59	59	—	—	—		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			1	1	—	—	—		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			1	1	—	—	—		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			98	98	—	—	—		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			1	1	—	—	—		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			19	19	21	22	24		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			4	4	4	4	5		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			0	0	0	0	0		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			2	2	3	3	3		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			1	1	1	1	2		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			3	3	4	4	4		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			0	0	0	0	0		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			391	391	482	487	536		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			241	241	60	150	200		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			135	135	136	146	158		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			8	8	9	10	10		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			24	24	25	30	30		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			33	33	38	41	45		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			38	38	50	55	60		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			0	0	0	0	0		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			3	3	3	3	3		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			47	47	52	55	60		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			70	70	83	89	97		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			2	2	2	2	3		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			134	134	135	135	135		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			2 153	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 153		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			80	80	76	84	89		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			4	4	3	3	3		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			6	6	9	10	11		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			4	4	7	7	8		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			9	9	8	8	9		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			103	103	136	147	156		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			2	2	—	—	—		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			20	20	30	30	30		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			12	12	17	18	20		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			69	69	69	69	69		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			6	6	50	54	58		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			—	—	5	5	6		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			3	3	5	5	6		
Community Services		Men Disaster Management	S02			TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM			9	9	9	9	9		

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 670

W0042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Voice/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	
R thousand	4			2	6			5								
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				4	-	-	-		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				12	15	16	18		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	50	54	58		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				10	20	22	23		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	5	5	6		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				4	4	4	4		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	-	-	-		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				30	-	-	-		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				80	90	97	105		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				3	8	9	9		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				3	10	11	12		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				15	17	18	20		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				17	18	20	21		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				13	13	14	15		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				3	5	5	6		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	5	5	6		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				19	21	22	24		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				4	4	4	5		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	2	3	3		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				-	0	0	1		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	1	1	2		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				3	4	4	4		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				0	0	0	0		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				721	718	772	834		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				79	49	53	57		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				11	6	6	7		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				60	59	84	69		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				0	0	0	0		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				77	77	83	89		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				136	136	146	150		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				5	5	6	6		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				9	8	8	8		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	1	1	1		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				3	5	5	6		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				7	7	8	8		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				11	15	16	18		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				15	15	16	18		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	6	6	7		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				5	5	5	6		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				19	21	22	24		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				4	4	4	5		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				0	0	0	0		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	2	3	3		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				-	0	0	1		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				3	4	4	4		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				0	0	0	0		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				0	0	0	0		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				292	322	346	373		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				21	21	23	25		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				3	3	3	3		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				-	6	7	7		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				-	(8)	(9)	(10)		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	10	15	20		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				24	27	29	31		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				0	5	6	7		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				0	0	0	0		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	2	2	2		
Community Services		port (Hessequa Sport Development		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				25	31	33	36		

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA338 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal/Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code number	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
										Audited Outcomes 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand	4				6			5				137	147	159	Ward location
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				37	40	43	46	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	5	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	5	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				25	26	28	31	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	3	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	2	2	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				24	24	26	28	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	3	3	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	3	3	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				16	16	17	19	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	4	5	5	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	0	0	1	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	0	0	1	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	3	3	3	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				14	14	15	16	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	2	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	2	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	9	10	11	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				32	35	38	41	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	4	4	4	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	4	4	4	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				21	24	25	27	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				207	127	136	147	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				649	677	728	786	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				713	845	909	981	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4 181	4 450	4 783	5 166	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				180	176	190	205	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				325	357	384	415	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				10	81	87	94	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				100	100	100	100	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				24	26	28	30	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				460	120	150	160	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	40	60	70	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	10	15	20	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				81	81	87	94	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				81	81	87	94	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				177	176	191	206	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				38	35	38	41	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				21	21	23	25	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	5	5	6	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	5	5	6	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				45	41	44	47	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	4	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	2	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	4	5	5	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				18	18	19	21	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	9	10	10	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				61	61	66	71	
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	5	5	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WCM2 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Voia/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individuality Approved (Y/N/0)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location		
R thousand	4			2	6			5				(3)	(3)	(3)			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					9	10	10			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					(1)	(1)	(1)			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					35	38	41			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					39	42	45			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	20	21	23			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				114	150	160	170			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	40	45	50			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				28	30	35	40			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	10	11	11			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				63	56	61	65			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				59	70	78	82			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				346	371	398	430			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				13	15	18	17			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				27	30	32	35			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				16	17	17	19			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				53	4	5	5			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				114	100	110	120			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	35	40	50			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	10	15	20			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	3			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				39	38	41	44			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	2	2	2			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				139	93	100	108			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				27	30	32	35			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				273	312	336	383			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				20	21	22	24			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				31	34	37	40			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				20	21	23	25			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				136	122	131	142			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				128	152	164	177			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				783	827	885	960			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				29	32	34	37			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				59	64	68	75			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	5	5	6			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	6	7	7			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				37	40	42	46			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	4			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6 177	1 873	6 177	6 177			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				80	100	110	120			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9 910	22 200	-	-			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				26	30	30	30			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	5	6	6			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	5	6	6			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				14	15	17	19			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	5	6	8			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	5	5	6			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2			
Community Services		Intg Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2			

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Voice/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Year/s)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Project Information	
										Prior year outcomes	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	
R thousand	4			2	6			5		Current Year 2018/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			9	9	10	11		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			67	72	76	83		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			36	41	44	48		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			133	144	156	168		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			12	13	14	15		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	2	2		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			4	4	7	10		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	2	2		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			33	35	38	40		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			9	10	11	11		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			31	33	36	39		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			4	4	4	5		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	2	2		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3	3	3	3		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	2	2		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			6	6	9	10		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3	3	3	3		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	5	6		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	6	7		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	1	1		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			12	10	11	12		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			11	8	10	10		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			48	64	69	74		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	4	4		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5	7	7	8		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			14	15	16	17		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			7	10	11	12		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			7	20	25	30		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			6	5	6	7		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			8	15	16	18		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	5	5	6		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	5	5	5		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	2	23		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	7	8	6		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			10	10	10	10		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			20	40	45	50		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5	7	8	8		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3	3	3	4		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3	3	3	3		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			-	2	3	3		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			-	4	4	5		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			40	60	70	80		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			20	40	45	50		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			30	90	100	150		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			3	10	15	20		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			-	7	10	12		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			7	1	2	2		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	10	11	12		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	10	10	11		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			16	49	53	57		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			9	3	3	3		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5	6	6	7		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			1	1	1	1		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			5	6	6	6		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			0	1	1	1		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			48	52	77	87		
Community Services	ing	Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST			2	2	2	2		

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 8570

WC042 Hesseque - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	BP Cost code	Individually Approved (Year/s)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
									Audited Outcome 2016/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	
4	Municipal Vote/Operational project			6			5			221	280	315	266		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				31	33	36	38		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				250	250	270	292		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				13	20	22	23		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	5	5	6		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	5	5	6		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				17	19	20	22		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	10	11	12		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				30	35	40	45		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				12	15	20	25		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				58	70	75	80		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				27	40	45	50		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	20	25	30		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	5	6	6		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				13	20	25	30		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	-	26	24		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	-	32	30		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				23	21	30	65		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	-	56	215		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				25	26	28	27		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	5	5	5		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				29 708	30 651	31 212	31 993		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				25	25	25	25		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				13	13	13	13		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				128	55	75	95		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				176	222	303	374		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	36	68	136		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	7	9	9		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	10	12	52		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	7	7	7		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	11	12	12		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	4		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				17	20	22	22		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				23	23	23	23		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				20	27	30	31		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	1	1	1		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				47	49	50	50		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				16	9	9	10		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	53	93	115		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				12	6	6	6		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	3	3		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				152	157	177	181		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	57	80	85		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	21	38	43		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				126	146	175	183		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				39	99	144	158		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	-	-	-		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				68	-	-	-		
	Community Services		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	-	-	-		

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 28, Riversdal 6670

WCM42 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA33 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	BP Goal code	Individually Approved (Year/s)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Ward location	
R thousand	4			2	6			5			14 760	-	-	-		
Community Services		Initial Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	-	-	-		
Community Services		Initial Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	-	-	-		
Community Services		Initial Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	4	
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				6	6	7	8		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	3	3	3	3	
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				0	5	6	7		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				202	219	236	255		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				38	42	46	48		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	2	2	3		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				28	28	28	30		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				-	5	5	5		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				15	15	16	17		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				34	38	41	44		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				0	0	0	0		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				3	5	5	5		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	5	5	6		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				10	10	11	12		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	3	3	3		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				15	15	16	18		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				0	3	3	3		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				4	-	-	-		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				3	5	5	6		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				4	5	5	6		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				18	24	28	28		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				15	15	16	18		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				5	6	6	7		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	5	5	6		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				4	9	10	10		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				-	9	10	10		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				22	24	26	28		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				6	9	10	10		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				18	20	24	25		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	2	2	2		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				-	1	1	1		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				-	0	0	-		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	2	2	2		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				1	1	1	1		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				-	-	-	-		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				5	5	5	5		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				5	5	5	5		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				10	-	16	-		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				8	1	3	3		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				3	-	-	-		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				25	-	-	-		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				14	14	16	16		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				20	20	24	24		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				4	-	-	-		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				9	8	10	11		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				32	35	36	41		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				529	590	1 021	1 103		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				11	12	13	14		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				384	420	451	487		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				126	132	142	153		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				865	881	903	933		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				250	271	291	314		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				2	2	2	2		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				6	6	6	7		
Community Services		Initial Skills enhancement		S02		TYPICAL WORK STREAM	TYPICAL WORK STREAM				4	4	4	5		

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riverdal 6670

Municipal Vote/Operational project		Ref	Program/Project description		Project number	GP	Individually Approved (Y/N)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information	
R thousand		4			2		6			5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	3	3	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				10	11	12	13	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	5	5	5	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	10	11	12	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				48	30	33	35	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				24	38	41	44	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	6	6	7	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	18	20	21	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	5	5	5	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	20	22	23	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	5	6	6	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	7	7	8	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	1	1	1	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services	Running Cost				S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST		</						

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6870

W042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

[illegible]

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Ward/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/no)	Asset Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Budget Year	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Project information
					6		5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast				Ward location
R1 thousand	4			2										
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST				3	4	4	4	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				10	13	14	15	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				6	7	7	8	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				4	5	5	6	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				4	5	5	5	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				3	4	4	4	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				1	1	2	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				3	4	5	5	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				3	4	4	4	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				4	5	6	6	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				1	1	1	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				1	2	2	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	1	1	1	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				1	2	2	3	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	1	1	1	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				1	2	2	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	1	1	1	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				1	2	2	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				1	2	2	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	1	1	1	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				1	2	2	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	1	1	1	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				1	2	2	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	1	1	1	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				1	2	2	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				0	1	1	1	
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST				1	2	2	2	

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal number	Individually Approved (Year/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/16	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
4				2	6			5							
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				12	13	14	15	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				12	13	14	15	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				12	13	14	15	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	8	9	10	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11	12	13	14	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11	12	13	14	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11	12	13	14	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11	12	13	14	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				200	214	234	254	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	4	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	3	3	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	9	9	10	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				83	100	105	107	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				19	40	45	45	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				74	79	85	91	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				202	141	150	158	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				19	21	22	22	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				29	30	32	33	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	16	17	18	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	16	17	18	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				29	30	32	33	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	16	17	18	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	16	17	18	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	16	17	18	
Corporate Services		Running													

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Postbus 29, Riverpolder 6670

[illegible]

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Ref	Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IPR Code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Project Information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location		
4	thousand			2	6			5				36	24	20			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					14					
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	4	5			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					3	5	6			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	11	6			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	5	4			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	10	11			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					3	3	3			
		Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					6	10	11			
		Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					0	2	2			
		Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					20	20	20			
		Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					35	30	33			
		Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	1	1			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					6	7	7			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					3	3	4			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					6	7	7			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					11	12	13			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					4	4	4			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					7	8	9			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					9	10	10			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					15	24	26			
		Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					50	45	49			
		Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					4	6	7			
		Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					13	17	18			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					6	7	8			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					5	6	6			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					4	5	5			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					2	2	2			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					3	4	4			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					1	1	2			
		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					5	4	4			
	</																

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Postbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Tentative)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand	4			2	6			5				48	53	53	Ward location
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				40	0	0	0	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				83	110	112	115	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	7	8	8	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				30	25	11	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				170	54	20	3	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	8	7	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	9	7	3	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	8	7	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	9	7	3	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	8	7	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	9	7	3	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	8	7	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	9	7	3	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	8	7	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	9	7	3	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	8	7	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				12	7	4	1	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	7	4	1	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				80	1	1	1	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	16	17	18	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	1	1	1	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	5	6	6	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				10	11	11	11	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				10	10	10	11	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	9	10	10	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	5	6	6	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	2	2	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	6	6	7	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				13	14	15	15	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	5	5	5	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	3	4	4	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				10	11	12	12	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	5	5	5	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	2	3	3	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				38	45	48	51	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				18	20	21	21	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				10	10	11	11	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	7	7	7	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	5	5	5	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	4	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	6	6	6	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	3	3	3	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	3	3	3	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				34	24	25	27	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	4	4	5	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11	12	13	13	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	3	3	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				21	13	14	15	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				37	34	35	37	
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						85	81	

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITEIT
2017-03-30
Postbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Municipal/Vol/Organizational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Years)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2017/18 Budget Year +1 2018/19 Budget Year +2 2019/20	Project information Ward location
Riversdal	4			2	6			5					
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST					19	18
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11	8	-
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	5	3
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				22	16	4
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				9	9	7
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				41	21	163
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				13	-	187
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				10	11	11
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				60	61	62
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	8	9
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	8	9
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	8	9
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11	11	11
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11	11	11
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11	11	11
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	8	9
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	6	6
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	1	1
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	5	5
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11	11	11
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				173	173	185
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				50	50	50
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				21	20	20
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				133	133	133
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	-	14
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				40	40	40
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	10
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	9	21
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				61	61	61
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				339	344	355
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				6	16	23
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				138	183	210
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				52	52	52
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				247	275	307
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S02			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	8	10
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				24	52	63
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				59	68	68
Corporate Services		Running Cost	S04			RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST						

3-30
versdel 8970

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code number	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
										Audited Outcomes 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Word location	
R thousand	4			2	6			5				1	1	1		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	1	1	1		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	4	4	4		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				14	14	15	16		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				27	38	38	38		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	8	8	8		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				17	18	19	20		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				16	19	28	31		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	16	19	19		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				11	11	11	20		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	9	10	10		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	13	13	13		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				15	16	16	16		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				21	24	26	26		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	10	12	12		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	8	9	9		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				5	5	5	5		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	3	3	3		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	2	2	2		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				4	5	5	5		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	2	2	2		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				30	31	32	32		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	3	3		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				28	38	45	46		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				40	44	50	52		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	0	0	0		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				45	54	60	62		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	2	2	2		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				32	40	46	50		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				20	15	16	17		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				10	10	10	10		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				17	17	17	17		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				13	24	27	27		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				25	47	59	65		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	-	6	14		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	3	6	6		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				22	21	21	21		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	0	0	0		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				0	0	0	0		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				7	7	7	7		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				1	1	1	1		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				251	252	252	252		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				8	8	10	10		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				12	13	13	13		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				14	13	13	13		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				2	2	2	2		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				48	49	49	49		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				38	45	45	45		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S02		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				-	4	4	4		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				3	-	-	-		
Corporate Services		Running Cost		S04		RUNNING COST	RUNNING COST				20	-	-	-		

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2017 -03- 30
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework																
Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Year/s)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20		
R thousand	4			2	6			5								Ward location
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure																
Total Operational expenditure											423 655	435 078	444 928	475 222		



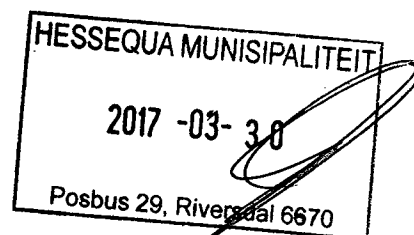
FORM	YEAR END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
BSD	2017	WC042	1000		1 Household service targets (000)
BSD	2017	WC042	1100		2 Water:
BSD	2017	WC042	1101		3 Piped water inside dwelling
BSD	2017	WC042	1102		4 Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)
BSD	2017	WC042	1103		5 Using public tap (at least min.service level)
BSD	2017	WC042	1104		6 Other water supply (at least min.service level)
BSD	2017	WC042	1105		7 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total
BSD	2017	WC042	1108		8 Using public tap (< min.service level)
BSD	2017	WC042	1107		9 Other water supply (< min.service level)
BSD	2017	WC042	1108		10 No water supply
BSD	2017	WC042	1109		11 Below Minimum Service Level sub-total
BSD	2017	WC042	1110		12 Total number of households
BSD	2017	WC042	1200		13 Sanitation/sewerage:
BSD	2017	WC042	1201		14 Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)
BSD	2017	WC042	1202		15 Flush toilet (with septic tank)
BSD	2017	WC042	1203		16 Chemical toilet
BSD	2017	WC042	1204		17 Pit toilet (ventilated)
BSD	2017	WC042	1205		18 Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)
BSD	2017	WC042	1206		19 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total
BSD	2017	WC042	1207		20 Bucket toilet
BSD	2017	WC042	1208		21 Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)
BSD	2017	WC042	1209		22 No toilet provisions
BSD	2017	WC042	1210		23 Below Minimum Service Level sub-total
BSD	2017	WC042	1211		24 Total number of households
BSD	2017	WC042	1300		25 Energy:
BSD	2017	WC042	1301		26 Electricity (at least min.service level)
BSD	2017	WC042	1302		27 Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)
BSD	2017	WC042	1303		28 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total
BSD	2017	WC042	1304		29 Electricity (< min.service level)
BSD	2017	WC042	1305		30 Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)
BSD	2017	WC042	1306		31 Other energy sources
BSD	2017	WC042	1307		32 Below Minimum Service Level sub-total
BSD	2017	WC042	1308		33 Total number of households
BSD	2017	WC042	1400		34 Refuse:
BSD	2017	WC042	1401		35 Removed at least once a week
BSD	2017	WC042	1402		36 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total
BSD	2017	WC042	1403		37 Removed less frequently than once a week
BSD	2017	WC042	1404		38 Using communal refuse dump
BSD	2017	WC042	1405		39 Using own refuse dump
BSD	2017	WC042	1406		40 Other rubbish disposal
BSD	2017	WC042	1407		41 No rubbish disposal
BSD	2017	WC042	1408		42 Below Minimum Service Level sub-total
BSD	2017	WC042	1409		43 Total number of households
BSD	2017	WC042	1500		45 Households receiving Free Basic Service
BSD	2017	WC042	1501		46 Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)
BSD	2017	WC042	1502		47 Sanitation (free minimum level service)
BSD	2017	WC042	1503		48 Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)
BSD	2017	WC042	1504		49 Refuse (removed at least once a week)
BSD	2017	WC042	1600		51 Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)
BSD	2017	WC042	1601		52 Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)
BSD	2017	WC042	1602		53 Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)
BSD	2017	WC042	1603		54 Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)
BSD	2017	WC042	1604		55 Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)
BSD	2017	WC042	1606		56 Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)
BSD	2017	WC042	1607		57 Total cost of FBS provided
BSD	2017	WC042	1700		58 Highest level of free service provided per household
BSD	2017	WC042	1701		59 Property rates (R value threshold)
BSD	2017	WC042	1702		60 Water (kilolitres per household per month)
BSD	2017	WC042	1703		61 Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)
BSD	2017	WC042	1704		62 Sanitation (Rand per household per month)
BSD	2017	WC042	1705		63 Electricity (kwh per household per month)
BSD	2017	WC042	1706		64 Refuse (average litres per week)
BSD	2017	WC042	1707		65 Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)
BSD	2017	WC042	1708		66 Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)
BSD	2017	WC042	1709		67 Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA
BSD	2017	WC042	1710		68 Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)
BSD	2017	WC042	1711		69 Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)
BSD	2017	WC042	1712		70 Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)
BSD	2017	WC042	1713		71 Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)
BSD	2017	WC042	1714		72 Municipal Housing - rental rebates
BSD	2017	WC042	1715		73 Housing - top structure subsidies
BSD	2017	WC042	1716		74 Other
BSD	2017	WC042	1717		75 Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided
SA11	2017	WC042	1000	T	<u>Valuation:</u>
SA11	2017	WC042	1001	T	Date of valuation:
SA11	2017	WC042	1002	T	Financial year valuation used
SA11	2017	WC042	1003	T	Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)
SA11	2017	WC042	1004	T	Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)
SA11	2017	WC042	1005	T	Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)
SA11	2017	WC042	1006	V	No. of assistant valuers (FTE)
SA11	2017	WC042	1007	V	No. of data collectors (FTE)
SA11	2017	WC042	1008	V	No. of internal valuers (FTE)
SA11	2017	WC042	1009	V	No. of external valuers (FTE)
SA11	2017	WC042	1010	V	No. of additional valuers (FTE)
SA11	2017	WC042	1011	T	Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)
SA11	2017	WC042	1012	V	Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)
SA11	2017	WC042	1020	V	No. of properties
SA11	2017	WC042	1021	V	No. of sectional title values
SA11	2017	WC042	1022	V	No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)
SA11	2017	WC042	1023	V	No. of supplementary valuations
SA11	2017	WC042	1024	V	No. of valuation roll amendments
SA11	2017	WC042	1025	V	No. of objections by rate payers
SA11	2017	WC042	1026	V	No. of appeals by rate payers
SA11	2017	WC042	1028	V	No. of successful objections



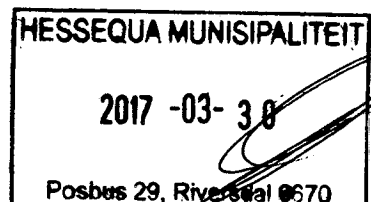
FORM	YEAR END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA11	2017	WC042	1029	V	No. of successful objections > 10%
SA11	2017	WC042	1030	V	Supplementary valuation
SA11	2017	WC042	1031	V	Public service infrastructure value
SA11	2017	WC042	1032	V	Municipality owned property value
SA11	2017	WC042	1100	T	<u>Valuation reductions:</u>
SA11	2017	WC042	1101	V	Valuation reductions-public infrastructure
SA11	2017	WC042	1102	V	Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park
SA11	2017	WC042	1103	V	Valuation reductions-mineral rights
SA11	2017	WC042	1104	V	Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold
SA11	2017	WC042	1105	V	Valuation reductions-public worship
SA11	2017	WC042	1106	V	Valuation reductions-other
SA11	2017	WC042	1107	V	Total valuation reductions:
SA11	2017	WC042	1108	V	Total value used for rating
SA11	2017	WC042	1109	V	Total land value
SA11	2017	WC042	1110	V	Total value of improvements
SA11	2017	WC042	1111	V	Total market value
SA11	2017	WC042	1200	T	<u>Rating:</u>
SA11	2017	WC042	1202	T	Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)
SA11	2017	WC042	1203	T	Differential rates used? (Y/N)
SA11	2017	WC042	1204	T	Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)
SA11	2017	WC042	1205	T	Special rating area used? (Y/N)
SA11	2017	WC042	1206	V	Phasing-in properties s21 (number)
SA11	2017	WC042	1207	T	Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)
SA11	2017	WC042	1208	V	Fixed amount minimum value
SA11	2017	WC042	1209	P	Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)
SA11	2017	WC042	1300	T	<u>Rate revenue:</u>
SA11	2017	WC042	1301	V	Rate revenue budget
SA11	2017	WC042	1302	V	Rate revenue expected to collect
SA11	2017	WC042	1303	P	Expected cash collection rate (%)
SA11	2017	WC042	1304	V	Special rating areas
SA11	2017	WC042	1305	V	Rebates, exemptions - indigent
SA11	2017	WC042	1306	V	Rebates, exemptions - pensioners
SA11	2017	WC042	1307	V	Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm
SA11	2017	WC042	1308	V	Rebates, exemptions - other
SA11	2017	WC042	1309	V	Phase-in reductions/discounts
SA11	2017	WC042	1310	V	Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts
SA12	2017	WC042	1000	T	<u>Valuation:</u>
SA12	2017	WC042	1020	V	No. of properties
SA12	2017	WC042	1021	V	No. of sectional title property values
SA12	2017	WC042	1022	V	No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)
SA12	2017	WC042	1023	V	No. of supplementary valuations
SA12	2017	WC042	1030	V	Supplementary valuation
SA12	2017	WC042	1024	V	No. of valuation roll amendments
SA12	2017	WC042	1025	V	No. of objections by rate-payers
SA12	2017	WC042	1026	V	No. of appeals by rate-payers
SA12	2017	WC042	1027	V	No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised
SA12	2017	WC042	1028	V	No. of successful objections
SA12	2017	WC042	1029	V	No. of successful objections > 10%
SA12	2017	WC042	1040	V	Estimated no. of properties not valued
SA12	2017	WC042	1041	T	Years since last valuation
SA12	2017	WC042	1042	T	Frequency of valuation
SA12	2017	WC042	1043	T	Method of valuation used
SA12	2017	WC042	1044	T	Base of valuation
SA12	2017	WC042	1206	V	Phasing-in properties s21 (number)
SA12	2017	WC042	1046	T	Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)
SA12	2017	WC042	1047	T	Flat rate used? (Y/N)
SA12	2017	WC042	1048	T	Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?
SA12	2017	WC042	1100	T	<u>Valuation reductions:</u>
SA12	2017	WC042	1101	V	Valuation reductions-public infrastructure
SA12	2017	WC042	1102	V	Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park
SA12	2017	WC042	1103	V	Valuation reductions-mineral rights
SA12	2017	WC042	1104	V	Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold
SA12	2017	WC042	1105	V	Valuation reductions-public worship
SA12	2017	WC042	1106	V	Valuation reductions-other
SA12	2017	WC042	1107	V	Total valuation reductions:
SA12	2017	WC042	1108	V	Total value used for rating
SA12	2017	WC042	1109	V	Total land value
SA12	2017	WC042	1110	V	Total value of improvements
SA12	2017	WC042	1111	V	Total market value
SA12	2017	WC042	1200	T	<u>Rating:</u>
SA12	2017	WC042	1201	V	Average rate
SA12	2017	WC042	1301	V	Rate revenue budget
SA12	2017	WC042	1302	V	Rate revenue expected to collect
SA12	2017	WC042	1303	P	Expected cash collection rate (%)
SA12	2017	WC042	1304	V	Special rating areas
SA12	2017	WC042	1305	V	Rebates, exemptions - indigent
SA12	2017	WC042	1306	V	Rebates, exemptions - pensioners
SA12	2017	WC042	1307	V	Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm
SA12	2017	WC042	1308	V	Rebates, exemptions - other
SA12	2017	WC042	1309	V	Phase-in reductions/discounts
SA12	2017	WC042	1310	V	Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts
SA12	2017	WC042			
SA12	2017	WC042			
SA12	2017	WC042			
SA12	2017	WC042	1000	T	<u>Valuation:</u>
SA12	2017	WC042	1020	V	No. of properties
SA12	2017	WC042	1021	V	No. of sectional title property values
SA12	2017	WC042	1022	V	No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)
SA12	2017	WC042	1023	V	No. of supplementary valuations
SA12	2017	WC042	1030	V	Supplementary valuation
SA12	2017	WC042	1024	V	No. of valuation roll amendments
SA12	2017	WC042	1025	V	No. of objections by rate-payers
SA12	2017	WC042	1026	V	No. of appeals by rate-payers
SA12	2017	WC042	1027	V	No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised



FORM	YEAR END	MUNCODE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA12	2017	WC042	1028	V	No. of successful objections
SA12	2017	WC042	1029	V	No. of successful objections > 10%
SA12	2017	WC042	1040	V	Estimated no. of properties not valued
SA12	2017	WC042	1041	T	Years since last valuation
SA12	2017	WC042	1042	T	Frequency of valuation
SA12	2017	WC042	1043	T	Method of valuation used
SA12	2017	WC042	1044	T	Base of valuation
SA12	2017	WC042	1208	V	Phasing-in properties s21 (number)
SA12	2017	WC042	1046	T	Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)
SA12	2017	WC042	1047	T	Flat rate used? (Y/N)
SA12	2017	WC042	1048	T	Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?
SA12	2017	WC042	1100	T	<u>Valuation reductions:</u>
SA12	2017	WC042	1101	V	Valuation reductions-public infrastructure
SA12	2017	WC042	1102	V	Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park
SA12	2017	WC042	1103	V	Valuation reductions-mineral rights
SA12	2017	WC042	1104	V	Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold
SA12	2017	WC042	1105	V	Valuation reductions-public worship
SA12	2017	WC042	1106	V	Valuation reductions-other
SA12	2017	WC042	1107	V	Total valuation reductions:
SA12	2017	WC042	1108	V	Total value used for rating
SA12	2017	WC042	1109	V	Total land value
SA12	2017	WC042	1110	V	Total value of improvements
SA12	2017	WC042	1111	V	Total market value
SA12	2017	WC042	1200	T	<u>Rating:</u>
SA12	2017	WC042	1201	V	Average rate
SA12	2017	WC042	1301	V	Rate revenue budget
SA12	2017	WC042	1302	V	Rate revenue expected to collect
SA12	2017	WC042	1303	P	Expected cash collection rate (%)
SA12	2017	WC042	1304	V	Special rating areas
SA12	2017	WC042	1305	V	Rebates, exemptions - indigent
SA12	2017	WC042	1306	V	Rebates, exemptions - pensioners
SA12	2017	WC042	1307	V	Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm.
SA12	2017	WC042	1308	V	Rebates, exemptions - other
SA12	2017	WC042	1309	V	Phase-in reductions/discounts
SA12	2017	WC042	1310	V	Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,disccs
SA13	2017	WC042	1000		1 <u>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</u>
SA13	2017	WC042	1001		2 Residential properties
SA13	2017	WC042	1002		3 Residential properties - vacant land
SA13	2017	WC042	1003		4 Formal/informal settlements
SA13	2017	WC042	1004		5 Small holdings
SA13	2017	WC042	1005		6 Farm properties - used
SA13	2017	WC042	1006		7 Farm properties - not used
SA13	2017	WC042	1007		8 Industrial properties
SA13	2017	WC042	1008		9 Business and commercial properties
SA13	2017	WC042	1009		10 Communal land - residential
SA13	2017	WC042	1010		11 Communal land - small holdings
SA13	2017	WC042	1011		12 Communal land - farm property
SA13	2017	WC042	1012		13 Communal land - business and commercial
SA13	2017	WC042	1013		14 Communal land - other
SA13	2017	WC042	1014		15 State-owned properties
SA13	2017	WC042	1015		16 Municipal properties
SA13	2017	WC042	1016		17 Public service infrastructure
SA13	2017	WC042	1017		18 Privately owned towns serviced by the owner
SA13	2017	WC042	1018		19 State trust land
SA13	2017	WC042	1019		20 Restitution and redistribution properties
SA13	2017	WC042	1020		21 Protected areas
SA13	2017	WC042	1021		22 National monuments properties
SA13	2017	WC042			
SA13	2017	WC042	1030		23 <u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u>
SA13	2017	WC042	1031		24 Residential properties
SA13	2017	WC042	1032		25 R15 000 threshold rebate
SA13	2017	WC042	1033		26 General residential rebate
SA13	2017	WC042	1034		27 Indigent rebate or exemption
SA13	2017	WC042	1035		28 Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption
SA13	2017	WC042	1036		29 Temporary relief rebate or exemption
SA13	2017	WC042	1037		30 Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption
SA13	2017	WC042	1038		31 Other rebates or exemptions
SA13	2017	WC042			
SA13	2017	WC042	1100		32 <u>Water tariffs</u>
SA13	2017	WC042	1101		33 Domestic
SA13	2017	WC042	1102		34 Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)
SA13	2017	WC042	1103		35 Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)
SA13	2017	WC042	1104		36 Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/l)
SA13	2017	WC042	1105		37 Water usage - life line tariff
SA13	2017	WC042	1106		38 Water usage - Block 1 (c/l)
SA13	2017	WC042	1107		39 Water usage - Block 2 (c/l)
SA13	2017	WC042	1108		40 Water usage - Block 3 (c/l)
SA13	2017	WC042	1109		41 Water usage - Block 4 (c/l)
SA13	2017	WC042	1110		42 Other
SA13	2017	WC042			
SA13	2017	WC042	1200		43 <u>Waste water tariffs</u>
SA13	2017	WC042	1201		44 Domestic
SA13	2017	WC042	1202		45 Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)
SA13	2017	WC042	1203		46 Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)
SA13	2017	WC042	1204		47 Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/l)
SA13	2017	WC042	1205		48 Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/l)
SA13	2017	WC042	1206		49 Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/l)
SA13	2017	WC042	1207		50 Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/l)
SA13	2017	WC042	1208		51 Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/l)
SA13	2017	WC042	1209		52 Other
SA13	2017	WC042			
SA13	2017	WC042	1300		53 <u>Electricity tariffs</u>
SA13	2017	WC042	1301		54 Domestic
SA13	2017	WC042	1302		55 Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)
SA13	2017	WC042	1303		56 Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)
SA13	2017	WC042	1304		57 FBE
SA13	2017	WC042	1305		58 Life-line tariff - meter



FORM	YEAR END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA13	2017	WC042	1306	59	Life-line tariff - prepaid
SA13	2017	WC042	1307	60	Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)
SA13	2017	WC042	1308	61	Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)
SA13	2017	WC042	1309	62	Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)
SA13	2017	WC042	1310	63	Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)
SA13	2017	WC042	1311	64	Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)
SA13	2017	WC042	1312	65	Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)
SA13	2017	WC042	1313	66	Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)
SA13	2017	WC042	1314	67	Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)
SA13	2017	WC042	1315	68	Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)
SA13	2017	WC042	1316	69	Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)
SA13	2017	WC042	1317	70	Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)
SA13	2017	WC042	1318	71	Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)
SA13	2017	WC042	1319	72	Other
SA13	2017	WC042	1400	73	<u>Waste management tariffs</u>
SA13	2017	WC042	1401	74	Domestic
SA13	2017	WC042	1402	75	Street cleaning charge
SA13	2017	WC042	1403	76	Basic charge/fixd fee
SA13	2017	WC042	1404	77	80l bin - once a week
SA13	2017	WC042	1405	78	250l bin - once a week
SA14	2017	WC042	1000	1	Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'
SA14	2017	WC042	1001	2	Rates and services charges:
SA14	2017	WC042	1002	3	Property rates
SA14	2017	WC042	1003	4	Electricity: Basic levy
SA14	2017	WC042	1004	5	Electricity: Consumption
SA14	2017	WC042	1005	6	Water: Basic levy
SA14	2017	WC042	1006	7	Water: Consumption
SA14	2017	WC042	1007	8	Sanitation
SA14	2017	WC042	1008	9	Refuse removal
SA14	2017	WC042	1009	10	Other
SA14	2017	WC042	1090	11	sub-total
SA14	2017	WC042	1091	12	VAT on Services
SA14	2017	WC042	1095	13	Total large household bill:
SA14	2017	WC042	1096	14	% increase/-decrease
SA14	2017	WC042	1100	15	Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'
SA14	2017	WC042	1101	16	Rates and services charges:
SA14	2017	WC042	1102	17	Property rates
SA14	2017	WC042	1103	18	Electricity: Basic levy
SA14	2017	WC042	1110	19	Electricity: Consumption
SA14	2017	WC042	1107	20	Water: Basic levy
SA14	2017	WC042	1104	21	Water: Consumption
SA14	2017	WC042	1105	22	Sanitation
SA14	2017	WC042	1106	23	Refuse removal
SA14	2017	WC042	1108	24	Other
SA14	2017	WC042	1190	25	sub-total
SA14	2017	WC042	1191	26	VAT on Services
SA14	2017	WC042	1195	27	Total small household bill:
SA14	2017	WC042	1196	28	% increase/-decrease
SA14	2017	WC042	1200	29	Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' HH receiving FBS
SA14	2017	WC042	1201	30	Rates and services charges:
SA14	2017	WC042	1202	31	Property rates
SA14	2017	WC042	1203	32	Electricity: Basic levy
SA14	2017	WC042	1207	33	Electricity: Consumption
SA14	2017	WC042	1208	34	Water: Basic levy
SA14	2017	WC042	1204	35	Water: Consumption
SA14	2017	WC042	1205	36	Sanitation
SA14	2017	WC042	1206	37	Refuse removal
SA14	2017	WC042	1209	38	Other
SA14	2017	WC042	1290	39	sub-total
SA14	2017	WC042	1291	40	VAT on Services
SA14	2017	WC042	1295	41	Total small household bill:
SA14	2017	WC042	1296	42	% increase/-decrease
SA22	2017	WC042	1000	1	Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)
SA22	2017	WC042	1001	2	Basic Salaries and Wages
SA22	2017	WC042	1002	3	Pension and UIF Contributions
SA22	2017	WC042	1003	4	Medical Aid Contributions
SA22	2017	WC042	1004	5	Motor Vehicle Allowance
SA22	2017	WC042	1005	6	Cellphone Allowance
SA22	2017	WC042	1006	7	Housing Allowances
SA22	2017	WC042	1007	8	Other benefits and allowances
SA22	2017	WC042	1090	9	Sub Total - Councillors
SA22	2017	WC042	1091	10	% increase
SA22	2017	WC042	1100	11	Senior Managers of the Municipality
SA22	2017	WC042	1101	12	Basic Salaries and Wages
SA22	2017	WC042	1102	13	Pension and UIF Contributions
SA22	2017	WC042	1103	14	Medical Aid Contributions
SA22	2017	WC042	1110	15	Overtime
SA22	2017	WC042	1107	16	Performance Bonus
SA22	2017	WC042	1104	17	Motor Vehicle Allowance
SA22	2017	WC042	1105	18	Cellphone Allowance
SA22	2017	WC042	1106	19	Housing Allowances
SA22	2017	WC042	1108	20	Other benefits and allowances
SA22	2017	WC042	1111	21	Payments in lieu of leave
SA22	2017	WC042	1112	22	Long service awards
SA22	2017	WC042	1113	23	Post-retirement benefit obligations
SA22	2017	WC042	1190	24	Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality
SA22	2017	WC042	1191	25	% increase
SA22	2017	WC042	1200	26	Other Municipal Staff
SA22	2017	WC042	1201	27	Basic Salaries and Wages
SA22	2017	WC042	1202	28	Pension and UIF Contributions
SA22	2017	WC042	1203	29	Medical Aid Contributions
SA22	2017	WC042	1207	30	Overtime



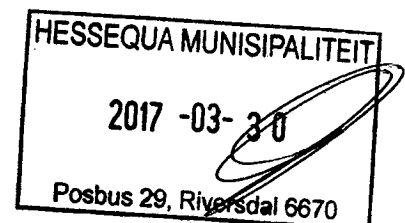
[illegible]

HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITE

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal

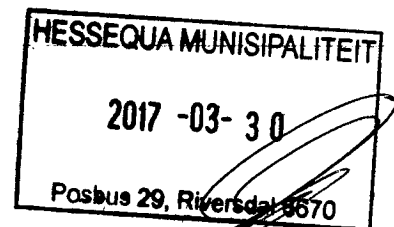
FORM	YEAR END	MUNCODE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA24	2017	WC042	1124		28 Service and sales workers
SA24	2017	WC042	1125		29 Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
SA24	2017	WC042	1126		30 Craft and related trades
SA24	2017	WC042	1127		31 Plant and Machine Operators
SA24	2017	WC042	1128		32 Elementary Occupations
SA24	2017	WC042	1190		33 TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS
SA24	2017	WC042	1191		34 % increase
SA24	2017	WC042			
SA24	2017	WC042	1200		35 Total municipal employees headcount
SA24	2017	WC042	1201		36 Finance personnel headcount
SA24	2017	WC042	1202		37 Human Resources personnel headcount
OTHER	2017	WC042	1001		1 Unspent conditional transfers
OTHER	2017	WC042	1002		2 Unspent borrowing
OTHER	2017	WC042	1003		3 Statutory requirements
OTHER	2017	WC042	1005		5 Other provisions
OTHER	2017	WC042	1006		6 Long term investments committed
OTHER	2017	WC042	1007		7 Reserves to be backed by cash/investments
OTHER	2017	WC042	1008		8 Estimate of other debtors > 90 days
OTHER	2017	WC042	2001		9 Contributions recognised - capital
OTHER	2017	WC042	3001		10 Depreciation offsets
OTHER	2017	WC042	4001		11 Fixed operational expenditure % assumption
OTHER	2017	WC042	5000		50 Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item
OTHER	2017	WC042	5001		51 Employee related costs
OTHER	2017	WC042	5002		52 Other materials
OTHER	2017	WC042	5003		53 Contracted Services
OTHER	2017	WC042	5004		54 Other Expenditure
OTHER	2017	WC042	5005		55 Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure
OTHER	2017	WC042	6001		61 Volume Electricity Distribution Losses
OTHER	2017	WC042	6002		62 Cost Electricity Distribution Losses
OTHER	2017	WC042			
OTHER	2017	WC042	6003		63 Volume Water Distribution Losses
OTHER	2017	WC042	6004		64 Cost Water Distribution Losses
OTHER	2017	WC042			
OTHER	2017	WC042	7001		71 Consultant Fees
OTHER	2017	WC042	7002		72 Audit Fees
SA36	2017	WC042		1	
SA36	2017	WC042		2	
SA36	2017	WC042		3	
SA36	2017	WC042		4	
SA36	2017	WC042		5	
SA36	2017	WC042		6	
SA36	2017	WC042		7	
SA36	2017	WC042		8	
SA36	2017	WC042		9	
SA36	2017	WC042		10	
SA36	2017	WC042		11	
SA36	2017	WC042		12	
SA36	2017	WC042		13	
SA36	2017	WC042		14	
SA36	2017	WC042		15	
SA36	2017	WC042		16	
SA36	2017	WC042		17	
SA36	2017	WC042		18	
SA36	2017	WC042		19	
SA36	2017	WC042		20	
SA36	2017	WC042		21	
SA36	2017	WC042		22	
SA36	2017	WC042		23	
SA36	2017	WC042		24	
SA36	2017	WC042		25	
SA36	2017	WC042		26	
SA36	2017	WC042		27	
SA36	2017	WC042		28	
SA36	2017	WC042		29	
SA36	2017	WC042		30	
SA36	2017	WC042		31	
SA36	2017	WC042		32	
SA36	2017	WC042		33	
SA36	2017	WC042		34	
SA36	2017	WC042		35	
SA36	2017	WC042		36	
SA36	2017	WC042		37	
SA36	2017	WC042		38	
SA36	2017	WC042		39	
SA36	2017	WC042		40	
SA36	2017	WC042		41	
SA36	2017	WC042		42	
SA36	2017	WC042		43	
SA36	2017	WC042		44	
SA36	2017	WC042		45	
SA36	2017	WC042		46	
SA36	2017	WC042		47	
SA36	2017	WC042		48	
SA36	2017	WC042		49	
SA36	2017	WC042		50	
SA36	2017	WC042		51	
SA36	2017	WC042		52	
SA36	2017	WC042		53	
SA36	2017	WC042		54	
SA36	2017	WC042		55	
SA36	2017	WC042		56	
SA36	2017	WC042		57	
SA36	2017	WC042		58	
SA36	2017	WC042		59	
SA36	2017	WC042		60	
SA36	2017	WC042		61	
SA36	2017	WC042		62	



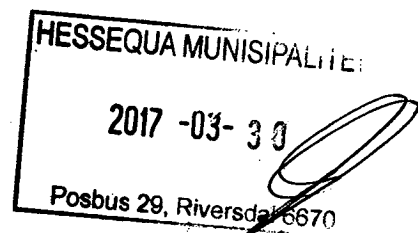
FORM	YEAR	END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA36	2017		WC042		63	
SA36	2017		WC042		64	
SA36	2017		WC042		65	
SA36	2017		WC042		66	
SA36	2017		WC042		67	
SA36	2017		WC042		68	
SA36	2017		WC042		69	
SA36	2017		WC042		70	
SA36	2017		WC042		71	
SA36	2017		WC042		72	
SA36	2017		WC042		73	
SA36	2017		WC042		74	
SA36	2017		WC042		75	
SA36	2017		WC042		76	
SA36	2017		WC042		77	
SA36	2017		WC042		78	
SA36	2017		WC042		79	
SA36	2017		WC042		80	
SA36	2017		WC042		81	
SA36	2017		WC042		82	
SA36	2017		WC042		83	
SA36	2017		WC042		84	
SA36	2017		WC042		85	
SA36	2017		WC042		86	
SA36	2017		WC042		87	
SA36	2017		WC042		88	
SA36	2017		WC042		89	
SA36	2017		WC042		90	
SA36	2017		WC042		91	
SA36	2017		WC042		92	
SA36	2017		WC042		93	
SA36	2017		WC042		94	
SA36	2017		WC042		95	
SA36	2017		WC042		96	
SA36	2017		WC042		97	
SA36	2017		WC042		98	
SA36	2017		WC042		99	
SA36	2017		WC042		100	
SA36	2017		WC042		101	
SA36	2017		WC042		102	
SA36	2017		WC042		103	
SA36	2017		WC042		104	
SA36	2017		WC042		105	
SA36	2017		WC042		106	
SA36	2017		WC042		107	
SA36	2017		WC042		108	
SA36	2017		WC042		109	
SA36	2017		WC042		110	
SA36	2017		WC042		111	
SA36	2017		WC042		112	
SA36	2017		WC042		113	
SA36	2017		WC042		114	
SA36	2017		WC042		115	
SA36	2017		WC042		116	
SA36	2017		WC042		117	
SA36	2017		WC042		118	
SA36	2017		WC042		119	
SA36	2017		WC042		120	
SA36	2017		WC042		121	
SA36	2017		WC042		122	
SA36	2017		WC042		123	
SA36	2017		WC042		124	
SA36	2017		WC042		125	
SA36	2017		WC042		126	
SA36	2017		WC042		127	
SA36	2017		WC042		128	
SA36	2017		WC042		129	
SA36	2017		WC042		130	
SA36	2017		WC042		131	
SA36	2017		WC042		132	
SA36	2017		WC042		133	
SA36	2017		WC042		134	
SA36	2017		WC042		135	
SA36	2017		WC042		136	
SA36	2017		WC042		137	
SA36	2017		WC042		138	
SA36	2017		WC042		139	
SA36	2017		WC042		140	
SA36	2017		WC042		141	
SA36	2017		WC042		142	
SA36	2017		WC042		143	
SA36	2017		WC042		144	
SA36	2017		WC042		145	
SA36	2017		WC042		146	
SA36	2017		WC042		147	
SA36	2017		WC042		148	
SA36	2017		WC042		149	
SA36	2017		WC042		150	
SA36	2017		WC042		151	
SA36	2017		WC042		152	
SA36	2017		WC042		153	
SA36	2017		WC042		154	
SA36	2017		WC042		155	
SA36	2017		WC042		156	
SA36	2017		WC042		157	
SA36	2017		WC042		158	
SA36	2017		WC042		159	



FORM	YEAR END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA36	2017	WC042		160	
SA36	2017	WC042		161	
SA36	2017	WC042		162	
SA36	2017	WC042		163	
SA36	2017	WC042		164	
SA36	2017	WC042		165	
SA36	2017	WC042		166	
SA36	2017	WC042		167	
SA36	2017	WC042		168	
SA36	2017	WC042		169	
SA36	2017	WC042		170	
SA36	2017	WC042		171	
SA36	2017	WC042		172	
SA36	2017	WC042		173	
SA36	2017	WC042		174	
SA36	2017	WC042		175	
SA36	2017	WC042		176	
SA36	2017	WC042		177	
SA36	2017	WC042		178	
SA36	2017	WC042		179	
SA36	2017	WC042		180	
SA36	2017	WC042		181	
SA36	2017	WC042		182	
SA36	2017	WC042		183	
SA36	2017	WC042		184	
SA36	2017	WC042		185	
SA36	2017	WC042		186	
SA36	2017	WC042		187	
SA36	2017	WC042		188	
SA36	2017	WC042		189	
SA36	2017	WC042		190	
SA36	2017	WC042		191	
SA36	2017	WC042		192	
SA36	2017	WC042		193	
SA36	2017	WC042		194	
SA36	2017	WC042		195	
SA36	2017	WC042		196	
SA36	2017	WC042		197	
SA36	2017	WC042		198	
SA36	2017	WC042		199	
SA36	2017	WC042		200	
SA36	2017	WC042		201	
SA36	2017	WC042		202	
SA36	2017	WC042		203	
SA36	2017	WC042		204	
SA36	2017	WC042		205	
SA36	2017	WC042		206	
SA36	2017	WC042		207	
SA36	2017	WC042		208	
SA36	2017	WC042		209	
SA36	2017	WC042		210	
SA36	2017	WC042		211	
SA36	2017	WC042		212	
SA36	2017	WC042		213	
SA36	2017	WC042		214	
SA36	2017	WC042		215	
SA36	2017	WC042		216	
SA36	2017	WC042		217	
SA36	2017	WC042		218	
SA36	2017	WC042		219	
SA36	2017	WC042		220	
SA36	2017	WC042		221	
SA36	2017	WC042		222	
SA36	2017	WC042		223	
SA36	2017	WC042		224	
SA36	2017	WC042		225	
SA36	2017	WC042		226	
SA36	2017	WC042		227	
SA36	2017	WC042		228	
SA36	2017	WC042		229	
SA36	2017	WC042		230	
SA36	2017	WC042		231	
SA36	2017	WC042		232	
SA36	2017	WC042		233	
SA36	2017	WC042		234	
SA36	2017	WC042		235	
SA36	2017	WC042		236	
SA36	2017	WC042		237	
SA36	2017	WC042		238	
SA36	2017	WC042		239	
SA36	2017	WC042		240	
SA36	2017	WC042		241	
SA36	2017	WC042		242	
SA36	2017	WC042		243	
SA36	2017	WC042		244	
SA36	2017	WC042		245	
SA36	2017	WC042		246	
SA36	2017	WC042		247	
SA36	2017	WC042		248	
SA36	2017	WC042		249	
SA36	2017	WC042		250	
SA36	2017	WC042		251	
SA36	2017	WC042		252	
SA36	2017	WC042		253	
SA36	2017	WC042		254	
SA36	2017	WC042		255	
SA36	2017	WC042		256	



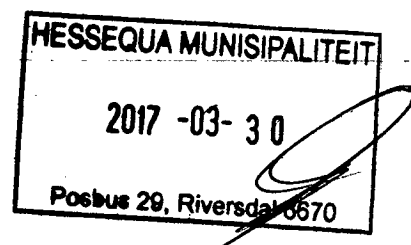
FORM	YEAR END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA36	2017	WC042		257	
SA36	2017	WC042		258	
SA36	2017	WC042		259	
SA36	2017	WC042		260	
SA36	2017	WC042		261	
SA36	2017	WC042		262	
SA36	2017	WC042		263	
SA36	2017	WC042		264	
SA36	2017	WC042		265	
SA36	2017	WC042		266	
SA36	2017	WC042		267	
SA36	2017	WC042		268	
SA36	2017	WC042		269	
SA36	2017	WC042		270	
SA36	2017	WC042		271	
SA36	2017	WC042		272	
SA36	2017	WC042		273	
SA36	2017	WC042		274	
SA36	2017	WC042		275	
SA36	2017	WC042		276	
SA36	2017	WC042		277	
SA36	2017	WC042		278	
SA36	2017	WC042		279	
SA36	2017	WC042		280	
SA36	2017	WC042		281	
SA36	2017	WC042		282	
SA36	2017	WC042		283	
SA36	2017	WC042		284	
SA36	2017	WC042		285	
SA36	2017	WC042		286	
SA36	2017	WC042		287	
SA36	2017	WC042		288	
SA36	2017	WC042		289	
SA36	2017	WC042		290	
SA36	2017	WC042		291	
SA36	2017	WC042		292	
SA36	2017	WC042		293	
SA36	2017	WC042		294	
SA36	2017	WC042		295	
SA36	2017	WC042		296	
SA36	2017	WC042		297	
SA36	2017	WC042		298	
SA36	2017	WC042		299	
SA36	2017	WC042		300	
SA36	2017	WC042		301	
SA36	2017	WC042		302	
SA36	2017	WC042		303	
SA36	2017	WC042		304	
SA36	2017	WC042		305	
SA36	2017	WC042		306	
SA36	2017	WC042		307	
SA36	2017	WC042		308	
SA36	2017	WC042		309	
SA36	2017	WC042		310	
SA36	2017	WC042		311	
SA36	2017	WC042		312	
SA36	2017	WC042		313	
SA36	2017	WC042		314	
SA36	2017	WC042		315	
SA36	2017	WC042		316	
SA36	2017	WC042		317	
SA36	2017	WC042		318	
SA36	2017	WC042		319	
SA36	2017	WC042		320	
SA36	2017	WC042		321	
SA36	2017	WC042		322	
SA36	2017	WC042		323	
SA36	2017	WC042		324	
SA36	2017	WC042		325	
SA36	2017	WC042		326	
SA36	2017	WC042		327	
SA36	2017	WC042		328	
SA36	2017	WC042		329	
SA36	2017	WC042		330	
SA36	2017	WC042		331	
SA36	2017	WC042		332	
SA36	2017	WC042		333	
SA36	2017	WC042		334	
SA36	2017	WC042		335	
SA36	2017	WC042		336	
SA36	2017	WC042		337	
SA36	2017	WC042		338	
SA36	2017	WC042		339	
SA36	2017	WC042		340	
SA36	2017	WC042		341	
SA36	2017	WC042		342	
SA36	2017	WC042		343	
SA36	2017	WC042		344	
SA36	2017	WC042		345	
SA36	2017	WC042		346	
SA36	2017	WC042		347	
SA36	2017	WC042		348	
SA36	2017	WC042		349	
SA36	2017	WC042		350	
SA36	2017	WC042		351	
SA36	2017	WC042		352	
SA36	2017	WC042		353	



FORM	YEAR END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA36	2017	WC042		354	
SA36	2017	WC042		355	
SA36	2017	WC042		356	
SA36	2017	WC042		357	
SA36	2017	WC042		358	
SA36	2017	WC042		359	
SA36	2017	WC042		360	
SA36	2017	WC042		361	
SA36	2017	WC042		362	
SA36	2017	WC042		363	
SA36	2017	WC042		364	
SA36	2017	WC042		365	
SA36	2017	WC042		366	
SA36	2017	WC042		367	
SA36	2017	WC042		368	
SA36	2017	WC042		369	
SA36	2017	WC042		370	
SA36	2017	WC042		371	
SA36	2017	WC042		372	
SA36	2017	WC042		373	
SA36	2017	WC042		374	
SA36	2017	WC042		375	
SA36	2017	WC042		376	
SA36	2017	WC042		377	
SA36	2017	WC042		378	
SA36	2017	WC042		379	
SA36	2017	WC042		380	
SA36	2017	WC042		381	
SA36	2017	WC042		382	
SA36	2017	WC042		383	
SA36	2017	WC042		384	
SA36	2017	WC042		385	
SA36	2017	WC042		386	
SA36	2017	WC042		387	
SA36	2017	WC042		388	
SA36	2017	WC042		389	
SA36	2017	WC042		390	
SA36	2017	WC042		391	
SA36	2017	WC042		392	
SA36	2017	WC042		393	
SA36	2017	WC042		394	
SA36	2017	WC042		395	
SA36	2017	WC042		396	
SA36	2017	WC042		397	
SA36	2017	WC042		398	
SA36	2017	WC042		399	
SA36	2017	WC042		400	
SA36	2017	WC042		401	
SA36	2017	WC042		402	
SA36	2017	WC042		403	
SA36	2017	WC042		404	
SA36	2017	WC042		405	
SA36	2017	WC042		406	
SA36	2017	WC042		407	
SA36	2017	WC042		408	
SA36	2017	WC042		409	
SA36	2017	WC042		410	
SA36	2017	WC042		411	
SA36	2017	WC042		412	
SA36	2017	WC042		413	
SA36	2017	WC042		414	
SA36	2017	WC042		415	
SA36	2017	WC042		416	
SA36	2017	WC042		417	
SA36	2017	WC042		418	
SA36	2017	WC042		419	
SA36	2017	WC042		420	
SA36	2017	WC042		421	
SA36	2017	WC042		422	
SA36	2017	WC042		423	
SA36	2017	WC042		424	
SA36	2017	WC042		425	
SA36	2017	WC042		426	
SA36	2017	WC042		427	
SA36	2017	WC042		428	
SA36	2017	WC042		429	
SA36	2017	WC042		430	
SA36	2017	WC042		431	
SA36	2017	WC042		432	
SA36	2017	WC042		433	
SA36	2017	WC042		434	
SA36	2017	WC042		435	
SA36	2017	WC042		436	
SA36	2017	WC042		437	
SA36	2017	WC042		438	
SA36	2017	WC042		439	
SA36	2017	WC042		440	
SA36	2017	WC042		441	
SA36	2017	WC042		442	
SA36	2017	WC042		443	
SA36	2017	WC042		444	
SA36	2017	WC042		445	
SA36	2017	WC042		446	
SA36	2017	WC042		447	
SA36	2017	WC042		448	
SA36	2017	WC042		449	
SA36	2017	WC042		450	



FORM	YEAR	END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA36	2017		WC042		451	
SA36	2017		WC042		452	
SA36	2017		WC042		453	
SA36	2017		WC042		454	
SA36	2017		WC042		455	
SA36	2017		WC042		456	
SA36	2017		WC042		457	
SA36	2017		WC042		458	
SA36	2017		WC042		459	
SA36	2017		WC042		460	
SA36	2017		WC042		461	
SA36	2017		WC042		462	
SA36	2017		WC042		463	
SA36	2017		WC042		464	
SA36	2017		WC042		465	
SA36	2017		WC042		466	
SA36	2017		WC042		467	
SA36	2017		WC042		468	
SA36	2017		WC042		469	
SA36	2017		WC042		470	
SA36	2017		WC042		471	
SA36	2017		WC042		472	
SA36	2017		WC042		473	
SA36	2017		WC042		474	
SA36	2017		WC042		475	
SA36	2017		WC042		476	
SA36	2017		WC042		477	
SA36	2017		WC042		478	
SA36	2017		WC042		479	
SA36	2017		WC042		480	
SA36	2017		WC042		481	
SA36	2017		WC042		482	
SA36	2017		WC042		483	
SA36	2017		WC042		484	
SA36	2017		WC042		485	
SA36	2017		WC042		486	
SA36	2017		WC042		487	
SA36	2017		WC042		488	
SA36	2017		WC042		489	
SA36	2017		WC042		490	
SA36	2017		WC042		491	
SA36	2017		WC042		492	
SA36	2017		WC042		493	
SA36	2017		WC042		494	
SA36	2017		WC042		495	
SA36	2017		WC042		496	
SA36	2017		WC042		497	
SA36	2017		WC042		498	
SA36	2017		WC042		499	
SA36	2017		WC042		500	
SA36	2017		WC042		501	
SA36	2017		WC042		502	
SA36	2017		WC042		503	
SA36	2017		WC042		504	
SA36	2017		WC042		505	
SA36	2017		WC042		506	
SA36	2017		WC042		507	
SA36	2017		WC042		508	
SA36	2017		WC042		509	
SA36	2017		WC042		510	
SA36	2017		WC042		511	
SA36	2017		WC042		512	
SA36	2017		WC042		513	
SA36	2017		WC042		514	
SA36	2017		WC042		515	
SA36	2017		WC042		516	
SA36	2017		WC042		517	
SA36	2017		WC042		518	
SA36	2017		WC042		519	
SA36	2017		WC042		520	
SA36	2017		WC042		521	
SA36	2017		WC042		522	
SA36	2017		WC042		523	
SA36	2017		WC042		524	
SA36	2017		WC042		525	
SA36	2017		WC042		526	
SA36	2017		WC042		527	
SA36	2017		WC042		528	
SA36	2017		WC042		529	
SA36	2017		WC042		530	
SA36	2017		WC042		531	
SA36	2017		WC042		532	
SA36	2017		WC042		533	
SA36	2017		WC042		534	
SA36	2017		WC042		535	
SA36	2017		WC042		536	
SA36	2017		WC042		537	
SA36	2017		WC042		538	
SA36	2017		WC042		539	
SA36	2017		WC042		540	
SA36	2017		WC042		541	
SA36	2017		WC042		542	
SA36	2017		WC042		543	
SA36	2017		WC042		544	
SA36	2017		WC042		545	
SA36	2017		WC042		546	
SA36	2017		WC042		547	



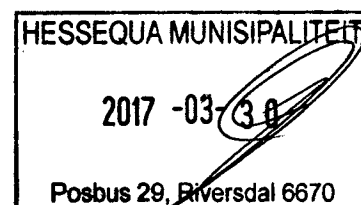
FORM	YEAR	END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA36	2017		WC042		548	
SA36	2017		WC042		549	
SA36	2017		WC042		550	
SA36	2017		WC042		551	
SA36	2017		WC042		552	
SA36	2017		WC042		553	
SA36	2017		WC042		554	
SA36	2017		WC042		555	
SA36	2017		WC042		556	
SA36	2017		WC042		557	
SA36	2017		WC042		558	
SA36	2017		WC042		559	
SA36	2017		WC042		560	
SA36	2017		WC042		561	
SA36	2017		WC042		562	
SA36	2017		WC042		563	
SA36	2017		WC042		564	
SA36	2017		WC042		565	
SA36	2017		WC042		566	
SA36	2017		WC042		567	
SA36	2017		WC042		568	
SA36	2017		WC042		569	
SA36	2017		WC042		570	
SA36	2017		WC042		571	
SA36	2017		WC042		572	
SA36	2017		WC042		573	
SA36	2017		WC042		574	
SA36	2017		WC042		575	
SA36	2017		WC042		576	
SA36	2017		WC042		577	
SA36	2017		WC042		578	
SA36	2017		WC042		579	
SA36	2017		WC042		580	
SA36	2017		WC042		581	
SA36	2017		WC042		582	
SA36	2017		WC042		583	
SA36	2017		WC042		584	
SA36	2017		WC042		585	
SA36	2017		WC042		586	
SA36	2017		WC042		587	
SA36	2017		WC042		588	
SA36	2017		WC042		589	
SA36	2017		WC042		590	
SA36	2017		WC042		591	
SA36	2017		WC042		592	
SA36	2017		WC042		593	
SA36	2017		WC042		594	
SA36	2017		WC042		595	
SA36	2017		WC042		596	
SA36	2017		WC042		597	
SA36	2017		WC042		598	
SA36	2017		WC042		599	
SA36	2017		WC042		600	
SA36	2017		WC042		601	
SA36	2017		WC042		602	
SA36	2017		WC042		603	
SA36	2017		WC042		604	
SA36	2017		WC042		605	
SA36	2017		WC042		606	
SA36	2017		WC042		607	
SA36	2017		WC042		608	
SA36	2017		WC042		609	
SA36	2017		WC042		610	
SA36	2017		WC042		611	
SA36	2017		WC042		612	
SA36	2017		WC042		613	
SA36	2017		WC042		614	
SA36	2017		WC042		615	
SA36	2017		WC042		616	
SA36	2017		WC042		617	
SA36	2017		WC042		618	
SA36	2017		WC042		619	
SA36	2017		WC042		620	
SA36	2017		WC042		621	
SA36	2017		WC042		622	
SA36	2017		WC042		623	
SA36	2017		WC042		624	
SA36	2017		WC042		625	
SA36	2017		WC042		626	
SA36	2017		WC042		627	
SA36	2017		WC042		628	
SA36	2017		WC042		629	
SA36	2017		WC042		630	
SA36	2017		WC042		631	
SA36	2017		WC042		632	
SA36	2017		WC042		633	
SA36	2017		WC042		634	
SA36	2017		WC042		635	
SA36	2017		WC042		636	
SA36	2017		WC042		637	
SA36	2017		WC042		638	
SA36	2017		WC042		639	
SA36	2017		WC042		640	
SA36	2017		WC042		641	
SA36	2017		WC042		642	
SA36	2017		WC042		643	
SA36	2017		WC042		644	



FORM	YEAR	END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA36	2017	WC042		645		
SA36	2017	WC042		646		
SA36	2017	WC042		647		
SA36	2017	WC042		648		
SA36	2017	WC042		649		
SA36	2017	WC042		650		
SA36	2017	WC042		651		
SA36	2017	WC042		652		
SA36	2017	WC042		653		
SA36	2017	WC042		654		
SA36	2017	WC042		655		
SA36	2017	WC042		656		
SA36	2017	WC042		657		
SA36	2017	WC042		658		
SA36	2017	WC042		659		
SA36	2017	WC042		660		
SA36	2017	WC042		661		
SA36	2017	WC042		662		
SA36	2017	WC042		663		
SA36	2017	WC042		664		
SA36	2017	WC042		665		
SA36	2017	WC042		666		
SA36	2017	WC042		667		
SA36	2017	WC042		668		
SA36	2017	WC042		669		
SA36	2017	WC042		670		
SA36	2017	WC042		671		
SA36	2017	WC042		672		
SA36	2017	WC042		673		
SA36	2017	WC042		674		
SA36	2017	WC042		675		
SA36	2017	WC042		676		
SA36	2017	WC042		677		
SA36	2017	WC042		678		
SA36	2017	WC042		679		
SA36	2017	WC042		680		
SA36	2017	WC042		681		
SA36	2017	WC042		682		
SA36	2017	WC042		683		
SA36	2017	WC042		684		
SA36	2017	WC042		685		
SA36	2017	WC042		686		
SA36	2017	WC042		687		
SA36	2017	WC042		688		
SA36	2017	WC042		689		
SA36	2017	WC042		690		
SA36	2017	WC042		691		
SA36	2017	WC042		692		
SA36	2017	WC042		693		
SA36	2017	WC042		694		
SA36	2017	WC042		695		
SA36	2017	WC042		696		
SA36	2017	WC042		697		
SA36	2017	WC042		698		
SA36	2017	WC042		699		
SA36	2017	WC042		700		
SA36	2017	WC042		701		
SA36	2017	WC042		702		
SA36	2017	WC042		703		
SA36	2017	WC042		704		
SA36	2017	WC042		705		
SA36	2017	WC042		706		
SA36	2017	WC042		707		
SA36	2017	WC042		708		
SA36	2017	WC042		709		
SA36	2017	WC042		710		
SA36	2017	WC042		711		
SA36	2017	WC042		712		
SA36	2017	WC042		713		
SA36	2017	WC042		714		
SA36	2017	WC042		715		
SA36	2017	WC042		716		
SA36	2017	WC042		717		
SA36	2017	WC042		718		
SA36	2017	WC042		719		
SA36	2017	WC042		720		
SA36	2017	WC042		721		
SA36	2017	WC042		722		
SA36	2017	WC042		723		
SA36	2017	WC042		724		
SA36	2017	WC042		725		
SA36	2017	WC042		726		
SA36	2017	WC042		727		
SA36	2017	WC042		728		
SA36	2017	WC042		729		
SA36	2017	WC042		730		
SA36	2017	WC042		731		
SA36	2017	WC042		732		
SA36	2017	WC042		733		
SA36	2017	WC042		734		
SA36	2017	WC042		735		
SA36	2017	WC042		736		
SA36	2017	WC042		737		
SA36	2017	WC042		738		
SA36	2017	WC042		739		
SA36	2017	WC042		740		
SA36	2017	WC042		741		



FORM	YEAR END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA36	2017	WC042		742	
SA36	2017	WC042		743	
SA36	2017	WC042		744	
SA36	2017	WC042		745	
SA36	2017	WC042		746	
SA36	2017	WC042		747	
SA36	2017	WC042		748	
SA36	2017	WC042		749	
SA36	2017	WC042		750	
SA36	2017	WC042		751	
SA36	2017	WC042		752	
SA36	2017	WC042		753	
SA36	2017	WC042		754	
SA36	2017	WC042		755	
SA36	2017	WC042		756	
SA36	2017	WC042		757	
SA36	2017	WC042		758	
SA36	2017	WC042		759	
SA36	2017	WC042		760	
SA36	2017	WC042		761	
SA36	2017	WC042		762	
SA36	2017	WC042		763	
SA36	2017	WC042		764	
SA36	2017	WC042		765	
SA36	2017	WC042		766	
SA36	2017	WC042		767	
SA36	2017	WC042		768	
SA36	2017	WC042		769	
SA36	2017	WC042		770	
SA36	2017	WC042		771	
SA36	2017	WC042		772	
SA36	2017	WC042		773	
SA36	2017	WC042		774	
SA36	2017	WC042		775	
SA36	2017	WC042		776	
SA36	2017	WC042		777	
SA36	2017	WC042		778	
SA36	2017	WC042		779	
SA36	2017	WC042		780	
SA36	2017	WC042		781	
SA36	2017	WC042		782	
SA36	2017	WC042		783	
SA36	2017	WC042		784	
SA36	2017	WC042		785	
SA36	2017	WC042		786	
SA36	2017	WC042		787	
SA36	2017	WC042		788	
SA36	2017	WC042		789	
SA36	2017	WC042		790	
SA36	2017	WC042		791	
SA36	2017	WC042		792	
SA36	2017	WC042		793	
SA36	2017	WC042		794	
SA36	2017	WC042		795	
SA36	2017	WC042		796	
SA36	2017	WC042		797	
SA36	2017	WC042		798	
SA36	2017	WC042		799	
SA36	2017	WC042		800	
SA36	2017	WC042		801	
SA36	2017	WC042		802	
SA36	2017	WC042		803	
SA36	2017	WC042		804	
SA36	2017	WC042		805	
SA36	2017	WC042		806	
SA36	2017	WC042		807	
SA36	2017	WC042		808	
SA36	2017	WC042		809	
SA36	2017	WC042		810	
SA36	2017	WC042		811	
SA36	2017	WC042		812	
SA36	2017	WC042		813	
SA36	2017	WC042		814	
SA36	2017	WC042		815	
SA36	2017	WC042		816	
SA36	2017	WC042		817	
SA36	2017	WC042		818	
SA36	2017	WC042		819	
SA36	2017	WC042		820	
SA36	2017	WC042		821	
SA36	2017	WC042		822	
SA36	2017	WC042		823	
SA36	2017	WC042		824	
SA36	2017	WC042		825	
SA36	2017	WC042		826	
SA36	2017	WC042		827	
SA36	2017	WC042		828	
SA36	2017	WC042		829	
SA36	2017	WC042		830	
SA36	2017	WC042		831	
SA36	2017	WC042		832	
SA36	2017	WC042		833	
SA36	2017	WC042		834	
SA36	2017	WC042		835	
SA36	2017	WC042		836	
SA36	2017	WC042		837	
SA36	2017	WC042		838	



FORM	YEAR END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA36	2017	WC042		839	
SA36	2017	WC042		840	
SA36	2017	WC042		841	
SA36	2017	WC042		842	
SA36	2017	WC042		843	
SA36	2017	WC042		844	
SA36	2017	WC042		845	
SA36	2017	WC042		846	
SA36	2017	WC042		847	
SA36	2017	WC042		848	
SA36	2017	WC042		849	
SA36	2017	WC042		850	
SA36	2017	WC042		851	
SA36	2017	WC042		852	
SA36	2017	WC042		853	
SA36	2017	WC042		854	
SA36	2017	WC042		855	
SA36	2017	WC042		856	
SA36	2017	WC042		857	
SA36	2017	WC042		858	
SA36	2017	WC042		859	
SA36	2017	WC042		860	
SA36	2017	WC042		861	
SA36	2017	WC042		862	
SA36	2017	WC042		863	
SA36	2017	WC042		864	
SA36	2017	WC042		865	
SA36	2017	WC042		866	
SA36	2017	WC042		867	
SA36	2017	WC042		868	
SA36	2017	WC042		869	
SA36	2017	WC042		870	
SA36	2017	WC042		871	
SA36	2017	WC042		872	
SA36	2017	WC042		873	
SA36	2017	WC042		874	
SA36	2017	WC042		875	
SA36	2017	WC042		876	
SA36	2017	WC042		877	
SA36	2017	WC042		878	
SA36	2017	WC042		879	
SA36	2017	WC042		880	
SA36	2017	WC042		881	
SA36	2017	WC042		882	
SA36	2017	WC042		883	
SA36	2017	WC042		884	
SA36	2017	WC042		885	
SA36	2017	WC042		886	
SA36	2017	WC042		887	
SA36	2017	WC042		888	
SA36	2017	WC042		889	
SA36	2017	WC042		890	
SA36	2017	WC042		891	
SA36	2017	WC042		892	
SA36	2017	WC042		893	
SA36	2017	WC042		894	
SA36	2017	WC042		895	
SA36	2017	WC042		896	
SA36	2017	WC042		897	
SA36	2017	WC042		898	
SA36	2017	WC042		899	
SA36	2017	WC042		900	
SA36	2017	WC042		901	
SA36	2017	WC042		902	
SA36	2017	WC042		903	
SA36	2017	WC042		904	
SA36	2017	WC042		905	
SA36	2017	WC042		906	
SA36	2017	WC042		907	
SA36	2017	WC042		908	
SA36	2017	WC042		909	
SA36	2017	WC042		910	
SA36	2017	WC042		911	
SA36	2017	WC042		912	
SA36	2017	WC042		913	
SA36	2017	WC042		914	
SA36	2017	WC042		915	
SA36	2017	WC042		916	
SA36	2017	WC042		917	
SA36	2017	WC042		918	
SA36	2017	WC042		919	
SA36	2017	WC042		920	
SA36	2017	WC042		921	
SA36	2017	WC042		922	
SA36	2017	WC042		923	
SA36	2017	WC042		924	
SA36	2017	WC042		925	
SA36	2017	WC042		926	
SA36	2017	WC042		927	
SA36	2017	WC042		928	
SA36	2017	WC042		929	
SA36	2017	WC042		930	
SA36	2017	WC042		931	
SA36	2017	WC042		932	
SA36	2017	WC042		933	
SA36	2017	WC042		934	
SA36	2017	WC042		935	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

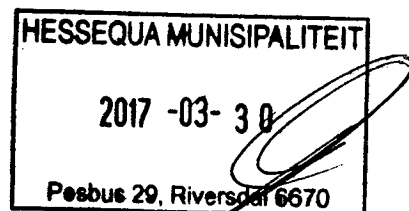
FORM	YEAR	END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA36	2017	WC042		936		
SA36	2017	WC042		937		
SA36	2017	WC042		938		
SA36	2017	WC042		939		
SA36	2017	WC042		940		
SA36	2017	WC042		941		
SA36	2017	WC042		942		
SA36	2017	WC042		943		
SA36	2017	WC042		944		
SA38	2017	WC042		945		
SA38	2017	WC042		946		
SA36	2017	WC042		947		
SA36	2017	WC042		948		
SA36	2017	WC042		949		
SA36	2017	WC042		950		
SA36	2017	WC042		951		
SA38	2017	WC042		952		
SA38	2017	WC042		953		
SA36	2017	WC042		954		
SA36	2017	WC042		955		
SA36	2017	WC042		956		
SA36	2017	WC042		957		
SA36	2017	WC042		958		
SA36	2017	WC042		959		
SA36	2017	WC042		960		
SA36	2017	WC042		961		
SA36	2017	WC042		962		
SA36	2017	WC042		963		
SA36	2017	WC042		964		
SA36	2017	WC042		965		
SA36	2017	WC042		966		
SA36	2017	WC042		967		
SA36	2017	WC042		968		
SA36	2017	WC042		969		
SA36	2017	WC042		970		
SA36	2017	WC042		971		
SA36	2017	WC042		972		
SA36	2017	WC042		973		
SA36	2017	WC042		974		
SA36	2017	WC042		975		
SA36	2017	WC042		976		
SA36	2017	WC042		977		
SA36	2017	WC042		978		
SA36	2017	WC042		979		
SA36	2017	WC042		980		
SA36	2017	WC042		981		
SA36	2017	WC042		982		
SA36	2017	WC042		983		
SA36	2017	WC042		984		
SA36	2017	WC042		985		
SA36	2017	WC042		986		
SA36	2017	WC042		987		
SA36	2017	WC042		988		
SA36	2017	WC042		989		
SA36	2017	WC042		990		
SA36	2017	WC042		991		
SA36	2017	WC042		992		
SA36	2017	WC042		993		
SA36	2017	WC042		994		
SA36	2017	WC042		995		
SA36	2017	WC042		996		
SA36	2017	WC042		997		
SA36	2017	WC042		998		
SA36	2017	WC042		999		
SA36	2017	WC042		1000		
SA37	2017	WC042		1		
SA37	2017	WC042		2		
SA37	2017	WC042		3		
SA37	2017	WC042		4		
SA37	2017	WC042		5		
SA37	2017	WC042		6		
SA37	2017	WC042		7		
SA37	2017	WC042		8		
SA37	2017	WC042		9		
SA37	2017	WC042		10		
SA37	2017	WC042		11		
SA37	2017	WC042		12		
SA37	2017	WC042		13		
SA37	2017	WC042		14		
SA37	2017	WC042		15		
SA37	2017	WC042		16		
SA37	2017	WC042		17		
SA37	2017	WC042		18		
SA37	2017	WC042		19		
SA37	2017	WC042		20		
SA37	2017	WC042		21		
SA37	2017	WC042		22		
SA37	2017	WC042		23		
SA37	2017	WC042		24		
SA37	2017	WC042		25		
SA37	2017	WC042		26		
SA37	2017	WC042		27		
SA37	2017	WC042		28		
SA37	2017	WC042		29		
SA37	2017	WC042		30		
SA37	2017	WC042		31		
SA37	2017	WC042		32		



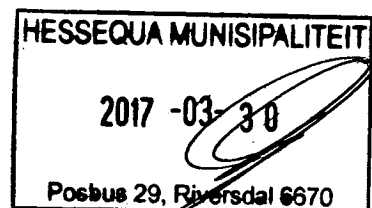
FORM	YEAR	END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA37	2017	WC042		33		
SA37	2017	WC042		34		
SA37	2017	WC042		35		
SA37	2017	WC042		36		
SA37	2017	WC042		37		
SA37	2017	WC042		38		
SA37	2017	WC042		39		
SA37	2017	WC042		40		
SA37	2017	WC042		41		
SA37	2017	WC042		42		
SA37	2017	WC042		43		
SA37	2017	WC042		44		
SA37	2017	WC042		45		
SA37	2017	WC042		46		
SA37	2017	WC042		47		
SA37	2017	WC042		48		
SA37	2017	WC042		49		
SA37	2017	WC042		50		
SA37	2017	WC042		51		
SA37	2017	WC042		52		
SA37	2017	WC042		53		
SA37	2017	WC042		54		
SA37	2017	WC042		55		
SA37	2017	WC042		56		
SA37	2017	WC042		57		
SA37	2017	WC042		58		
SA37	2017	WC042		59		
SA37	2017	WC042		60		
SA37	2017	WC042		61		
SA37	2017	WC042		62		
SA37	2017	WC042		63		
SA37	2017	WC042		64		
SA37	2017	WC042		65		
SA37	2017	WC042		66		
SA37	2017	WC042		67		
SA37	2017	WC042		68		
SA37	2017	WC042		69		
SA37	2017	WC042		70		
SA37	2017	WC042		71		
SA37	2017	WC042		72		
SA37	2017	WC042		73		
SA37	2017	WC042		74		
SA37	2017	WC042		75		
SA37	2017	WC042		76		
SA37	2017	WC042		77		
SA37	2017	WC042		78		
SA37	2017	WC042		79		
SA37	2017	WC042		80		
SA37	2017	WC042		81		
SA37	2017	WC042		82		
SA37	2017	WC042		83		
SA37	2017	WC042		84		
SA37	2017	WC042		85		
SA37	2017	WC042		86		
SA37	2017	WC042		87		
SA37	2017	WC042		88		
SA37	2017	WC042		89		
SA37	2017	WC042		90		
SA37	2017	WC042		91		
SA37	2017	WC042		92		
SA37	2017	WC042		93		
SA37	2017	WC042		94		
SA37	2017	WC042		95		
SA37	2017	WC042		96		
SA37	2017	WC042		97		
SA37	2017	WC042		98		
SA37	2017	WC042		99		
SA37	2017	WC042		100		
SA37	2017	WC042		101		
SA37	2017	WC042		102		
SA37	2017	WC042		103		
SA37	2017	WC042		104		
SA37	2017	WC042		105		
SA37	2017	WC042		106		
SA37	2017	WC042		107		
SA37	2017	WC042		108		
SA37	2017	WC042		109		
SA37	2017	WC042		110		
SA37	2017	WC042		111		
SA37	2017	WC042		112		
SA37	2017	WC042		113		
SA37	2017	WC042		114		
SA37	2017	WC042		115		
SA37	2017	WC042		116		
SA37	2017	WC042		117		
SA37	2017	WC042		118		
SA37	2017	WC042		119		
SA37	2017	WC042		120		
SA37	2017	WC042		121		
SA37	2017	WC042		122		
SA37	2017	WC042		123		
SA37	2017	WC042		124		
SA37	2017	WC042		125		
SA37	2017	WC042		126		
SA37	2017	WC042		127		
SA37	2017	WC042		128		
SA37	2017	WC042		129		



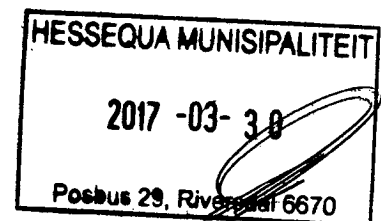
FORM	YEAR	END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA37	2017	WC042		130		
SA37	2017	WC042		131		
SA37	2017	WC042		132		
SA37	2017	WC042		133		
SA37	2017	WC042		134		
SA37	2017	WC042		135		
SA37	2017	WC042		136		
SA37	2017	WC042		137		
SA37	2017	WC042		138		
SA37	2017	WC042		139		
SA37	2017	WC042		140		
SA37	2017	WC042		141		
SA37	2017	WC042		142		
SA37	2017	WC042		143		
SA37	2017	WC042		144		
SA37	2017	WC042		145		
SA37	2017	WC042		146		
SA37	2017	WC042		147		
SA37	2017	WC042		148		
SA37	2017	WC042		149		
SA37	2017	WC042		150		
SA37	2017	WC042		151		
SA37	2017	WC042		152		
SA37	2017	WC042		153		
SA37	2017	WC042		154		
SA37	2017	WC042		155		
SA37	2017	WC042		156		
SA37	2017	WC042		157		
SA37	2017	WC042		158		
SA37	2017	WC042		159		
SA37	2017	WC042		160		
SA37	2017	WC042		161		
SA37	2017	WC042		162		
SA37	2017	WC042		163		
SA37	2017	WC042		164		
SA37	2017	WC042		165		
SA37	2017	WC042		166		
SA37	2017	WC042		167		
SA37	2017	WC042		168		
SA37	2017	WC042		169		
SA37	2017	WC042		170		
SA37	2017	WC042		171		
SA37	2017	WC042		172		
SA37	2017	WC042		173		
SA37	2017	WC042		174		
SA37	2017	WC042		175		
SA37	2017	WC042		176		
SA37	2017	WC042		177		
SA37	2017	WC042		178		
SA37	2017	WC042		179		
SA37	2017	WC042		180		
SA37	2017	WC042		181		
SA37	2017	WC042		182		
SA37	2017	WC042		183		
SA37	2017	WC042		184		
SA37	2017	WC042		185		
SA37	2017	WC042		186		
SA37	2017	WC042		187		
SA37	2017	WC042		188		
SA37	2017	WC042		189		
SA37	2017	WC042		190		
SA37	2017	WC042		191		
SA37	2017	WC042		192		
SA37	2017	WC042		193		
SA37	2017	WC042		194		
SA37	2017	WC042		195		
SA37	2017	WC042		196		
SA37	2017	WC042		197		
SA37	2017	WC042		198		
SA37	2017	WC042		199		
SA37	2017	WC042		200		
SA37	2017	WC042		201		
SA37	2017	WC042		202		
SA37	2017	WC042		203		
SA37	2017	WC042		204		
SA37	2017	WC042		205		
SA37	2017	WC042		206		
SA37	2017	WC042		207		
SA37	2017	WC042		208		
SA37	2017	WC042		209		
SA37	2017	WC042		210		
SA37	2017	WC042		211		
SA37	2017	WC042		212		
SA37	2017	WC042		213		
SA37	2017	WC042		214		
SA37	2017	WC042		215		
SA37	2017	WC042		216		
SA37	2017	WC042		217		
SA37	2017	WC042		218		
SA37	2017	WC042		219		
SA37	2017	WC042		220		
SA37	2017	WC042		221		
SA37	2017	WC042		222		
SA37	2017	WC042		223		
SA37	2017	WC042		224		
SA37	2017	WC042		225		
SA37	2017	WC042		226		



FORM	YEAR	END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA37	2017		WC042		227	
SA37	2017		WC042		228	
SA37	2017		WC042		229	
SA37	2017		WC042		230	
SA37	2017		WC042		231	
SA37	2017		WC042		232	
SA37	2017		WC042		233	
SA37	2017		WC042		234	
SA37	2017		WC042		235	
SA37	2017		WC042		236	
SA37	2017		WC042		237	
SA37	2017		WC042		238	
SA37	2017		WC042		239	
SA37	2017		WC042		240	
SA37	2017		WC042		241	
SA37	2017		WC042		242	
SA37	2017		WC042		243	
SA37	2017		WC042		244	
SA37	2017		WC042		245	
SA37	2017		WC042		246	
SA37	2017		WC042		247	
SA37	2017		WC042		248	
SA37	2017		WC042		249	
SA37	2017		WC042		250	
SA37	2017		WC042		251	
SA37	2017		WC042		252	
SA37	2017		WC042		253	
SA37	2017		WC042		254	
SA37	2017		WC042		255	
SA37	2017		WC042		256	
SA37	2017		WC042		257	
SA37	2017		WC042		258	
SA37	2017		WC042		259	
SA37	2017		WC042		260	
SA37	2017		WC042		261	
SA37	2017		WC042		262	
SA37	2017		WC042		263	
SA37	2017		WC042		264	
SA37	2017		WC042		265	
SA37	2017		WC042		266	
SA37	2017		WC042		267	
SA37	2017		WC042		268	
SA37	2017		WC042		269	
SA37	2017		WC042		270	
SA37	2017		WC042		271	
SA37	2017		WC042		272	
SA37	2017		WC042		273	
SA37	2017		WC042		274	
SA37	2017		WC042		275	
SA37	2017		WC042		276	
SA37	2017		WC042		277	
SA37	2017		WC042		278	
SA37	2017		WC042		279	
SA37	2017		WC042		280	
SA37	2017		WC042		281	
SA37	2017		WC042		282	
SA37	2017		WC042		283	
SA37	2017		WC042		284	
SA37	2017		WC042		285	
SA37	2017		WC042		286	
SA37	2017		WC042		287	
SA37	2017		WC042		288	
SA37	2017		WC042		289	
SA37	2017		WC042		290	
SA37	2017		WC042		291	
SA37	2017		WC042		292	
SA37	2017		WC042		293	
SA37	2017		WC042		294	
SA37	2017		WC042		295	
SA37	2017		WC042		296	
SA37	2017		WC042		297	
SA37	2017		WC042		298	
SA37	2017		WC042		299	
SA37	2017		WC042		300	
SA37	2017		WC042		301	
SA37	2017		WC042		302	
SA37	2017		WC042		303	
SA37	2017		WC042		304	
SA37	2017		WC042		305	
SA37	2017		WC042		306	
SA37	2017		WC042		307	
SA37	2017		WC042		308	
SA37	2017		WC042		309	
SA37	2017		WC042		310	
SA37	2017		WC042		311	
SA37	2017		WC042		312	
SA37	2017		WC042		313	
SA37	2017		WC042		314	
SA37	2017		WC042		315	
SA37	2017		WC042		316	
SA37	2017		WC042		317	
SA37	2017		WC042		318	
SA37	2017		WC042		319	
SA37	2017		WC042		320	
SA37	2017		WC042		321	
SA37	2017		WC042		322	
SA37	2017		WC042		323	



FORM	YEAR	END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA37	2017	WC042		324		
SA37	2017	WC042		325		
SA37	2017	WC042		326		
SA37	2017	WC042		327		
SA37	2017	WC042		328		
SA37	2017	WC042		329		
SA37	2017	WC042		330		
SA37	2017	WC042		331		
SA37	2017	WC042		332		
SA37	2017	WC042		333		
SA37	2017	WC042		334		
SA37	2017	WC042		335		
SA37	2017	WC042		336		
SA37	2017	WC042		337		
SA37	2017	WC042		338		
SA37	2017	WC042		339		
SA37	2017	WC042		340		
SA37	2017	WC042		341		
SA37	2017	WC042		342		
SA37	2017	WC042		343		
SA37	2017	WC042		344		
SA37	2017	WC042		345		
SA37	2017	WC042		346		
SA37	2017	WC042		347		
SA37	2017	WC042		348		
SA37	2017	WC042		349		
SA37	2017	WC042		350		
SA37	2017	WC042		351		
SA37	2017	WC042		352		
SA37	2017	WC042		353		
SA37	2017	WC042		354		
SA37	2017	WC042		355		
SA37	2017	WC042		356		
SA37	2017	WC042		357		
SA37	2017	WC042		358		
SA37	2017	WC042		359		
SA37	2017	WC042		360		
SA37	2017	WC042		361		
SA37	2017	WC042		362		
SA37	2017	WC042		363		
SA37	2017	WC042		364		
SA37	2017	WC042		365		
SA37	2017	WC042		366		
SA37	2017	WC042		367		
SA37	2017	WC042		368		
SA37	2017	WC042		369		
SA37	2017	WC042		370		
SA37	2017	WC042		371		
SA37	2017	WC042		372		
SA37	2017	WC042		373		
SA37	2017	WC042		374		
SA37	2017	WC042		375		
SA37	2017	WC042		376		
SA37	2017	WC042		377		
SA37	2017	WC042		378		
SA37	2017	WC042		379		
SA37	2017	WC042		380		
SA37	2017	WC042		381		
SA37	2017	WC042		382		
SA37	2017	WC042		383		
SA37	2017	WC042		384		
SA37	2017	WC042		385		
SA37	2017	WC042		386		
SA37	2017	WC042		387		
SA37	2017	WC042		388		
SA37	2017	WC042		389		
SA37	2017	WC042		390		
SA37	2017	WC042		391		
SA37	2017	WC042		392		
SA37	2017	WC042		393		
SA37	2017	WC042		394		
SA37	2017	WC042		395		
SA37	2017	WC042		396		
SA37	2017	WC042		397		
SA37	2017	WC042		398		
SA37	2017	WC042		399		
SA37	2017	WC042		400		
SA37	2017	WC042		401		
SA37	2017	WC042		402		
SA37	2017	WC042		403		
SA37	2017	WC042		404		
SA37	2017	WC042		405		
SA37	2017	WC042		406		
SA37	2017	WC042		407		
SA37	2017	WC042		408		
SA37	2017	WC042		409		
SA37	2017	WC042		410		
SA37	2017	WC042		411		
SA37	2017	WC042		412		
SA37	2017	WC042		413		
SA37	2017	WC042		414		
SA37	2017	WC042		415		
SA37	2017	WC042		416		
SA37	2017	WC042		417		
SA37	2017	WC042		418		
SA37	2017	WC042		419		
SA37	2017	WC042		420		



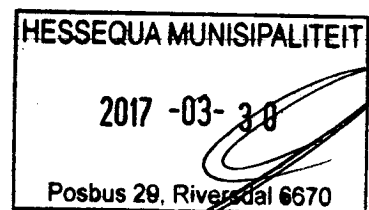
FORM	YEAR END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA37	2017	WC042		421	
SA37	2017	WC042		422	
SA37	2017	WC042		423	
SA37	2017	WC042		424	
SA37	2017	WC042		425	
SA37	2017	WC042		426	
SA37	2017	WC042		427	
SA37	2017	WC042		428	
SA37	2017	WC042		429	
SA37	2017	WC042		430	
SA37	2017	WC042		431	
SA37	2017	WC042		432	
SA37	2017	WC042		433	
SA37	2017	WC042		434	
SA37	2017	WC042		435	
SA37	2017	WC042		436	
SA37	2017	WC042		437	
SA37	2017	WC042		438	
SA37	2017	WC042		439	
SA37	2017	WC042		440	
SA37	2017	WC042		441	
SA37	2017	WC042		442	
SA37	2017	WC042		443	
SA37	2017	WC042		444	
SA37	2017	WC042		445	
SA37	2017	WC042		446	
SA37	2017	WC042		447	
SA37	2017	WC042		448	
SA37	2017	WC042		449	
SA37	2017	WC042		450	
SA37	2017	WC042		451	
SA37	2017	WC042		452	
SA37	2017	WC042		453	
SA37	2017	WC042		454	
SA37	2017	WC042		455	
SA37	2017	WC042		456	
SA37	2017	WC042		457	
SA37	2017	WC042		458	
SA37	2017	WC042		459	
SA37	2017	WC042		460	
SA37	2017	WC042		461	
SA37	2017	WC042		462	
SA37	2017	WC042		463	
SA37	2017	WC042		464	
SA37	2017	WC042		465	
SA37	2017	WC042		466	
SA37	2017	WC042		467	
SA37	2017	WC042		468	
SA37	2017	WC042		469	
SA37	2017	WC042		470	
SA37	2017	WC042		471	
SA37	2017	WC042		472	
SA37	2017	WC042		473	
SA37	2017	WC042		474	
SA37	2017	WC042		475	
SA37	2017	WC042		476	
SA37	2017	WC042		477	
SA37	2017	WC042		478	
SA37	2017	WC042		479	
SA37	2017	WC042		480	
SA37	2017	WC042		481	
SA37	2017	WC042		482	
SA37	2017	WC042		483	
SA37	2017	WC042		484	
SA37	2017	WC042		485	
SA37	2017	WC042		486	
SA37	2017	WC042		487	
SA37	2017	WC042		488	
SA37	2017	WC042		489	
SA37	2017	WC042		490	
SA37	2017	WC042		491	
SA37	2017	WC042		492	
SA37	2017	WC042		493	
SA37	2017	WC042		494	
SA37	2017	WC042		495	
SA37	2017	WC042		496	
SA37	2017	WC042		497	
SA37	2017	WC042		498	
SA37	2017	WC042		499	
SA37	2017	WC042		500	
SA37	2017	WC042		501	
SA37	2017	WC042		502	
SA37	2017	WC042		503	
SA37	2017	WC042		504	
SA37	2017	WC042		505	
SA37	2017	WC042		506	
SA37	2017	WC042		507	
SA37	2017	WC042		508	
SA37	2017	WC042		509	
SA37	2017	WC042		510	
SA37	2017	WC042		511	
SA37	2017	WC042		512	
SA37	2017	WC042		513	
SA37	2017	WC042		514	
SA37	2017	WC042		515	
SA37	2017	WC042		516	
SA37	2017	WC042		517	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2017 -03- 30

Postbus 28, Riversdal 6670

FORM	YEAR	END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA37	2017		WC042		518	
SA37	2017		WC042		519	
SA37	2017		WC042		520	
SA37	2017		WC042		521	
SA37	2017		WC042		522	
SA37	2017		WC042		523	
SA37	2017		WC042		524	
SA37	2017		WC042		525	
SA37	2017		WC042		526	
SA37	2017		WC042		527	
SA37	2017		WC042		528	
SA37	2017		WC042		529	
SA37	2017		WC042		530	
SA37	2017		WC042		531	
SA37	2017		WC042		532	
SA37	2017		WC042		533	
SA37	2017		WC042		534	
SA37	2017		WC042		535	
SA37	2017		WC042		536	
SA37	2017		WC042		537	
SA37	2017		WC042		538	
SA37	2017		WC042		539	
SA37	2017		WC042		540	
SA37	2017		WC042		541	
SA37	2017		WC042		542	
SA37	2017		WC042		543	
SA37	2017		WC042		544	
SA37	2017		WC042		545	
SA37	2017		WC042		546	
SA37	2017		WC042		547	
SA37	2017		WC042		548	
SA37	2017		WC042		549	
SA37	2017		WC042		550	
SA37	2017		WC042		551	
SA37	2017		WC042		552	
SA37	2017		WC042		553	
SA37	2017		WC042		554	
SA37	2017		WC042		555	
SA37	2017		WC042		556	
SA37	2017		WC042		557	
SA37	2017		WC042		558	
SA37	2017		WC042		559	
SA37	2017		WC042		560	
SA37	2017		WC042		561	
SA37	2017		WC042		562	
SA37	2017		WC042		563	
SA37	2017		WC042		564	
SA37	2017		WC042		565	
SA37	2017		WC042		566	
SA37	2017		WC042		567	
SA37	2017		WC042		568	
SA37	2017		WC042		569	
SA37	2017		WC042		570	
SA37	2017		WC042		571	
SA37	2017		WC042		572	
SA37	2017		WC042		573	
SA37	2017		WC042		574	
SA37	2017		WC042		575	
SA37	2017		WC042		576	
SA37	2017		WC042		577	
SA37	2017		WC042		578	
SA37	2017		WC042		579	
SA37	2017		WC042		580	
SA37	2017		WC042		581	
SA37	2017		WC042		582	
SA37	2017		WC042		583	
SA37	2017		WC042		584	
SA37	2017		WC042		585	
SA37	2017		WC042		586	
SA37	2017		WC042		587	
SA37	2017		WC042		588	
SA37	2017		WC042		589	
SA37	2017		WC042		590	
SA37	2017		WC042		591	
SA37	2017		WC042		592	
SA37	2017		WC042		593	
SA37	2017		WC042		594	
SA37	2017		WC042		595	
SA37	2017		WC042		596	
SA37	2017		WC042		597	
SA37	2017		WC042		598	
SA37	2017		WC042		599	
SA37	2017		WC042		600	
SA37	2017		WC042		601	
SA37	2017		WC042		602	
SA37	2017		WC042		603	
SA37	2017		WC042		604	
SA37	2017		WC042		605	
SA37	2017		WC042		606	
SA37	2017		WC042		607	
SA37	2017		WC042		608	
SA37	2017		WC042		609	
SA37	2017		WC042		610	
SA37	2017		WC042		611	
SA37	2017		WC042		612	
SA37	2017		WC042		613	
SA37	2017		WC042		614	



FORM	YEAR END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA37	2017	WC042		615	
SA37	2017	WC042		616	
SA37	2017	WC042		617	
SA37	2017	WC042		618	
SA37	2017	WC042		619	
SA37	2017	WC042		620	
SA37	2017	WC042		621	
SA37	2017	WC042		622	
SA37	2017	WC042		623	
SA37	2017	WC042		624	
SA37	2017	WC042		625	
SA37	2017	WC042		626	
SA37	2017	WC042		627	
SA37	2017	WC042		628	
SA37	2017	WC042		629	
SA37	2017	WC042		630	
SA37	2017	WC042		631	
SA37	2017	WC042		632	
SA37	2017	WC042		633	
SA37	2017	WC042		634	
SA37	2017	WC042		635	
SA37	2017	WC042		636	
SA37	2017	WC042		637	
SA37	2017	WC042		638	
SA37	2017	WC042		639	
SA37	2017	WC042		640	
SA37	2017	WC042		641	
SA37	2017	WC042		642	
SA37	2017	WC042		643	
SA37	2017	WC042		644	
SA37	2017	WC042		645	
SA37	2017	WC042		646	
SA37	2017	WC042		647	
SA37	2017	WC042		648	
SA37	2017	WC042		649	
SA37	2017	WC042		650	
SA37	2017	WC042		651	
SA37	2017	WC042		652	
SA37	2017	WC042		653	
SA37	2017	WC042		654	
SA37	2017	WC042		655	
SA37	2017	WC042		656	
SA37	2017	WC042		657	
SA37	2017	WC042		658	
SA37	2017	WC042		659	
SA37	2017	WC042		660	
SA37	2017	WC042		661	
SA37	2017	WC042		662	
SA37	2017	WC042		663	
SA37	2017	WC042		664	
SA37	2017	WC042		665	
SA37	2017	WC042		666	
SA37	2017	WC042		667	
SA37	2017	WC042		668	
SA37	2017	WC042		669	
SA37	2017	WC042		670	
SA37	2017	WC042		671	
SA37	2017	WC042		672	
SA37	2017	WC042		673	
SA37	2017	WC042		674	
SA37	2017	WC042		675	
SA37	2017	WC042		676	
SA37	2017	WC042		677	
SA37	2017	WC042		678	
SA37	2017	WC042		679	
SA37	2017	WC042		680	
SA37	2017	WC042		681	
SA37	2017	WC042		682	
SA37	2017	WC042		683	
SA37	2017	WC042		684	
SA37	2017	WC042		685	
SA37	2017	WC042		686	
SA37	2017	WC042		687	
SA37	2017	WC042		688	
SA37	2017	WC042		689	
SA37	2017	WC042		690	
SA37	2017	WC042		691	
SA37	2017	WC042		692	
SA37	2017	WC042		693	
SA37	2017	WC042		694	
SA37	2017	WC042		695	
SA37	2017	WC042		696	
SA37	2017	WC042		697	
SA37	2017	WC042		698	
SA37	2017	WC042		699	
SA37	2017	WC042		700	
SA37	2017	WC042		701	
SA37	2017	WC042		702	
SA37	2017	WC042		703	
SA37	2017	WC042		704	
SA37	2017	WC042		705	
SA37	2017	WC042		706	
SA37	2017	WC042		707	
SA37	2017	WC042		708	
SA37	2017	WC042		709	
SA37	2017	WC042		710	
SA37	2017	WC042		711	



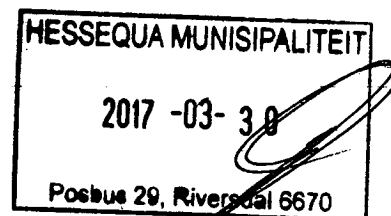
FORM	YEAR	END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA37	2017		WC042		712	
SA37	2017		WC042		713	
SA37	2017		WC042		714	
SA37	2017		WC042		715	
SA37	2017		WC042		716	
SA37	2017		WC042		717	
SA37	2017		WC042		718	
SA37	2017		WC042		719	
SA37	2017		WC042		720	
SA37	2017		WC042		721	
SA37	2017		WC042		722	
SA37	2017		WC042		723	
SA37	2017		WC042		724	
SA37	2017		WC042		725	
SA37	2017		WC042		726	
SA37	2017		WC042		727	
SA37	2017		WC042		728	
SA37	2017		WC042		729	
SA37	2017		WC042		730	
SA37	2017		WC042		731	
SA37	2017		WC042		732	
SA37	2017		WC042		733	
SA37	2017		WC042		734	
SA37	2017		WC042		735	
SA37	2017		WC042		736	
SA37	2017		WC042		737	
SA37	2017		WC042		738	
SA37	2017		WC042		739	
SA37	2017		WC042		740	
SA37	2017		WC042		741	
SA37	2017		WC042		742	
SA37	2017		WC042		743	
SA37	2017		WC042		744	
SA37	2017		WC042		745	
SA37	2017		WC042		746	
SA37	2017		WC042		747	
SA37	2017		WC042		748	
SA37	2017		WC042		749	
SA37	2017		WC042		750	
SA37	2017		WC042		751	
SA37	2017		WC042		752	
SA37	2017		WC042		753	
SA37	2017		WC042		754	
SA37	2017		WC042		755	
SA37	2017		WC042		756	
SA37	2017		WC042		757	
SA37	2017		WC042		758	
SA37	2017		WC042		759	
SA37	2017		WC042		760	
SA37	2017		WC042		761	
SA37	2017		WC042		762	
SA37	2017		WC042		763	
SA37	2017		WC042		764	
SA37	2017		WC042		765	
SA37	2017		WC042		766	
SA37	2017		WC042		767	
SA37	2017		WC042		768	
SA37	2017		WC042		769	
SA37	2017		WC042		770	
SA37	2017		WC042		771	
SA37	2017		WC042		772	
SA37	2017		WC042		773	
SA37	2017		WC042		774	
SA37	2017		WC042		775	
SA37	2017		WC042		776	
SA37	2017		WC042		777	
SA37	2017		WC042		778	
SA37	2017		WC042		779	
SA37	2017		WC042		780	
SA37	2017		WC042		781	
SA37	2017		WC042		782	
SA37	2017		WC042		783	
SA37	2017		WC042		784	
SA37	2017		WC042		785	
SA37	2017		WC042		786	
SA37	2017		WC042		787	
SA37	2017		WC042		788	
SA37	2017		WC042		789	
SA37	2017		WC042		790	
SA37	2017		WC042		791	
SA37	2017		WC042		792	
SA37	2017		WC042		793	
SA37	2017		WC042		794	
SA37	2017		WC042		795	
SA37	2017		WC042		796	
SA37	2017		WC042		797	
SA37	2017		WC042		798	
SA37	2017		WC042		799	
SA37	2017		WC042		800	
SA37	2017		WC042		801	
SA37	2017		WC042		802	
SA37	2017		WC042		803	
SA37	2017		WC042		804	
SA37	2017		WC042		805	
SA37	2017		WC042		806	
SA37	2017		WC042		807	
SA37	2017		WC042		808	



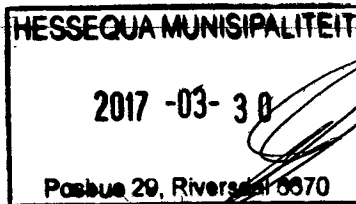
FORM	YEAR	END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA37	2017		WC042		809	
SA37	2017		WC042		810	
SA37	2017		WC042		811	
SA37	2017		WC042		812	
SA37	2017		WC042		813	
SA37	2017		WC042		814	
SA37	2017		WC042		815	
SA37	2017		WC042		816	
SA37	2017		WC042		817	
SA37	2017		WC042		818	
SA37	2017		WC042		819	
SA37	2017		WC042		820	
SA37	2017		WC042		821	
SA37	2017		WC042		822	
SA37	2017		WC042		823	
SA37	2017		WC042		824	
SA37	2017		WC042		825	
SA37	2017		WC042		826	
SA37	2017		WC042		827	
SA37	2017		WC042		828	
SA37	2017		WC042		829	
SA37	2017		WC042		830	
SA37	2017		WC042		831	
SA37	2017		WC042		832	
SA37	2017		WC042		833	
SA37	2017		WC042		834	
SA37	2017		WC042		835	
SA37	2017		WC042		836	
SA37	2017		WC042		837	
SA37	2017		WC042		838	
SA37	2017		WC042		839	
SA37	2017		WC042		840	
SA37	2017		WC042		841	
SA37	2017		WC042		842	
SA37	2017		WC042		843	
SA37	2017		WC042		844	
SA37	2017		WC042		845	
SA37	2017		WC042		846	
SA37	2017		WC042		847	
SA37	2017		WC042		848	
SA37	2017		WC042		849	
SA37	2017		WC042		850	
SA37	2017		WC042		851	
SA37	2017		WC042		852	
SA37	2017		WC042		853	
SA37	2017		WC042		854	
SA37	2017		WC042		855	
SA37	2017		WC042		856	
SA37	2017		WC042		857	
SA37	2017		WC042		858	
SA37	2017		WC042		859	
SA37	2017		WC042		860	
SA37	2017		WC042		861	
SA37	2017		WC042		862	
SA37	2017		WC042		863	
SA37	2017		WC042		864	
SA37	2017		WC042		865	
SA37	2017		WC042		866	
SA37	2017		WC042		867	
SA37	2017		WC042		868	
SA37	2017		WC042		869	
SA37	2017		WC042		870	
SA37	2017		WC042		871	
SA37	2017		WC042		872	
SA37	2017		WC042		873	
SA37	2017		WC042		874	
SA37	2017		WC042		875	
SA37	2017		WC042		876	
SA37	2017		WC042		877	
SA37	2017		WC042		878	
SA37	2017		WC042		879	
SA37	2017		WC042		880	
SA37	2017		WC042		881	
SA37	2017		WC042		882	
SA37	2017		WC042		883	
SA37	2017		WC042		884	
SA37	2017		WC042		885	
SA37	2017		WC042		886	
SA37	2017		WC042		887	
SA37	2017		WC042		888	
SA37	2017		WC042		889	
SA37	2017		WC042		890	
SA37	2017		WC042		891	
SA37	2017		WC042		892	
SA37	2017		WC042		893	
SA37	2017		WC042		894	
SA37	2017		WC042		895	
SA37	2017		WC042		896	
SA37	2017		WC042		897	
SA37	2017		WC042		898	
SA37	2017		WC042		899	
SA37	2017		WC042		900	
SA37	2017		WC042		901	
SA37	2017		WC042		902	
SA37	2017		WC042		903	
SA37	2017		WC042		904	
SA37	2017		WC042		905	



FORM	YEAR	END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA37	2017		WC042		906	
SA37	2017		WC042		907	
SA37	2017		WC042		908	
SA37	2017		WC042		909	
SA37	2017		WC042		910	
SA37	2017		WC042		911	
SA37	2017		WC042		912	
SA37	2017		WC042		913	
SA37	2017		WC042		914	
SA37	2017		WC042		915	
SA37	2017		WC042		916	
SA37	2017		WC042		917	
SA37	2017		WC042		918	
SA37	2017		WC042		919	
SA37	2017		WC042		920	
SA37	2017		WC042		921	
SA37	2017		WC042		922	
SA37	2017		WC042		923	
SA37	2017		WC042		924	
SA37	2017		WC042		925	
SA37	2017		WC042		926	
SA37	2017		WC042		927	
SA37	2017		WC042		928	
SA37	2017		WC042		929	
SA37	2017		WC042		930	
SA37	2017		WC042		931	
SA37	2017		WC042		932	
SA37	2017		WC042		933	
SA37	2017		WC042		934	
SA37	2017		WC042		935	
SA37	2017		WC042		936	
SA37	2017		WC042		937	
SA37	2017		WC042		938	
SA37	2017		WC042		939	
SA37	2017		WC042		940	
SA37	2017		WC042		941	
SA37	2017		WC042		942	
SA37	2017		WC042		943	
SA37	2017		WC042		944	
SA37	2017		WC042		945	
SA37	2017		WC042		946	
SA37	2017		WC042		947	
SA37	2017		WC042		948	
SA37	2017		WC042		949	
SA37	2017		WC042		950	
SA37	2017		WC042		951	
SA37	2017		WC042		952	
SA37	2017		WC042		953	
SA37	2017		WC042		954	
SA37	2017		WC042		955	
SA37	2017		WC042		956	
SA37	2017		WC042		957	
SA37	2017		WC042		958	
SA37	2017		WC042		959	
SA37	2017		WC042		960	
SA37	2017		WC042		961	
SA37	2017		WC042		962	
SA37	2017		WC042		963	
SA37	2017		WC042		964	
SA37	2017		WC042		965	
SA37	2017		WC042		966	
SA37	2017		WC042		967	
SA37	2017		WC042		968	
SA37	2017		WC042		969	
SA37	2017		WC042		970	
SA37	2017		WC042		971	
SA37	2017		WC042		972	
SA37	2017		WC042		973	
SA37	2017		WC042		974	
SA37	2017		WC042		975	
SA37	2017		WC042		976	
SA37	2017		WC042		977	
SA37	2017		WC042		978	
SA37	2017		WC042		979	
SA37	2017		WC042		980	
SA37	2017		WC042		981	
SA37	2017		WC042		982	
SA37	2017		WC042		983	
SA37	2017		WC042		984	
SA37	2017		WC042		985	
SA37	2017		WC042		986	
SA37	2017		WC042		987	
SA37	2017		WC042		988	
SA37	2017		WC042		989	
SA37	2017		WC042		990	
SA37	2017		WC042		991	
SA37	2017		WC042		992	
SA37	2017		WC042		993	
SA37	2017		WC042		994	
SA37	2017		WC042		995	
SA37	2017		WC042		996	
SA37	2017		WC042		997	
SA37	2017		WC042		998	
SA37	2017		WC042		999	
SA37	2017		WC042		1000	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		1	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		2	



FORM	YEAR	END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
CONTACT	2017		WC042		3	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		4	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		5	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		6	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		7	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		8	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		9	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		10	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		11	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		12	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		13	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		14	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		15	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		16	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		17	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		18	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		19	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		20	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		21	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		22	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		23	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		24	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		25	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		26	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		27	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		28	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		29	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		30	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		31	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		32	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		33	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		34	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		35	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		36	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		37	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		38	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		39	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		40	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		41	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		42	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		43	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		44	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		45	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		46	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		47	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		48	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		49	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		50	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		51	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		52	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		53	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		54	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		55	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		56	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		57	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		58	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		59	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		60	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		61	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		62	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		63	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		64	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		65	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		66	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		67	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		68	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		69	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		70	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		71	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		72	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		73	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		74	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		75	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		76	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		77	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		78	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		79	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		80	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		81	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		82	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		83	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		84	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		85	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		86	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		87	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		88	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		89	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		90	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		91	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		92	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		93	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		94	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		95	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		96	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		97	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		98	
CONTACT	2017		WC042		99	



FORM	YEAR END	MUNCDE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
CONTACT	2017	WC042		100	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		101	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		102	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		103	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		104	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		105	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		106	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		107	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		108	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		109	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		110	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		111	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		112	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		113	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		114	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		115	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		116	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		117	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		118	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		119	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		120	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		121	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		122	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		123	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		124	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		125	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		126	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		127	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		128	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		129	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		130	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		131	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		132	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		133	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		134	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		135	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		136	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		137	
CONTACT	2017	WC042		138	
SA25	2017	WC042	0		1 Revenue By Source
SA25	2017	WC042	0		2 Property rates
SA25	2017	WC042	0		3 Property rates - penalties & collection charges
SA25	2017	WC042	0		4 Service charges - electricity revenue
SA25	2017	WC042	0		5 Service charges - water revenue
SA25	2017	WC042	0		6 Service charges - sanitation revenue
SA25	2017	WC042	0		7 Service charges - refuse revenue
SA25	2017	WC042	0		8 Service charges - other
SA25	2017	WC042	0		9 Rental of facilities and equipment
SA25	2017	WC042	0		10 Interest earned - external investments
SA25	2017	WC042	0		11 Interest earned - outstanding debtors
SA25	2017	WC042	0		12 Dividends received
SA25	2017	WC042	0		13 Fines
SA25	2017	WC042	0		14 Licences and permits
SA25	2017	WC042	0		15 Agency services
SA25	2017	WC042	0		16 Transfers recognised - operational
SA25	2017	WC042	0		17 Other revenue
SA25	2017	WC042	0		18 Gains on disposal of PPE
SA25	2017	WC042	0		19 Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)
SA25	2017	WC042	0		20
SA25	2017	WC042	0		21 Expenditure By Type
SA25	2017	WC042	0		22 Employee related costs
SA25	2017	WC042	0		23 Remuneration of councillors
SA25	2017	WC042	0		24 Debt impairment
SA25	2017	WC042	0		25 Depreciation & asset impairment
SA25	2017	WC042	0		26 Finance charges
SA25	2017	WC042	0		27 Bulk purchases
SA25	2017	WC042	0		28 Other materials
SA25	2017	WC042	0		29 Contracted services
SA25	2017	WC042	0		30 Transfers and grants
SA25	2017	WC042	0		31 Other expenditure
SA25	2017	WC042	0		32 Loss on disposal of PPE
SA25	2017	WC042	0		33 Total Expenditure
SA25	2017	WC042	0		34
SA25	2017	WC042	0		35 Surplus/(Deficit)
SA25	2017	WC042	0		36 Transfers recognised - capital
SA25	2017	WC042	0		37 Contributions recognised - capital
SA25	2017	WC042	0		38 Contributed assets
SA25	2017	WC042	0		39 Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions
SA25	2017	WC042	0		40 Taxation
SA25	2017	WC042	0		41 Attributable to minorities
SA25	2017	WC042	0		44 Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate
SA27	2017	WC042			Revenue - Standard
SA27	2017	WC042			Governance and administration
SA27	2017	WC042	1		11 Executive and council
SA27	2017	WC042	1		12 Budget and treasury office
SA27	2017	WC042	1		13 Corporate services
SA27	2017	WC042			Community and public safety
SA27	2017	WC042	1		21 Community and social services
SA27	2017	WC042	1		22 Sport and recreation
SA27	2017	WC042	1		23 Public safety
SA27	2017	WC042	1		24 Housing
SA27	2017	WC042	1		25 Health
SA27	2017	WC042			Economic and environmental services
SA27	2017	WC042	1		31 Planning and development
SA27	2017	WC042	1		32 Road transport
SA27	2017	WC042	1		33 Environmental protection
SA27	2017	WC042			Trading services



FORM	YEAR END	MUNCODE	ITEMCODE	SEQ	DESCRIPTION
SA27	2017	WC042	1		41 Electricity
SA27	2017	WC042	1		42 Water
SA27	2017	WC042	1		43 Waste water management
SA27	2017	WC042	1		44 Waste management
SA27	2017	WC042	1		45 Other
SA27	2017	WC042			Total Revenue - Standard
SA27	2017	WC042			Expenditure - Standard
SA27	2017	WC042			Governance and administration
SA27	2017	WC042	2		11 Executive and council
SA27	2017	WC042	2		12 Budget and treasury office
SA27	2017	WC042	2		13 Corporate services
SA27	2017	WC042			Community and public safety
SA27	2017	WC042	2		21 Community and social services
SA27	2017	WC042	2		22 Sport and recreation
SA27	2017	WC042	2		23 Public safety
SA27	2017	WC042	2		24 Housing
SA27	2017	WC042	2		25 Health
SA27	2017	WC042			Economic and environmental services
SA27	2017	WC042	2		31 Planning and development
SA27	2017	WC042	2		32 Road transport
SA27	2017	WC042	2		33 Environmental protection
SA27	2017	WC042			Trading services
SA27	2017	WC042	2		41 Electricity
SA27	2017	WC042	2		42 Water
SA27	2017	WC042	2		43 Waste water management
SA27	2017	WC042	2		44 Waste management
SA27	2017	WC042	2		45 Other
SA27	2017	WC042			Total Expenditure - Standard
SA29	2017	WC042			Capital Expenditure - Standard
SA29	2017	WC042			Governance and administration
SA29	2017	WC042	1		11 Executive and council
SA29	2017	WC042	1		12 Budget and treasury office
SA29	2017	WC042	1		13 Corporate services
SA29	2017	WC042			Community and public safety
SA29	2017	WC042	1		21 Community and social services
SA29	2017	WC042	1		22 Sport and recreation
SA29	2017	WC042	1		23 Public safety
SA29	2017	WC042	1		24 Housing
SA29	2017	WC042	1		25 Health
SA29	2017	WC042			Economic and environmental services
SA29	2017	WC042	1		31 Planning and development
SA29	2017	WC042	1		32 Road transport
SA29	2017	WC042	1		33 Environmental protection
SA29	2017	WC042			Trading services
SA29	2017	WC042	1		41 Electricity
SA29	2017	WC042	1		42 Water
SA29	2017	WC042	1		43 Waste water management
SA29	2017	WC042	1		44 Waste management
SA29	2017	WC042	1		45 Other
SA29	2017	WC042			Total Capital Expenditure - Standard
SA29	2017	WC042			
SA29	2017	WC042	2		50 Funded by:
SA29	2017	WC042	2		51 National Government
SA29	2017	WC042	2		52 Provincial Government
SA29	2017	WC042	2		53 District Municipality
SA29	2017	WC042	2		54 Other transfers and grants
SA29	2017	WC042	2		55 Transfers recognised - capital
SA29	2017	WC042	2		56 Public contributions & donations
SA29	2017	WC042	2		57 Borrowing
SA29	2017	WC042	2		58 Internally generated funds
SA29	2017	WC042	2		59 Total Capital Funding



Hessequa Municipality mSCOA Project Plan

Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
Project Initiation - CFO				
Read regulations, project documentation, position papers, ICF documents & costing manual	120 days	Jul 2014	Okt 2014	CFO
Review of current chart, mSCOA tables	120 days	Oct 2014	Jan 2015	Steering committee & Working Team & BTO
Review mSCOA circulars	90 days	Jul 2014	May 2015	BTO
Review the guidance provided in the Project Summary Document at the end of each of its sections	120 days	Oct 2014	Jan 2015	BTO
Awareness workshops (Dymystify mSCOA - Council & Management awareness)	15 days	1 Oct 2014	20 Oct 2014	CFO
Develop Project Management Skills	15 days	Sep 2014	Oct 2014	CFO
Register on FAQ database	1 day	7 Oct 2015	7 Oct 2015	BTO
Commissioning a mSCOA Steering Committee	1 day	30 Sept 2014	30 Sept 2014	CFO
Strategic Meetings				
Strategic Meetings 1	1 hr	30 Jul 2014	30 Jul 2014	CFO
Strategic Meetings 2	6 hr	6 Aug 2014	7 Aug 2014	BTO & BCX - Paarl
Strategic Meetings 3	9 hr	9 Sep 2014	10 Sep 2014	CFO & BCX
Strategic Meetings 4	7 hr	27 Oct 2014	27 Oct 2014	CFO
Project Governance - Steering Committee				
Commissioning a mSCOA multi-disciplinary project team	1 day	30 Sept 2014	30 Sept 2014	CFO
Set-up the project governance structure and project management office (PMO)	5 days	30 Sept 2014	3 Oct 2014	CFO
Register a formal mSCOA project in the municipality with a project sponsor, steering committee (with a terms of reference for the municipality's mSCOA project team)	10 days	30 Sept 2014	10 Oct 2014	CFO
Draft a terms of reference for the municipality's mSCOA project team	5 days	30 Sept 2014	3 Oct 2014	BTO
Develop a mSCOA project delivery strategy, including the assignment of responsibilities, Key Performance Indicators	10 days	13 Aug 2014	25 Aug 2014	BTO & BCX
Draft and adopt a municipal project plan	10 days	26 Aug 2014	30 Sep 2014	BTO & BCX
Establish Workstreams with charters	1 day	27 Aug 2014	27 Aug 2014	CFO
Identify key Human Resources	1 day	26 Aug 2014	26 Aug 2014	CFO
Identify key Project Milestones	10 days	27 Aug 2014	3 Sept 2014	CFO
Identify Capital Requirements & Budget (Servers & IT Requirements)	10 days	10 Sep 2014	15 Sep 2014	BTO & IT
Investigate effect of changes on the system	60 days	Oct 2014	Nov 2014	BTO & BCX
Set-up project organisational/management arrangements (Charter, scope, plan, budget, risks & issues)	10 days	15 Sep 2014	30 Sep 2014	BTO & BCX
Prepare code of ethics and members to sign these	10 days	30 Sept 2014	3 Oct 2014	CFO
Tabling the Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts in the municipal council	1 day	30 Sept 2014	30 Sept 2014	CFO
Obtain Council approval for implementation of mSCOA, proposed governance structures, implementation plan	1 day	30 Sept 2014	30 Sept 2014	CFO
Obtain proof of appointment, consent from the Senior Manager and evidence that this task and responsibility has been assigned	1 day	3 Oct 2014	3 Oct 2014	CFO
Tabling a progress report, including the updated risk register with the municipal council on a quarterly basis	1 day			CFO
Vendor Engagement - Feedback & Integration into the Project Plan	5 days	27 Aug 2014	3 Sept 2014	CFO

Task Name

B) Vote Structure

Structure

Review the current municipal chart of accounts
Review current system functionality business process abilities iro Circular 80
Engage with 3rd party vendors to ensure seamless integration of all modules

Determine if breakdown is required

Alignfunction to MSC & identify anomalies

Line by Line Comparison of the Item segment

DefineFunding Sources & link to Item Segment

DefineRegional Indicators and provide to mSCOA Team

DefineOperations & Capital Projects, including Repairs & Maintenance

UpdateCosting Methodology

Compilation of Detail Budgets - SCOA classification across segments (2016/17 MTREF)

Stationary and Documentation

Update internal documentation to address mSCOA segmented structure

Present stationary to Work Stream A for corporate governance compilation

Create and update procedural manuals

Risk Management

Identify and update work stream risk register

Present risk register to Work Stream A for collation

Lessons learned

Identify and update work stream Lessons Learned Register

Present lessons learned register to Work Stream A for collation

Internal Policies

List all Council Policies withing the work stream

Operate policies to align to mSCOA requirements

Present updated draft policies to Work Stream A for collation

Change Management

Identify change management risks and mitigations

Actions identified to address change management

Update business processes to align to mSCOA requirements

Present change management to Work Stream A for collation

Post implementation review

Investigate all processes post implementation for functionality and compliance

Identify and address areas of concern

Update relevant registers

Present post implementation review to Work Stream A

Work Stream Close-out Report

Present report to Work Stream A

Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
			Budgets
35 days	Oct 2014	Nov 2014	BTO & BCX
20 days	Jan 2015	Feb 2015	BTO & BCX
35 days	Feb 2015	March 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days	Feb 2015	Feb 2015	BTO & BCX
20 days	Feb 2015	March 2015	BTO & BCX
20 days	March 2015	Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days	March 2015	March 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days	March 2015	March 2015	BTO & BCX
20 days	March 2015	Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
20 days	March 2015	Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
20 days	Apr 2015	May 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days	28 Jun 2015	5 Jul 2015	BTO
1 day	15 Jul 2015	15 Jul 2015	BTO
20 days			
180 days			
180 days			
180 days			
180 days			
5 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO
20 days	20 May 2015	27 May 2015	BTO
1 day	5 Jun 2015	5 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
1 day	31 Jul 2015	31 Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days			

Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
C) IT Infrastructure & Network				
Hardware				
Infrastructure "as is" Assessment	35 days	15 May 2015	15 Jul 2015	ICT
Identify need & budget requirements	45 days	15 May 2015	15 Jul 2015	ICT
Procure Equipment	40 days	15 May 2015	15 Jul 2015	ICT
Rollout & Implement Equipment	15 days	15 May 2015	15 Jul 2015	ICT
Stationary and Documentation				
Update internal documentation to address mSCOA segmented structure	5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	ICT
Present stationary to Work Stream A for corporate governance compilation	1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	ICT
Create and update procedural manuals	20 days			
Risk Management				
Identify and update work stream risk register	180 days			
Present risk register to Work Stream A for collation	180 days			
Lessons learned				
Identify and update work stream Lessons Learned Register	180 days			
Present lessons learned register to Work Stream A for collation	180 days			
Internal Policies				
List all Council Policies withing the work stream	5 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	ICT
Update policies to align to mSCOA requirements	20 days	20 May 2015	27 May 2015	ICT
Present updated draft policies to Work Stream A for collation	1 day	5 Jun 2015	5 Jun 2015	ICT
Change Management				
Identify change management risks and mitigations	20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	ICT
Actions identified to address change management	20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	ICT
Update business processes to align to mSCOA requirements	20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	ICT
Present change management to Work Stream A for collation	1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	ICT
Post implementation review				
Investigate all processes post implementation for functionality and compliance	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	ICT
Identify and address areas of concern	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	ICT
Update relevant registers	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	ICT
Present post implementation review to Work Stream A	1 day	31 Jul 2015	31 Jul 2015	ICT
Work Stream Close-out Report				
Present report to Work Stream A	5 days			

Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
D) Data Cleansing & Gap Analysis Business Process Analysis Map current "as is" Business Processes Determine impact on business policies, processes & procedures Identify areas that require data cleansing by Workstream Review master information Suppliers Stores Fleet Job Costing mSCOA Set-up Billing revenue codes Parameter Set-up Report set-up Caseware set-up Clean data Prepare database Import/Transfer Data Opening Balance Conversion Clearing of Suspense Accounts, Clearing Accounts, Control Accounts and Interface Accounts Stationary and Documentation Update internal documentation to address mSCOA segmented structure Present stationary to Work Stream A for corporate governance compilation Create and update procedural manuals Risk Management Identify and update work stream risk register Present risk register to Work Stream A for collation Lessons learned Identify and update work stream Lessons Learned Register Present lessons learned register to Work Stream A for collation Internal Policies List all Council Policies withing the work stream Update policies to align to mSCOA requirements Present updated draft policies to Work Stream A for collation				Data
	60 days	March 2015	May 2015	BTO & BCX
	15 days	May 2015	May 2015	BTO & BCX
	10 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
	10 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
	10 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
	10 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
	10 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
	10 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
	10 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
	10 days			
	60 days	Apr 2015	Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
	10 days	May 2015	May 2015	BTO & BCX
	15 days	Jun 2015	Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
	5 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
	5 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
	5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
	1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
	20 days			
	180 days			
	180 days			
	180 days			
	180 days			
	5 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
	20 days	20 May 2015	27 May 2015	BTO & BCX
	1 day	5 Jun 2015	5 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX

Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
Change Management				
Identify change management risks and mitigations	20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
Actions identified to address change management	20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
Update business processes to align to mSCOA requirements	20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
Present change management to Work Stream A for collation	1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
Post implementation review				
Investigate all processes post implementation for functionality and compliance	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
Identify and address areas of concern	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
Update relevant registers	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
Present post implementation review to Work Stream A	1 day	31 Jul 2015	31 Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
Work Stream Close-out Report				
Present report to Work Stream A	5 days			
E) HR & Payroll				HRM
Human Resources & Payroll Management (BP 11)				
Governance				
Identify changes of business processes aligned to mSCOA	5 days	Feb 2015	Feb 2015	BTO & BCX
Sign off Milestones	1 day			
SDBIP				
Compile draft KPIs	5 days			
Present KPIs to SDBIP & Performance Management Workstream	1 day			
Planning	5 days			
Undertake a HR & Payroll review and allocation verification	10 days	May 2015	May 2015	BTO & BCX
Communication Plan & Strategy	5 days			
System Migration Plan				
Identify system changes	10 days			
Testing - UAT	10 days			
Training	5 days			
Implementation	5 days			
Hand-holding	20 days			
Stationary and Documentation				
Update internal documentation to address mSCOA segmented structure	5 days			
Present stationary to Work Stream A for corporate governance compilation	1 day			
Create and update procedural manuals	20 days			
Risk Management				
Identify and update work stream risk register	180 days			
Present risk register to Work Stream A for collation	180 days			

Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
Lessons learned				
Identify and update work stream Lessons Learned Register	180 days			
Present lessons learned register to Work Stream A for collation	180 days			
Internal Policies				
List all Council Policies withing the work stream	5 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
Update policies to align to mSCOA requirements	20 days	20 May 2015	27 May 2015	BTO & BCX
Present updated draft policies to Work Stream A for collation	1 day	5 Jun 2015	5 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
Change Management				
Identify change management risks and mitigations	20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
Actions identified to address change management	20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
Update business processes to align to mSCOA requirements	20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
Present change management to Work Stream A for collation	1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
Post implementation review				
Investigate all processes post implementation for functionality and compliance	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
Identify and address areas of concern	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
Update relevant registers	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
Present post implementation review to Work Stream A	1 day	31 Jul 2015	31 Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
Work Stream Close-out Report	5 days			
F) Planning (IDP & Budget)				IDP/BTO
Municipal budgeting, planning & financial modelling (BP 2)				
IDP Budget				
Identify IDP workflow to budget using Projects - workshop	20 days	Feb 2015	Feb 2015	IDP/BTO
Trading services (expand)	40 days			
Non-trading services (expand)	40 days			
IDP priorities towards three year budget	20 days	Feb 2015	Feb 2015	IDP/BTO
Generate project based budget	40 days	Feb 2015	March 2015	IDP/BTO
Present mSCOA budget to council	5 days	25 May 2015	29 May 2015	IDP/BTO
Governance				
Sign off Milestones	5 days			
Workstream Input into Risk Register	5 days			
SDBIP				
Compile draft KPIs	5 days			
Present KPIs to SDBIP & Performance Management Workstream	1 day			

Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
System Migration Plan				
Identify system changes	10 days			
Testing - UAT	10 days			
Training	5 days			
Implementation	5 days			
Hand-holding	20 days			
Stationary and Documentation				
Update internal documentation to address mSCOA segmented structure	5 days			
Present stationary to Work Stream A for corporate governance compilation	1 day			
Create and update procedural manuals	20 days			
Risk Management				
Identify and update work stream risk register	180 days			
Present risk register to Work Stream A for collation	180 days			
Lessons learned				
Identify and update work stream Lessons Learned Register	180 days			
Present lessons learned register to Work Stream A for collation	180 days			
Internal Policies				
List all Council Policies withing the work stream	5 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	IDP/BTO
Update policies to align to mSCOA requirements	20 days	20 May 2015	27 May 2015	IDP/BTO
Present updated draft policies to Work Stream A for collation	1 day	5 Jun 2015	5 Jun 2015	IDP/BTO
Change Management				
Identify change management risks and mitigations	20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	IDP/BTO
Actions identified to address change management	20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	IDP/BTO
Update business processes to align to mSCOA requirements	20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	IDP/BTO
Present change management to Work Stream A for collation	1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	IDP/BTO
Post implementation review				
Investigate all processes post implementation for functionality and compliance	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	IDP/BTO
Identify and address areas of concern	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	IDP/BTO
Update relevant registers	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	IDP/BTO
Present post implementation review to Work Stream A	1 day	31 Jul 2015	31 Jul 2015	IDP/BTO
Work Stream Close-out Report	5 days			BTO
Project Accounting (BP 5)				
Governance				
Sign off Milestones	5 days	30 Apr 2015	30 Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
Workstream Input into Risk Register	5 days			

Task Name

System Migration Plan

Identify system changes

Testing - UAT

Training

Implementation

Hand-holding

Stationary and Documentation

Update internal documentation to address mSCOA segmented structure

Present stationary to Work Stream A for corporate governance compilation

Create and update procedural manuals

Risk Management

Identify and update work stream risk register

Present risk register to Work Stream A for collation

Lessons learned

Identify and update work stream Lessons Learned Register

Present lessons learned register to Work Stream A for collation

Internal Policies

List all Council Policies within the work stream

Update policies to align to mSCOA requirements

Present updated draft policies to Work Stream A for collation

Change Management

Identify change management risks and mitigations

Actions identified to address change management

Update business processes to align to mSCOA requirements

Present change management to Work Stream A for collation

Post implementation review

Investigate all processes post implementation for functionality and compliance

Identify and address areas of concern

Update relevant registers

Present post implementation review to Work Stream A

Work Stream Close-out Report

Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
10 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
10 days	May 2015	May 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days	8 April 2015	10 April 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
1 day	31 Jul 2015	31 Jul 2015	BTO
5 days			

Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
G) Financial Management				BTO
Financial Accounting (BP 3)				
Governance				
Sign off Milestones	5 days	30 Apr 2015	30 Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
Workstream Input into Risk Register	5 days			
System Migration Plan				
Identify system changes	10 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
Testing - UAT	10 days	May 2015	May 2015	BTO & BCX
Training	5 days	8 April 2015	10 April 2015	BTO & BCX
Implementation	5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
Hand-holding	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
Stationary and Documentation				
Update internal documentation to address mSCOA segmented structure	5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
Present stationary to Work Stream A for corporate governance compilation	1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
Create and update procedural manuals	20 days			
Risk Management				
Identify and update work stream risk register	180 days			
Present risk register to Work Stream A for collation	180 days			
Lessons learned				
Identify and update work stream Lessons Learned Register	180 days			
Present lessons learned register to Work Stream A for collation	180 days			
Internal Policies				
List all Council Policies withing the work stream	5 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO
Update policies to align to mSCOA requirements	20 days	20 May 2015	27 May 2015	BTO
Present updated draft policies to Work Stream A for collation	1 day	5 Jun 2015	5 Jun 2015	BTO
Change Management				
Identify change management risks and mitigations	20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
Actions identified to address change management	20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
Update business processes to align to mSCOA requirements	20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
Present change management to Work Stream A for collation	1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
Post implementation review				
Investigate all processes post implementation for functionality and compliance	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
Identify and address areas of concern	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
Update relevant registers	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
Present post implementation review to Work Stream A	1 day	31 Jul 2015	31 Jul 2015	BTO
Work Stream Close-out Report	5 days			

Task Name

Costing & Reporting (BP 4)

Governance

Sign off Milestones
Workstream Input into Risk Register

System Migration Plan

Identify system changes
Testing - UAT
Training
Implementation
Hand-holding

Stationary and Documentation

Update internal documentation to address mSCOA segmented structure
Present stationary to Work Stream A for corporate governance compilation
Create and update procedural manuals

Risk Management

Identify and update work stream risk register
Present risk register to Work Stream A for collation

Lessons learned

Identify and update work stream Lessons Learned Register
Present lessons learned register to Work Stream A for collation

Internal Policies

List all Council Policies withing the work stream
Update policies to align to mSCOA requirements
Present updated draft policies to Work Stream A for collation

Change Management

Identify change management risks and mitigations
Actions identified to address change management
Update business processes to align to mSCOA requirements
Present change management to Work Stream A for collation

Post implementation review

Investigate all processes post implementation for functionality and compliance
Identify and address areas of concern
Update relevant registers
Present post implementation review to Work Stream A

Work Stream Close-out Report

Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
			BTO
5 days	30 Apr 2015	30 Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days			
10 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
10 days	May 2015	May 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days	8 April 2015	10 April 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
20 days			
180 days			
180 days			
180 days			
180 days			
5 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO
20 days	20 May 2015	27 May 2015	BTO
1 day	5 Jun 2015	5 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
1 day	31 Jul 2015	31 Jul 2015	BTO
5 days			

Task Name

Treasury & Cash Management (BP 6)

Governance

- Sign off Milestones
- Workstream Input into Risk Register

System Migration Plan

- Identify system changes
- Testing - UAT
- Training
- Implementation
- Hand-holding

Stationary and Documentation

- Update internal documentation to address mSCOA segmented structure
- Present stationary to Work Stream A for corporate governance compilation
- Create and update procedural manuals

Risk Management

- Identify and update work stream risk register
- Present risk register to Work Stream A for collation

Lessons learned

- Identify and update work stream Lessons Learned Register
- Present lessons learned register to Work Stream A for collation

Internal Policies

- List all Council Policies withing the work stream
- Opdate policies to align to mSCOA requirements
- Present updated draft policies to Work Stream A for collation

Change Management

- Identify change management risks and mitigations
- Actions identified to address change management
- Update business processes to align to mSCOA requirements
- Present change management to Work Stream A for collation

Post implementation review

- Investigate all processes post implementation for functionality and compliance
- Identify and address areas of concern
- Update relevant registers
- Present post implementation review to Work Stream A

Work Stream Close-out Report

Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
			BTO
5 days	30 Apr 2015	30 Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days			
10 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
10 days	May 2015	May 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days	8 April 2015	10 April 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days			
180 days			
180 days			
180 days			
180 days			
5 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO
20 days	20 May 2015	27 May 2015	BTO
1 day	5 Jun 2015	5 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
1 day	31 Jul 2015	31 Jul 2015	BTO
5 days			

Task Name

H) Procurement Cycle

Procurement cycle: SCM, Expenditure, Contract Management & Accounts Payable (BP 7)

Governance

- Sign off Milestones
- Workstream Input into Risk Register

System Migration Plan

- Identify system changes
- Testing - UAT
- Training
- Implementation
- Hand-holding

Stationary and Documentation

- Update internal documentation to address mSCOA segmented structure
- Present stationary to Work Stream A for corporate governance compilation
- Create and update procedural manuals

Risk Management

- Identify and update work stream risk register
- Present risk register to Work Stream A for collation

Lessons learned

- Identify and update work stream Lessons Learned Register
- Present lessons learned register to Work Stream A for collation

Internal Policies

- List all Council Policies withing the work stream
- Update policies to align to mSCOA requirements
- Present updated draft policies to Work Stream A for collation

Change Management

- Identify change management risks and mitigations
- Actions identified to address change management
- Update business processes to align to mSCOA requirements
- Present change management to Work Stream A for collation

Post implementation review

- Investigate all processes post implementation for functionality and compliance
- Identify and address areas of concern
- Update relevant registers
- Present post implementation review to Work Stream A

Work Stream Close-out Report

Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
			SCM
5 days			
5 days			
10 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO
10 days	May 2015	May 2015	BTO
5 days	8 April 2015	10 April 2015	BTO
5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days			
180 days			
180 days			
180 days			
180 days			
5 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO
20 days	20 May 2015	27 May 2015	BTO
1 day	5 Jun 2015	5 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
1 day	31 Jul 2015	31 Jul 2015	BTO
5 days			

Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
1) Revenue				Revenue
Real Estate & Resource Management (BP 10)				
Governance				
Sign off Milestones	5 days	3 Jul 2015	3 Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
Workstream Input into Risk Register	5 days			
System Migration Plan				
Identify system changes	10 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
Testing - UAT	10 days	May 2015	May 2015	BTO & BCX
Training	5 days	8 April 2015	10 April 2015	BTO & BCX
Implementation	5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
Hand-holding	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
Stationary and Documentation				
Update internal documentation to address mSCOA segmented structure	5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
Present stationary to Work Stream A for corporate governance compilation	1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
Create and update procedural manuals	20 days			
Risk Management				
Identify and update work stream risk register	180 days			
Present risk register to Work Stream A for collation	180 days			
Lessons learned				
Identify and update work stream Lessons Learned Register	180 days			
Present lessons learned register to Work Stream A for collation	180 days			
Internal Policies				
List all Council Policies withing the work stream	5 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO
Update policies to align to mSCOA requirements	20 days	20 May 2015	27 May 2015	BTO
Present updated draft policies to Work Stream A for collation	1 day	5 Jun 2015	5 Jun 2015	BTO
Change Management				
Identify change management risks and mitigations	20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
Actions identified to address change management	20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
Update business processes to align to mSCOA requirements	20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
Present change management to Work Stream A for collation	1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
Post implementation review				
Investigate all processes post implementation for functionality and compliance	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
Identify and address areas of concern	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
Update relevant registers	20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
Present post implementation review to Work Stream A	1 day	31 Jul 2015	31 Jul 2015	BTO
Work Stream Close-out Report	5 days			

Task Name

Land use & Building control Management (BP 12)

Governance

- Sign off Milestones
- Workstream Input into Risk Register

System Migration Plan

- Identify system changes
- Testing - UAT
- Training
- Implementation
- Hand-holding

Stationary and Documentation

- Update internal documentation to address mSCOA segmented structure
- Present stationary to Work Stream A for corporate governance compilation
- Create and update procedural manuals

Risk Management

- Identify and update work stream risk register
- Present risk register to Work Stream A for collation

Lessons learned

- Identify and update work stream Lessons Learned Register
- Present lessons learned register to Work Stream A for collation

Internal Policies

- List all Council Policies within the work stream
- Update policies to align to mSCOA requirements
- Present updated draft policies to Work Stream A for collation

Change Management

- Identify change management risks and mitigations
- Actions identified to address change management
- Update business processes to align to mSCOA requirements
- Present change management to Work Stream A for collation

Post implementation review

- Investigate all processes post implementation for functionality and compliance
- Identify and address areas of concern
- Update relevant registers
- Present post implementation review to Work Stream A

Work Stream Close-out Report

Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
			Revenue
5 days			
5 days			
10 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO
10 days	May 2015	May 2015	BTO
5 days	8 April 2015	10 April 2015	BTO
5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
1 day	31 Jul 2015	31 Jul 2015	BTO
5 days			

Task Name

Valuation Roll (BP 13)

Governance

- Sign off Milestones
- Workstream Input into Risk Register

System Migration Plan

- Identify system changes
- Testing - UAT
- Training
- Implementation
- Hand-holding

Stationary and Documentation

- Update internal documentation to address mSCOA segmented structure
- Present stationary to Work Stream A for corporate governance compilation
- Create and update procedural manuals

Risk Management

- Identify and update work stream risk register
- Present risk register to Work Stream A for collation

Lessons learned

- Identify and update work stream Lessons Learned Register
- Present lessons learned register to Work Stream A for collation

Internal Policies

- List all Council Policies withing the work stream
- Update policies to align to mSCOA requirements
- Present updated draft policies to Work Stream A for collation

Change Management

- Identify change management risks and mitigations
- Actions identified to address change management
- Update business processes to align to mSCOA requirements
- Present change management to Work Stream A for collation

Post implementation review

- Investigate all processes post implementation for functionality and compliance
- Identify and address areas of concern
- Update relevant registers
- Present post implementation review to Work Stream A

Work Stream Close-out Report

Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
			Revenue
5 days			
5 days			
10 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO
10 days	May 2015	May 2015	BTO
5 days	8 April 2015	10 April 2015	BTO
5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days			
180 days			
180 days			
180 days			
180 days			
5 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO
20 days	20 May 2015	27 May 2015	BTO
1 day	5 Jun 2015	5 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
1 day	31 Jul 2015	31 Jul 2015	BTO
5 days			

Task Name

Revenue Cycle: Meter Reading, Billing, Accounts Receivable; Revenue Management & Receipting (BP 14)

Governance

- Sign off Milestones
- Workstream Input into Risk Register

System Migration Plan

- Identify system changes
- Testing - UAT
- Training
- Implementation
- Hand-holding

Stationary and Documentation

- Update internal documentation to address mSCOA segmented structure
- Present stationary to Work Stream A for corporate governance compilation
- Create and update procedural manuals

Risk Management

- Identify and update work stream risk register
- Present risk register to Work Stream A for collation

Lessons learned

- Identify and update work stream Lessons Learned Register
- Present lessons learned register to Work Stream A for collation

Internal Policies

- List all Council Policies withing the work stream
- Update policies to align to mSCOA requirements
- Present updated draft policies to Work Stream A for collation

Change Management

- Identify change management risks and mitigations
- Actions identified to address change management
- Update business processes to align to mSCOA requirements
- Present change management to Work Stream A for collation

Post implementation review

- Investigate all processes post implementation for functionality and compliance
- Identify and address areas of concern
- Update relevant registers
- Present post implementation review to Work Stream A

Work Stream Close-out Report

Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
			Revenue
5 days	3 Jul 2015	3 Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days			
10 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
10 days	May 2015	May 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days	8 April 2015	10 April 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days			
180 days			
180 days			
180 days			
180 days			
5 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO
20 days	20 May 2015	27 May 2015	BTO
1 day	5 Jun 2015	5 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
1 day	31 Jul 2015	31 Jul 2015	BTO
5 days			

Task Name

Customer Care, Credit Control & Debt Collection (BP 15)

Governance

- Sign off Milestones
- Workstream Input into Risk Register

System Migration Plan

- Identify system changes
- Testing - UAT
- Training
- Implementation
- Hand-holding

Stationary and Documentation

- Update internal documentation to address mSCOA segmented structure
- Present stationary to Work Stream A for corporate governance compilation
- Create and update procedural manuals

Risk Management

- Identify and update work stream risk register
- Present risk register to Work Stream A for collation

Lessons learned

- Identify and update work stream Lessons Learned Register
- Present lessons learned register to Work Stream A for collation

Internal Policies

- List all Council Policies within the work stream
- Update policies to align to mSCOA requirements
- Present updated draft policies to Work Stream A for collation

Change Management

- Identify change management risks and mitigations
- Actions identified to address change management
- Update business processes to align to mSCOA requirements
- Present change management to Work Stream A for collation

Post implementation review

- Investigate all processes post implementation for functionality and compliance
- Identify and address areas of concern
- Update relevant registers
- Present post implementation review to Work Stream A

Work Stream Close-out Report

Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
			Revenue
5 days	3 Jul 2015	3 Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days			
10 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO & BCX
10 days	May 2015	May 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days	8 April 2015	10 April 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO & BCX
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO & BCX
5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days			
180 days			
180 days			
180 days			
180 days			
5 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO
20 days	20 May 2015	27 May 2015	BTO
1 day	5 Jun 2015	5 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
1 day	31 Jul 2015	31 Jul 2015	BTO
5 days			

Task Name

J) Assets

Full Asset Life Cycle Management incl Maintenance Management (BP 9)

Governance

Sign off Milestones

Unpack current asset register into mSCOA requirements

System Migration Plan

Identify system changes

Testing - UAT

Training

Implementation

Hand-holding

Stationary and Documentation

Update internal documentation to address mSCOA segmented structure

Present stationary to Work Stream A for corporate governance compilation

Create and update procedural manuals

Risk Management

Identify and update work stream risk register

Present risk register to Work Stream A for collation

Lessons learned

Identify and update work stream Lessons Learned Register

Present lessons learned register to Work Stream A for collation

Internal Policies

List all Council Policies withing the work stream

Update policies to align to mSCOA requirements

Present updated draft policies to Work Stream A for collation

Change Management

Identify change management risks and mitigations

Actions identified to address change management

Update business processes to align to mSCOA requirements

Present change management to Work Stream A for collation

Post implementation review

Investigate all processes post implementation for functionality and compliance

Identify and address areas of concern

Update relevant registers

Present post implementation review to Work Stream A

Work Stream Close-out Report

Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
180 days			Assets
5 days			
20 days			
10 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO
10 days	May 2015	May 2015	BTO
5 days	8 April 2015	10 April 2015	BTO
5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
5 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days			
180 days			
180 days			
180 days			
180 days			
5 days	Apr 2015	Apr 2015	BTO
20 days	20 May 2015	27 May 2015	BTO
1 day	5 Jun 2015	5 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	10 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
1 day	30 Jun 2015	30 Jun 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
20 days	Jul 2015	Jul 2015	BTO
1 day	31 Jul 2015	31 Jul 2015	BTO
5 days			

Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
K) Internal Audit and Corporate Identity Collate Project Documentation for Audit File Council resolutions Project governance documentation Agenda, minutes and attendance registers (from work streams) Project plan and milestone reports (from work streams) Risk register and mitigation measures (from work streams) Issue log and resolutions (from work streams) Change Management log User acceptance testing and sign off (from work streams) Stationary templates (from work streams) Training Policies compiling and presenting to Council (from work streams) Procedural manuals compiling (from work streams)				Internal Audit
	3 days			
	10 days			
	180 days			
	180 days			
	180 days			
	180 days			
	180 days			
	180 days			
	180 days			
	180 days			
	180 days			
	180 days			
	180 days			
	180 days			
	180 days			
	180 days			
L) SDBIP & Performance Management Workshop mSCOA KPIs with workstreams Implement KPI management Training Receive training requirements from Workstreams Prepare Training Material Prepare Training Schedules Train the Trainer Program Train Councillors Directorates - High-level Directors Training Managers Training Workstream Training Reporting Budget Reporting Formats - MBRR Caseware S70 Report - Current Format S71 Report - Current Format NT Portal- Data Testing & Quality Assurance Annual Financial Statements Project Close-out Report				Performance Management
	15 days			
	90 days			
				CFO
	5 days			
	10 days			
	5 days			
	5 days			
	5 days	7 Jul 2015	8 Jul 2015	CFO
	5 days	7 Jul 2015	8 Jul 2015	CFO
	10 days	7 Jul 2015	8 Jul 2015	CFO
	30 days	8 April 2015	10 April 2015	NT
				BTO
	15 days			
	15 days			
	5 days			
	5 days			
	15 days			
	15 days			
	5 days			CFO

Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Resource Names
Submission of data strings	3 days	28-Nov-17	30-Nov-17	BTO
ICT Due Diligence	10 days	16-Jan-17	02-Feb-17	BTO & ICT
Installation of Budget Tool on network	2 days	09-Mar-17	10-Mar-17	BCX
Training on Budget Tool	3 days	12-Mar-17	Stopped	BCX
(Training was stoped on on 12 March 2017 due to incomplishedness of tool. Version 6.1 detail not availibale. Will reschedule training)				
Transfer of draft budget version 5.4 to version 6.1	27 days	01-Apr-17	30-Apr-17	BTO & BCX
Training on Budget Tool and transfers of skills	5 days	24-Apr-17	02-May-17	BCX
Transfer of version 6.1 data on network	30 days	01-Jun-17	30-Jun-17	BCX
Draft Budget - To be done on mSCOA version 5.4				
Final Budget to be done on mSCOA version 6.1				
(Written application was made to NT (Jan Hattingh) to do draft Budget on version 5.4 and final budget on version 6.1. Oral approval was given to Hessequa CFO by Jan Hattingh)				